



City of Hamilton

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

Friday, July 13, 2018, 9:30 A.M.

Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Call to Order

1. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

(Added Items, if applicable, will be noted with *)

2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

3. CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

4.1 June 27, 2018

5. COMMUNICATIONS

5.1 Correspondence from Lakewood Beach Community Council respecting TransCab Area Rating.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Public Works for appropriate action.

5.2 Correspondence from Stephen Covey, CN respecting Rail Safety Week September 23-29, 2018.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.3 Correspondence from the Ontario SPCA respecting the launch of the 2018 No Hot Pets campaign on June 21st.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development for appropriate action.

- 5.4 Correspondence from Mayor Ron Nirenberg, City of San Antonio in response to the Mayor's and the Mayor of Sault St. Marie's letter (attached) respecting the trade discussions between Canada and the United States and the serious impact

tariffs will have on our municipalities, industries and workers on both sides of the border.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.5 Correspondence from the TransCanada's Public Awareness Team respecting information on the function, purpose and safety of the pipeline and the importance of maintaining the integrity of underground utilities.

Recommendation: Be received.

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- 6.1 General Issues Committee Report 18-015 - July 9, 2018

- 6.2 Planning Committee Report 18-011 - July 10, 2018

- 6.3 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 18-010 - July 11, 2018

- 6.4 Public Works Committee Report 18-010 - July 12, 2018

- 6.5 Board of Health Report 18-006 - July 12, 2018 (to be distributed)

7. MOTIONS

- 7.1 Opposition to Buy American Policies and the Tariffs Recently Imposed by the Trump Administration (REVISED)

- 7.2 Appointment of an Acting City Manager

- 7.3 Appointment of Acting Deputy Clerks

- 7.4 Amendment to the 2018 Council / Committee Calendar

8. NOTICES OF MOTIONS

9. STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

10. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

10.1 Closed Session Minutes - June 27, 2018

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-section (b), (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-section (b), (e), (f) and (k) of the Ontario Municipal Act, 2001, as amended, as the subject matters pertains to personal information about identifiable individuals; litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City and pertains to the receiving of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

11. BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW

11.1 182

To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic

Schedule 5 (Stop Control)

Ward: 2

11.2 183

A By-law to Establish Certain 2018 User Fees and Charges for Services, Activities or the Use of Property

Ward: City Wide

11.3 184

To Appoint and to Prescribe the Duties and Responsibilities of the Acting Chief Administrative Officer

Ward: City Wide

11.4 185

To Appoint Acting Deputy City Clerks for the City of Hamilton

Ward: City Wide

- 11.5 186
To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking
Schedule 6 (Time Limit Parking)
Schedule 8 (No Parking Zones)
Schedule 10 (Alternate Side Parking)
Schedule 12 (Permit Parking Zones)
Schedule 13 (No Stopping Zones)
Schedule 14 (Wheelchair Loading Zones)
Ward: 2, 3, 4, 7
- 11.6 187
To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 Respecting Lands Located at 400 Rymal Road West
ZAH-18-016
Ward: 8
- 11.7 188
To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 Respecting Lands Located at 893, 897 and 903 West 5th Street
ZAH-18-021
Ward: 8
- 11.8 189
Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 55, Registered Plan No. 62M-330
PLC-18-020
Ward: 10
- 11.9 190
Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Blocks 19, 20 and 21 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240, municipally known as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37 and 39 Talence Drive, Stoney Creek
PLC-18-001 (20772)
Ward: 9

- 11.10 191
Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Blocks 22, 23 and 24 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240, municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 and 44 Talence Drive, Stoney Creek
PLC-18-001 (20773)
Ward: 9
- 11.11 192
Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Blocks 13, 14, and 15 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240, municipally known as 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41 and 43 Bayonne Drive, Stoney Creek
PLC-18-001 (20774)
Ward: 9
- 11.12 193
Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Blocks 16, 17 and 18 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240, municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36 and 38 Bayonne Drive, Stoney Creek
PLC-18-001 (20771)
Ward: 9
- 11.13 194
To Adopt Official Plan Amendment No. 107 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan, Respecting 56, 74, 78, 90, 96, 100 and 566 Parkside Drive (Flamborough)
Ward: 15
- 11.14 195
To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200 Respecting Lands Located at 56, 74, 78, 90, 96, 100 and 556 Parkside Drive (Flamborough)
ZAC-15-039/25T-201507
Ward: 15
- 11.15 207
To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

12. ADJOURNMENT



CITY COUNCIL MINUTES 18-014

5:00 p.m.

Wednesday, June 27, 2018

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger, Deputy Mayor B. Johnson
Councillors T. Whitehead, T. Jackson, C. Collins, S. Merulla, M. Green,
J. Farr, A. Johnson, D. Conley, M. Pearson, L. Ferguson, A. VanderBeek,
R. Pasuta

**Absent with
Regrets:** Councillor J. Partridge - Personal

Mayor Eisenberger called the meeting to order and recognized that Council is meeting on the traditional territories of the Mississauga and Haudenosaunee nations, and within the lands protected by the “Dish with One Spoon” Wampum Agreement.

The Mayor called upon Seán McQuire, the Pastor of Wentworth Baptist Church, to provide the invocation.

Mayor Eisenberger regrettfully informed members of Council about the passing of a long time City of Hamilton employee, Luciana (Luci) Barichello. Luci was a staff member with 29 years of service in the Corporate Services Department, Financial Planning Administration & Policy Division. The Mayor extended his condolences to Luci’s family.

Mayor Eisenberger invited MPP Elect, Donna Skelly to say a few words.

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

The Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

1. COMMUNICATIONS

- 5.8 Correspondence from the Region of Halton respecting Capital Upgrades to the City of Hamilton's Central Composting Facility:
 - (a) Region of Halton
 - (b) Information Update from the Public Works Department

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Central Composting Facility Odour Mitigation Update (Item 10.2)

- 5.9 Correspondence respecting the designation of 679 Main St. East and 85 Holton Avenue South under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

- (a) Daniel G. Peace, Chair, Board of Trustees, New Vision United Church
- (b) Marie Sharp

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.2

- 5.10 Correspondence respecting the Council Vacancy - Office of Councillor, Ward 7.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.4

2. NOTICES OF MOTION

- 8.1 Declaring the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, Vacant
- 8.2 To Designate 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (St. Giles United Church) under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act*
- 8.3 Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive (Ward 11)
- 8.4 Preferred Method of Filling the Vacancy, Office of Councillor, Ward 7
- 8.5 Amendment to the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003
- 8.6 NAFTA Resolution

3. PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

- 10.2 Central Composting Facility Odour Mitigation Update (no copy)

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-section (b) and (e) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-section (b) and (e) of the Ontario Municipal Act, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to personal information about identifiable individuals; and litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City.

4. BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW

- 173 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Part of Lots 1 to 32, 35, 36, 46 to 58 and 60 to 73, Registered Plan No. 62M-1252
PLC-17-025
Ward:11

- 174 To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic Schedule 5 (Stop Control)
Ward: 11
- 175 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 158 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52 and 54 Cittadella Boulevard, Glanbrook
PLC-18-018
Ward: 11
- 176 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 159 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, municipally known as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 29, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53 and 55 Bethune Avenue, Glanbrook
PLC-18-018
Ward: 11
- 177 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 1, Registered Plan of Subdivision 62M-1245, and Part of Block 15, Registered Plan of Subdivision 62M-1226 municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 Near Lane; 1 to 10 Showers Lane; 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 Know Lane; 1, 3, and 5 to 16 Pringle Lane; 1 to 12 Could Lane; 2, 4 to 8 Bacon Lane; 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17 and 19 Hoffman Lane; 1 to 20 Ritchie Lane; 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20 Workman Lane; 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 23, 25 and 27 Dodman Crescent and 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57 and 59 to 63 Farley Lane
PLC-17-030
Ward: 12
- 178 To Impose a Sanitary Sewer Charge Upon Owners of Land Abutting Springbrook Avenue from Stonehenge Drive to Regan Drive, in the City of Hamilton
Ward: 12
- 179 To Impose a Storm Sewer Charge Upon Owners of Land Abutting Springbrook Avenue from Stonehenge Drive to Regan Drive, in the City of Hamilton
Ward: 12
- 180 To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic Schedule 5 (Stop Control)
Ward: 13
- 181 To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

(Pasuta/Pearson)

That the agenda for the June 27, 2018 meeting of Council be approved, as amended.

CARRIED

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Mayor F. Eisenberger declared an interest in Item 7 of the Planning Committee Report 18-010, respecting Report PED18120 – Proposed Changes to the Official Plans and Zoning By-law 05-200 – Medical Marihuana Growing and Harvesting Facilities, Aquaponics and Greenhouses, as his family has an interest in a legal marijuana grow operation.

Councillor L. Ferguson declared an interest in Item 9 of the Planning Committee Report 18-010, respecting Report PED18082 – Financial Incentives for Taxi Operators to Provide Accessible Taxicab Trips, as his family has an interest in the taxi industry.

CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES

3.1 Business Appreciation Awards (Wards 9 to 15 and the Mayor's Office)

The following 2018 Business Appreciation Awards (for Wards 9 through 15 and the Mayor’s Office) were presented:

- Ward 9 Brian Tire & Auto Centre Ltd.
 FirstOntario Credit Union
- Ward 10 Barbara Caffee
 Shoppers Drug Mart (John Nardini Drugs Limited)
- Ward 11 Kinderseeds
 TERRA Greenhouses
- Ward 12 The Ancaster Agricultural Society
 Kari’s of Ancaster
- Ward 13 Jax Sweet Shoppe Inc.
 Watsons Engraving and Signage Inc.
- Ward 14 The Cookhouse Bistro
 Settlers Supplies
- Ward 15 Dutch Mill Country Market

VIZIYA Corp.

Mayor's Office KPMG

SUEZ Water Technologies & Solutions

3.2 Settimio Salvatore, Vice Mayor, Brittoli, Italy

Mayor Eisenberger introduced Settimio Salvatore, Vice Mayor of Brittoli, Italy, who is visiting relatives in the City of Hamilton.

The small village of Brittoli, in the province of Pescara in the Abruzzo region of Italy, stands on a hill, 779 m above sea level, between the valleys of the river Nora and the Cigno torrent.

Settimio Salvatore was elected Deputy Mayor in June 2017 and previously served as town councillor. He is a programming engineer, and has spent 35 years with the state Police, achieving the rank of Senior Inspector and ultimately Police Commissioner.

3.3 James Cimba, Recipient of the Lincoln Alexander Award for Community Service

Mayor Eisenberger congratulated James Cimba for being awarded the Lincoln Alexander Award for Community Service.

Jim Cimba was called to the bar in 1981 and received the award from the Law Society of Ontario at a ceremony in Toronto on May 23, 2018.

The Lincoln Alexander Award was established in 2002 to honour the late Hamilton lawyer and first black Canadian MP, and is handed out to an Ontario lawyer demonstrating a long-standing interest and commitment to the public and to the pursuit of community service.

James Cimba has participated in the Hamilton Pro Bono Project for many years, and over the course of 35 years, it's estimated that his volunteer contributions work out to more than 18,000 hours.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

4.1 June 13, 2018

(Merulla/A. Johnson)

That the Minutes of the June 13, 2018 meeting of Council be approved, as presented.

CARRIED

4.2 June 21, 2018 - Special

(Pasuta/VanderBeek)

That the Minutes of the June 21, 2018 Special meeting of Council be approved, as presented.

CARRIED

COMMUNICATIONS

(B. Johnson/Conley)

That Council Communications 5.1 to 5.10 be approved, *as amended*, as follows:

- 5.1 Correspondence from John-Paul Danko respecting the Vacant Ward 7 Council Seat Appointment.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.2 Correspondence from Yolanda vdWeerd respecting Hamilton Traffic Feedback.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Public Works for appropriate action.

- 5.3 Correspondence from Laura Pettigrew, General Counsel, Ombudsman Ontario respecting the Ombudsman Investigation into a complaint respecting the Election Compliance Audit Committee.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.4 Correspondence from Laura Pettigrew, General Counsel, Ombudsman Ontario respecting the Ombudsman Investigation into a complaint respecting the Property Standards Committee.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.5 Correspondence respecting Proposed Changes to the Official Plans and Zoning By-law No. 05-200 - Medical Marihuana Growing and Harvesting Facilities, Aquaponics and Greenhouses (PED18120)

- (a) Hermann and Christa Koepp
- (b) Karl and Isolde Koepp

Recommendation: Be received *and referred to the July 10, 2018 Planning Committee Meeting.*

- 5.6 Correspondence from S.J. Creer respecting the *Proposed Changes to the Official Plans and Zoning By-law No. 05-200 - Medical Marihuana Growing and Harvesting Facilities, Aquaponics and Greenhouses (PED18120).*

Recommendation: Be received *and referred to the July 10, 2018 Planning Committee Meeting.*

- 5.7 Correspondence from PJ Mercanti, CEO, Carmen's Group respecting the Future Management of Hamilton's Downtown Entertainment Venues.

Recommendation: *Be referred to the General Issues Committee when the item is being considered.*

- 5.8 Correspondence from the Region of Halton respecting Capital Upgrades to the City of Hamilton's Central Composting Facility:

- (a) Region of Halton
- (b) Information Update from the Public Works Department

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Central Composting Facility Odour Mitigation Update (Item 10.2)

- 5.9 Correspondence respecting the designation of 679 Main St. East and 85 Holton Avenue South under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

- (a) Daniel G. Peace, Chair, Board of Trustees, New Vision United Church
- (b) Marie Sharp

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.2

- 5.10 Correspondence respecting the Council Vacancy - Office of Councillor, Ward 7.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.4

CARRIED

(Conley/B. Johnson)

That Council move into Committee of the Whole to consider the Committee Reports.

CARRIED

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE REPORT 18-009

(Ferguson/B. Johnson)

That the NINTH Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted, as presented, and the information section received.

CARRIED

PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT 18-010

- 7. **Proposed Changes to the Official Plans and Zoning By-law No. 05-200 – Medical Marihuana Growing and Harvesting Facilities, Aquaponics and Greenhouses (PED18120) (City Wide) (CI-18-D) (Item 6.6)**

Councillors Pasuta, B. Johnson, and VanderBeek wished to be recorded as OPPOSED to the above item.

9. Financial Incentives for Taxi Operators to Provide Accessible Taxicab Trips (PED18082) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.2)

Councillor Green wished to be recorded as OPPOSED to the above item.

(A. Johnson/Farr)

That the TENTH Report of the Planning Committee be adopted, as presented, and the information section received.

CARRIED

AUDIT, FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 18-009

(VanderBeek/Ferguson)

That the NINTH Report of the Audit, Finance & Administration Committee be adopted, as presented, and the information section received.

CARRIED

HEALTHY & SAFE COMMUNITIES COMMITTEE REPORT 18-007

(Merulla/Collins)

That the SEVENTH Report of the Healthy & Safe Communities Committee be adopted, as presented, and the information section received.

CARRIED

MOTIONS

7.1 Opposition to Buy American Policies and the Tariffs Recently Imposed by the Trump Administration

Councillor Collins requested that the following motion be considered at the July 13, 2018 Meeting of Council:

WHEREAS, at its meeting of June 11, 2018, the Town of Halton Hills passed the following resolution:

WHEREAS, since 2009, Council for the Town of Halton Hills have been leaders in taking opposition to Buy American Policies and other punitive trade legislation;

AND WHEREAS, the Buy American Policies have had negative impacts on local Canadian industries and Municipalities;

AND WHEREAS, their impacts have negatively affected Canadian Municipalities and their economies and families;

AND WHEREAS, NAFTA governs nearly every aspect of Canada and the U.S. economic relationship and even minor changes to the established trade relationship could have far-reaching consequences for communities on both sides of the border;

AND WHEREAS, recent trade disputes with the U.S. on softwood lumber and potential tariffs on other commodities has caused business uncertainty and impacted local economies;

AND WHEREAS, Canada's economic future and the continued well-being of communities and their local economies depend on free and fair trading relationships based in current and future international agreements;

AND WHEREAS, the recent imposition by the United States government of tariffs on steel and aluminum imports from Canada, purportedly based on national security grounds, are an affront to the decades-long alliance between Canada and the United States;

AND WHEREAS, given the actions of the United States government, it is imperative that Municipalities and individual Canadian businesses and citizens, as consumers of goods and services, take proactive action to support and protect Canadian interests.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Town of Halton Hills supports the recent resolution passed by FCM to continue to work with the federal government to support the interests of municipalities across Canada affected by trade disputes and during ongoing trade agreement negotiations;

AND FURTHER THAT the Council for the Town of Halton Hills continues to support free and fair trade and vehemently opposes restrictive trade practices;

AND FURTHER THAT the Town of Halton Hills stands with those Municipalities, Employers, Families who may be impacted by the latest tariffs imposed by the Trump Administration;

AND FURTHER THAT that the Town of Halton Hills encourage residents and businesses with the Town to become knowledgeable about the origin of the products and services that they purchase, consider avoiding the purchase of U.S. products where substitutes are reasonably available and communicating with U.S. businesses and individuals of Canadian concern about the decisions of the United States Government;

AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be forwarded to the Prime Minister, Minister of Trade, Minister Freeland, Mayor Iveson (Edmonton) Chair of the Big City Mayors, Halton MP's, MPP's, Premier, Premier elect, Halton MPP

elects, Canadian Chamber of Commerce, Halton Hills Chamber of Commerce, Canadian Manufacturers & Exporters, Federal Opposition Leaders, Mayors of Windsor, Hamilton, Halton Region, Burlington, Milton, Oakville, FCM and AMO.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton strongly support the above resolution respecting Opposition to Buy American Policies and the tariffs recently imposed by the Trump Administration; and,
- (b) That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Prime Minister, Minister of Trade, Minister Freeland, Mayor Iveson (Edmonton), Chair of the Big City Mayors, Hamilton MP's, MPP's, Federal Opposition Leaders, FCM and AMO.

7.2 Public Works Capital Project Manager for CityHousing Hamilton Projects

(Collins/Merulla)

WHEREAS, CityHousing Hamilton, as an agency of the City of Hamilton, is authorized to invest \$63.3 million on a major expansion and renewal of the city's affordable housing inventory;

WHEREAS, the plan includes an extensive retrofit of 146 existing housing units and the construction of 191 housing units;

WHEREAS, the Energy, Fleet & Facilities Management Division (EFFM) in the Public Works Department has been asked to deliver 5 key capital projects, for CityHousing Hamilton as client;

WHEREAS, it is proposed that Energy, Fleet & Facilities Management Division (EFFM) shall manage schedule, scope, budget and owner administration of projects (throughout the project phases of Initiation, Planning, Execution and Close-Out), on behalf of the CityHousing Hamilton as client; similar to Facilities' project delivery for Libraries, Police, Recreation and Lodges;

WHEREAS, several CityHousing Hamilton projects under review will have a duration of approximately 6 years, until substantial completion, occupancy and turn-over of all new developments can be expected, based on a standard large capital project timeline;

WHEREAS, 1 dedicated Facilities Project Manager is proposed at the current time due to the size, scope and level of effort of several of the capital projects;

WHEREAS, Project Management is the most intensive resource gap in delivering projects for CityHousing Hamilton during the 6-year duration and beyond;

WHEREAS, delay in dedicating project management resources will lead to longer timelines on projects, with possible impacts to project funding deadlines; and,

WHEREAS, increasing permanent or temporary (of 24 months or more) budgeted complement, requires Council approval under the Budgeted Complement Control Policy, with the applicable Collective Agreement indicating that a temporary posting for projects with a definite term or task shall not exceed 24 months;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That CityHousing Hamilton annually fund \$124,237 (total compensation & benefits), to be recovered from capital (#500797), for a permanent 1.0 FTE Capital Project Manager (job description # 2636, Project Manager Facilities), reporting within Public Works Department, Energy, Fleet & Facilities Management Division, and delivering key capital projects with CityHousing Hamilton as client.

CARRIED

7.3 Appointment of an Acting City Clerk

(Ferguson/B. Johnson)

- (a) That Janet Pilon be appointed Acting City Clerk for the City of Hamilton effective June 01, 2018;
- (b) That By-law 10-055 a By-law to appoint a City Clerk for the City of Hamilton be repealed;
- (c) That By-law 14-336 To Appoint a Deputy City Clerk for the City of Hamilton, be repealed; and
- (d) That a By-law to Appoint the Acting City Clerk for the City of Hamilton be prepared and enacted by Council.

CARRIED

7.4 Declaring the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, Vacant

(B. Johnson/Ferguson)

WHEREAS, as stated in Section 9(2) of the *Legislative Assembly Act*, a member is deemed to have resigned municipal office when election to Assembly is published in *The Ontario Gazette*;

WHEREAS, the return of the election to the Assembly was published in *The Ontario Gazette* on June 23, 2018, the member is deemed to have resigned the Office of Councillor, Ward 7; and

WHEREAS, Council as per sub-section 262(1), of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, shall declare the office to be vacant at its next meeting.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, be declared vacant as required by sub-section 262(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

CARRIED

7.5 Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive (Ward 11)

(B. Johnson/Ferguson)

WHEREAS, there is a new school at the intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive with numerous children crossing at the intersection;

WHEREAS, the above location meets the Council approved policy and the addition of an all-way stop will improve safety for all road users; and

WHEREAS, Council approval is required, so that an all-way stop can be installed by the time school resumes in the Fall.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That staff be directed to install an All-Way Stop Control at the intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive prior to school resuming in the Fall; and,

That the necessary By-law authorizing staff to install an All-Way Stop Control at the intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive, be prepared.

CARRIED

7.6 Preferred Method of Filling the Vacancy, Office of Councillor, Ward 7

(Ferguson/Conley)

WHEREAS, Council declared the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, as vacant at their meeting on June 27, 2018;

WHEREAS, the appointment of a qualified person to hold the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, for the remainder of the 2014-2018 term of office, must take place within 60 days of the vacancy being declared, in this case, no later than August 25, 2018;

WHEREAS, the Governance Review Sub Committee at their meeting of June 26, 2018, considered the two processes available for making an appointment to fill the vacancy of the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, as follows:

- (i) Council appoints a qualified person who has consented to fill the office; or
- (ii) Council invites applications and appoints in accordance with a process as set out in Appendix "A" to Report CL18008. The process involves having all interested qualified persons submit an application and address Council. After hearing the addresses, Council makes the appointment.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Mayor, on behalf of Council, send a letter to the Minister of Municipal Affairs to request an exemption from having to fill the Ward 7 vacancy for the remainder of the 2014 – 2018 term, as the short time frame makes it impractical to do so.

CARRIED

Councillors Green and A. Johnson wished to be recorded as OPPOSED to the above motion.

(Merulla/Eisenberger)

That the City Solicitor report back to July 13, 2018 Council Meeting on the feasibility of having Councillor's Jackson and Whitehead cover the Ward 7 constituency work for the remainder of the 2014 – 2018 term.

CARRIED

7.7 Amendment to the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003

(B. Johnson/VanderBeek)

WHEREAS, direction given to staff at the Grants Sub-Committee meeting of June 12, 2018 was inadvertently omitted from the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the following staff direction be added under sub-section (d)(i) in the Information Section of the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003, to read as follows:

(d) PRESENTATIONS

(i) Halton-Hamilton United Way, respecting their Current Shortfalls and Funding Cuts to the Hamilton Community (Item 4.1)

That staff be directed to communicate with the remaining 10 organizations that were affected by the United Way funding cutbacks, with respect to the impacts the deficit has on each of those organizations, and report back to the Grants Sub-Committee.

CARRIED

7.8 NAFTA Resolution

(Merulla/Green)

WHEREAS, the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) governs nearly every aspect of Canada and the United States economic relationship including manufacturing, agriculture, resources industries, and services;

WHEREAS, about 80% of all of Ontario's exports go to the United States and Ontario is the top trading partner of half of all American States;

WHEREAS, even minor changes to the established trade relationship between Canada and the United States could have significant consequences for workers, consumers, and governments on both sides of the border; and,

WHEREAS, Canada's and Ontario's economic future and the continued well-being of communities and their local economies depend on free and fair trading relationships based in current future trade agreements;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Ontario municipal governments, represented by the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), stand together with the Federal and Ontario governments in their efforts to protect Canadian jobs and local economies;
- (b) That AMO will work with the Province of Ontario to support the interests of municipalities and communities affected by trade disputes and during ongoing trade agreement negotiations;
- (c) That AMO will work with the Federation of Canadian Municipalities to ensure that Canada understands the municipal impacts affected by trade disputes and during ongoing trade agreement negotiations; and,
- (d) That the City of Hamilton supports AMO's resolution *and endorse the Federal Government's position on the tariffs and the measures that they are taking to move forward.*

Main Motion as Amended CARRIED

7.9 Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Hess Street and Barton Street (Ward 2)

(Farr/Green)

WHEREAS, speeding along Barton Street from Bay Street to Queen Street has been an increasing concern by area residents.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That staff be directed to install an All-Way Stop Control at the intersection of Hess Street and Barton Street; and
- (b) That the necessary By-law authorizing staff to install an All-Way Stop Control at the intersection of Hess Street and Barton Street, be prepared.

CARRIED

NOTICES OF MOTION

8.1 Declaring the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, Vacant

Councillor B. Johnson introduced a Notice of Motion respecting Declaring the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, Vacant.

(B. Johnson/Ferguson)

That the Rules of Order to be waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting Declaring the Office of Councillor, Ward 7, Vacant.

CARRIED

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.4.

8.2 To Designate 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (St. Giles United Church) under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act*

Councillor A. Johnson WITHDREW his Notice of Motion respecting designation of 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (St. Giles United Church) under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act* and will be bringing it to the July 10, 2018 Planning Committee Meeting.

8.3 Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive (Ward 11)

Councillor B. Johnson introduced a Notice of Motion, respecting the Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive (Ward 11).

(B. Johnson/Ferguson)

That the Rules of Order to be waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting the Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Fletcher Road and Pinehill Drive (Ward 11).

CARRIED

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.5.

8.4 Preferred Method of Filling the Vacancy, Office of Councillor, Ward 7

Councillor L. Ferguson introduced a Notice of Motion respecting the Preferred Method of Filling the Vacancy, Office of Councillor, Ward 7.

(Ferguson/Conley)

That the Rules of Order be waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting the Preferred Method of Filling the Vacancy, Office of Councillor, Ward 7.

CARRIED

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.6.

8.5 Amendment to the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003

Councillor B. Johnson introduced a Notice of Motion respecting an Amendment to the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003.

(B. Johnson/VanderBeek)

That the Rules of Order be waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting an Amendment to the Grants Sub-Committee Report 18-003.

CARRIED

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.7.

8.6 NAFTA Resolution

Councillor S. Merulla introduced a Notice of Motion respecting NAFTA Resolution.

(Merulla/Green)

That the Rules of Order be waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting NAFTA Resolution.

CARRIED

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.8.

8.7 Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Hess Street and Barton Street (Ward 2)

Councillor J. Farr introduced a Notice of Motion respecting the Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Hess Street and Barton Street (Ward 2).

(Farr/Green)

That the Rules of Order be waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting the Installation of an All-Way Stop Control at the Intersection of Hess Street and Barton Street (Ward 2).

CARRIED

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.9.

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

Members of Council used this opportunity to discuss matters of general interest.

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

(VanderBeek/B. Johnson)

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-sections (b),(e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (b), (e), (f) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, as the subject matters pertains to personal information about identifiable individuals; litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City; the receiving of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

CARRIED

10.1 Election Compliance Audit Committee - Selection Committee Report 18-001

(B. Johnson/Pearson)

(a) Appointment of Chair and Vice-Chair of the Election Compliance Audit Committee

- (i) That Janet Pilon, Acting City Clerk, be appointed as Chair of the Election Compliance Audit Committee – Selection Committee; and
- (ii) That Nicole Auty, City Solicitor, be appointed as Vice-Chair of the Election Compliance Audit Committee – Selection Committee.

(b) Election Compliance Audit Committee - Application Review and Deliberations

- (i) That Barry Gilbert, John Klein and Linda Lister be re-appointed to the Election Compliance Audit Committee for the 2018 – 2022 term;
- (ii) That the membership of the Election Compliance Audit Committee be increased to five (5) members; and
- (iii) That Patrick Lachapelle and Jonathan van der Heiden be appointed to the Election Compliance Audit Committee for the 2018 – 2022 term.

CARRIED

10.2 Central Composting Facility Odour Mitigation Update (no copy)

Staff provided Council with an update on the Central Composting Facility Odour Mitigation and answered questions of Committee in Closed session.

GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 18-014

19. Litigation Instructions, Offer to Settle Legal Costs for the Hamilton and the Christian Heritage Party of Canada Matter (LS18038) (City Wide) (Item 12.6)

- (a) That the direction provided to staff in Closed Session, respecting Report LS18038, Litigation Instructions, Offer to Settle Legal Costs for the Hamilton and the Christian Heritage Party of Canada Matter, be approved; and,

The above Motion was **DEFEATED** on the following Standing Recorded Vote:

Yeas: Jackson, Pearson, Conley
 Total: 3
 Nays: Eisenberger, A. Johnson, Farr, Green, Merulla, Collins, Whitehead, Pasuta, VanderBeek, B. Johnson
 Total: 10

Absent: Partridge, Ferguson
Total: 2

(Eisenberger/Pasuta)

That the FOURTEENTH Report of the General Issues Committee be adopted, **as amended**, and the information section received.

CARRIED

(B. Johnson/Pearson)

That Committee Rise and Report.

CARRIED

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL (Continued)

10.4 Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer Update

Staff provided Council with an update on the Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer and answered questions of Committee in Closed session.

BY-LAWS

(B. Johnson/Green)

That Bills No. 18-157 to No. 18-181, be passed and that the Corporate Seal be affixed thereto, and that the By-laws be numbered and be signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk to read as follows:

By-Law

- 157 To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic Schedule 10 (No Left Turns)
Wards: 1, 13

- 158 Being a By-law to Permanently Close a Public Unassumed Alley between Sydenham Road, Cross Street, Alma Street and Victoria Street, Dundas, Ontario, established by Registered Plan 1447, in the Corporation of the Town of Dundas, now City of Hamilton, designated as Part 1 on Reference Plan 62R-20670 and Part 1 on Reference Plan 62R-20715, being Part of PIN 17585-0103 (LT), City of Hamilton
Ward: 13

- 159 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Part of Lots 1 to 15, 17 to 33, 58 to 67 and 100 to 136, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, "Summit Park – Phase 10", municipally known as 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 302, 306, 310, 404, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440, 444, 448, 452, 456 and 460 Dalgleish Trail; 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 45, 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 64 and 68 Dolomiti Court; 33, 37, 39, 43 and 47 Cittadella Boulevard and 2, 4, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 22, 26, 28, 32, 36, 40, 42, 44, 48, 52 and 54 Bethune Avenue (Glanbrook)

PLC-18-013 (20900)
Ward: 11

- 160 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Part of Lots 34 to 44, 47 to 55, 70 to 82, 85 to 99, 137, 141 to 145 and 148 to 150, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, "Summit Park – Phase 10", municipally known as 72, 76, 79, 80, 83, 84, 87, 88, 91, 92, 95, 96, 99, 100, 103, 104, 107, 108, 111 and 112 Dolomiti Court; 63, 67, 69, 71, 75, 77, 81, 83, 87, 91, 93, 95 and 99 Cittadella Boulevard; 56, 60, 64, 66, 70, 84, 88 and 90 Rockledge Drive; 58, 62, 66, 68, 70, 74, 78, 80, 82, 86, 88, 92, 96, 98 and 102 Bethune Drive; and 234 Dalgleish Trail (Glanbrook)

PLC-18-013 (20902)
Ward: 11

- 161 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Part of Block 154, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, "Summit Park – Phase 10", municipally known as 100 Terryberry Road (Glanbrook)

PLC-18-013 (20897)
Ward: 11

- 162 To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593, as amended by By-law No. 92-244, respecting lands located at 690-692 Upper James Street, in the City of Hamilton
ZAH-17-029

Ward: 8

- 163 To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200, as amended by By-law No. 14-296, respecting lands located at 406 Pritchard Road, in the City of Hamilton
ZAH-17-042

Ward: 6

- 164 To Adopt Official Plan Amendment No. 104 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan Respecting 115 and 121 Vansitmart Avenue

Ward: 4

- 165 To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton), Respecting Land Located at 115 and 121 Vansitmart Avenue (Hamilton)

UHOPA-17-026/ZAC-16-046
Ward: 4

- 166 To Adopt Official Plan Amendment No. 105 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan Respecting 15 Picardy Drive (Stoney Creek)

Ward: 9

- 167 To Amend Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 Respecting Lands Located at 15 Picardy Drive (Stoney Creek)

ZAC-16-033
UHOPA-16-013
Ward: 9

- 168 To Amend Zoning By-law No. 87-57, Respecting Lands Located at 20 Miller Drive
ZAC-16-048
25T-201606
Ward: 12
- 169 To Amend By-law No. 01-218, Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking
Ward: City Wide
- 170 To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking
Schedule 6 (Time Limit Parking)
Schedule 8 (No Parking Zones)
Schedule 10 (Alternate Side Parking)
Schedule 12 (Permit Parking Zones)
Schedule 14 (Wheelchair Loading Zones)
Ward: 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 11, 12
- 171 To Amend By-law No. 01-220, Being a By-law to Regulate the Parking of Motor Vehicles on Private and Municipal Property
Ward: City Wide
- 172 To Repeal By-law Nos. 10-055 and 14-336, and to Appoint an Acting City Clerk for the City of Hamilton
Ward: City Wide
- 173 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Part of Lots 1 to 32, 35, 36, 46 to 58 and 60 to 73, Registered Plan No. 62M-1252
PLC-17-025
Ward:11
- 174 To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic
Schedule 5 (Stop Control)
Ward: 11
- 175 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 158 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52 and 54 Cittadella Boulevard, Glanbrook
PLC-18-018
Ward: 11
- 176 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 159 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1251, municipally known as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53 and 55 Bethune Avenue, Glanbrook
PLC-18-018
Ward: 11

- 177 Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control, Block 1, Registered Plan of Subdivision 62M-1245, and Part of Block 15, Registered Plan of Subdivision 62M-1226 municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 Near Lane; 1 to 10 Showers Lane; 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 Know Lane; 1, 3, and 5 to 16 Pringle Lane; 1 to 12 Could Lane; 2, 4 to 8 Bacon Lane; 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17 and 19 Hoffman Lane; 1 to 20 Ritchie Lane; 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20 Workman Lane; 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 23, 25 and 27 Dodman Crescent and 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57 and 59 to 63 Farley Lane
PLC-17-030
Ward: 12
- 178 To Impose a Sanitary Sewer Charge Upon Owners of Land Abutting Springbrook Avenue from Stonehenge Drive to Regan Drive, in the City of Hamilton
Ward: 12
- 179 To Impose a Storm Sewer Charge Upon Owners of Land Abutting Springbrook Avenue from Stonehenge Drive to Regan Drive, in the City of Hamilton
Ward: 12
- 180 To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic Schedule 5 (Stop Control)
Ward: 13
- 181 To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

CARRIED

(Farr/Green)

That, there being no further business, City Council be adjourned at 9:09 p.m.

CARRIED

Respectfully submitted,

Mayor F. Eisenberger

Janet Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Pilon, Janet

Subject: TransCab Area Rating Request - Draft

From: Lakewood Beach Community Council <LakewoodBeachCC@hotmail.com>

Sent: June-25-18 12:20 PM

To: DL - Council Only <dlcouncilonly@hamilton.ca>

Cc: Pilon, Janet <Janet.Pilon@hamilton.ca>

Subject: Fw: TransCab Area Rating Request - Draft

Dear Honourable Mayor and Members of Council,

For far too long, those of us that live or own properties within the TransCab Boundary lines of Stoney Creek have **not** been taxed in keeping with the Area Rating principles Council has established. **Our estimate is that we are being 'overtaxed' by over \$1 million per year.** We are respectfully requesting that you refer this issue to the Public Works Committee for discussion.

One of the main principles of Special Area Taxation is 'you pay for what you get'. We get TransCab. TransCab has an operating cost of @ \$400,000 based on ridership data in Stoney Creek / Fruitland / Winona. We estimate the businesses and citizens living in SC TransCab boundary are levied well over \$1.5 million per year.

While we appreciate Council hasn't wanted to deal with Area Rating on a large scale, in the interim, we are requesting a discussion on what appears to be an oversight back in 2010 - possibly amending our policy to fix this glaring inequity.

Had we seen any measurable Transit changes since 2012 (other than expanding the boundary into Ward 5 at the expense of Ward 9, 10 and lower 11 ratepayer), we might have continued to be patient and wait out a full Area Rating review. In light of a recent observation though, this is not in the best interests of our members; nor those in our community at large.

Transit was the only core service that a SC residential property assessed at \$341,500, is paying more for in 2018 than they did in 2017. Other core services such as roads, waste management, police, fire, etc are all lower in 2018 vs 2017 at that same assessed value.

Our Transit \$ Value Levies have increased 168% since 2010 in comparison to inner city (w1-8) which have increased 154%, but we can't recall any hsr transit enhancements in lower Stoney Creek. If there were any, I'm sure you'll agree none to the same degree as other areas.

We're hopeful that you will refer this correspondence to a Standing Committee to address why apportioning those increases to areas which still only have TransCab (the manner in which service is delivered) is occurring.

Respectfully,

Viv / Anna / Nancy
Lakewood Beach Community Council

P.S. Janet, please add this to Council's June 27th Agenda. Thank you.



www.cn.ca

Corporate Services

Stephen Covey
Chief of Police
and Chief Security Officer

935 de La Gauchetière Street West
15th Floor
Montreal, Quebec H3B 2M9
Canada

Services corporatifs

Chef de la Police
et de la sécurité du CN

935 rue de La Gauchetière Ouest
15^e étage
Montréal (Québec) H3B 2M9
Canada

June 18, 2018

Office of the Clerk
City of Hamilton
Hamilton City Hall 71 Main Street West, 2nd floor
Hamilton ON L8P 4Y5

Dear Sir / Madam:

At CN, we are on a journey to become the safest railroad in North America. In addition to reinforcing safety as a core value among our 25,000 employees, we collaborate with communities and local authorities to help prevent injuries and accidents and ensure everyone's safety.

This year, **Rail Safety Week** will be held in Canada and the United States from **September 23-29**. Hand in hand with *Operation Lifesaver*, CN's Police Service and employees will be in communities conducting hundreds of safety initiatives throughout the week. As proud partners, our commitment is to keep communities safe by raising rail safety awareness year round.

Safety is a shared responsibility

Rail safety is everyone's responsibility. By looking out for each other and working together, we can help keep our communities safe and prevent fatalities and injuries on or near railway property.

Your council can be a powerful ally in this effort to save lives by adopting the enclosed draft resolution. Please send a copy of your resolution by return mail or by e-mail to josee.magnan@cn.ca and let us know how you will be promoting rail safety in your community this year.

For additional information about Rail Safety Week 2018, please consult: www.cn.ca/railsafety , www.operationlifesaver.ca or www.oli.org.

Yours sincerely,

Stephen Covey
Encl.

 *all aboard*
for **safety**



(Draft Resolution)

RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF PUBLIC - RAIL SAFETY WEEK

Whereas *Public - Rail Safety Week* is to be held across Canada and the United States from September 23 to 29, 2018

Whereas it is in the public's interest to raise citizens' awareness on reducing avoidable accidents, injuries and damage caused by collisions at level crossings or incidents involving trains and citizens;

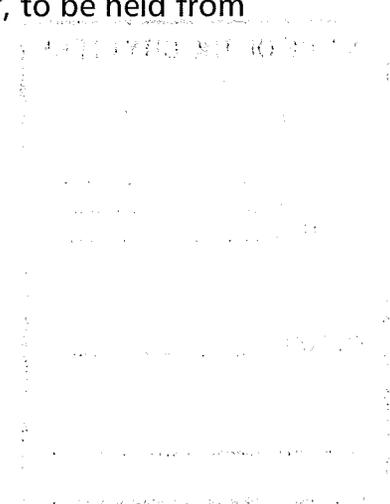
Whereas Operation Lifesaver is a public/private partnership whose aim is to work with the rail industry, governments, police services, the media and other agencies and the public to raise rail safety awareness;

Whereas CN has requested City Council adopt this resolution in support of its ongoing effort to save lives and prevent injuries in communities, including our municipality;

It is proposed by Councillor _____

seconded by Councillor _____

It is hereby **RESOLVED** to support national ***Public - Rail Safety Week***, to be held from September 23 to 29, 2018.



5.3

16586 Woodbine Avenue
Stouffville, ON L4A 2W3



**ONTARIO
SPCA**
AND HUMANE SOCIETY
PROTECTING ANIMALS SINCE 1929

INVESTIGATIONS

Phone: 905-898-7122
Report Cruelty: 310-SPCA
Fax: 905-853-8643
Email: cruelty@ospca.on.ca
Website: ontariospca.ca

Charitable Registration # 88969 1044 RR0002

June 18, 2018

To Municipal Clerk,

The Ontario SPCA is launching the **2018 No Hot Pets campaign on June 21st** with the goal to educate the public on the dangers of leaving pets unattended in vehicles during the summer months and we are requesting your municipality's support.

"I left the window down for him" "I wasn't going to be gone long" We've heard it all! The issue of owners leaving their pets in their vehicles during the hot summer months, putting animals' safety at risk and even causing death, is a serious and ongoing problem across Ontario. There is **NO** excuse for leaving a pet unattended in a vehicle!

The Ontario SPCA has less than 75 officers on the road, to patrol the whole province. Due to our limited resources, we simply cannot respond to every single call and rely heavily on police and animal control to help respond to the 1000+ calls we receive every summer about dogs in cars. When we don't have an officer nearby or the call comes in after hours, it is dispatched to the local police in that area. If municipalities have an Animals in Vehicles by-law in place, their animal control officers can step in when the Ontario SPCA or police are not available to educate or lay charges under the by-law and potentially save a life.

Below is an excellent example of a by-law we are respectfully asking you to bring forth to your City Council to have passed. This would make a HUGE difference in the lives of pets in your community.

Animals in Vehicles

- 1.(1) No person shall leave an animal unattended in a motor vehicle unless: (230-14)
 - a) The animal is restrained in a manner that prevents contact between the animal and any member of the public; and
 - b) The animal has suitable ventilation.
- 2) Notwithstanding subsection 1.(1) of this By-law, no person shall leave an animal unattended in a motor vehicle if the weather conditions are not suitable for the animal to remain free from distress or injury.
- 3) Notwithstanding subsection 1.(1) of this By-law, no person shall transport an animal outside the passenger compartment of any motor vehicle unless the animal is contained in a kennel or similar device that provides adequate ventilation, adequate space, protects the animal from the elements and is securely fastened in such a manner to prevent distress or injury to the animal.

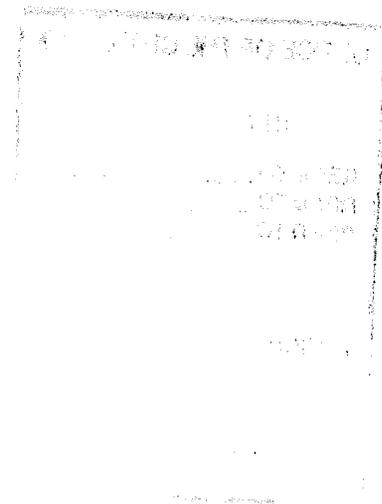
For more information on the No Ho Pets campaign, visit nohotpets.ca.

Please let us know if you can count on your municipality's involvement by emailing **nohotpets@ospca.on.ca**.

Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,

Connie Mallory
Chief Inspector
Ontario SPCA



JUN 25 2018



CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

RON NIRENBERG
MAYOR

*Refer to
clerk's*

June 12, 2018

Mayor Christian C. Provenzano
City of Sault St. Marie
PO Box 580
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5N1

Mayor Fred Eisenberger
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West, 2nd Floor
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5

Mayors Provenzano and Eisenberger:

Thank you for your June 4 letter concerning proposed tariffs between Canada and the United States. Since your letter, the tenor of trade discussions seems to have worsened, as a result of President Trump's recent remarks and actions during the G-7 Summit in Quebec.

Rest assured, however, that San Antonio values its long-standing trade and cultural relationships with both Canada and Mexico. In fact, the formal signing ceremony of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) occurred in San Antonio.

This community recognizes the importance of free trade, and advocates for its continuance under NAFTA or successor treaty, to the federal government through our elected representatives. We stand with you and will point to the numerous facts that support continued free trade between our nations and our communities.

Sincerely,

Ron Nirenberg
MAYOR



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF HAMILTON

June 4, 2018

SENT VIA EMAIL

Mayor Ron Nirenberg
City of San Antonio
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, TX 78283

Dear Mayor Nirenberg,

We are writing to outline our deep concern with the disturbing turn in trade discussions between Canada and the United States and the serious impact tariffs will have on our municipalities, industries and workers on both sides of the border. As the Mayor of San Antonio, we expect you are also concerned about the impact of the tariffs on your community.

As city leaders, we recognize that these trade agreements have significant economic impacts on our communities and local economies. Hamilton and Sault Ste. Marie are Canada's two largest steel-producing cities, with integrated and interdependent economic relationships with many American cities. In 2017, steel worth \$12 billion (USD) was traded between our two countries, with each country exporting \$6 billion worth of steel to the other country. Canada is the top destination for US steel exports and the US is the top destination for Canadian steel exports. In fact, our industries co-produce a variety of products.

The Canadian and US economies are deeply interlinked and have a balanced trade relationship in steel. Tariffs threaten the integrated supply chains of our local industries and the balanced relationship that has developed between our countries. While a tariff on steel may create a limited increase in employment in US steel production, a study released by the Trade Partnership Worldwide LLC found that more than 18 US jobs would be lost for every steel/aluminum job gained. In total, it is estimated that 470,000 jobs in the US alone would be lost if steel tariffs are imposed.

It is our suggestion that we can work together to make the fact-based case for the importance of the free movement of goods across our borders, without which, will result in the loss of jobs and higher consumer prices for both Americans and Canadians. Our offices are working with our federal government, and we ask that you work with your governor, congressional leaders and the Trump administration to address this important issue. We look forward to your positive reply.

Sincerely,

Christian C. Provenzano, B.A., LL.B., LL.M
Mayor, Sault Ste. Marie

Fred Eisenberger
Mayor, City of Hamilton

P.O. Box 580, 99 Foster Drive ~ Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario ~ P6A 5N1
705-759-5344 ~ mayor.provenzano@cityssm.on.ca

71 Main Street West, 2nd Floor, Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y5
905-546-4200 ~ mayor@hamilton.ca

JUN 25 2018



Dear Mayor or Council Member,

You are receiving this mailing because you have a TransCanada-operated pipeline in your area. We encourage you to spend a few moments reading the information enclosed and familiarizing yourself with the function, purpose and safety of the pipeline and how you as a public official can maintain the integrity of underground utilities. Please provide this information to your Chief Administrative Officer to share with the appropriate departments.

Preventing Pipeline Damage. There are three steps government entities can take to help in the prevention of damage to underground utilities, including natural gas or oil pipelines:

1. Avoid building structures on pipeline rights-of-way. TransCanada and other pipeline operators need access to their rights-of-way for maintenance and emergency response.
2. Require all employees and contractors to request a locate by contacting their local One-Call Centre either by phone or online at www.clickbeforeyoudig.com before excavating.
3. Always report damage of a utility to the local One-Call Centre and the utility operator. Unreported and even minor damage has the potential to cause long-term damage to pipelines.

Emergency Preparedness and Response. Although pipeline leaks and ruptures are rare, it is important that you know how to respond in the event of an incident. Make sure you have a coordinated plan with pipeline operators, local emergency management officials and HAZMAT.

Land Use and Urban Development. It is important to consider the location of pipelines and other underground utilities for land development and urban planning in your community. Look for pipeline marker signs which indicate a pipeline is in the area and always contact the One-Call Centre before any excavation.

Responding to Public Inquiries. Our effectiveness studies have shown that the public relies on local government for safety information. Constituents in your jurisdiction may contact you with questions about underground utilities (where they are, who operates them, etc.). It is important to remind the public to always contact the local One-Call Centre before beginning any excavation deeper than 30cm. For questions about TransCanada's pipelines in particular, please direct them to our website at www.transcanada.com or provide our contact information (listed below).

Information on TransCanada's pipelines can be found online and in the brochure included in this mailing. If you would like additional or digital copies of our materials, or if require more information, please email public_awareness@transcanada.com, or call our General Inquiries line at 1.855.458.6715.

Sincerely,

TransCanada's Public Awareness Team



042018

Part of Your Community

Important Safety Information – Natural Gas Pipelines

Please retain this brochure for your information.

Click
Before
YouDig.com

 **TransCanada**
In business to deliver

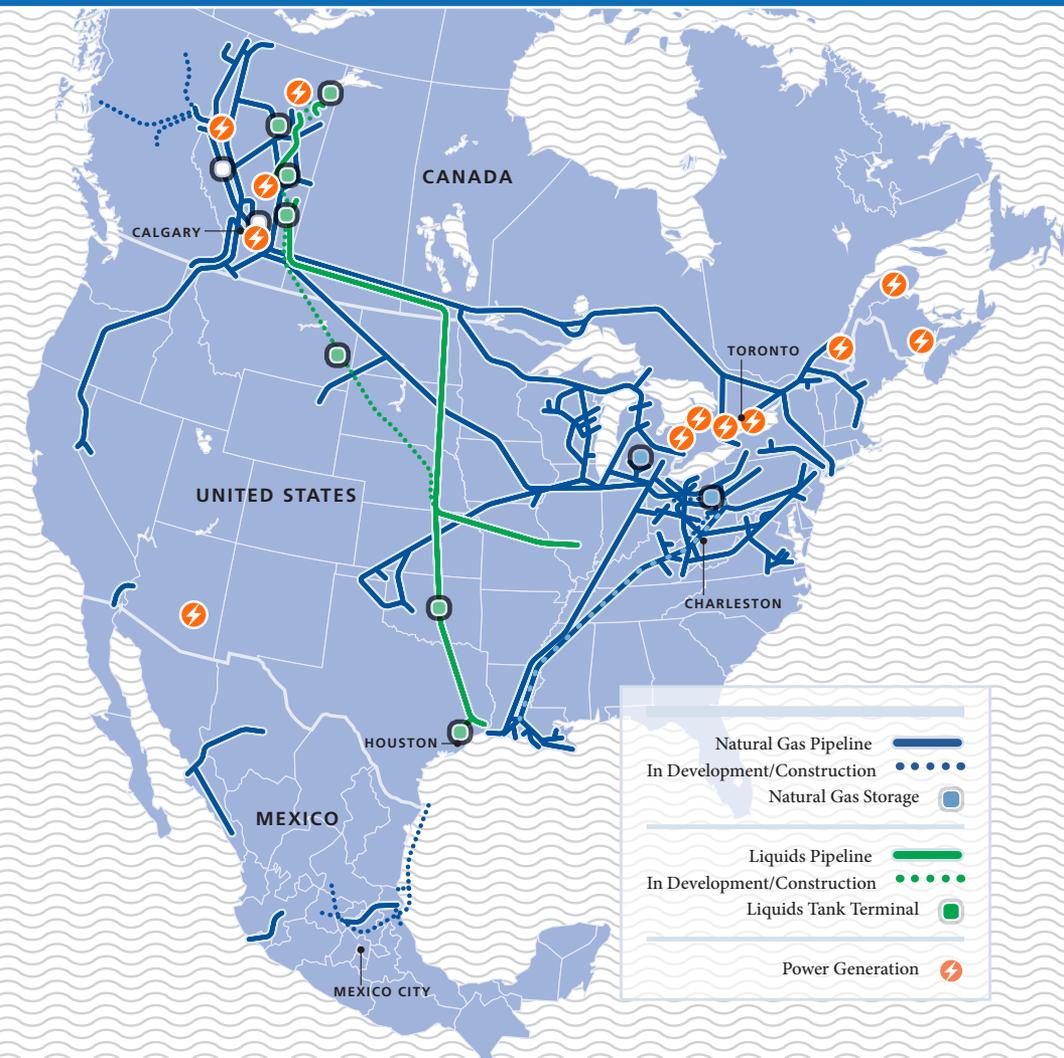
Why are you receiving this brochure?

This brochure contains important safety information about natural gas pipelines and TransCanada has a regulatory obligation to communicate this information to stakeholders that live and work near pipelines. To help you understand the role you play in contributing to pipeline safety, we ask that you review the information provided. If you would like more information or have questions, please contact us at public_awareness@transcanada.com or call **1.855.458.6715**.

Please retain this booklet for your information.

En cas d'urgence liée à un gazoduc, appelez le **1.888.982.7222**. Si vous souhaitez recevoir des informations sur la sécurité des gazoducs en français, veuillez envoyer un courriel à l'adresse public_awareness@transcanada.com ou appelez **1.855.458.6715**.

North American Assets





About Us

TransCanada is a leading North American energy infrastructure company with an industry-leading safety record. For more than 65 years, we have been building, operating, and maintaining pipeline systems in a responsible and reliable way to meet the energy needs of North America.

Our Natural Gas Facilities

TransCanada owns and operates pipeline and other associated natural gas facilities including meter stations and compressor stations.

Pipelines

Pipelines are the safest and most efficient method to transport energy to market. Our pipelines are built using industry best practices, which include using the highest quality materials during the construction and implementing routine quality inspections and monitoring the pipeline 24 hours per day from TransCanada's Operations Control Centre.

Meter Stations

Meter stations are facilities necessary within a pipeline system that measure the volume of natural gas transported by a pipeline. Natural gas is measured at all locations where it either enters the pipeline (receipt station) or leaves the pipeline (sales station).

Compressor Stations

As natural gas flows along a pipeline, it slows due to friction between it and the pipeline. This results in a loss of pressure along the pipeline. In order to make the gas flow continuously at the desired flow rate, it is re-pressurized at suitable locations along the pipeline. This is done by mechanically compressing the gas at sites connected to the pipeline known as compressor stations. The location and quantity of compressor stations required in a pipeline system is dependent on a number of factors, including the operating pressure of the pipeline, the diameter of the pipe used, elevation changes along the pipeline route and the desired volume of gas to be delivered.

Maintaining Pipeline Safety

- TransCanada conducts a rigorous pipeline maintenance program to ensure the integrity and safety of our systems. This includes but is not limited to ground surveys, cathodic protection, hydrostatic testing, investigative digs, patrols and in-line inspections.
- TransCanada meets or exceeds all applicable federal and provincial safety standards.
- The pipeline facilities are constantly monitored to ensure safety and integrity of the entire system 24/7.
- TransCanada patrols pipeline rights-of-way to identify any unsafe or unauthorized activity within the rights-of-way which could damage the pipeline.

Pipeline Location

- Most pipelines are buried underground in an area of cleared land often referred to as the “right-of-way”. Markers are used to indicate the approximate location of the pipeline, as well as important information such as the pipeline operator, the product shipped in the pipeline, and emergency contact information.
- Only a TransCanada representative can determine the location and depth of the pipeline. Pipelines may not follow a straight course between marker signs, so please ensure you request a locate prior to excavating.
- If you observe any unusual or suspicious activities near a pipeline, please immediately report the issue to law enforcement or the pipeline company.

Approvals for Working around TransCanada’s Facilities

To ensure our pipelines and facilities operate safely, written consent from TransCanada must be obtained in Canada before any of the following:

- Constructing or installing a facility across, on, along or under a TransCanada pipeline right-of-way.
 - Conducting ground disturbance (excavation or digging) on or within the prescribed area (30 metres or 100 feet from the centreline of the pipeline).
 - Driving a vehicle, mobile equipment or machinery across a TransCanada pipeline right-of-way outside the travelled portion of a highway or public road.
 - Using any explosives within 300 metres or 1,000 feet of TransCanada’s pipeline right-of-way.
 - Use of the prescribed area for storage purposes.
-

Steps Before Starting Work:

- **Make a locate request** either online (www.clickbeforeyoudig.com), via mobile apps (Alberta, Saskatchewan and Quebec) or via phone (see the back of this booklet). The One-Call Centre will notify owners of buried utilities in your area, who will send representatives to mark these facilities with flags, paint or other marks, helping you avoid damaging them.
- **Apply for written consent** using TransCanada's new online application form (writtenconsent.transcanada.com or call 1.877.872.5177). Often written consent for minor activities can be obtained directly from a regional TransCanada representative through a locate request.

Consequences of Unsafe Digging



Interrupted services such as electricity, gas and water.

An average of 1,600 underground infrastructures are struck annually in Canada*.



Fines and repair costs to fix the underground utility line(s).

National Energy Board Administrative Monetary Penalties:

- For individuals the daily penalty could range from \$250 to a maximum of \$25,000 per violation.
- For companies the daily penalty could range from \$1,000 to a maximum of \$100,000 per violation.

Visit www.neb.gc.ca for more information.

Provincial bodies also have the ability to fine individuals or companies.



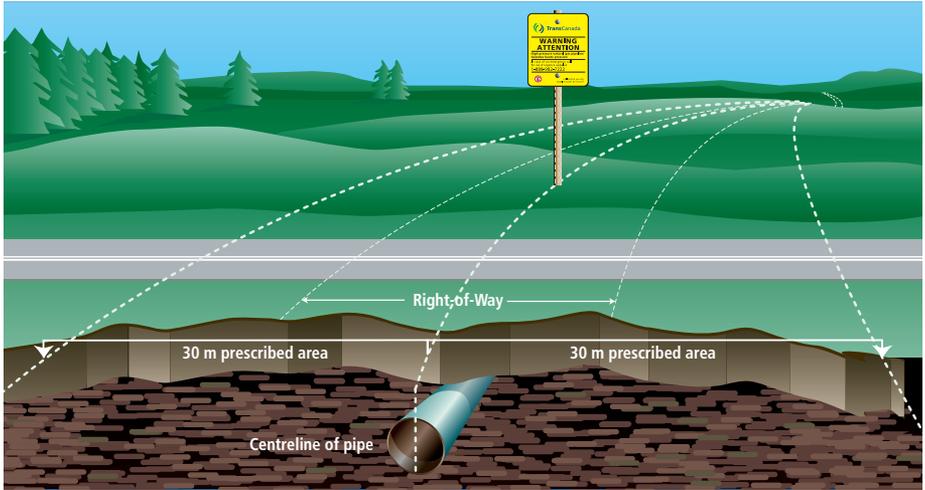
Risk of serious injuries and death.

Since 2003, Ontario has had seven fatal accidents due to damaged underground infrastructures by excavation work and British Columbia had 2 fatal accidents and 6 seriously injured workers since 2008*.

*2015, CIRANO, *Socio-Economic Cost Assessment for Damages to Underground Infrastructure*.

What is the prescribed area?

The prescribed area extends 30 metres on either side of the pipeline centreline. Excavation or ground disturbance within this zone requires written consent except for certain types of agricultural activities. See the "Agriculture Safety" section below, or contact TransCanada for more information on permissible agriculture activities. **The existence of the prescribed area does not necessarily mean development of the land cannot occur within the prescribed area, so contact TransCanada early to discuss your plans.**



Agriculture Safety

TransCanada wants to ensure the safety of anyone living or working near our facilities, and that includes Canada's active farming community.

Normal farming practices can be completed without notice to TransCanada or contacting the One-Call Centre, but ground disturbance and some other activities can pose a risk to underground utilities and may require written consent.

The activities listed below require written consent:

- Ground leveling
- Drain tile installation
- Blasting activities
- Sludge spreading
- Terracing
- Building construction
- Clearing/Brushing/Grubbing
- Fencing/Landscaping
- Controlled burning
- Reducing or adding soil cover
- Excavation
- Asphalt milling and grinding
- Trenching
- Augering
- Ditching
- Earth moving
- Stockpiling/Storage/Parking
- Drainage ditch clean out

Dig with **C.A.R.E.**



Click or call before you dig

Visit www.clickbeforeyoudig.com or call your local One-Call Centre.



Allow required time for marking

Three business days across Canada (with the exception of five business days in Ontario).



Respect the marks

Lines are marked by flags, paint or other markers (normally yellow for pipelines).



Excavate carefully

Hand dig to determine exact locations of pipelines. A TransCanada representative must be present. All digging must take place during the time allotted by the TransCanada representative.

Pipeline Incidents

A pipeline incident could involve an uncontrolled or unplanned release of natural gas from the pipeline system. TransCanada's state-of-the-art leak detection systems, elevated safety features and specially trained staff ensure that leaks are quickly identified and addressed.

In the unlikely event an incident should occur, TransCanada will immediately investigate and respond by shutting down the pipeline (if necessary) and dispatching emergency personnel to the location of the incident. Valves spaced at intervals along all TransCanada pipelines will be shut off allowing the natural gas to be quickly and effectively isolated.

Trained crews dispatched to the site will work to further isolate the area and coordinate a response with local emergency services.

TransCanada will not restart the pipeline until the issue has been addressed and it is safe to do so.

TransCanada's policies and practices for emergency response planning go above and beyond the standard regulatory requirements for emergency response.



Warning Sign



Warning Sign



Vent Marker



Aerial Marker

Pipeline Markers

- Pipeline marker signs contain important information, including the owner of the pipeline, the product shipped in the pipeline and emergency contact numbers.
- TransCanada uses a variety of markers and signs along rights-of-way to alert people to the general location of its pipelines. Markers are typically placed where the pipeline intersects roads, railroads, rivers, fence lines and in heavily congested areas.
- **BE AWARE: Pipeline markers will not designate the exact location, depth or number of pipelines in the area. Contact your local One-Call Centre and TransCanada and other utility companies will send a representative to the proposed excavation site to mark buried utilities at no cost to you.**
- It is against the law to willfully and knowingly deface, damage, remove or destroy any pipeline sign. If these signs are missing, damaged or otherwise unreadable, please contact TransCanada to replace them.



Safety in the Community

Safety is a core value at TransCanada. We make safety – for ourselves, each other, our contractors and for members of our communities – an integral part of the way we work. TransCanada’s operations extend across North America with established offices in key communities. Each region is fully staffed with qualified employees trained in pipeline safety and emergency response to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the facilities in the area.

We view the communities in which we operate as emergency response partners. We work collaboratively with these stakeholders on a continuous basis, inviting them to participate in exercises and training.

We work with emergency response officials to ensure everyone is familiar with local operations and is ready to respond in the event of an incident.

What to do if you strike a pipeline

A “strike” is any unauthorized contact with a pipeline and can include mechanical equipment like a backhoe or hand tools, such as a shovel. Whether or not the pipe appears to be damaged, if you strike a pipeline, it is important that you follow these steps:

1. Stop all excavation and construction. Shut off all machinery and move away from the area on foot – warn others to do the same.
2. Do not attempt to repair the pipe or operate any valves.
3. Call ‘911’ as soon as you are in a safe location. Describe the situation and inform the operator of any injuries, leaking product or fire.
4. Call TransCanada’s emergency number at **1.888.982.7222** and explain the incident. This number is available on all pipeline marker signs.
5. Do not continue your project until authorized by a TransCanada representative.

The safety of the surrounding population dramatically decreases when a pipeline is damaged. Contact TransCanada as soon as possible so we can make any necessary repairs.

Being a Partner in Pipeline Safety

Although a pipeline leak is rare, it is important to know how to recognize the signs. Use your senses of smelling, seeing and hearing to detect a potential pipeline leak.

What you may smell

- Transmission lines that transport natural gas across Canada are rarely odourized, but may have a slight hydrocarbon smell. Distribution lines that transport natural gas to homes and businesses are odourized and could smell “skunk-like” or similar to rotten eggs.



What you may see

- Dead or dying vegetation on or near a pipeline in a normally green area
- Water bubbling or blowing into the air at a pond, creek or river
- Dirt being blown or appearing thrown into the air
- An accumulation of ice or frost over the pipeline (in the summer)



What you may hear

- A hissing, roaring or bubbling sound

If You Suspect a Leak

If you witness any of the typical signs listed, or any other unusual sights, sounds or smells near a pipeline location, it is important that you follow these steps:

- 1. Leave** the area immediately on foot – do not use motor vehicles or any equipment that could be a potential ignition source.
 - 2. Move** to a safe location, call **'911'**.
 - 3. Call** TransCanada's emergency number: **1.888.982.7222**. This number can be found on all pipeline marker signs.
 - 4. Warn** others to stay away.
-

Standardized Colour Code

When you request a locate, coloured flags and/or paint are used to mark the location and type of underground utility.



Proposed Excavation



Temporary Survey Markings



Electric Power Lines, Cables, Conduit and Lighting Cables



Gas, Oil, Steam, Petroleum or Gaseous Materials



Communication, Alarm or Signal Lines, Cables or Conduit



Potable Water



Reclaimed Water, Irrigation and Slurry Lines



Sewers and Drain Lines

Click or Call Before You Dig – It's Free

Important Contact Information

Canadian One-Call Centres

British Columbia	1.800.474.6886
Alberta	1.800.242.3447
Saskatchewan	1.866.828.4888
Manitoba	1.800.940.3447
Ontario	1.800.400.2255
Quebec	1.800.663.9228

www.clickbeforeyoudig.com

Mobile phone apps

Alberta	Dig Info AB
Saskatchewan	Sask1st Call
Quebec	Info-Excavation

Emergency..... 1.888.982.7222

General Inquiries

Phone	1.855.458.6715
Email	public_awareness@transcanada.com

Landowner Inquiries

Phone	1.866.372.1601
Email	cdn_landowner_help@transcanada.com

Applying for Written Consent

Online	writtenconsent.transcanada.com
Phone	1.877.872.5177

Crossings Inquiries

Email	crossings@transcanada.com
Quebec Email	quebec_crossings@transcanada.com

The majority of TransCanada's pipelines are regulated by the National Energy Board in Canada, with some pipelines regulated provincially. For more information on NEB-regulated pipelines, visit www.neb-one.gc.ca.





**GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE
REPORT 18-015**

9:30 a.m.
Monday, July 9, 2018
Council Chambers
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West

Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger, Deputy Mayor L. Ferguson (Chair)
Councillors T. Whitehead, T. Jackson, C. Collins, S. Merulla,
M. Green, J. Farr, A. Johnson, D. Conley, M. Pearson, B. Johnson,
A. VanderBeek, R. Pasuta, J. Partridge

**THE GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 18-015 AND
RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

1. Cannabis Legislation and Human Resources Implications (HUR18011) (City Wide) (Item 5.2)

That Report HUR18011, respecting Cannabis Legislation and Human Resources Implications, be received.

2. Cannabis Dispensaries (PED18141) (City Wide) (Item 5.3)

That Report PED18141, respecting Cannabis Dispensaries, be received.

3. Our Citizen Survey: 2018 Summary of Results (CM18016) (City Wide) (Item 7.2)

That Report CM18016, respecting the Our Citizen Survey: 2018 Summary of Results, be received.

4. Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (CM18013) (City Wide) (Item 7.3(b))

- (a) That a 6-month extension of the existing Management Agreement between the City of Hamilton and Global Spectrum Facility Management, L.P. (Global Spectrum), which is set to expire on December 31, 2018, be approved;

- (b) That a 6-month extension of the existing Facility Operating Agreement between the City of Hamilton, the Hospitality Centre Corporation and Mercanti Banquet & Convention Centre Ltd. (Carmen's Group), which is set to expire on December 31, 2018, be approved;
- (c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute any documents required to give effect to a 6-month extension to the Management Agreement between the City of Hamilton and Global Spectrum Facility Management, L.P. (Global Spectrum);
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute any documents required to give effect to a 6-month extension to the Facility Operating Agreement between the City of Hamilton, the Hospitality Centre Corporation and Mercanti Banquet & Convention Centre Ltd. (Carmen's Group);
- (e) That staff be directed to invite Global Spectrum to submit two proposal(s):
 - (i) A 5-year extension of the existing Management Agreement between the City of Hamilton and Global Spectrum Facility Management, L.P.; and,
 - (ii) A second proposal which also includes the scope of work outlined in the Facility Operating Agreement between the City of Hamilton, the Hospitality Centre Corporation and Mercanti Banquet & Convention Centre Ltd. (Carmen's Group);
- (f) That staff be directed to invite Carmen's Group to submit two proposals:
 - (i) A 5-year extension of the existing Facility Operating Agreement between the City of Hamilton, the Hospitality Centre Corporation and Mercanti Banquet & Convention Centre Ltd.; and,
 - (ii) A second proposal which also includes the scope of work outlined the Management Agreement between the City of Hamilton and Global Spectrum Facility Management, L.P. (Global Spectrum);
- (h) That staff be directed to evaluate any proposal(s) the City receives using the criteria and methodology used by KPMG during the HECFI review and outlined in Appendix "A" and report back to General Issues Committee with a staff recommendation on how best to proceed with the management of these entertainment assets;

- (j) That a contribution to an upset limit of \$100,000 from the Tax Stabilization Reserve (#110046) be used to fund an independent third-party review of the staff recommendation.

5. Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant Application, 107 MacNab Street North, Hamilton - ERG18-02 (PED18131) (Ward 2) (Item 8.1)

- (a) That Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant Application - ERG-18-02, submitted by City and Company Inc. (Bryan Dykstra), owner of the property at 107 MacNab Street North, Hamilton, for an Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant not to exceed \$784,074 for the actual cost of the remediation and eligible program costs over a maximum of ten years, be authorized and approved in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ERASE Redevelopment Agreement;
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the ERASE Redevelopment Agreement, together with any ancillary documentation required, respecting the Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant Application - ERG-18-02, submitted by City and Company Inc. (Bryan Dykstra), owner of the property at 107 MacNab Street North, Hamilton, for an Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor; and,
- (c) That the General Manager of the Planning and Economic Development Department be authorized to approve and execute any grant amending agreements, together with any ancillary amending documentation, if required, respecting the Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant Application - ERG-18-02, submitted by City and Company Inc. (Bryan Dykstra), owner of the property at 107 MacNab Street North, Hamilton, for an Environmental Remediation and Site Enhancement (ERASE) Redevelopment Grant provided that the terms and conditions of the ERASE Redevelopment Grant (ERG), as approved by City Council, are maintained.

6. City of Hamilton Estimated Costs for Implementation of Cannabis Legalization (FCS18052) (City Wide) (Item 8.3)

That Report FCS18052, respecting the City of Hamilton Estimated Costs for Implementation of Cannabis Legalization, be received.

7. Funding for Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program and Extension of Other Financial Incentive Programs (PED18162) (City Wide) (Item 8.4)

- (a) That the amended Barton-Kenilworth Commercial Corridor Building Improvement Grant Program (BKCCBIGP) as set out as Appendix "A" in Report 18-015, be enacted;
- (b) That the amended Barton-Kenilworth Tax Increment Grant Program (BKTIGP), as set out in Appendix "B" to Report 18-015, be enacted;
- (c) That the Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program (HHCGP) as set out in Appendix "C" to Report 18-015 be deemed to have been extended from April 9, 2017 and that all applications approved by staff subsequent to April 9, 2017, be retroactively approved;
- (d) That funding for the Barton-Kenilworth Commercial Corridor Building Improvement Grant Program (BKCCIGP) and the Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program (HHCGP) be considered as part of the 2019 Capital Budget process; and,
- (e) That funds, in an amount not to exceed a total of \$900,000, be transferred, as required, to the Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Capital Project Account No. 8201641800 to process and fund the applications received to-date as well as additional applications anticipated in 2018, to be funded as follows:
 - (i) Economic Development Investment Fund Reserve Account No. 112221 in an amount not to exceed \$200,000;
 - (ii) Economic Development Initiatives Capital Project Account No. 3621708900 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000;
 - (iii) Downtown Hamilton Residential Loan Program Reserve Account No. 108036 in an amount not to exceed \$250,000;
 - (iv) Community Heritage Fund Loan Reserve Account No. 102049 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000;
 - (v) Barton Kenilworth Rebate Project Account No. 8201703701 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000;
 - (vi) King Street West Business Improvement Area (BIA) Gateway Project Account No. 8201703707 in an amount not to exceed \$137,549.59;
 - (vii) 2016 Commercial Property Improvement Grant (CPIG) Project Account No. 8201603510 in an amount not to exceed \$46,410; and,

- (viii) Hamilton Technology Centre Capital Project Account No. 8121741301 in an amount not to exceed \$16,040.41.

8. Temporary Delegated Authority-Financial Incentive Programs Administered by Urban Renewal Section and Real Estate Transactions (PED18135) (City Wide) (Item 8.5)

- (a) That, notwithstanding the delegation powers provided as found in the following by-laws:
- (i) By-law 10-052 enacts a By-law to delegate authority to the General Manager, Planning and Economic Development Department, for certain grants and loans under the Downtown and Community Renewal Community Improvement Plan and the following amendments to it:
- (1) By-law 11-274 amends By-law 10-052 authorizing the General Manager of the Planning and Economic Development Department to also approve grants under the Gore Building Improvement Grant Program and the Commercial Façade Property Improvement Grant Program;
 - (2) By-law 14-085 amends By-law 10-052 authorizing the General Manager of the Planning and Economic Development Department to approve grants under the Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program;
 - (3) By-law-16-127 amends By-law 10-052 authorizing the General Manager of the Planning and Economic Development Department to approve grants under the Barton/Kenilworth Commercial Corridor Building Improvement Grant Program; and,
 - (4) By-law 17-142 amends By-law 10-052 authorizing the General Manager of the Planning and Economic Development Department to approve rebates under the Barton/Kenilworth Planning and Building Fee Rebate Program;

the General Managers of Corporate Services Department, and Planning and Economic Development Department, be authorized to approve loans/grants under the following Financial Incentive Programs administered by the Urban Renewal Section on a temporary basis from October 1, 2018 until the inaugural meeting of the newly elected Council:

- (i) Hamilton Downtown Barton and Kenilworth Multi-Residential Property Investment Program;
 - (ii) Hamilton Tax Increment Grant Program;
 - (iii) Office Tenancy Assistance Program;
 - (iv) Commercial Corridor Housing Loan and Grant Program;
 - (v) Hamilton Community Heritage Fund Loan Program;
 - (vi) ERASE Redevelopment Grant Program;
 - (vii) LEED Grant Program;
 - (viii) Downtown Hamilton/West Harbourfront Remediation Loan Program; and,
 - (ix) Barton Kenilworth Tax Increment Grant Program;
- (b) That the City Manager, in cooperation with the General Manager of the Planning and Development Department and the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services Department, be authorized to approve real estate transactions that have values in excess of existing delegations (\$250 K) on a temporary basis from October 1, 2018, until the inaugural meeting of the newly elected Council, subject to any transaction being in conformity with the City's Portfolio Management Strategy and confirmation of an approved budget by the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services Department for any acquisition;
- (c) That the City Manager and the City Clerk be appointed as the authorized signing officers for the City of Hamilton for approved real estate transactions that have values in excess of existing delegations (\$250 K) on a temporary basis from October 1, 2018 until the inaugural meeting of the newly elected Council; and,
- (d) That staff of the Planning and Economic Development Department, Economic Development Division, be directed to report back to the newly elected Council, through the General Issues Committee, in February 2019 on details of the financial incentives that were approved by the General Managers of the Finance and Corporate Services Department, Planning and Economic Development Department and real estate transactions approved by the City Manager.

9. Waiver of City Facility and Park Rental Fees for 2019 Winterfest Events (Item 9.1)

WHEREAS, Winterfest is a community-driven event that is funded by the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS, community Winterfest event organizers are mostly volunteers with access to minimal budgets; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton would like to encourage broad community participation in the 2019 Winterfest events;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That all City facility and park rental fees for community organizers, for the 2019 Winterfest events, be waived.

10. Objection to Consideration of Licensed Cannabis Producer Status for 286/288 Green Mountain Road and 398 Upper Centennial Parkway, Stoney Creek (Item 9.2)

WHEREAS, the properties known as 286/288 Green Mountain Road and 398 Upper Centennial Parkway, Stoney Creek, are currently operating and or applying to operate as a marijuana growing and or harvesting facility;

WHEREAS, these properties do not meet the Health Canada regulation set back of 150 meters from 'sensitive uses' of which, in this case, are residential homes; and, WHEREAS, the odour, property conditions and operations of these properties have a negative impact and affect the quality of life for the local neighbouring residents;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the City of Hamilton advise Health Canada, in writing, that the City of Hamilton does not support 286/288 Green Mountain Road or 398 Upper Centennial Parkway, Stoney Creek, being considered or granted "Licensed Producer" status.

11. Acquisition of 194 First Road West for Extension of Lormont Boulevard (PED18163) (Ward 9) (Item 12.2)

- (a) That an Option to Purchase between the City of Hamilton and Rosa Elmer, scheduled to close on or before August 16, 2018, for the purchase of land described as Part of Lot 26, Concession 7, former Twp. of Saltfleet, Municipally known as 194 First Road West, shown in Appendix "A" to Report PED18163, based substantially on the financial details set out in Appendix "B" of Report PED18163, and on such other terms and conditions deemed

appropriate by the General Manager of the Planning and Economic Development Department, be approved and completed;

- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to complete the transaction on behalf of the City, including paying any necessary expenses, amending the closing, and other dates, and amending and waiving terms and conditions to such terms as considered reasonable, as it relates to the Option to Purchase between the City of Hamilton and Rosa Elmer, scheduled to close on or before August 16, 2018, for the purchase of land described as Part of Lot 26, Concession 7, former Twp. of Saltfleet, Municipally known as 194 First Road West;
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute any necessary documents, respecting the Option to Purchase between the City of Hamilton and Rosa Elmer, scheduled to close on or before August 16, 2018, for the purchase of land described as Part of Lot 26, Concession 7, former Twp. of Saltfleet, municipally known as 194 First Road West, in a form satisfactory to the Solicitor; and,
- (d) That the Report PED18163, respecting the Acquisition of 194 First Road West, Hamilton and its appendices remain confidential until completion of the real estate transaction.

12. Lease Negotiations - Phase 1, Jackson Square Ground Lease (PED18126/LS18036) (Ward 2) (Item 12.3)

That Report PED18126/LS18036, respecting the Lease Negotiations of Phase 1, Jackson Square, remain confidential and until completion of the Real Estate transaction.

13. Expropriation of 55 Queenston Road (City Motor Hotel) - Proposed Partial Settlement (LS12009(d)) (Ward 4) (Item 12.4)

- (a) That Report LS12009(d), respecting the Expropriation of 55 Queenston Road (City Motor Hotel) - Proposed Partial Settlement, remain confidential; and,
- (b) That, upon execution by all of the parties, the Minutes of Settlement, attached as Appendix "A" to Report LS12009(d), be released as a public document.

14. Property Acquisition to Support the Transit Maintenance and Storage Facility (PW18045(a)) (Ward 3) (Item 12.5(a))

- (a) That Report PW18045(a), respecting the Property Acquisition to Support the Transit Maintenance and Storage Facility, be referred to the July 13, 2018 meeting of Council, pending additional information to be brought forward to Council; and,
- (b) That That Report PW18045(a), respecting the Property Acquisition to Support the Transit Maintenance and Storage Facility remain confidential until completion of the real estate transaction.

15. Property Acquisition to Support the Transit Maintenance and Storage Facility (PED18115/PW18045) (Item 12.5(b))

That Report PED18115/PW18045, respecting a Property Acquisition to Support the Transit Maintenance and Storage Facility, be received.

16. Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer at Tim Hortons Field (PW18066) (City Wide) (Item 12.6)

That Report PW18066, respecting Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer at Tim Hortons Field, remain confidential until such time as an agreement is executed by all parties.

17. Parking System Upgrade (PED17224(a)/LS17037(a)) (City Wide) (Item 12.7)

- (a) That the recommendations contained within Report PED17224(a)/LS17037(a), be approved and remain private and confidential until approved by Council; and,
- (b) That Report (PED17224(a)/LS17037(a)), respecting a Parking Systems Upgrade, remain confidential.

18. Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract (PW16059(d)) (City Wide) (Item 12.8)

- (a) That Report PW16059(d), respecting the Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract, be received; and,
- (b) That Report PW16059(d), respecting the Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract remain confidential in its entirety, with the exception of sub-sections (b), (c) and (d) which may be released at such time as a final agreement has been fully executed by all parties.

19. Ward 7 Vacant Seat Coverage (LS18043) (Ward 7) (Item 12.9)

That Report LS18043, respecting Ward 7 Vacant Seat Coverage remain confidential.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 1)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

1. DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 4)

- 4.1 Larry Di Ianni, Global Spectrum, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements
- 4.2 PJ Mercanti, Scott Warren, Joe Mercanti, Tom Paquette and Jasper Kujavsky, the Carmen's Group, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements
- 4.3 Riley O'Connor, Live Nation Entertainment, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements

2. CONSENT ITEMS (Item 5)

- 5.3 Cannabis Dispensaries (PED18141) (City Wide)

3. PRESENTATIONS (Item 7)

- 7.3(a) Correspondence from PJ Mercanti, CEO, Carmen's Group, respecting the Future Management of Hamilton's Downtown Entertainment Venues (Referred to GIC by Council at its meeting of June 17, 2018)

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 7.3(b) – Report CM18013, Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements.

4. DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 8)

- 8.2 Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (CM18013) (City Wide)

As there is now a staff presentation to accompany this report, the matter has been moved to Item 7.3(b).

- 8.5 Temporary Delegated Authority-Financial Incentive Programs Administered by Urban Renewal Section and Real Estate Transactions (PED18135) (City Wide)

5. PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL (Item 12)

- 12.7 Parking System Upgrade (PED17224(a)/LS17037(a)) (City Wide)

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-sections (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (e) and (f) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City; and, the receiving of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose.

- 12.8 Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract (PW16059(d)) (City Wide)

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-sections (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (e), (f), (i) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City; the receiving of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to the municipality or local board, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

- 12.9 Ward 7 Vacancy Coverage (LS18043) (Ward 7)

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-sections (b), (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (b), (e) and (f) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to personal matters about an identifiable individual, including City Employees; litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City; and, the receiving of advice that is

subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose.

12.10 Service Contract (no copy)

Pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-section (b) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-section (b) of the *Ontario Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to personal matters about an identifiable individual, including City Employees.

The agenda for the July 9, 2018 General Issues Committee meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 2)

Mayor F. Eisenberger declared an interest to Item 5.2, respecting Report HUR18011, Cannabis Legislation and Human Resources Implications, as his family has an interest in a legal marijuana grow operation.

Mayor F. Eisenberger declared an interest to Item 5.3, Report PED18141, Cannabis Dispensaries, as his family has an interest in a legal marijuana grow operation.

Mayor F. Eisenberger declared an interest to Item 8.3, Report FCS18052, City of Hamilton Estimated Costs for the Implementation of Cannabis Legislation, as his family has an interest in a legal marijuana grow operation.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 3)

(i) June 20, 2018 (Item 3.1)

The Minutes of the June 20, 2018 meeting of the General Issues Committee were approved, as presented.

(d) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 4)

(i) Larry Di Ianni, Global Spectrum, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (Item 4.1)

The delegation request, submitted by Larry Di Ianni, Global Spectrum, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was approved to appear before the General Issues Committee on July 9, 2018.

- (ii) **PJ Mercanti, Scott Warren, Joe Mercanti, Tom Paquette and Jasper Kujavsky, the Carmen's Group, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (Item 4.2)**

The delegation request submitted by PJ Mercanti, Scott Warren, Joe Mercanti, Tom Paquette and Jasper Kujavsky, of the Carmen's Group, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was approved to appear before the General Issues Committee on July 9, 2018.

- (iii) **Riley O'Connor, Live Nation Entertainment, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (Item 4.3)**

The delegation request submitted by Riley O'Connor, Live Nation Entertainment, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was approved to appear before the General Issues Committee on July 9, 2018.

(e) **CONSENT ITEMS (Item 5)**

- (i) **Business Improvement Area Advisory Committee Minutes, May 8, 2018 (Item 5.1)**

The May 8, 2018 Minutes of the Business Improvement Area Advisory Committee were received.

(f) **PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS (Item 6)**

- (i) **Eileen Higdon, Hamilton Fringe Festival, to Promote the Hamilton Fringe Festival (Item 6.1)**

Eileen Higdon, of the Hamilton Fringe Festival, addressed Committee provided a verbal presentation promoting the 2018 Hamilton Fringe Festival.

The presentation provided by Eileen Higdon, of the Hamilton Fringe Festival, respecting the 2018 Hamilton Fringe Festival, was received.

A copy of the handout provided by Eileen Higdon, of the Hamilton Fringe Festival, is available on-line or through the Office of the City Clerk.

- (ii) **Larry Di Ianni and Tim Murphy, Global Spectrum, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (Item 6.2)**

Larry Di Ianni and Tim Murphy addressed Committee and provided a verbal presentation, on behalf of Global Spectrum, respecting the Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements.

The presentation provided by Larry Di Ianni and Tim Murphy, on behalf of Global Spectrum, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was received.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 4.

- (iii) **PJ Mercanti, Scott Warren, Joe Mercanti, Tom Paquette and Jasper Kujavsky, the Carmen's Group, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (Item 6.3)**

PJ Mercanti, Scott Warren, Joe Mercanti, Tom Paquette and Jasper Kujavsky, of the Carmen's Group, addressed Committee and provided a verbal presentation respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements.

The presentation provided by PJ Mercanti, Scott Warren, Joe Mercanti, Tom Paquette and Jasper Kujavsky, of the Carmen's Group, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was received.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 4.

- (iv) **Riley O'Connor, Live Nation Entertainment, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (Item 6.4)**

Riley O'Connor, Live Nation Entertainment, addressed Committee and provided a verbal presentation respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements.

The presentation provided by Riley O'Connor, Live Nation Entertainment, respecting Report CM18013 - Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was received.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 4.

As the delegates were present for Items 7.3(a) – correspondence from PJ Mercanti, CEO, Carmen’s Group, respecting the Future Management of Hamilton’s Downtown Entertainment Venues; and, 7.3(b) – Report CM18013, Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, it was requested that those items be moved up on the agenda to be addressed before Item 7.1.

The Motion requesting to move Items 7.3(a) – correspondence from PJ Mercanti, CEO, Carmen’s Group, respecting the Future Management of Hamilton’s Downtown Entertainment Venues; and, 7.3(b) – Report CM18013, Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, up on the agenda to be addressed before Item 7.1, were withdrawn.

(g) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 7)

(i) Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities Report 18-006 (Item 7.1)

Mary Sinclair and other members of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities addressed Committee and provided a PowerPoint respecting a Guide to Finding Housing in Hamilton for Persons with Disabilities.

The presentation provided by members of the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities, respecting a Guide to Finding Housing in Hamilton for Persons with Disabilities, was received.

WHEREAS, a Special General Issues Committee has been scheduled for September 11, 2018 to consider the financial implications that the *Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)* has on the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities is charged with the responsibilities related to accessibility issues for persons with disabilities in the city of Hamilton; and,

WHEREAS, on July 9, 2018, the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities provided a presentation to the General Issues Committee respecting a Guide to Finding Housing in Hamilton for People with Disabilities;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

The Guide to Finding Housing in Hamilton for People with Disabilities, presented by the Advisory Committee for Disabilities, was referred to staff for the appropriate assessment and a report back to the Special General Issues Committee meeting, scheduled for September 11, 2018, where the

implications of the *Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act* (AODA) are being discussed.

A copy of the presentation is available on the City's website at www.hamilton.ca or through the Office of the City Clerk.

(ii) Our Citizen Survey: 2018 Summary of Results (CM18016) (City Wide) (Item 7.2)

Report CM18016, respecting the Our Citizen Survey: 2018 Summary of Results, was lifted from the TABLE.

John Hertel and Brigitte Minard, addressed Committee and provided a PowerPoint presentation respecting Report CM18016, the Our Citizen Survey: 2018 Summary of Results.

The presentation respecting Report CM18016, the Our Citizen Survey: 2018 Summary of Results, was received.

A copy of the presentation is available on the City's website at www.hamilton.ca or through the Office of the City Clerk.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 3.

(iii) Correspondence from PJ Mercanti, CEO, Carmen's Group, respecting the Future Management of Hamilton's Downtown Entertainment Venues (Item 7.3(a))

The correspondence from PJ Mercanti, CEO, Carmen's Group, respecting the Future Management of Hamilton's Downtown Entertainment Venues, was received.

(iv) Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements (CM18013) (City Wide) (Item 7.3(b))

John Hertel and Ryan McHugh addressed Committee and provided a PowerPoint presentation respecting Report CM18013, Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements.

The presentation, respecting Report CM18013, Downtown Entertainment Assets Operating Agreements, was received.

A copy of the presentation is available on the City's website at www.hamilton.ca or through the Office of the City Clerk.

The Main Motion CARRIED on the following Standing Recorded Vote:

Yeas: D. Conley, M. Pearson, B. Johnson, J. Partridge, F. Eisenberger,
C. Collins, S. Merulla, J. Farr, A. Johnson, L. Ferguson
Total: 10
Nays: M. Green
Total: 1
Absent: R. Pasuta, A. VanderBeek, T. Whitehead, T. Jackson
Total: 4

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 4.

(h) DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 8)

(i) Funding for Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program and Extension of Other Financial Incentive Programs (PED18162) (City Wide) (Item 8.4)

Sub-section (e) of Report PED18162, respecting Further Funding of Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program and Extension of Certain Other Financial Incentive Programs, was deleted in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

- (e) ~~That funds be transferred as required to the Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Capital Project Account No. 8201641800 to process and fund applications received to-date as well as additional applications anticipated in 2018.~~
- (e) That funds, in an amount not to exceed a total of \$900,000, be transferred, as required, to the Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Capital Project Account No. 8201641800 to process and fund the applications received to-date as well as additional applications anticipated in 2018, to be funded as follows:
- (i) Economic Development Investment Fund Reserve Account No. 112221 in an amount not to exceed \$200,000;
 - (ii) Economic Development Initiatives Capital Project Account No. 3621708900 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000;
 - (iii) Downtown Hamilton Residential Loan Program Reserve Account No. 108036 in an amount not to exceed \$250,000;
 - (iv) Community Heritage Fund Loan Reserve Account No. 102049 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000;

- (v) Barton Kenilworth Rebate Project Account No. 8201703701 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000;
- (vi) King Street West Business Improvement Area (BIA) Gateway Project Account No. 8201703707 in an amount not to exceed \$137,549.59;
- (vii) 2016 Commercial Property Improvement Grant (CPIG) Project Account No. 8201603510 in an amount not to exceed \$46,410; and,
- (viii) Hamilton Technology Centre Capital Project Account No. 8121741301 in an amount not to exceed \$16,040.41.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 7.

(i) PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL (Item 12)

(i) Closed Session Minutes – June 20, 2018 (Item 12.1)

- (a) The Closed Session Minutes of the June 20, 2018 General Issues Committee meeting, were approved; and,
- (b) The Closed Session Minutes of the June 20, 2018 General Issues Committee meeting shall remain confidential.

Committee moved into Closed Session respecting Items 12.2 to 12.10, pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-sections (b), (c), (e) and (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300; and, Section 239(2), Sub-sections (b), (c), (e), (f), (i) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, as the subject matters pertain to personal matters about an identifiable individual, including City employees; a proposed or pending acquisition or disposition of land for City purposes; litigation or potential litigation, including matters before administrative tribunals, affecting the City; the receiving of advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose; a trade secret or scientific, technical, commercial, financial or labour relations information, supplied in confidence to the municipality or local board, which, if disclosed, could reasonably be expected to prejudice significantly the competitive position or interfere significantly with the contractual or other negotiations of a person, group of persons, or organization; and, a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

(ii) Acquisition of 194 First Road West for Extension of Lormont Boulevard (PED18163) (Ward 9) (Item 12.2)

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 11.

(iii) Lease Negotiations - Phase 1, Jackson Square Ground Lease (PED18126/LS18036) (Ward 2) (Item 12.3)

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 12.

(iv) Expropriation of 55 Queenston Road (City Motor Hotel) - Proposed Partial Settlement (LS12009(d)) (Ward 4) (Item 12.4)

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 13.

(v) Property Acquisition to Support the Transit Maintenance and Storage Facility (PW18045(a)) (Ward 3) (Item 12.5(a))

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 14.

(vi) Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer at Tim Hortons Field (PW18066) (City Wide) (Item 12.6)

(a) The presentation provided in Closed Session, respecting Report PW18066, Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer at Tim Hortons Field, was received; and,

(b) The presentation provided in Closed Session, respecting Report PW18066, Hamilton Tiger-Cats Soccer at Tim Hortons Field, shall remain confidential

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of the above matter, please refer to Item 16.

(vii) Parking System Upgrade (PED17224(a)/LS17037(a)) (City Wide) (Item 12.7)

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 17.

(viii) Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract (PW16059(d)) (City Wide) (Item 12.8)

(a) The presentation provided in Closed Session, respecting Report PW16059(d), Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract, was received; and,

(b) The presentation provided in Closed Session, respecting Report PW16059(d), Waste Management System Development – Materials Recycling Facility Operations Contract, shall remain confidential.

Staff was provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 18.

(ix) Service Contract (12.10)

There was nothing to report in Open Session respecting the Service Contract matter.

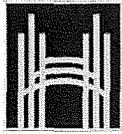
(j) ADJOURNMENT (Item 13)

There being no further business, the General Issues Committee adjourned at 4:56 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

L. Ferguson, Deputy Mayor
Chair, General Issues Committee

Stephanie Paparella
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk



Hamilton

Planning and Economic Development Department
Urban Renewal Section
71 Main Street West, 7th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5
Phone: (905) 546-2424 Ext. 2755
Fax: (905) 546-2693

**THE BARTON / KENILWORTH COMMERCIAL CORRIDOR
BUILDING IMPROVEMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Barton / Kenilworth Commercial Corridor Building Improvement Grant Program (the "Program") was created to support the development of property and the maintenance, functionality, viability, accessibility and aesthetics of existing building stock used for commercial, multi-residential or institutional uses within the boundaries of the Barton Village Business Improvement Area (BIA), the Barton and Kenilworth commercial corridors and the properties that front on Barton Street between James Street North and Victoria Avenue North as identified in the Downtown and Community Renewal Community Improvement Project Area By-law.

The Program supports the "Barton and Kenilworth Commercial Corridors Final Recommendations Report" received by City Council at its meeting held September 10, 2014.

PROGRAM TERMS

1. Property owners, and tenants authorized in writing by the owner, are eligible to apply for a grant under the Program.
2. Grants will be paid on a matching basis up to a maximum of \$50 K for eligible work under the Program.
3. Grants will be based on one grant per deeded property.
4. Eligibility requirements for the Program relating to the work to be funded will be specifically identified. Two separate cost estimates for the work are to be provided. Please note a contractor licensed with the City of Hamilton may be required to undertake the work. For more information on work that requires a licensed contractor please refer to the Application Form or contact Building Department at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 2720.

An owner may present an estimate based on material only.

In the case where the applicant is the owner of a contracting company and wishes to utilize their company to undertake the improvements, one cost estimate from an arms-length contractor will also be required.

Grants will be calculated based upon lowest cost estimate.

A Building Inspector will review all estimates provided for the purpose of ensuring competitiveness.

5. Applicants will be required to provide a business case that identifies how the development / improvements will improve the marketability of the property for prospective tenants and / or improve the business vitality and / or utilize formerly under-utilized properties.
6. Relative to the proposed improvements, a building inspector will perform an initial and final inspection / investigation to confirm compliance with various Acts, Regulations and City Bylaws including the Ontario Building Code, Property Standards By-Law, Trade Licencing By-Law, Sign By-law etc.
7. Approval of the grant is at the sole discretion of the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development and subject to the availability of funds.
8. Proposed improvements to be completed within one year to be eligible for payment. A one year extension can be authorized by the Manager of Urban Renewal if an applicant has extenuating circumstances which would warrant an extension.
9. Work completed must be consistent with estimates, and work proposed and identified within the application unless previously discussed and approved by the Urban Renewal Section.
10. The Applicant shall provide to the City's Urban Renewal Section copies of paid invoices for all work undertaken on the property for which the grant is applicable. This documentation is to be provided prior to the final inspection.
11. A City Building Inspector's final inspection report confirming all works have been carried out satisfactorily will be provided prior to release of any grant monies.
12. At the sole discretion of the Manager of Urban Renewal, partial payments for works completed can be processed consistent with the payment process described above.
13. At the sole discretion of the Manager of Urban Renewal, the grant cheque can be made jointly payable to the applicant and the contractor if such a request has been received from the applicant.
14. The grant is not transferable upon sale of the property.

15. The Program may also be received by an owner in conjunction with any other available City program in support of the building improvements / development of the property. However grants for specific work will be contingent on the total grants not exceeding 50% of the total cost of the specific work.
16. An application fee of \$406.80 for grants greater than \$12.5 K, or \$259.90 for grants less than or equal to \$12.5 K must be submitted at the time of application. The fee will be authorized through a by-law passed by City Council. The rate of the fee may be changed from time to time as approved by City Council.
17. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph seven, herein, City Council, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an applicant where, in the opinion of Council, the commercial relationship between the City and the Applicant has been impaired by, but not limited to, the applicant being involved in litigation with the City. Applicants shall include but not be limited to the following: the Applicant identified on the application form and if a corporation any person or entity with an interest in the corporation as determined by the City in its sole, absolute and unfettered discretion.
18. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph seven, herein, City Council, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an applicant where there are property tax arrears owed on the subject property or on other properties owned by the Applicant within the City of Hamilton.
19. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph seven, herein, the City Council or its delegate, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an applicant where there is credible information that an applicant has been involved recently or repeatedly in illegal activity supporting the conclusion that he or she will not conduct himself or herself with honesty and integrity in undertaking the activity, operation or business for which the loan/grant is sought. For corporate applicants, it will be the corporation and the principals of the corporation whose illegal activity will be considered.
20. A successful applicant will enter into an agreement with the City containing the terms and conditions (but not limited to) set out in the program description.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Property owners and authorized tenants are eligible;
- Property taxes must be paid current;

- The improvements shall be in accordance with Property Standards and the Ontario Building Code and in compliance with all applicable City by-laws, official plans, zoning regulations, design guidelines and site plan approvals;
- Improvements commenced prior to submitting an application are ineligible. Improvements commenced after submitting an application but prior to application approval do so at the applicant's risk;
- Properties must be located within the boundaries of the Barton Village BIA, the Barton or Kenilworth commercial corridors or, properties that front on Barton Street between James Street North and Victoria Avenue North as identified in the Downtown and Community Renewal Community Improvement Project Area By-law;
- Existing use must be in conformity with the applicable Zoning By-law regulations, and other relevant planning controls; and,
- Works commenced prior to submitting an application are ineligible for funding under the Program. Works commenced after submitting an application but prior to approval of an application may be eligible for funding under the Program and eligibility will be determined by the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development, in his sole, absolute and unfettered discretion. An applicant shall assume the risk of paying for work commenced after an application has been submitted but prior to approval.

ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS

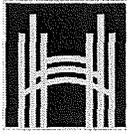
Note: New development and façade improvements are required to be in compliance with the Barton / Kenilworth Urban Design Guidelines that form part of the Application Form.

- Construction of new building;
- Façade improvements;
- Reinforcement of floors, walls, ceilings and foundations;
- Construction or alteration of stairs, guardrails, handrails;
- Roofing;
- Improvements or installation to electrical, ventilation, heating, cooling and plumbing supply systems;
- Installation or alteration of required window openings;
- Installation or alteration of fire protection systems; fire separations; fire doors, fire shutters and other fire protection devices;
- Improvements for barrier-free accessibility including elevators;

- Installation or improvement of signage (Signage must comply with Sign By-law 10-197); and,
- Trees, shrubs, soil, mulch, grass on private property to improve the street edge conditions (to a maximum of \$3 K per application as part of the total grant awarded).

Fees: Architectural, engineering, lawyer’s, BCIN designer, landscape architect, building permit, site plan application, road occupancy permit, street occupancy permits, and encroachment agreement application fees may be eligible for up to 100% of the cost to a maximum of \$3 K per application as part of the total grant awarded for completed construction.

Other improvements deemed health, safety and accessible issues eligible at the sole discretion of the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development.



Hamilton

Planning and Economic Development Department
Urban Renewal Section
71 Main Street West, 7th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 4Y5
Phone: (905) 546-2424 Ext. 2755
Fax: (905) 546-2693

BARTON / KENILWORTH TAX INCREMENT GRANT PROGRAM

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The intent of the Barton / Kenilworth Tax Increment Grant Program (the Program) is to provide an economic catalyst for developing, redeveloping or renovating residential / commercial lands and buildings located within the boundaries of the Barton Village Business Improvement Area (BIA), the Barton and Kenilworth commercial corridors and the properties that front on Barton Street between James Street North and Victoria Avenue North as identified in the Downtown and Community Renewal Community Improvement Project Area By-law.

This Program authorizes for each approved grant application, a nine-year grant, the amount of which is subject to Council approval, in an amount not exceeding the increase in municipal realty taxes. The increase in municipal realty taxes (City portion only) will be based on either the year in which the building permit that initiated the development / redevelopment was issued or, for properties where the proposed development / redevelopment does not require a building permit, the year in which City Council approved the grant amount, and, the first full year in which the property is reassessed. The grant shall be an amount which does not exceed 100% of the municipal realty tax increase during the first, second, third, fourth and fifth year, 80% in year six, 60% in year seven, 40% in year eight, and 20% in year nine. For purposes of determining the eligible amount of the increase in municipal realty taxes, special charges including BIA levies shall be excluded from the calculation. The grant would reduce the effect of an increase in municipal realty taxes attributable to the differential between the pre-renovation assessment and the post-renovation assessment.

1. Before any grant is provided to the Applicant for a property for which a satisfactory grant application has been received and approved, realty taxes are required to have been paid as billed each year and, the property shall be in compliance with the Program's requirements and conditions as set out in the Grant Payment Agreement the Applicant will be required to enter into with the City. Conditions in the Agreement include but are not limited to:
 - a) The total value of the eligible grant provided under the Program will be reduced by: (i) the amount by which property taxes have been cancelled or reduced for the subject property pursuant to any other City programs (i.e. vacancy rebates) or tax appeals under Sections 357 and 358 of the *Municipal Act*; (ii) the amount

by which property taxes have been cancelled or reduced for the subject property pursuant to a Request for Reconsideration, and (iii) the amount by which property taxes have been reduced or cancelled for the property pursuant to any relief or reduction permitted under any legislation or order of any court or the Assessment Review Board; and,

- b) If the Applicant, third party or the municipality has appealed the change in the property assessment, the grant will not be advanced until the appeal has been finally determined through the Assessment Review Board or Courts and revised property taxes have been calculated and adjusted.
2. The first year of the grant is payable at the end of the calendar year in the first full year of reassessment, post completion, of the redevelopment / development (subject to taxes being paid in full and no pending appeal or confirmation that the assessment will not be appealed). An Applicant has the option of receiving the grant at the end of the first year of reassessment, however they will forfeit the grant for the months of the year the reassessment does not apply i.e. if reassessment occurs on the 1st of March of a year, the first year of the grant will be based on March-December (ten months) of the year only. (Calculation is based on **actual** taxes, therefore the post development taxes in year one would include the first part of the year at a lower assessment and the remaining part of the year at the higher assessment – which would result in minimal to no grant for the period January 1 to the reassessment date.)
3. For commercial projects, the first year of the grant is payable at the end of the first full year of reassessment, post completion, of the redevelopment / development regardless of the number of commercial units occupied.
4. For residential condominium projects, the first year of the grant is payable by the end of the calendar year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed, and is calculated on a ratable per unit basis. In years previous to 75% of the residential condominium units being fully assessed within the project, taxes are to be paid as billed and no grants will be payable.
5. For mixed-use projects (commercial and residential), the first year of the grant is payable by the end of the calendar year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed, and is calculated on a ratable per unit basis. In years previous to 75% of the residential condominium units being fully assessed within the project, taxes are to be paid as billed and no grants will be payable.

Exception for residential condominium projects that are fully or partially assigned – the grant will be paid by the end of the first quarter of the following year (i.e. the grant for 2016 will be paid by March 31, 2017). This will allow the City time to verify ownership and appeal status for each condominium unit, prior to issuing the grant. For year one of the grant only, the grant may be paid after the first quarter of the following year, if one-year following the date of registration on title of condominium

status for the project expires after December 31 of the year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed.

For residential condominium projects, the units must be assessed as residential condominiums. If the development is assessed as multi-residential or new-multi-residential, no grant will be payable.

6. The grants may be received by an Applicant in conjunction with any other available municipal program (with the exception of the Hamilton Tax Increment Grant Program, the ERASE Redevelopment Grant and the LEED Grant) in support of redevelopment / development, including the municipality's loan and heritage programs. The approved grants are not assignable by the Applicant to anyone except to the initial purchaser of a residential condominium in a residential project, the initial purchaser of a residential or commercial condominium unit within a mixed-use project, or to the City of Hamilton. The total of each property's nine years of approved grants shall not exceed the costs of the property's development / redevelopment.
7. A limited assignment of the grant under the terms of the Program may be made from an Applicant to the initial purchaser of each new residential condominium unit within a residential project or to the initial purchaser of each new residential or commercial condominium unit within a mixed-use project. The assignment of the grant shall not apply to any subsequent re-sale of any such unit. The first year of the grant is the year in which at least 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed.

The Applicant must confirm if they are proposing to assign the grant to the first purchasers of residential condominiums within a residential project or the first purchasers of residential or commercial condominium units within a mixed-use project, at the time of application otherwise the grant will not be assignable. Also, the Applicant has one-year following the date of registration on title of condominium status for the project to assign the individual grants to the first purchasers of each unit. The grant for units not assigned within the one-year period will be advanced to the Applicant and will not be assignable in the future.

For grants that are for a project that is fully / partially assigned, the pre-project municipal taxes are apportioned amongst each condominium unit based on, or with reference to, the MPAC's "Condominium Plan Information Form" (CPIF) and in adherence to section 19.1(3) of the *Assessment Act*. The CPIF apportions the pre-development assessment amongst the newly created assessment roll numbers for the units. This allows the annual grant to be calculated on a per unit basis (difference between the post-project municipal taxes of each unit and the pre-project municipal taxes for each respective unit). The grant is further pro-rated based on the closing date of the sale to the first condominium purchaser of each of the fully assessed units (less the administration fee). For partially assigned projects, the grant for the units not assigned by the Applicant is calculated in the same manner, whereby the Applicant's grant will be pro-rated based on the date each unassigned unit was reassessed (less the administration fee).

For residential condominium projects and mixed-use projects that are not assigned, the grant will not be calculated on a per unit basis. The annual grant will be calculated by taking the difference between the sum of the post-project municipal taxes (for each year the grant is payable) and the pre-project municipal taxes.

If one-year following the date of registration on title of condominium status for the project expires after December 31 of the year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed, and the Applicant:

- a) has elected to assign the grant to the first purchaser, the unit must be sold to the first purchaser within one-year following the date of registration on title of condominium status. If the unit is sold to the first purchaser after December 31 of the year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed, yet still within one-year following the date of registration on title of condominium status, the first year of the grant is forfeited. The first purchaser will be entitled to the remaining years of the annual grant. If the unit is not sold within one-year following the date of registration on title of condominium status, the Applicant can no longer assign the grant and the grant will be deemed not assigned and shall be payable to the Applicant.
- b) has elected not to assign the grant to the first purchaser, the grant will be payable to the Applicant by the end of the first quarter of the year following the year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed.

The grant will cease if the first condominium purchaser subsequently sells the condominium unit within the term of the grant (if the grant was assigned) or if the Applicant subsequently sells the condominium unit within the term of the grant (if the grant was not assigned either because the Applicant did not meet the deadline to assign the grant or because the Applicant continues to own the unit). The grant in the year of the sale will be pro-rated based on the date of closing, whereby the first condominium purchaser (if the grant was assigned) or the Applicant (if the grant was not assigned either because the Applicant did not meet the deadline to assign the grant or because the Applicant continues to own the unit) will receive a reduced grant based on the number of days the first condominium purchaser (if the grant was assigned) or the Applicant (if the grant was not assigned either because the Applicant did not meet the deadline to assign the grant or because the Applicant continues to own the unit) was the owner in the year of the sale. No grant will be provided to the second or subsequent condominium purchasers.

There is a one-time \$887.05 application fee for grants greater than \$12.5 K or \$259.90 for grants \$12.5 K or less. When Applicants choose to assign grants to the first purchasers of residential condominium units in a residential project, or residential and commercial condominium units in a mixed-use project, there is also a one-time administration fee of \$446.35 per unit and the fee shall be deducted from the initial grant payment. Fees will be authorized through a by-law passed by City Council. The rate of the fees may be changed from time to time as approved by City Council. The administration fee charged will be the fee in affect in the first year of the

grant, regardless of when the grant is actually paid. Applicants that choose to assign the grant to the first purchasers of each residential or commercial condominium unit will receive the grant for units they continue to own (units that have not been assigned either because the Applicant did not meet the deadline to assign the grant or because the Applicant continues to own the unit) and are subject to the aforementioned one-time application fee being deducted from the initial grant payment.

8. For Applicants who choose not to assign the grant to the initial purchasers of each condominium unit, the grant will be earned by the Applicant if they have met all terms and conditions of the Program including payment of taxes and all building permits having been signed-off by Building Services.

The annual grant to the Applicant will be reduced by 25% if an appeal has been filed with MPAC by any of the condominium unit owners, whether such owner is the initial purchaser or a subsequent purchaser. The 25% hold-back will not be released until the appeals are finally determined through the Assessment Review Board or Courts, and the revised property taxes have been calculated. The first year of the grant is payable during the calendar year in which 75% of the residential condominium units within the project are fully assessed. The grant is calculated by taking the difference between the post and pre-project municipal taxes. The post-project municipal taxes are calculated by taking the sum of the municipal taxes of each of the condo units within the project. The grant is calculated as a whole, and not calculated on a per condominium unit basis (as is the case if it were assigned or partially assigned).

9. An Applicant and any assignees, can assign the grant to the City of Hamilton as payment of their loan under the Hamilton Downtown / West Harbourfront Remediation Loan Program.
10. The Applicant will be required to enter into a Grant Payment Agreement with the City of Hamilton that sets out the conditions of the annual grant. When assigning the grant to the first-purchasers of residential condominium units in a residential project or residential and commercial condominium units in a mixed-use project, the Applicant and the assignee have to enter into an Agreement that would assign the payment of the grant to the assignee and also obligate the Applicant to the terms and conditions contained in the Grant Payment Agreement and, if the Applicant is in default of the Grant Payment Agreement, the grant payment to the assignee ceases.
11. Redevelopment / development will commence no longer than two years following City Council's approval of the grant or the grant will be cancelled. The two year period may be extended by City Council at its absolute discretion.
12. In the event of the sale, conveyance, transfer or entering into of any agreement of sale or transfer of the title of the Property (for projects other than residential condominium projects or mixed-use projects), any future grants will be terminated.
13. Change of Corporate Control:

Where the Applicant is a corporation the Applicant covenants and agrees that in the event that:

- a) the Applicant fails to supply the City, in a form satisfactory to the City such information relating to the ownership of its shares as the City may from time to time require or;
- b) without the written consent of the City first had and obtained:
 - i) the Applicant issues or redeems any of its shares or transfers any of its shares;
 - ii) there is a sale or sales of the shares of the Applicant which result in the transfer of the legal or beneficial interest of any of the shares of the Applicant or;
 - iii) the Applicant amalgamates, merges or consolidates with any other Corporation;

and, the result of any of the foregoing is a change in the effective control of the majority of the voting shares of the Applicant, or the requested information is not provided, then future grant payments under the Program shall cease at the absolute discretion of the City.

14. Approval of the grant application is at the absolute discretion of the City and subject to the availability of funds.
15. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph 14 herein, the City Council, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an Applicant where, in the opinion of Council, the commercial relationship between the City and the Applicant has been impaired by, but not limited to, the Applicant being involved in litigation with the City. Applicants shall include but not be limited to the following: the Applicant identified on the application form and if a Corporation any person or entity with an interest in the Corporation as determined by the City in its sole, absolute and unfettered discretion.
16. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph 14 herein, City Council, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an Applicant where there are property tax arrears owed on the subject property or other properties owned by the Applicant within the City of Hamilton.
17. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph 14, herein, the City Council or its delegate, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an applicant where there is credible information that an applicant has been involved recently or repeatedly in illegal activity supporting the conclusion that he or she will not conduct himself or herself with honesty and integrity in undertaking the activity, operation or business for which the loan/grant is sought. For corporate applicants, it will be the corporation and the principals of the corporation whose illegal activity will be considered.

18. Works commenced prior to submitting an application are ineligible for funding under the Program. Works commenced after submitting an application but prior to approval of an application may be eligible for funding under the Program and eligibility will be determined by the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development in his sole, absolute and unfettered discretion. An Applicant shall assume the risk of paying for work commenced after an application has been submitted but prior to approval.
19. If an applicant is redeveloping a portion of their property only, the grant will be based on that portion of the property. The Applicant will be required to provide a copy of the annual property assessment valuation from the MPAC for grant calculation purposes.

GRANT CRITERIA

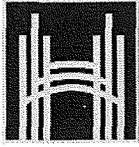
Projects that include developing, redeveloping or renovating residential/ commercial lands and buildings within the boundaries of the Barton Village Business Improvement Area (BIA), the Barton and Kenilworth commercial corridors and the properties that front on Barton Street between James Street North and Victoria Avenue North as identified in the Downtown and Community Renewal Community Improvement Project Area By-law.

Approval of the application and estimated grant amount is subject to City Council approval. Such application shall be submitted and only received if it is prior to the Applicant's commencement of improvements / rehabilitation to their property and shall include plans, estimates, contracts and other details as may be required to satisfy the City as to the cost of the project and as to the conformity of the project with the objectives of the Downtown and Community Renewal Community Improvement Plan.

Such project is also required to be in compliance with the City's Official Plan policies, other by-laws and policies, including but not limited to zoning, site plan approval, design guidelines, heritage matters including preservation of historical buildings. The compliance of each application with the criteria of this Program and the estimated amount of the Property's grants (within the permitted terms of this Program) is at the discretion of and subject to Council approval.

All parking lots and vacant sites are eligible. Properties upon which commercial, residential or industrial buildings are cleared and demolished are eligible, with the exception of designated heritage buildings.

This program shall not apply to an existing or proposed Adult Entertainment Parlour, Body Rub Establishment, Correction Facility, Corrections Residence, Emergency Shelter, Lodging House or Residential Care Facility as defined in the Zoning By-law.



Hamilton

Planning and Economic Development Department
Urban Renewal Section
71 Main Street West, 7th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5
Phone: (905) 546-2424 Ext. 2755
Fax: (905) 546-2693

HAMILTON HERITAGE CONSERVATION GRANT PROGRAM

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program (HHCGP) is intended to provide financial assistance in the form of matching grants between \$1,000 to \$5,000 for the conservation and restoration of cultural heritage resources. The objective of the Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program is to assist in the on-going conservation of heritage properties designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act* that are not eligible for the Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program (HHPGP).

TERMS OF THE PROGRAM

1. The grant is contingent on properties being designated under Parts IV or V of the *Ontario Heritage Act*.
2. An application fee of \$96.05 is to accompany the application. The rate of the fee may be changed from time to time as approved by City Council.
3. The grant is conditional upon a Heritage Permit; or easement approval; or other City approval, being issued for the heritage component.
4. The grant is conditional upon all required planning and building code approvals.
5. Improvements commenced prior to submitting an application are ineligible. Improvements commenced after submitting an application, but prior to application approval, are undertaken at the applicant's risk, as funding may be refused.
6. The Urban Renewal Section, in consultation with Planning staff, reserves the right to recommend works that are integral to the preservation of the building required to preserve/conservate the heritage features.
7. The grant amount will total a minimum of \$1,000 to a maximum \$5,000 per municipal address, identifying multiple and separate units and entranceways per year, subject to available funding. The awarded grant amount will total one half the lesser of either the actual eligible project cost (cost as outlined in the final invoices for the completed project) or the estimated eligible project cost

(estimated cost as identified on the Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program application form).

8. Work completed must comply with estimates, and work proposed and identified within the application unless previously approved by the Urban Renewal Section. City staff will visit the site to ensure that the work has been completed in conformity with the conditions of the grant approval.
9. At the sole discretion of the Manager of Urban Renewal, partial payments for works completed can be processed consistent with the payment process described above.
10. At the sole discretion of the Manager of Urban Renewal, the grant cheque can be made jointly payable to the applicant and the contractor if such a request has been received from the applicant.
11. The grant is not transferable upon sale of the property.
12. Properties eligible for the Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program are not eligible for this grant program.
13. The grant may be received by an owner in conjunction with approval of a loan under the Hamilton Community Heritage Fund Loan Program, provided that funding under these programs will not fund the same work.
14. Approval of the grant application is at the absolute discretion of the City and subject to the availability of funds.
15. Without limiting the discretion as set out in paragraph 14 herein, the City Council, whether or not an Applicant satisfies the requirements of the Program, may reject any application received from an applicant where, in the opinion of Council, the commercial relationship between the City and the Applicant has been impaired by, but not limited to, the applicant being involved in litigation with the City. Applicants are individuals, corporate entities and individuals behind the corporation (Officers/Directors/Shareholders).
16. A successful applicant will enter into an agreement with the City containing, but not limited to, the terms and conditions set out in the program description.

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Prospective applicants must consult with Planning staff as early as possible in the process of planning a project. This pre-consultation is required to determine eligibility, avoid delays in the processing of an application, and determine if a Heritage Permit is required.

Prospective applicants should also discuss their proposal with representatives from Building Services and the Planning Division to determine if there are regulations that require additional permits or approvals.

Prospective applicants shall then submit a Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program application form, as well as other required information. The types of information required with each grant submission include, but are not limited to:

- A Heritage Permit application form and/or a Heritage Permit approval letter;
- Photographs of the project site and of the features showing what and where the work will take place;
- Copies of any relevant historical documentation, including historical photographs or illustrations;
- Drawings, specifications or descriptions (as necessary) that adequately illustrate the scope, type of work and location as proposed. Depending on the scope of the work, drawings prepared by the property owner may be acceptable. However, should an architect or consultant be retained, detailed drawings are requested;
- A brief summary of the overall project budget, with eligible conservation work clearly itemized;
- At least two (2) competitive cost estimates for all labour and materials involved in the proposed work unless there is only one local specialized supplier of a particular product, trade or service. Although it is not mandatory, applicants are encouraged to select suppliers, contractors and/or trades people with demonstrated experience with heritage properties. Please note a contractor licensed with the City of Hamilton may be required to undertake the works; and,
- A statement detailing other grants or funding sought for the proposed work, where applicable.

FREQUENCY OF GRANT

Funding for eligible applications will be awarded on a first-come-first-served basis. A property owner may receive one grant per municipal address per calendar year. Applications will either be conditionally approved or refused.

COMPLETION OF WORK

Work must be completed within one year of receiving a conditionally approved grant. Invoices for costs of the completed project shall be submitted to Urban Renewal staff to verify the eligible amount of the grant. Invoices must be submitted within one year of receipt of the conditionally approved grant, unless the deadline is extended by Urban Renewal staff. An applicant with a conditionally approved grant who is deemed to have failed to comply with the terms of the Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program shall not be awarded that grant and is prohibited from making a grant application for the same work in the following calendar year.

NOTE: Work that was approved, but done in a poor or defective manner or in a manner contrary to the conditions of the grant approval or the Heritage Permit (if required), will not be funded.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- The eligible property must not be in arrears or default of any municipal taxes.
- The eligible property must not be the subject to any outstanding Fire Code, Building Code or Property Standards orders. Any outstanding violations on the property for which the grant is sought must be addressed prior to any grant monies being advanced.
- The existing use of the eligible property must be in compliance with applicable Zoning By-law regulations and other relevant planning regulations.
- Owners and tenants of eligible properties may apply for assistance. Tenants are required to provide documentation of the property owner's consent to the improvements with their application.
- Eligible properties owned by any level of government are not eligible for the Program, except in the following cases:
 - a) where the property is under long-term lease to an individual and the tenant or lessee is the applicant; or,
 - b) where a non-profit community group has assumed, by long-term lease or legal agreement, responsibility for the building and the non-profit community group is the applicant.

ELIGIBLE CONSERVATION WORK

Eligible conservation work includes any work that conserves, restores and/or enhances elements identified and described in the relevant heritage designation By-law, Heritage Conservation District Plan and/or Heritage Easement Agreement.

All work must be executed in such a manner as to not detract from or diminish the cultural heritage value of the property or Heritage Conservation District.

All work should conform to relevant municipal heritage policy, such as Heritage Conservation District Plan guidelines, as well as best practices for heritage conservation, including *Eight Guiding Principles in the Conservation of Built Heritage Properties* (Ministry of Culture, 2007) and the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada* (Parks Canada, Second Edition, 2010).

The types of eligible conservation work include, but are not limited to:

- The **conservation** of significant architectural features. This may include the conservation or restoration of: doors, windows, verandahs, cupolas, chimneys, bargeboard or other decorative trim, parapets, cornices, hood mouldings and any other features important to the overall composition of the structure as specified in the

Reasons for Designation, the Statement of Cultural Heritage Value of Interest or, a description of the Heritage Attributes accompanying the designating by-law under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

- The **reconstruction** of former and significant architectural features for which the appearance can be clearly determined from documentary sources (photographs, drawings, etc.).
- The **conservation** or renewal of original siding and roofing materials including repair and replacement, where necessary, of wood clapboard or board-and-batten, repair and repointing of masonry buildings, stucco repair, repair or replacement of original roofing materials (slate, wood shingles, tile, etc.). Eligible work also includes removal of a modern material (synthetic siding, asphalt shingles, etc.) and replacement with documented original materials.
- Cleaning of masonry buildings may be eligible if it is necessary for the building's conservation. **Under no circumstances will grants be paid for any form of abrasive cleaning, (e.g., sandblasting or sodablasting) or high-pressure water cleaning. Planning staff approval is required as to cleaning method to be employed before work is undertaken.**
- Exterior painting in documented original colours. Colours must be documented for the individual building or be proved to have been a common contemporary colour in the area. **Painting of unpainted masonry is not eligible.**

INELIGIBLE WORK

Ineligible work includes any work or projects of a non-heritage nature, works that focus on non-heritage attributes, new additions, spaces, features and finishes, new construction, or any works that may diminish the cultural heritage value of the property.

Repair, maintenance, reconstruction or improvements to the following are ineligible for grant assistance, unless specifically identified and described in the *Reasons for Designation, the Statement of Cultural Heritage Value of Interest or, a description of the Heritage Attributes*:

- Repair of non-original siding or roofing materials (aluminum siding, asphalt shingles, etc.).
- Landscaping.
- Work on modern additions.
- Work on sheds or outbuildings.
- Installation of modern doors and windows, unless replicas of the original.
- Installation of new storm or screen doors and windows.
- Chimney repairs other than restoration of a significant chimney.

- Repair of eavestrough unless its nature is such that it is significant to the heritage of the structure.
- Repairs to or renewal of modern materials.
- Painting previously unpainted masonry.
- Interior Work.
- Abrasive cleaning (e.g. sandblasting or sodablasting) or high-pressure water cleaning.

The final determination of what constitutes eligible and ineligible work is at the discretion of Planning staff.

ELIGIBLE COSTS

Eligible costs shall be the costs of materials, equipment and contracted labour to complete eligible conservation, restoration or preservation work, documented by invoices to the satisfaction of Planning and Urban Renewal staff. Labour provided by the applicant or tenant of the property will not be an eligible cost.

The grant is paid, subject to compliance with these terms and conditions of the Program, upon completion of the conditionally approved work.



PLANNING COMMITTEE

REPORT 18-011

9:30 a.m.

Tuesday, July 10, 2018

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Councillors J. Farr (1st Vice-Chair), D. Conley (2nd Vice Chair), C. Collins, M. Pearson, M. Green, B. Johnson, J. Partridge, and R. Pasuta.

Also present: Councillors S. Merulla and L. Ferguson

Absent with

Regrets: Councillor A. Johnson (Chair), personal

THE PLANNING COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 18-011 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

1. **Giorgio Cotroneo, to provide suggestions on making Hamilton greater. (For next meeting.) (Added Item 4.1)**

That the delegation request from Giorgio Cotroneo to provide suggestions on making Hamilton greater, be referred to the General Issues Committee.

2. **Licensing Short Term Rental (STR) Accommodations (PED17203(a)) (City Wide) (Item 5.1)**

That Report PED17203(a) respecting Licensing Short Term Rental (STR) Accommodations, be received.

3. **Appeal to the Local Planning Appeals Tribunal (LPAT) for Lack of Decision for an Amendment to City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 1190 Main Street West, 43, 47, 51 and 55 Forsyth Avenue South, 75, 77, 81, 83, 99, 103, 107, 111 and 115 Traymore Avenue, and 50 Dalewood Avenue, Hamilton (PED18149) (Ward 1) (Item 5.2)**

That Report PED18149 respecting Appeal to the Local Planning Appeals Tribunal (LPAT) for Lack of Decision for an Amendment to City of Hamilton

Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 1190 Main Street West, 43, 47, 51 and 55 Forsyth Avenue South, 75, 77, 81, 83, 99, 103, 107, 111 and 115 Traymore Avenue, and 50 Dalewood Avenue, Hamilton, be received.

4. Active Official Plan Amendment, Zoning By-law Amendment and Plan of Subdivision Applications (PED18152) (City Wide) (Item 5.3)

That Report PED18152 respecting Active Official Plan Amendment, Zoning By-law Amendment and Plan of Subdivision Applications, be received.

5. Quantifying Administrative Penalty System (PED18156) (City Wide) (Item 5.4)

That Report PED18156 respecting Quantifying Administrative Penalty System, be received.

6. Expanding Administrative Penalty System (APS) to Include the Yard Maintenance By-law 10-118 (PED18165) (City Wide) (Item 5.5)

- (a) That the amendment to the Administrative Penalty By-law 17-225 (APS) to include By-law 10-118 being a By-law to Regulate Exterior Property Maintenance Including Vegetation, Waste and Graffiti ("Yard Maintenance By-law") as shown in Appendix "A" to Report PED18165 which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
- (b) That the enforcement of Item 26 of Table 13 of the By-law be TABLED until staff review regulation 7.1(b) of the "Yard Maintenance By-law" and report back to Committee on its validity.

7. Agriculture and Rural Affairs Committee Report 18-003 (Item 5.6)

(a) Comments and Feedback on the Motion respecting Opposition to Buy American Policies and the Tariffs Recently Imposed by the Trump Administration (Item 8.2)

- (i) That the motion respecting Opposition to Buy American Policies and the Tariffs Recently Imposed by the Trump Administration, be endorsed;
- (ii) That a letter be forwarded to the Chair of the Agriculture and Rural Affairs Committee recognizing and expressing appreciation for his work and contribution and the work and contribution of all the volunteers on this Committee.

8. Hamilton Municipal Heritage Committee Report 18-006 (Item 5.7)

- (a) **Recommendation to Include the Property Located at 828 Sanatorium Road, Hamilton, in the Register of Property of Cultural Heritage Value or Interest (PED18142) (Ward 8) (Item 7.1)**

That the property located at 828 Sanatorium Road, Hamilton (Long & Bisby Building), as shown in Appendix "A" to PED18142, be included in the City's Register of Property of Cultural Heritage Value or Interest under Section 27 of the Ontario Heritage Act.

9. Application to Amend the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 21 Mill Street North, Flamborough (PED18145) (Ward 15) (Item 6.2)

- (a) That Amended Zoning By-law Amendment Application ZAR-18-011 by 2570850 Ontario Inc. c/o Scott Birmingham (Owner), for a modification to the Neighbourhood Institutional (I1) Zone to permit an office use for the lands located at 21 Mill Street North (Flamborough), as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18145 be APPROVED on the following basis:

- (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED18145, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, as amended by adding the following subsection (f) to Section 2:

- (f) Notwithstanding Section 5.6(c) a minimum of 19 parking spaces shall be provided.

be enacted by City Council;

- (ii) That the proposed modification in zoning is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2017) and complies with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.

- (b) That approval be given for a modification to the Mixed Use Medium Density - Pedestrian Focus (C5a) Zone to the Mixed Use Medium Density – Pedestrian Focus (C5a, 695) Zone, to permit the redevelopment of the existing building for an office use, for the lands located at 21 Mill Street North (Flamborough), as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18145 be APPROVED on the following basis:

- (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "C" to Report PED18145, be held in abeyance until such time as By-law 17-240 (Commercial and Mixed Use Zones) is in force and effect; and,

- (ii) That staff be directed to bring forward the draft By-law, attached as Appendix "C" to Report PED18145, for enactment by City Council, once By-law No. 17-240 is in force and effect;
 - (c) That there were no public submissions received regarding this matter.
- 10. Applications for an Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment, Zoning By-law Amendment and Draft Plan of Subdivision, for Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue, Hamilton (PED18158) (Ward 4) (Item 6.3)**
- (a) That Amended Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application UHOPA-18-006 by Roxborough Park Inc., Applicant to establish a site specific policy area to permit residential development having a minimum net residential density of 115 units per hectare and a maximum net residential density of 135 units per hectare for lands located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue, as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18158, be APPROVED, on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment, attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED18158, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2014 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe.
 - (b) That Amended Zoning By-law Amendment Application ZAC-18-010 by Roxborough Park Inc., Applicant, for a change in zoning from the "D" (Urban Protected Residential – One and Two Family Dwellings, Etc.) District in the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Neighborhood Institutional (I1) Zone in the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 to a site specific Downtown Multiple Residential (D6) Zone and Conservation / Hazard Land (P5) Zone in the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 to permit eight blocks for 36 street townhouse dwellings (Blocks "1" and "3"), 44 block townhouse dwellings (Blocks "2" and "6"), 122 maisonette dwellings (Blocks "4" and "5"), 120 stacked townhouse dwellings ("Block "5"), three multiple dwelling buildings consisting of 365 dwelling units ("Block 7"), and 1 Conservation / Hazard Block (Block "8") for lands located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18158 be APPROVED, on the following basis:

- (i) That the revised draft By-law, attached as Appendix "A" to Report 18-011, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
- (ii) That the revised amending By-law, attached as Appendix "C" to PED18158, be added to Map No. 1092 of the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200;
- (iii) That Schedule "D" – Holding Provisions, of Zoning By-law No. 05-200, be amended by adding additional Holding provisions as follows:

For the lands identified as Blocks "1" – "3", on Map No. 1092 on Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps, and described as 20 Reid Avenue North (Hamilton), no development shall proceed until such time as:

- (a) A signed Record of Site Condition (RSC) has been submitted to the City of Hamilton and the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC). This RSC must be to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Chief Planner, including a notice of acknowledgement of the RSC by the MOECC, and submission of the City of Hamilton's current RSC administration fee.
 - (iv) That this By-law will be in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan, upon approval of Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment No. ;
- (c) That Draft Plan of Subdivision Application 25T-201802, by MHBC Planning, on behalf of Roxborough Park Inc., Applicant, to establish a Draft Plan of Subdivision for lands located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18158, be APPROVED, subject to the following conditions:
- (i) That this approval apply to Draft Plan of Subdivision 25T-201802, prepared by A.T. McLaren Limited, and certified by S. Dan McLaren, O.L.S, dated November 30, 2017, attached as Appendix "E" to Report PED18158, consisting of 36 Street Townhouse Dwellings (Blocks 1 and 3), 44 Block Townhouse Dwellings (Blocks 2 and 6), 122 Maisonette Dwellings (Blocks 4 and 5), 120 Stacked Townhouse Dwellings (Blocks 4 and 5), and three Multiple Dwelling buildings consisting of 365 dwelling units (Block 7), subject to the Owner entering into a Standard Form Subdivision Agreement, as approved by City Council, and with the special conditions attached as Appendix "B" to Report 18-011;

- (ii) That Payment of Cash-in-Lieu or dedication of Parkland will be required, pursuant to Section 51 of the *Planning Act*, prior to the issuance of each building permit. The calculation for the Cash-in-Lieu payment shall be based on the value of the lands on the day prior to the day of issuance of each building permit as follows:
 - (1) For townhouses and maisonettes based on a maximum dedication rate of one hectare for every 500 dwelling units and capped at \$9,000 per townhouse dwelling unit, subject to annual indexing; and,
 - (2) For stacked townhouses and multiple dwellings, based on a fixed rate of \$7,000 per unit, subject to annual indexing; and that the affordable housing exemption may apply.
- (iii) In accordance with City financial policies, the City of Hamilton will share costs with the Owner for storm water infrastructure as follows:
 - a. 50% of the cost for the storm water infrastructure including the drop structure and downstream outfall infrastructure from MH 17 to Redhill Creek as shown in Drawing 9 of 14 from the Functional Servicing Report prepared by Amec Foster Wheeler, last revised April, 2018, subject to council approval of funding;
 - b. 50% of the cost of storm sewer construction and restoration for the proposed sewers on:
 - i. Reid Avenue North from Main Street East to Ayr Avenue;
 - ii. Bingham Road from Hayes Avenue to Ayr Avenue;
 - iii. Hayes Avenue from Bingham Road to the proposed MH 17;

Other cost sharing provisions for this development shall be in accordance with the City's Financial Policy, if any.
- (d) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

11. Modifications and Updates to the Urban Hamilton, Rural Hamilton, and Former City of Hamilton Official Plans (PED18148) (City Wide) (Item 6.4)

- (a) That approval be given to Official Plan Amendment to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP) No. XX (CI-18-E) to amend policies, schedules and maps in Volume 1 – Parent Plan, Volume 2 – Secondary Plans, and Volume 3 - Area and Site Specific Policies of the UHOP, to implement previous planning decisions and correct and clarify policies and mapping, on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment (UHOPA), attached as Appendix “A” to Report PED18148, with the amended mapping (attached as Appendices C1 to C3 to Report 18-011) to reduce the Natural Heritage Feature for the lands located at 40 Parkside Avenue Dundas be adopted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed UHOPA is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017.

- (b) That approval be given to Official Plan Amendment to the Rural Hamilton Official Plan (RHOP) No. XX (CI-18-E) to amend policies, schedules and maps, contained in Volume 1 – Parent Plan, Volume 2 – Rural Settlement Areas, and Volume 3 – Area Specific Policies of Volume 3 of the RHOP, to correct and clarify policies and mapping, on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment (RHOPA), attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED18148, be adopted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed RHOPA is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 and conforms to the Greenbelt Plan, 2017 and the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017.

- (c) That approval be given to Official Plan Amendment to the Former City of Hamilton Official Plan No. XX (CI-18-E) to amend Schedule M-2 – General Land Use Plan of the West Harbour (Setting Sail) Secondary Plan to implement a previous planning decision of the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) for lands located at 366 Bay Street North, on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Former City of Hamilton Official Plan Amendment (OPA), attached as Appendix “C” to Report PED18148, be adopted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017.

- (d) That By-law 10-212 respecting 713 and Part of 777 Garner Road East, Ancaster, and By-law 11-252 respecting 460 and 480 Springbrook Avenue, Ancaster, relating to approved but not final and binding UHOPAs (UHOPA No. 3 and UHOPA No. 10, respectively) be repealed in their entirety.
- (e) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

12. Modifications and Updates to the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 (PED18147) (City Wide) (Item 6.5)

- (a) That approval be given to City Initiative CI-18-G for modifications and updates to the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 on the following basis:
 - (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED18147, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning will be in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP) upon approval of Official Plan Amendment (OPA) No. ____;
 - (iii) That the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017 and the Greenbelt Plan.
- (b) That approval be given to City Initiative CI-18-G for modifications and updates to the Town of Dundas Zoning By-law No. 3581-86 on the following basis:
 - (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "B-1" to Report PED18147, as amended to further refine the mapping (attached at Appendix D to Report 18-011) to reflect the Natural Heritage Feature, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning will be in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP) upon approval of Official Plan Amendment (OPA) No. ____;
 - (iii) That the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017.

- (c) That approval be given to City Initiative CI-18-G for modifications and updates to the Town of Ancaster Zoning By-law No. 87-57 on the following basis:
 - (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "B-2" to Report PED18147, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning will be in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP);
 - (iii) That the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017;
- (d) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

13. Applications for an Amendment to the Rural Hamilton Official Plan and the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 1915, 1995, and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster (PED18118) (Ward 14) (Deferred June 5, 2018) (Item 6.7)

- (a) That Amended Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application RHOPA-17-037 by The Green Organic Dutchman Holdings Limited (Owner), to establish a Site Specific Policy to permit a medical marihuana growing and harvesting facility within a new greenhouse with a maximum area of 13,000 sq m, and medical marihuana growing and harvesting facilities within new buildings with a maximum area of 2,000 sq m per building for portions of the lands located at 1915, 1995, and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster, as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18118, be APPROVED on the following basis:
 - (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment, attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED18118, be adopted by City Council;
 - (ii) That the proposed Official Plan Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2014) and conforms to the Greenbelt Plan (2017).
- (b) That Amended Zoning By-law Amendment Application ZAC-17-080 by The Green Organic Dutchman Holdings Limited (Owner), for a modification to the Agriculture (A1) Zone to permit a medical marihuana growing and harvesting facility within one new greenhouse with a maximum area of 13,000 sq m and medical marihuana growing and harvesting facilities within new buildings with a maximum area of 2,000 sq

m per building, to a maximum lot coverage of 20% including all buildings and structures on the combined lots, for portions of the lands located at 1915, 1995, and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster, as shown on Appendix "A" to Report PED18118, be APPROVED on the following basis:

- (i) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix "C" to Report PED18118, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, *be amended by including the following conditions:*
 - 1. close any access to the property from Alberton Road, except for emergency services, and
 - 2. construct a landscaping buffer along Alberton Road.

And by including the following section 4:

- 4. That Schedule D – Holding Provisions, of By-law No. 05-200, be amended by adding the additional Holding Provision as follows:

Notwithstanding Section 12.1 of this By-law, within the lands zoned Agriculture (A1, 689) Zone, on Maps RU131 and RU143, of Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps, and described as 1915, 1995 and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, the H Symbol applicable to the lands referred to in Section 1 of this By-law shall prohibit development of the lands and shall be removed conditional upon:

- (i) Prior to issuance of a Change of Use Permit to allow the use Medical Marihuana Growing and Harvesting within the greenhouse, the proponent shall:
 - 1. hold a community open house to explain the existing and proposed development;
 - 2. prepare and implement a Good Neighbours Strategy to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Chief Planner;
 - 3. prepare and submit a Safety Strategy for the operation of the site, in consultation with Hamilton Police Services;
 - 4. prepare and submit a construction management plan which will assess the existing road conditions to the satisfaction of the Director of Corridor Management and pay for any damage to the road as deemed necessary by the City as a result of the construction on the site;

5. prepare and submit an odour management strategy to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Chief Planner;

enacted by City Council;

- (ii) That the proposed change in zoning is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2014), conforms to the Greenbelt Plan (2017), and will comply with the Rural Hamilton Official Plan upon approval of Official Plan Amendment No. ___;
- (c) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

14. To Change the Name of Highland Road to Highland Road West Within the Former City of Hamilton (PED18159) (Ward 6) (Added 8.1)

That Highland Road, in the former City of Hamilton, between Pritchard Road and the former Municipal boundary between the City of Hamilton and the City of Stoney Creek, be renamed Highland Road West as identified on Appendix "A" to Report PED18159, in accordance with the draft By-law, attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED18159, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to be enacted by City Council.

15. Burlesque Entertainment – Amend Business Licensing By-law 07-170 (Schedule 1 Adult Entertainment) (PED18151) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Added 8.2)

- (a) That Schedule 1 (Adult Entertainment Establishments) of the City of Hamilton's Business Licensing By-law 07-170 be amended to add a definition of "burlesque entertainment" and to amend the definition of "adult services" to create an exemption for burlesque entertainment, as described in Report PED18151;
- (b) The subject to approval of Recommendation (a), the Business Licensing By-law 07-170 be amended and enacted by Council, with content acceptable to the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development and in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

16. By-law to Prohibit Driving School Instruction in Restricted Areas (PED17179(a)) (Ward 5) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.3)

That the By-law, attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED17179(a), prohibiting Provincially Licensed Driving School Instructors from providing driving lessons on Municipal streets used as Drive Test examination routes within the City of

Hamilton, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council.

17. Cigarette Butt Litter Enforcement (PED18154) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.4)

That Report PED18154 respecting Cigarette Butt Litter Enforcement, be received.

18. Parking Master Plan (PED18155) (City Wide) (Item 8.5)

- (a) That staff be directed to undertake a process to develop a Parking Master Plan (PMP) in accordance with the Parking Master Plan Terms of Reference (TOR) set out in Appendix "A" to Report PED18155;
- (b) That staff be directed and authorized to prepare a Request for Proposal (RFP) to retain a consultant to prepare a Parking Master Plan (PMP) based on the Terms of Reference (TOR) set out in Appendix "A" to Report PED18155;
- (c) That all costs associated with the development of the Parking Master Plan (PMP) be funded from Parking Reserve No. 108021 with an upset limit of \$200,000.

19. To Designate 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (St. Giles United Church) under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act* (Referred from Council June 27, 2018) (Item 9.2)

- (a) That 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (former St. Giles United Church), not be designated as a property of cultural heritage value pursuant to the provisions of Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act;
- (b) That the owners of St. Giles United Church be requested to work with heritage staff to preserve, in some form, the history of the building at 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South.

20. The Round-About at Maggie Johnson and Tanglewood, Binbrook Village (Added Item 10.3)

WHEREAS, the Round-About at Maggie Johnson and Tanglewood, Binbrook Village, has been assumed by the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS, this Round-About was never completed and planted as part of the Plan of Development and has been left unmaintained and full of weeds for over 2 years;

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton has now assumed responsibility for this Round-About

WHEREAS, City staff cannot maintain this Round-About until the required work and plantings are completed; and

WHEREAS, City staff have costed the work required and are able to proceed when funds are available;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Development Engineering staff be directed to have the Round-About at Maggie Johnson and Tanglewood, Binbrook Village, brought to City Standard as part of the Plan of Subdivision and the upset amount of \$18,000 be funded from the 2009 City Share Account # 4140946108;
- (b) That \$1,800 be added to the 2019 Public Works Operating Budget for horticultural service related to said roundabout.

21. Appeal to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (LPAT) for Lack of Decision on Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application, Town of Flamborough Zoning By-law No. 90-145-Z Amendment Application and Draft Plan of Subdivision for Lands Located at 609 and 615 Hamilton Street North, 3 Nisbet Boulevard and 129-137 Truedell Circle (Flamborough) (LS18007/PED18051) (Ward 15) (Distributed under separate cover.) (Item 12.1)

That the recommendations of Report LS18007/PED18051 respecting Flamborough Zoning By-law No. 90-145-Z Amendment Application and Draft Plan of Subdivision for Lands Located at 609 and 615 Hamilton Street North, 3 Nisbet Boulevard and 129-137 Truedell Circle (Flamborough) be approved and remain private and confidential until Council approval.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA (Item 1)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes:

1. ADDED DELEGATION REQUESTS

- 4.1 Giorgio Cotroneo, to provide suggestions on making Hamilton

greater. (For next meeting.)

- 4.2 Reverend Ian Sloan, New Vision United Church, to speak regarding the motion to designate 85 Holton Avenue South under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act. (Item 9.2) (For today's meeting)
- 4.3 Daniel Peace, Chair of the Board of Trustees of New Vision United Church to present their position that the properties at 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South not be designated. (Item 9.2) (For today's meeting.)
- 4.4 Dixon Challoner regarding the proposed heritage designation of 85 Holton Street South (Item 9.2) (For today's meeting.)
- 4.5 Victor Mejia, Church of Christ, regarding the proposed heritage designation of 85 Holton Street South (Item 9.2) (For today's meeting.)

2. ADDED WRITTEN COMMENTS/REGISTERED SPEAKERS

- 6.4 Modifications and Updates to the Urban Hamilton, Rural Hamilton and Former City of Hamilton Official Plans (PED18148) (City Wide)

Added Written Comments

6.4 (a) Marco Marchionda

Added Registered Speakers

1. Amber Lindsay, UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc. respecting 40 Parkside Avenue, Dundas
- 6.7 Applications for an Amendment to the Rural Hamilton Official Plan and the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 1915, 1995, and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster (PED18118) (Ward 14) (DEFERRED June 5, 2018)

Added Written Comments

- 6.7(d) Susan Creer, referred from the June 27, 2018 Council agenda
 - 6.7(e) Signe Leisk, Cassels Brock & Blackwell LLP, on behalf of their client, The Green Organic Dutchman.
- 9.2 To Designate 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (St. Giles United Church) under part IV of the Ontario

Heritage Act (Referred from Council June 27, 2018)

Added Written Comments

9.2(a) Daniel Peace, referred from the June 27, 2018 Council agenda

9.2(b) Marie Sharp, referred from the June 27, 2018 Council agenda.

4. REPLACED APPENDICES

- (i) Appendix "C" to Item 6.3 is replaced as staff have made some modifications to the draft by-law
- (ii) Page 13 of Appendix "D" to Item 6.3 is replaced as it now includes an additional draft plan condition requested by Union Gas.
- (iii) Appendix "B" to Item 6.7 is replaced as the original version was missing the Site Specific Key Map.

5. ADDED NOTICE OF MOTION

- 10.1 Commemorative Designation of the 400 Block of Wentworth Street North
- 10.2 Ancaster High School, 374 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster, to be considered for Heritage Designation.

6. OUTSTANDING BUSINESS LIST DUE DATES:

11.1 Outstanding Business List

- (a) Items requiring new due dates (update):

Item "D" - Request to Designate 437 Wilson Street East (Ancaster) Under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act (PED12166)

Due date: July 10, 2018

New due date: September 18, 2018

Item "E" - Staff to consult with property owners & Councillor re: HMHC Report 14-009 recommendations to include 206, 208 and 210 King Street East in the Register of Property of Cultural Heritage Value or Interest and staff's designation work program and report back

Due date: July 10, 2018

New due date: January 15, 2019

Item 10.1 was withdrawn.

- (a) Item 6.6, Report PED18007, respecting Applications for a Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment and Zoning By-law Amendment for Lands Located at 8475 English Church Road, Glanbrook (Ward 11) which was TABLED on May 1, 2018 will remain TABLED to allow for discussion between the applicant and staff;
- (b) The Statutory Public Meeting will be reopened when Report PED18007 respecting Applications for a Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment and Zoning By-law Amendment for Lands Located at 8475 English Church Road, Glanbrook (Ward 11) is included on a future Planning Committee agenda.

The agenda for the July 10, 2018 meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 2)

There were none declared.

(c) APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 3)

(i) June 19, 2018 (Item 3.1)

The Minutes of the June 19, 2018 meeting were approved.

d) DELEGATION REQUESTS

The following delegation requests were approved to address Committee at today's meeting:

- 4.2 Reverend Ian Sloan, New Vision United Church, to speak regarding the motion to designate 85 Holton Avenue South under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act. (Item 9.2)
- 4.3 Daniel Peace, Chair of the Board of Trustees of New Vision United Church to present their position that the properties at 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South not be designated. (Item 9.2)
- 4.4 Dixon Challoner regarding the proposed heritage designation of 85 Holton Street South (Item 9.2);
- 4.5 Victor Mejia, Church of Christ, regarding the proposed heritage designation of 85 Holton Street South (Item 9.2) (For today's meeting.)

Item 9.2 was considered after the Public Meeting Section (after Item 6.7.)

(e) DELEGATIONS/PUBLIC HEARING (Item 6)

(i) Glenn Wise, Macassa Bay Year-Round Liveboard Association, to discuss year-round liveboard boat residency. (No copy) (Approved June 5, 2018.) (Item 6.1)

Raymond DiGregorio of Camporese, Sullivan DiGregorio addressed Committee, on behalf of his client Mr. Wise, with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation. Copies of the hand-out were distributed. Mr. Wise also addressed Committee requesting that the City permit liveboard boat residency at least for this winter season until a permanent solution is reached. A copy of his presentation is available for viewing on the City's website.

- (a) The delegations were received;
- (b) Planning staff were directed to meet with the delegation from the Macassa Bay Year-Round Liveboard Association and their representatives to discuss an accommodation plan for the 2018/2019 winter season within the parameters of the existing zoning and other City by-laws;
- (c) Staff are to report back at the August 14, 2018 meeting with an outline of the existing rules regarding the proposal for liveboard boat residency;
- (d) Staff are to provide an update to the Planning Committee in September 2018 regarding the result of the negotiations with the representatives of the Macassa Bay Year-Round Liveboard Association.

(ii) Application to Amend the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 21 Mill Street North, Flamborough (PED18145) (Ward 15) (Item 6.2)

In accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act*, Vice Chair Farr advised those in attendance that if a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the Council of the City of Hamilton before Council makes a decision regarding the Zoning By-law Amendment, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Hamilton to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal and the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal

Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to do so.

No members of the public came forward

The staff presentation was waived.

Stephen Fraser of A.J. Clarke and Associates, was in attendance representing the owner. Mr. Fraser indicated that the owner is in support of the staff report.

That the public meeting was closed.

(a) The by-law attached as Appendix B to the Report was amended by adding the following subsection (f) to Section 2:

(f) Notwithstanding Section 5.6(c) a minimum of 19 parking spaces shall be provided.

(b) The recommendations were amended by adding the following subsection (c):

(c) That there were no public submissions received regarding this matter.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 9.

(iii) Applications for an Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment, Zoning By-law Amendment and Draft Plan of Subdivision, for Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue, Hamilton (PED18158) (Ward 4) (Item 6.3)

In accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act*, Vice Chair Farr advised those in attendance that if a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the Council of the City of Hamilton before Council makes a decision regarding the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments and Draft Plan of Subdivision, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Hamilton to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal and the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to do so.

Adam Lucas, Planner, addressed Committee with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation and provided an overview of the report and the changes to

the draft by-law (appendix C to the report) and the draft plan conditions (Appendix D to the report). A copy is available for viewing on the City's website.

The staff presentation was received.

Ward Councillor Merulla was in attendance and spoke in support of the proposal.

Dana Anderson and Kelly Martel of MHBC Planning were in attendance representing the owner. Dana Anderson addressed Committee with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation and a copy is available for viewing on the City's website. She indicated that the owner is in support of the staff report and provided an overview of the proposal.

The agent's presentation was received.

Speakers

1. Sylvia Perrone, 42 Reid Avenue South

Sylvia Perrone expressed concerns with the proposal.

2. June Noonan, 41 Reid Avenue South

June Noonan addressed Committee and expressed concerns that the current residents, who are mostly seniors, will need to be moved twice by CityHousing Hamilton.

The public meeting was closed.

The recommendations were amended by adding the following subsection (d):

- (d) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 10.

- (iv) **Modifications and Updates to the Urban Hamilton, Rural Hamilton, and Former City of Hamilton Official Plans (PED18148) (City Wide) (Item 6.4)**

AND

- (v) **Modifications and Updates to the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 (PED18147) (City Wide) (Item 6.5)**

In accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act*, Vice Chair Farr advised those in attendance that if a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the Council of the City of Hamilton before Council makes a decision regarding the Official Plan Amendments and Zoning By-law Amendments the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Hamilton to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal and the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to do so.

Added Written Comments

6.4 (a) Marco Marchionda

The added written comments, Item 6.4(a), were received.

Registered Speaker

1. Amber Lindsay, UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc., respecting 40 Parkside Avenue, Dundas

Matt Johnston of UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc. addressed Committee with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation respecting his clients who are building a home at 40 Parkside Avenue, Dundas. He requested an amendment which affects Item 6.4 (the Urban Hamilton Official Plan) and Item 6.5 the zoning by-law.

The delegations were received.

The public meeting was closed.

The Urban Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-law 3581-86 (Items 6.4 and 6.5) were amended for the lands located at 40 Parkside Avenue as follows:

- (a) The mapping of the draft Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment (UHOPA), attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED18148, was amended to reduce the Natural Heritage Feature, for lands located at 40 Parkside Avenue Dundas;
- (b) The Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "B-1" to Report PED18147 was amended to further refine the mapping to reflect the Natural Heritage Feature.

The recommendations of Item 6.4 were further amended by adding the following subsection (e):

- (e) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 11

The recommendations of Item 6.5 were further amended by adding the following subsection (d):

- (d) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 12

- (vi) **Applications for a Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment and Zoning By-law Amendment for Lands Located at 8475 English Church Road, Glanbrook (Ward 11) (PED18077) (TABLED May 1, 2018) (Item 6.6)**

This Item was TABLED under Changes to the Agenda.

- (vii) **Applications for an Amendment to the Rural Hamilton Official Plan and the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 for Lands Located at 1915, 1995, and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster (PED18118) (Ward 14) (Deferred June 5, 2018) (Item 6.7)**

In accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act*, Vice Chair Farr advised those in attendance that if a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the Council of the City of Hamilton before Council makes a decision regarding the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Hamilton to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal and the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to do so.

Written Comments

6.7(a) Larry Jones

6.7(b) Hermann and Christa Koeppel, referred from Council June 27, 2018

- 6.7(c) Karl and Isolde Koeppe, referred from Council June 27, 2018
- 6.7(d) Susan Creer, referred from the June 27, 2018 Council agenda
- 6.7(e) Signe Leisk, Cassels Brock & Blackwell LLP, on behalf of their client, The Green Organic Dutchman.

The written comments, Items 6.7(a) to 6.7(e) were received.

The staff presentation was waived.

The following motion LOST on a tie vote:

That Committee hear from the public prior to hearing from the applicant's agents.

John Ariens of IBI Group, the applicant's agent and Mary-Lynne Howell, an employee of the applicant addressed Committee with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation. Mary-Lynne Howell read from correspondence received from the Hamilton-Wentworth Federation of Agriculture. Copies were distributed.

The agents' presentation was received.

Registered Speakers

1. Scott Herring, 1911 Jerseyville Road

Scott Herring addressed Committee indicating that he and his family live across the road and he expressed his concerns with the affects this proposal may have on his property and quality of life.

2. Joanne Turnell, 176 Taylor Road, Ancaster

Joanne Turnell, addressed Committee and spoke about the cannabis plant as food and spoke in support of the applicant.

3. Larry Jones, 2625 Jerseyville Road

Larry Jones addressed Committee and expressed concerns with the size and scope of this facility.

4. Agnes Menyhart, 2026 Jerseyville Road West

Agnes Menyhart advised Committee that she lives across from the operation and indicated that the applicant was very approachable.

5. John Plas, 2254 Jerseyville Road West

John Plas addressed Committee and expressed concerns with the proposal.

6. Kim VanSicke, 1140 Butter Road, Ancaster

Kim VanSickle addressed Committee and expressed her concerns with marihuana grow operations.

The delegations were received.

The public meeting was closed.

CARRIED

The following conditions were added to the zoning by-law:

1. close any access to the property from Alberton Road, except for emergency services, and
2. construct a landscaping buffer along Alberton Road.

The following Section 4 was added to the zoning by-law:

4. That Schedule D – Holding Provisions, of By-law No. 05-200, be amended by adding the additional Holding Provision as follows:

Notwithstanding Section 12.1 of this By-law, within the lands zoned Agriculture (A1, 689) Zone, on Maps RU131 and RU143, of Schedule “A” – Zoning Maps, and described as 1915, 1995 and 1997 Jerseyville Road West, the H Symbol applicable to the lands referred to in Section 1 of this By-law shall prohibit development of the lands and shall be removed conditional upon:

- (i) Prior to issuance of a Change of Use Permit to allow the use Medical Marihuana Growing and Harvesting within the greenhouse, the proponent shall:
 1. hold a community open house to explain the existing and proposed development;
 2. prepare and implement a Good Neighbours Strategy to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Chief Planner;

3. prepare and submit a Safety Strategy for the operation of the site, in consultation with Hamilton Police Services;
4. prepare and submit a construction management plan which will assess the existing road conditions to the satisfaction of the Director of Corridor Management and pay for any damage to the road as deemed necessary by the City as a result of the construction on the site;
5. prepare and submit an odour management strategy to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Chief Planner;

Councillors B. Johnson and Collins indicated that they wished to be recorded as OPPOSED to this motion.

The recommendations were further amended by adding the following subsection (c):

- (c) That the public submissions received regarding this matter did not affect the decision.

The main motion, as amended, CARRIED on the following standing recorded vote:

Yeas: Conley, Pearson, Pasuta, Partridge, Green
Total: 5
Nays: B. Johnson, Farr, Collins
Total: 3
Absent: A. Johnson
Total: 1

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 13

(f) DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 8)

- (i) To Change the Name of Highland Road to Highland Road West Within the Former City of Hamilton (PED18159) (Ward 6) (Item 8.1)**

No members of the public spoke to this issue.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 14

- (ii) **Burlesque Entertainment – Amend Business Licensing By-law 07-170 (Schedule 1 Adult Entertainment) (PED18151) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.2)**

Registered Speaker

1. Cadence Machry

Cadence Machry addressed Committee and spoke in support of the proposed by-law changes and thanked Municipal Law Enforcement staff.

Thee delegation was received.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 15.

- (iii) **By-law to Prohibit Driving School Instruction in Restricted Areas (PED17179(a)) (Ward 5) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.3)**

- (a) Staff were directed to report back after one year's time regarding the effectiveness of the by-law;
- (b) Staff are to report back on whether the problem has moved to another area.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 16.

- (iv) **Cigarette Butt Litter Enforcement (PED18154) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.4)**

Vice Chair Farr relinquished the Chair to Councillor B. Johnson to move the following motion:

- (a) Staff were directed to report back regarding the feasibility of utilizing 10 to 20 % of existing staff time respecting cigarette litter enforcement;
- (b) Any cost (cost recovery) elements are to be included in the report;
- (c) The report is also to include the statistical accounts of the enforcement success from the two Heath Department officials who enforced cigarette smoking on parks and recreational grounds.

Vice Chair Farr assumed the Chair.

For further disposition of this matter refer to Item 17.

(g) MOTIONS (Item 9)

- (i) To Waive the Road Widening Requirement for 71 Rebecca Street (Item 9.1)**

Councillor Farr requested that the motion To Waive the Road Widening Requirement for 71 Rebecca Street remain TABLED.

- (ii) To Designate 679 Main Street East and 85 Holton Avenue South, Hamilton (St. Giles United Church) under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act* (Referred from Council June 27, 2018) (9.2)**

Added Written Comments

9.2(a) Daniel Peace, referred from the June 27, 2018 Council agenda

9.2(b) Marie Sharp, referred from the June 27, 2018 Council agenda.

The written comments Items 9.2(a) and 9.2(b) were received.

Chelsea Tyers, Cultural Heritage Planner, provided a verbal overview of the reasons for the staff's recommendations to designate St. Giles United Church.

Delegations

- 1. Reverend Ian Sloan, New Vision United Church (Added 4.2)**

Reverend Sloan addressed Committee and spoke against designation of the Church at 85 Holton Avenue South which is too expensive to maintain for the owner, the New Vision United Church.

The delegation was received.

- 2. Daniel Peace, Chair of the Board of Trustees of New Vision United Church (Added 4.3)**

Daniel Peace addressed Committee and provided a history of St. Giles and he indicated that the values to focus on helping people are still in practice today. He spoke against designation.

The delegation was received.

3. Dixon Challoner (Added 4.4)

Dixon Challoner addressed Committee with the aid of photographic images and a video and explained why St. Giles should not be designated under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

The delegation was received.

4 Victor Mejia, Church of Christ (Added 4.5)

Victor Mejia addressed Committee and indicated that his congregation is in the market for churches with available parking. He noted that although St. Giles is beautiful and has a lot of history, it would be very expensive to repair.

The delegation was received.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 19.

(iii) Interim Plans for Pier 7

Staff, in consultation with the Ward Councillor, are to report back with suggestions on using Pier 7 as a "people place" in the interim period prior to the lands being sold.

(h) NOTICES OF MOTION (Item 10)

(i) Commemorative Designation of the 400 Block of Wentworth Street North (Added Item 10.1)

This Notice of Motion was withdrawn under changes to the agenda.

Councillor Collins introduced the following Notice of Motion on behalf of Councillor Ferguson who is not on the Committee:

(ii) Ancaster High School, 374 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster, to be considered for Heritage Designation (Added 10.2)

WHEREAS the Chair of the Hamilton Wentworth District School Board (HWDSB) advised Council on June 20th that their intent was to sever 11 acres of land from the campus of Ancaster High School at 374 Jerseyville Road West;

WHEREAS the HWDSB has advised the City that they could purchase the 11 acres of land from the Board to keep it in public use for a price of

“highest and best use” which means residential development or one to one and a half million dollars per acre or 11 to 13 million dollars;

WHEREAS in the June 28th Ancaster News story, the Board Chair states that “There is no threat to the use of this property”, the same article quotes the local trustee as saying their desire is to get the property in the hands of the City and this means at highest and best use or residential development price, not the cost of parkland;

WHEREAS the City currently has an infrastructure deficit of \$3.5 billion dollars and therefore unlikely to afford to purchase the 11 acres at highest and best use prices or 11 to 13 million dollars;

WHEREAS the taxpayers of Ancaster have already paid for the site once;

WHEREAS the Town of Oakville recently put a heritage designation on Glen Abby Golf Club as it formed an integral part of the Town’s Culture and Heritage;

WHEREAS in the 1950’s the Ancaster High School Board, in conjunction with the Town of Ancaster, decided to jointly purchase the existing High School Campus with the novel idea that the school would use the site during the day and community would use the site in the evening and on weekends; and

WHEREAS the Ancaster High School with some 40 acres, form an integral part of the community for the past 60 years and the Town has invested in a pool at this site with the similar novel idea that the school would use it during the day and the community could use the pool in the evenings and on weekends;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That staff be directed to start the process of designating the campus of Ancaster High School site as a site of historical significance and report back to the Heritage Committee on providing the property with a Heritage designation.

(iii) The Round-About at Maggie Johnson and Tanglewood, Binbrook Village (Added Item 10.3)

Councillor B. Johnson introduced a Notice of Motion respecting The Round-About at Maggie Johnson and Tanglewood, Binbrook Village.

The rules of order were waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting The Round-About at Maggie Johnson and Tanglewood, Binbrook Village.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 20.

(iv) Interim Plans for Pier 7 (Added Item 10.4)

Councillor Collins introduced a Notice of Motion respecting Interim Plans for Pier 7.

The rules of order were waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting Interim Plans for Pier 7.

For disposition of this matter refer to Information Item (g)(iii).

(i) GENERAL INFORMATION/OTHER BUSINESS (Item 11)

(i) Outstanding Business List (Item 11.1)

(a) The following new due dates were approved:

Item "D" - Request to Designate 437 Wilson Street East (Ancaster)
Under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act (PED12166)

Due date: July 10, 2018

New due date: September 18, 2018

Item "E" - Staff to consult with property owners & Councillor re:
HMHC Report 14-009 recommendations to include 206, 208 and
210 King Street East in the Register of Property of Cultural Heritage
Value or Interest and staff's designation work program and report
back

Due date: July 10, 2018

New due date: January 15, 2019

Item "J" That staff monitor the operations of the Personal
Transportation Providers (Schedule 24 of the Licensing By-law 17-
170) licensing category over the next year to determine if any
adjustments are required and report back to Committee.

Due date: July 10, 2018

New due date: August 14, 2018

(b) That the following Items were identified as completed and removed:

Item "H" - Staff to report back on the feasibility of amending the
Licensing By-law including comparators across the country, to
clearly define adult services in relation to the distinction between
strip clubs and other performances, including but not limited to
burlesque.

(Item 8.2 on this agenda.)

Item "L" - That staff report back with legislative options and alternatives to the regulation of driving schools in Hamilton that seeks to address the practice areas utilized by driving schools and individual driving instructors, and that the information contained in the report include, but not be limited to, legislation adopted by neighbouring municipalities who have adopted driving school rules and regulations
(Item 8.4 on this agenda)

Item "BB" - That staff be directed to investigate the feasibility, costs and other considerations (i.e. besides educational program) of targeted enforcement measures to address cigarette butt litter and report back to the Planning Committee.
(Item 8.5 on this agenda.)

Item "EE" - That Report PED18118 be deferred until after the June public meeting on marihuana growing facilities
(Item 6.7 on this agenda)

(j) PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL (Item 12)

12.1 Appeal to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (LPAT) for Lack of Decision on Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application, Town of Flamborough Zoning By-law No. 90-145-Z Amendment Application and Draft Plan of Subdivision for Lands Located at 609 and 615 Hamilton Street North, 3 Nisbet Boulevard and 129-137 Truedell Circle (Flamborough) (LS18007/PED18051) (Ward 15) (Distributed under separate cover.)

Committee approved Item 12.1 without moving into Closed Session.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 21

(k) ADJOURNMENT (Item 13)

There being no further business, the Planning Committee was adjourned at 6:07 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor J. Farr
Vice Chair, Planning Committee

Ida Bedioui
Legislative Co-ordinator
Office of the City Clerk

Authority: Item ,
Report (PED18XXX)
CM:
Ward: 4

Bill No.

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BY-LAW NO.**

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue
South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes
Avenue, Hamilton**

WHEREAS Council approved Item of Report PED18- of the Planning Committee at its meeting held on the 10th day of July 2018;

AND WHEREAS this By-law conforms with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan upon adoption of Official Plan Amendment No.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Map No. 1092 of Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps of Zoning By-law No. 05-200, is amended by changing the zoning from the Community Institutional (I2) Zone to the Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696) and (D6, 696, H70) Zone, and adding lands to Zoning By-law 05-200 as Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696) and (D6, 696, H70) Zone, and Conservation/Hazard Land (P5) Zone for the applicable lands, the extent and boundaries of which are shown as in Schedule "A" annexed as hereto and forming of this By-law.
2. That Schedule "C": Special Exceptions of Zoning By-law No. 05-200, is hereby amended by adding an additional special exception as follows:

"696 Within the lands zoned Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696) Zone, identified on Map No. 1092 of Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps and described as 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 and 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue, the following special provisions shall apply:

- a) Notwithstanding Section 3: Definitions and only for the purposes of Special Exception 696 the following definitions shall apply:

- i) Block Townhouse Dwelling Shall mean a building divided vertically by a common or party wall, into a minimum of three and a maximum of eight Dwelling Units fronting on a laneway or common

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)

condominium driveway, each of which having an independent entrance at grade, but shall not include a maisonette.

ii) Maisonette Dwelling

Shall mean a building used exclusively for residential purposes divided vertically into a minimum of four and a maximum of 16 back-to-back Dwelling Units, by two or more common walls which prevent internal access between units and extend from the base of the foundation to the roof line, and each Dwelling Unit having an independent entrance at grade.

iii) Stacked Townhouse Dwelling

Shall mean a building divided vertically and horizontally into a minimum of three and a maximum of 24 Dwelling Units, by common walls which prevent internal access between units, with each Dwelling Unit having one or more private entrances at grade.

b) Notwithstanding Section 4.3 b), 4.6 d) and e) 4.23 d) and in addition to Section 4.21 c) of this By-law the following shall apply:

A) Section 4.3 b) shall not apply to **Blocks "2", "4", "4a", "5", "7", and "7a"** for a standard condominium.

B) Permitted Yard Encroachments

1. A porch, deck or canopy including any associated stairs may encroach into any required yard to a maximum of 1.8 metres.

2. A balcony may encroach into any required yard to a maximum of 1.8 metres, except for a required side yard of not more than one

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
 Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
 Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

third of its width or 1.8 metres,
 whichever is lesser.

- C) Home Business Block Townhouse Dwellings, Maisonette Dwellings and Stacked Townhouse Dwellings shall be permitted to have a Home Business in accordance with Section 4.21 c) i) – iii).

- D) Setback to a Conservation/Hazard Land (P5) Zone All buildings or structures located on a property shall be setback a minimum of 5.0 metres.

- c) Notwithstanding Section 5.1 a) v) c) and 5.6 a) of this By-law the following special provisions shall apply:
 - A) Restriction of Architectural Wall or Feature within a Required Planting Strip Where a planting strip is provided, as per Section 5.1 a) v) c), any architectural wall or feature within the Planting Strip shall be limited to a maximum height of 2.0 metres.

 - B) Parking Requirements Parking spaces shall be provided in the minimum quantity specified below:
 - Block Townhouse Dwelling 1 for each dwelling unit. No additional parking shall be required for an Accessory Dwelling Unit.
 - Maisonette Dwelling
 - Stacked Townhouse Dwelling
 - Multiple Dwelling
 - i) Dwelling units less than 50.0 square metres in gross floor area 0.3 per unit;
 - ii) Dwelling units greater than 50.0 square metres in gross floor area 1. 0.80 for each dwelling unit;

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)

2. Notwithstanding B) ii) 1. above, 0.45 for each dwelling unit in a multiple dwelling in **Block "7"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures.
 - iii) Units with 3 or more bedrooms 0.3 per unit.
- d) For the purposes of Special Exception No. 696 a maximum of 840 dwelling units shall be permitted.
- e) For the purposes of Special Exception No. 696 the following special provisions shall apply to **Block "1" and "3"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
 - i) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 the permitted uses shall be restricted to Street Townhouse Dwelling Units.
 - ii) In addition to i) above, an accessory dwelling unit shall only be permitted within an end unit.
 - iii) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.2.2 the following special provisions shall apply:
 - A) Minimum Lot Area 120.0 square metres for each dwelling unit.
 - B) Minimum Unit Width 4.8 metres for each dwelling unit.
 - C) Minimum Front Yard
 1. 4.5 metres for the dwelling; and,
 2. 6.0 metres for the garage.
 - D) Minimum Side Yard
 1. Minimum 1.2 metres except for the side yard related to the common wall of the dwelling unit, which shall have a minimum 0 metre side yard;
 2. 1.5 metres to a flankage

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

yard.

- E) Minimum Rear Yard 7.0 metres;
 - F) Building Height
 - 1. Minimum 9.0 metres; and,
 - 2. Maximum 12.0 metres.
 - G) Maximum Number of Street Townhouse Dwelling Units in a Row 8;
- f) For the purposes of Special Exception No. 696 the following special provisions shall apply to **Block "2"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
- i) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 of this By-law, the permitted uses shall be restricted to Block Townhouse Dwelling Units.
 - ii) In addition to i) above, an accessory unit shall only be permitted within an end unit.
 - iii) Notwithstanding Section 3: Definition of this By-law, as it relates to Front Lot Line, the lot line abutting Ayr Avenue shall be deemed the front lot line.
 - iv) Notwithstanding Sections 5.1 d) and 6.6.2 of this By-law, the following special provisions shall apply to Block Townhouse Dwellings:
 - A) Minimum Lot Width 12.0 metres;
 - B) Minimum Front Yard 1.5 metres;
 - C) Maximum Flankage Yard 3.0 metres;
 - D) Minimum Side Yard 6.0 metres;
 - E) Minimum Rear Yard 1.5 metres;
 - F) Building Height
 - 1. Minimum 9.0 metres; and,
 - 2. Maximum 12.0 metres.

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| G) Required Parking Space Location | 1. The required parking spaces for such dwelling unit shall be located a minimum distance of 5.8 metres from the condominium road. |
| H) Minimum Setback to a Condo Road | 1. 4.5 metres to the dwelling. |
| I) Minimum Distance between End Walls | 2.4 metres; |
| J) Visitor Parking Spaces | 1. Parking for visitors shall be provided on the basis of 0.25 per dwelling unit for each unit fronting on a condominium road.

2. Notwithstanding J) 1. above, no visitor parking spaces shall be required for Accessory Dwelling Units.

3. In addition to J) 1. above, visitor parking spaces shall be provided on <u>Blocks "4" and "4a"</u> as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures. |
- g) For the purposes of Special Exception No. 696 the following special provisions shall apply to **Block "4" and "4a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
- i) Notwithstanding Section 3: Definition of this By-law, as it relates to Front Lot Line, the westerly lot line abutting Reid Avenue South shall be deemed the front lot line.
 - ii) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 of this By-law, only the following uses shall be permitted on **Block "4"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:

Stacked Townhouse Dwellings; and,

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

Maisonette Dwellings.

- iii) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 of this By-law, only the following uses shall be permitted on **Block "4a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:

Block Townhouse Dwellings;
Stacked Townhouse Dwellings; and,
Maisonette Dwellings.

- iv) In addition to iii) above, an Accessory Dwelling Unit shall only be permitted within the end unit of a Block Townhouse Dwelling.
- v) Notwithstanding Sections 5.1 d) and 6.6.2 of this By-law, the following provisions shall apply to **Block "4" and "4a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:

- A) Minimum Lot Width 12.0 metres;
- B) Minimum Front Yard 3.0 metres;
- C) Minimum Rear Yard 2.0 metres;
- D) Minimum Side Yard
1. 10.0 metres from northerly lot line; and,
 2. 4.5 metres from the southerly lot line.
- E) Minimum Setback to a Condominium Road 4.5 metres;
- F) Minimum Distance between End Walls 2.4 metres;
- G) Visitor Parking Spaces
1. Parking for visitors shall be provided on the basis of 0.25 per dwelling unit for each unit fronting on a condominium road.
 2. Notwithstanding G) 1. above, no visitor parking spaces shall be required for Accessory Dwelling Units.

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

2. Visitor parking spaces required in G) 1. above shall be provided in addition to visitor parking spaces required for **Block "2"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures.
- H) Minimum Landscaped Area 10 percent of the lot area.
- I) Minimum Planting Strip Requirement
1. 3.0 metres along a front lot line; and,
 2. 2.0 metres along a rear lot line.
 3. In addition to Sections I) 1. and 2. above, an Architectural Wall or Feature shall be provided within the required planting strip adjacent to visitor parking abutting the Reid Avenue South street line on **Block "4a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures.
- vi) In addition to v) above, the following special provisions shall apply to Block Townhouse Dwellings:
- A) Building Height
1. Minimum 9.0 metres; and,
 2. Maximum 12.0 metres.
- B) Maximum Number of Dwelling Units 18;
- C) Minimum Amenity Area 25.0 square metres per unit.
- D) Required Parking Required parking spaces for

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- ii) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 of this By-law, only the following uses shall be permitted:

Block Townhouse Dwellings;
Maisonette Dwellings; and,
Stacked Townhouse Dwellings.
- iii) In addition to iii) above, an Accessory Dwelling Unit shall only be permitted within the end unit of a Block Townhouse Dwelling.
- iv) Notwithstanding Sections 5.1 d) and 6.6.2 of this By-law, the following provisions shall apply to **Block "5"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
 - A) Minimum Front Yard 2.0 metres;
 - B) Minimum Flankage Yard 3.0 metres;
 - C) Minimum Side Yard
 - 1. 3.0 metres;
 - 2. Notwithstanding Section C) 1. above, 1.0 metres to Areas "1", "2", and "3" as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures.
 - 3. Notwithstanding Sections C) 1. and 2. above, 6.0 metres shall be required where the side lot line abuts the Red Hill Valley Expressway.
 - D) Minimum Rear Yard 6.0 metres;
 - E) Minimum Setback to a Condominium Road 4.5 metres to the front of the dwelling unit;
 - F) Minimum Distance between End Walls 2.4 metres;
 - G) Minimum Landscaped Area 20 percent of the lot area.

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- H) Minimum Planting Strip
 - 1. 2.0 metres to a front lot line; and,
 - 2. 3.0 metres to a flankage lot line.
- I) Visitor Parking Spaces
 - 1. Parking for visitors shall be provided on the basis of 0.25 per dwelling unit.
 - 2. Notwithstanding I) 1. above, no visitor parking spaces shall be required for Accessory Dwelling Units.
 - 3. Notwithstanding Section I) 1. above, no Visitor Parking shall be required for a Block Townhouse Dwelling unit or a Maisonette Dwelling Unit that fronts onto a street.
- v) In addition to iv) above, the following special provisions shall apply to Block Townhouse Dwellings:
 - A) Building Height
 - 1. Minimum 9.0 metres; and
 - 2. Maximum 12.0 metres.
 - B) Maximum Number of Dwelling Units 18;
 - D) Minimum Amenity Area 25.0 square metres per unit;
 - C) Required Parking Space Location Required parking spaces for such dwelling unit shall be located a minimum distance of 5.8 m from a condominium road.
- vi) In addition to iv) above, the following special provisions shall apply to Maisonette Dwellings and Stacked Townhouse Dwellings:
 - A) Building Height
 - 1. Minimum 9.0 metres; and,

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- 2. Maximum 15.0 metres;
 - B) Minimum Private Amenity Area
 - 1. 3.0 square metres per dwelling unit; and,
 - 2. Private Amenity Area shall be designed for the exclusive use of the dwelling unit.
 - C) Required Parking Space Location
 - 1. The required parking spaces for such dwelling unit shall be located a minimum distance of 5.8 m from a condominium road.
 - 2. Notwithstanding Section 1. above, visitor parking spaces shall not be subject to the minimum distance requirement.
 - i) For the purposes of Special Exception No. 696 the following special provisions shall apply to **Block "6"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
 - i) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 of this By-law, the permitted uses shall be restricted to Block Townhouse Dwelling Units.
 - ii) In addition to iii) above, an Accessory Dwelling Unit shall only be permitted within the end unit.
 - iii) Notwithstanding Section 3: Definition of this By-law, as it relates to Front Lot Line, the lot line abutting Hayes Avenue shall be deemed the front lot line.
 - iv) Notwithstanding Sections 5.1 d) and 6.6.2 of this By-law, the following special provisions shall apply to Block Townhouse Dwellings:
 - A) Minimum Lot Width 12.0 metres;
 - B) Minimum Front Yard 3.0 metres;

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- C) Minimum Side Yard 6.0 metres;
 - D) Minimum Rear Yard 5.0 metres;
 - E) Building Height
 - 1. Minimum 9.0 metres; and,
 - 2. Maximum 12.0 metres.
 - F) Required Parking Space Location The required parking spaces for such dwelling unit shall be located a minimum distance of 5.8 metres from the condominium road.
 - G) Minimum Setback to a Condominium Road 4.5 metres;
 - H) Minimum Distance between End Walls 2.4 metres;
 - I) Visitor Parking Spaces
 - 1. Parking for visitors shall be provided on the basis of 0.25 per dwelling unit.
 - 2. Notwithstanding I) 1. above, no visitor parking spaces shall be required for Accessory Dwelling Units.
- j) For the purposes of Special Exception No. 696 the following special provisions shall apply to **Block "7" and "7a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
- i) **Blocks "7" and "7a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures, shall be considered as one lot for the purposes of implementing regulations j) iv) A) – **K)** below.
 - ii) Notwithstanding Section 3: Definition of this By-law, as it relates to Front Lot Line, Reid Avenue South shall be deemed the front lot line.
 - iii) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.1 of this By-law, the permitted uses shall be restricted to Multiple Dwellings.

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- iv) Notwithstanding Section 6.6.2 of this By-law, the following provisions shall apply to **Block "7"** and **Block "7a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures:
- A) Minimum Lot Width 12.0 metres;
 - B) Minimum Front Yard
 1. 8.0 metres;
 2. Notwithstanding 1. above, 3.0 metres shall be permitted for a length not exceeding 20.0 metres.
 - C) Minimum Flankage Yard 3.0 metres;
 - D) Minimum Side Yard 3.0 metres;
 - E) Minimum Rear Yard 3.0 metres;
 - F) Maximum Building Height
 1. 29.0 metres;
 2. Notwithstanding 1. above, 38.0 metres shall be permitted in **Block "7a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures.
 - G) Visitor Parking Spaces Parking for visitors shall be provided on the basis of 0.25 per dwelling unit.
 - H) Minimum Amenity Area
 1. 3.0 square metres per dwelling unit located on **Block "7"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures; and,
 2. 5.0 square metres per dwelling unit located on **Block "7a"** as shown on Figure 20 of Schedule "F" – Special Figures.

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

- I) Minimum Landscaped Area 10 percent of the lot area.
 - J) Minimum Planting Strip Abutting a Street 3.0 metres;
 - K) Minimum Bicycle Parking Requirements
 - 1. 5 Short Term Bicycle Parking Spaces shall be provided per multiple dwelling; and,
 - 2. 0.5 Long Term Bicycle Parking spaces shall be provided per unit.
3. That Map 1092 on Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps of By-law No. 05-200, be amended the extent and boundaries of which are shown on a plan hereto annexed as Schedule "A" to this By-law by: ,
- a) Change in zoning from the Community Institutional (I2) Zone to the Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696, H70) and (D6, 696) Zone;
 - b) Lands to be added to Zoning By-law 05-200 as Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696) Zone; and,
 - c) Lands to be added to Zoning By-law 05-200 as Conservation / Hazard Lands (P5) Zone.
4. That Schedule "D" – Holding Provisions, of By-law No. 05-200, be amended by adding the additional Holding Provision as follows:
- "70. Notwithstanding Section 6.6 of this By-law, within lands zoned Downtown Multiple Residential (D6,696) Zone on Map 1092 on Schedule "A" – Zoning Maps, and described as 20 Reid Avenue North (Hamilton), and further shown as **Blocks "1", "2", and "3"** on Figure 20, Schedule "F" – Special Figures, no development shall be permitted until such time as:
- (i) a signed Record of Site Condition (RSC) has been submitted to the City of Hamilton and the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC). This RSC must be to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Chief Planner, including a notice of acknowledgement of the RSC by the MOECC, and submission of the City of Hamilton's current RSC administration fee.

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang
Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**

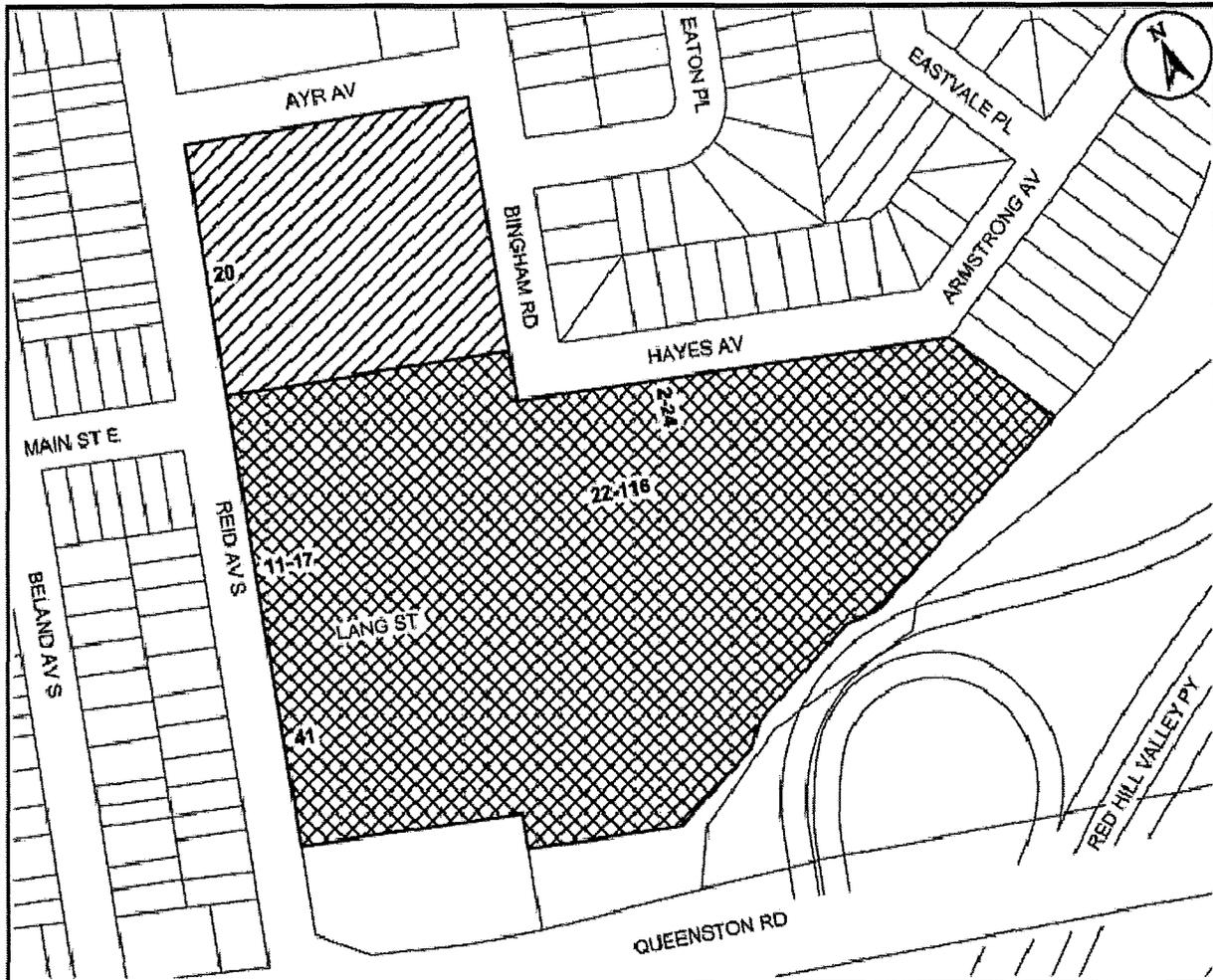
5. That Schedule "F" – Special Figures, of By-law 05-200, be amended by adding Figure 20, hereto annexed as Schedule "B" to this By-law.
6. That the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.
7. That this By-law No. _____ shall come into force and be deemed to have come into force in accordance with Subsection 34(21) of the *Planning Act*., either upon the date of passage of this By-law or as provided by the said Subsection.

PASSED this _____ , _____

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
 Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)**



This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 18- Passed the day of, 2018	----- Mayor ----- Clerk
---	--------------------------------------

<h2 style="margin: 0;">Schedule "A"</h2> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">Map Forming Part of By-law No. 18-_____</p> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">to Amend By-law No. 05-200 Maps 1092 & 1141</p>	<p>Subject Property 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 & 41 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street & 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue, Hamilton (Ward 4)</p> <p> Block 1 - Lands zoned to Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696, H70) Zone, Modified for Street Townhouse Dwellings</p> <p> Block 2 - Lands zoned to Downtown Multiple Residential (D6, 696) Zone, Modified for Block Townhouses Dwellings</p>
--	---

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200
 Respecting Lands Located at 20 Reid Avenue North, 11-17 Reid Avenue South, 22-116 Lang Street, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 Hayes Avenue (Hamilton)



Figure 20 to Schedule F - Special Figures

Date:
 June 22, 2018

Legend

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
|  Block 1 |  Block 4 |  Block 6 |  Block 8 |
|  Block 2 |  Block 4a |  Block 7 |  Area "1" |
|  Block 3 |  Block 5 |  Block 7a |  Area "2" |
| | | |  Area "3" |



Recommended Conditions of Draft Plan of
Subdivision Approval 25T-201802 (revised)

- i) determine the location of all centralized mail receiving facilities in co-operation with Canada Post and to indicate the location of the centralized mail facilities on appropriate maps, information boards and plans.
 - ii) Maps are also to be prominently displayed in the sales office(s) showing specific Centralized Mail Facility locations.
1. Canada Post's multi-unit policy, which requires that the owner/developer provide the centralized mail facility (Lock Box Assembly) at their own expense (less than 100 units will require a front loading Lock Box Assembly & more than 100 units will require a rear loading Lock Box Assembly which will require a mail room) will be in affect for buildings and complexes with a common lobby, common indoor or sheltered space.

Union Gas

2. That the owner / developer provide to Union Gas the necessary easements and / or agreements required by Union for the provision of gas services for this project, in a form satisfactory to Union.

Director of Growth Planning

3. That **prior to registration**, the Director of Planning and Chief Planner must be satisfied that Conditions (1) to (46) inclusive, have been carried out to his satisfaction, with a brief but complete statement indicating how each condition has been satisfied.

NOTES FOR SUBDIVISION:

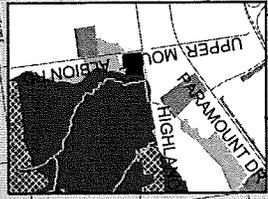
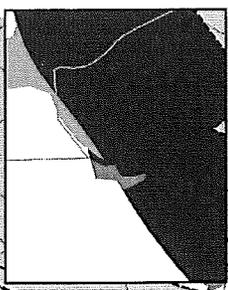
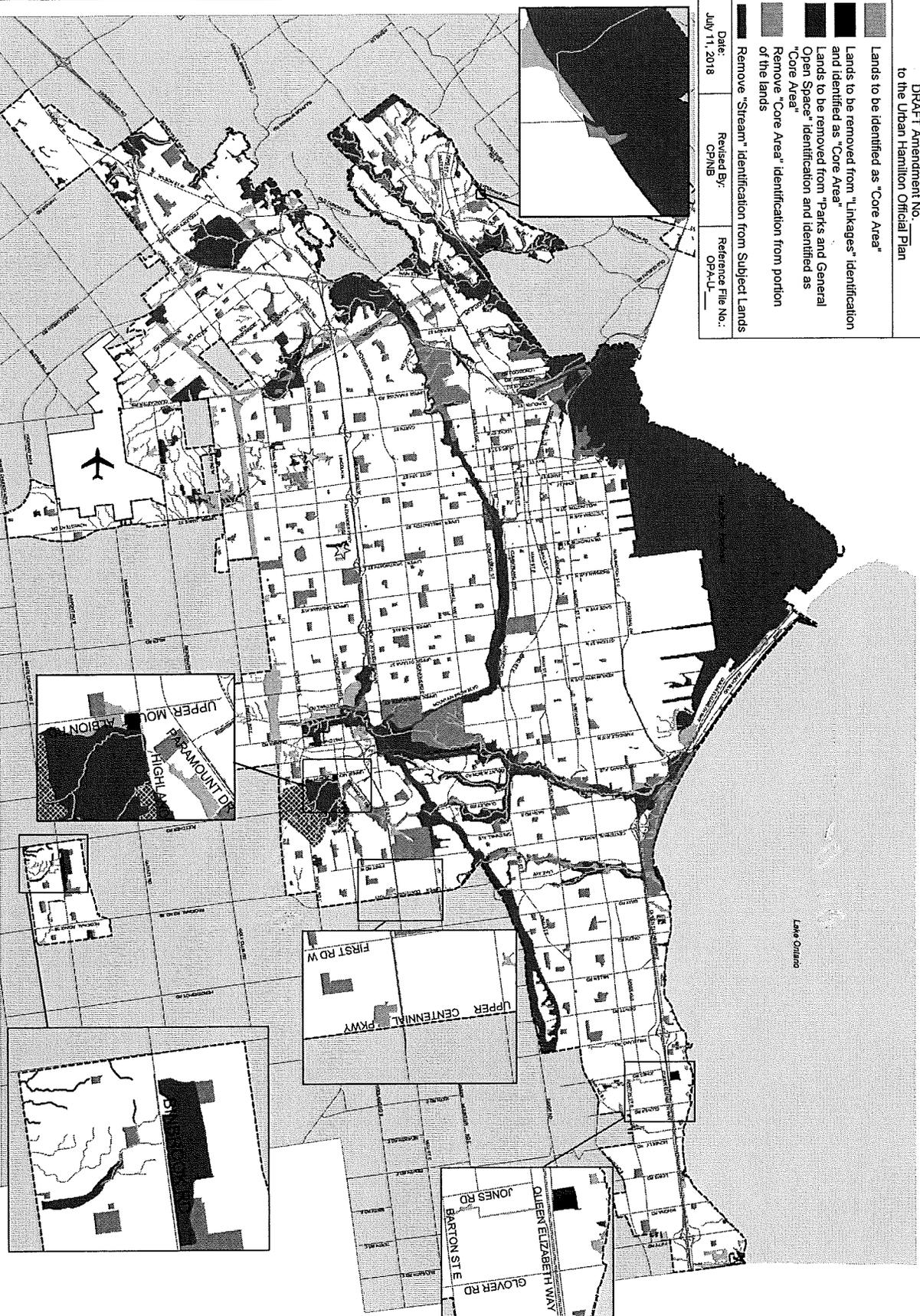
1. Pursuant to Section 51(32) of the Planning Act, draft approval shall lapse if the plan is not given final approval within 3 years. However, extensions will be considered if a written request is received before the draft approval lapses.

Appendix "C-1" to Item 11(a)(i) of PC Report 18-011

Appendix G
 DRAFT Amendment No. 1
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

- █ Lands to be identified as "Core Area"
- █ Lands to be removed from "Linkages" Identification and identified as "Core Area"
- █ Lands to be removed from "Parks and General Open Space" Identification and identified as "Core Area"
- █ Remove "Core Area" Identification from portion of the lands
- █ Remove "Stream" Identification from Subject Lands

Date: July 11, 2018
 Revised By: CP/MS
 Reference File No.: OF-P-U-

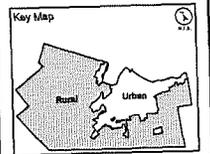
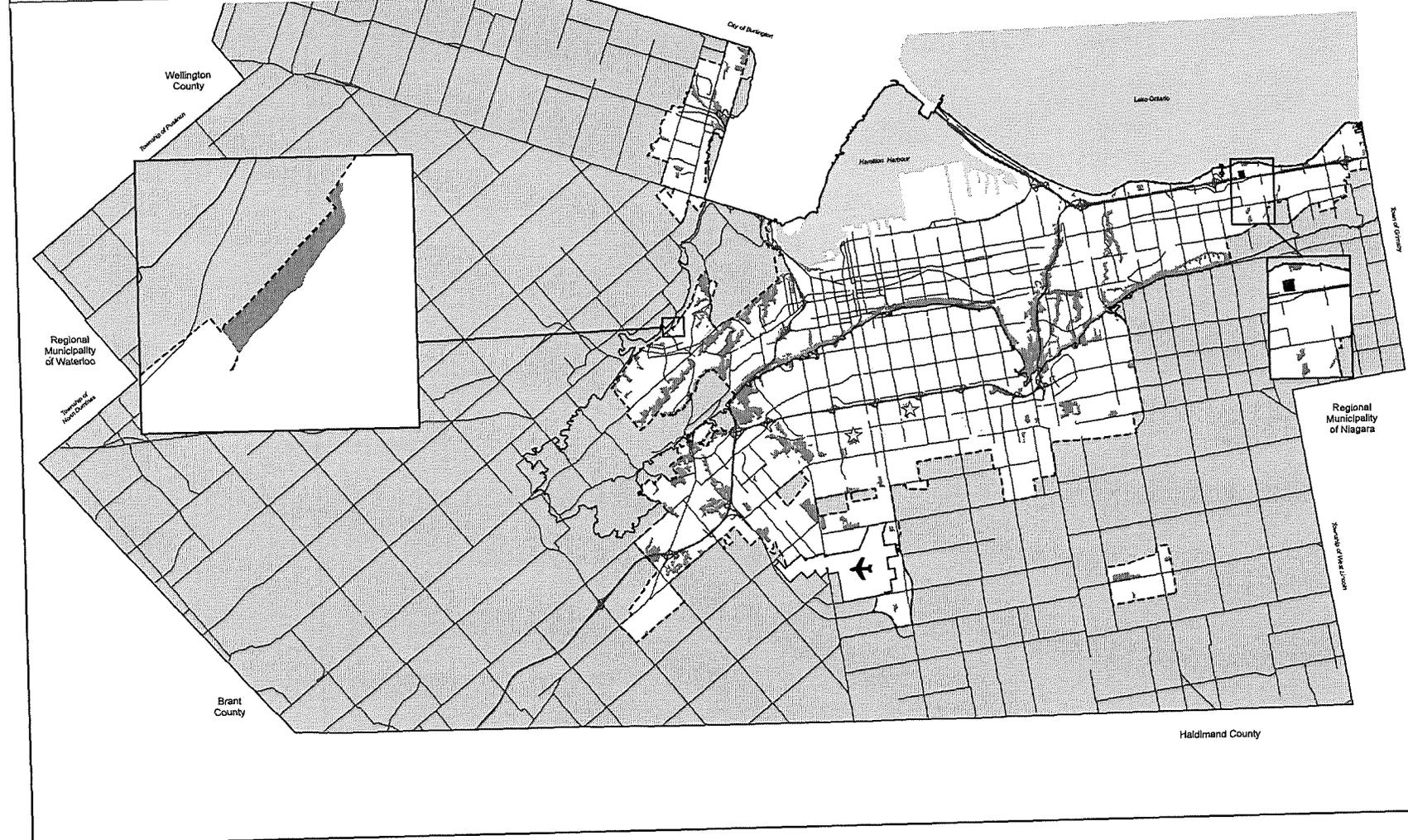


Appendix "C-2" to Item 11(a)(i) of PC Report 18-011

Appendix H
 DRAFT Amendment No. ____
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

 Lands to be identified as "Key Natural Heritage Feature - Significant Woodlands"

Date: July 11, 2018
 Revised By: CP/NB
 Reference File No.: OPA-U-__



Note: For Rural Detailed Natural Heritage Features refer to Schedule B-2 of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.

★ Lands Under Appeal

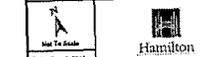
- 305 Stone Church Road W
 - 313 Stone Church Road E & lands bounded by Stone Church Road East, Upper Wellington Street, Lincoln M Alexander Parkway and Upper Wentworth Street

Legend

-  Key Natural Heritage Feature Significant Woodlands
-  Rural Area
-  John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
-  Niagara Escarpment
-  Urban Boundary
-  Municipal Boundary

Council Adopted: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

Urban Hamilton Official Plan
 Schedule B-2
 Detailed Natural Heritage Features
 Key Natural Heritage Feature
 Significant Woodlands



PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
 ©2018 Hamilton Land Information Services Inc. and its licensors. 20090
 May Not Be Reproduced without Permission. THIS IS NOT A PLAN OF SURVEY

Appendix C-3 to Item 11 (a)(i) of Report 18-011

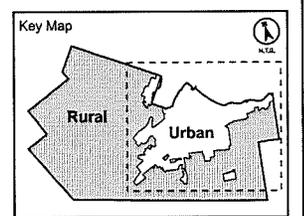
Appendix K
DRAFT Amendment No. _____
to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

-  Lands to be redesignated from "Neighbourhoods" to "Open Space"
-  Lands to be redesignated from "Open Space" to "Neighbourhoods"
-  Lands to be redesignated from "Mixed Use - Medium Density" to "Open Space"
-  Lands to be redesignated from "District Commercial" to "Neighbourhoods"
-  Lands to be redesignated from "Neighbourhoods" to "Institutional"
-  Lands to be redesignated from "Institutional" to "Neighbourhoods"

Date: July 11, 2018 Revised By: CP/NB Reference File No.: OPA-U-____

Ion-Decision 117(a) (North)

APPEALS
***** The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal.



Note: For Rural Land Use Designations, refer to Schedule D of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

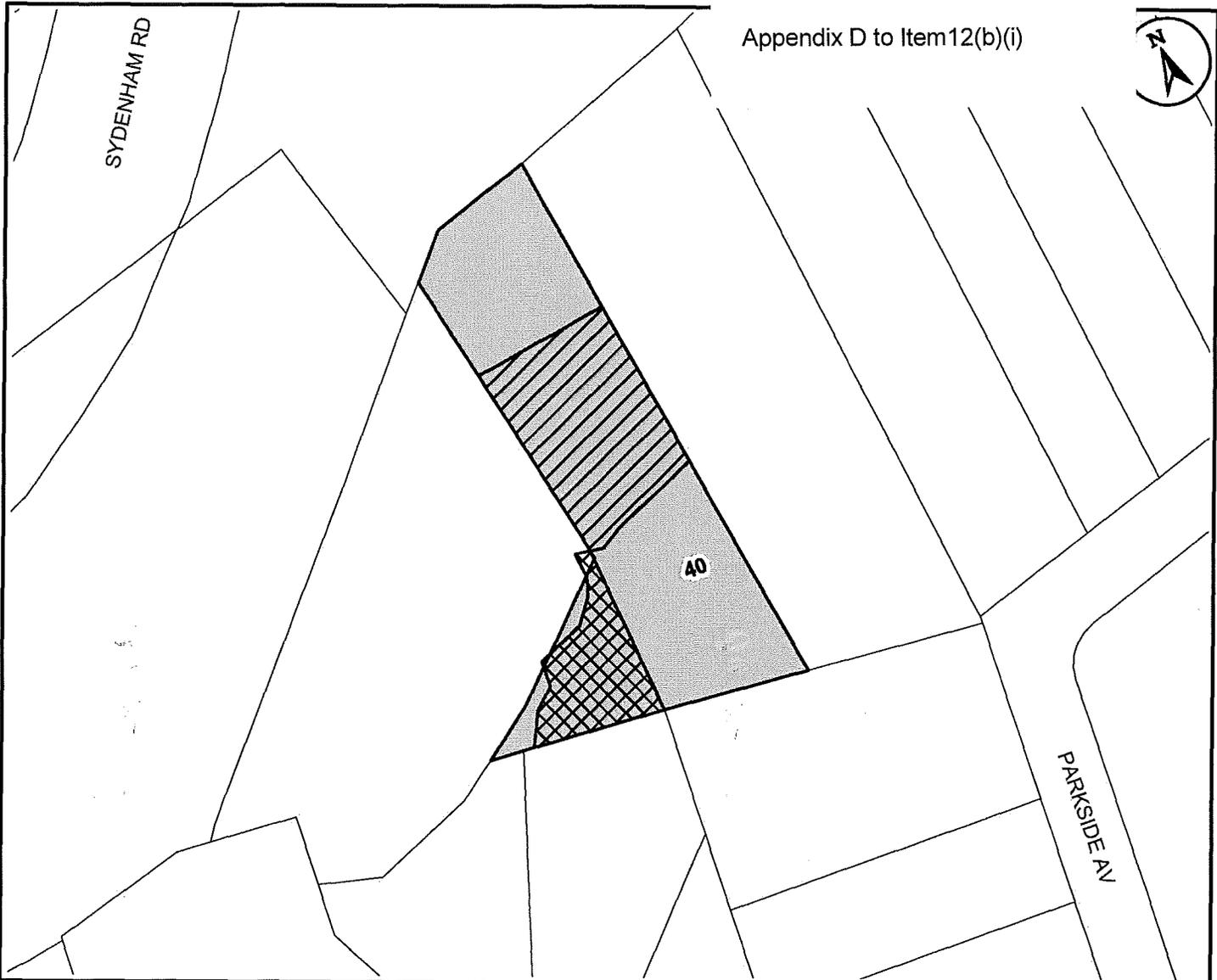
-  Neighbourhoods
-  Open Space
-  Institutional
-  Utility
- Commercial and Mixed Use Designations**
-  Downtown Mixed Use Area
-  Mixed Use - High Density
-  Mixed Use - Medium Density
-  District Commercial
-  Arterial Commercial
- Employment Area Designations**
-  Industrial Land
-  Business Park
-  Airport Employment Growth District
-  Shipping & Navigation
- Other Features**
-  Rural Area
-  John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
-  Niagara Escarpment
-  Urban Boundary
-  Municipal Boundary
-  Lands Subject to Non Decision 113 West Harbour Settling Sall

Council Adoption: July 9, 2009
Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
Effective Date: August 16, 2013

**Urban Hamilton Official Plan
Schedule E-1
Urban Land Use Designations**



Date: Feb. 27, 2018
PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
© Torontol Land Information Services Inc. and its licensors. (2008) May Not be Reproduced without Permission. THIS IS NOT A PLAN OF SURVEY



This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 18-

Passed the day of, 2018

Mayor

Clerk

Schedule "A"

Map Forming Part of
By-law No. 18-_____

to Amend By-law No. 3581-86

Subject Property



40 Parkside Avenue



Change in zoning from Single-Detached Residential "R2" Zone to Open Space - Conservation "OS" Zone



Change in zoning from Open Space - Conservation "OS" Zone to Single - Detached Residential "R2" Zone

Scale:
N.T.S.

File Name/Number:
40 Parkside Av

Date:
July 11, 2018

Planner/Technician:
MG/AL



Hamilton



AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 18-010

9:30 a.m.

July 11, 2018

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

Present: Councillors A. VanderBeek (Chair), B. Johnson, M. Pearson,
L. Ferguson, C. Collins, and A. Johnson

THE AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 18-010 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

1. **Treasurer's Apportionment of Land Taxes (FCS18066) (Wards 9, 12 and 14) (Item 5.2)**
 - (a) That the 2017 land taxes in the amount of \$1,667 for 54-56 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek (Roll #2518 003 650 36300 0000) be apportioned and split amongst the two newly created parcels as set out in Appendix "A" to AF&A Report 18-010;
 - (b) That the 2017 land taxes in the amount of \$1,667 for 34-36 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek (Roll #2518 003 650 36305 0000) be apportioned and split amongst the two newly created parcels as set out in Appendix "A" to AF&A Report 18-010;
 - (c) That the 2017 land taxes in the amount of \$1,971 for 26-28 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek (Roll #2518 003 650 36307 0000) be apportioned and split amongst the two newly created parcels as set out in Appendix "A" to AF&A Report 18-010;
 - (d) That the 2016 land taxes in the amount of \$17,092 for 941 Sulphur Springs Road, Ancaster (Roll #2518 140 130 23600 0000), and 509-575 Lions Club Road, Ancaster (Roll #2518 140 130 24400) be apportioned and split amongst the three newly created parcels as set out in Appendix "A" to AF&A Report 18-010;
 - (e) That the 2017 land taxes in the amount of \$3,956 for 2952 Power Line Road, Ancaster (Roll #2518 140 210 20100 0000) be apportioned and split amongst the two newly created parcels as set out in Appendix "A" to AF&A Report 18-010;
 - (f) That the 2017 land taxes in the amount of \$4,300 for 41-49 Dodman Crescent, Ancaster (Roll #2518 140 380 04811 0000) be apportioned and split amongst the five newly created parcels as set out in Appendix "A" to AF&A Report 18-010.

2. Parkland Dedication Reserve Status Report as of December 31, 2017 (FCS18061) (City Wide) (Item 5.3)

- (a) That Report FCS18061 “Parkland Dedication Reserve Status Report as of December 31, 2017” be received and made available to the public;
- (b) That Report FCS18061 “Parkland Dedication Reserve Status Report as of December 31, 2017” be forwarded, if requested, to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing.

3. Armoured Car Services - Authorization to Negotiate (FCS18069) (City Wide) (Item 5.4)

- (a) That the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services, or their designate, be authorized to negotiate a five year contract with Brink’s Canada Limited to provide armoured car services to the City of Hamilton.
- (b) That the General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services be authorized to enter into and execute any required contract and any ancillary documents required to give effect thereto with Brink’s Canada Limited, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

4. City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law 14-153 - Industrial Development Expansion Policy Amendment (FCS18053(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1)

- (a) That no further Public Meeting is required with respect to the By-law attached hereto as Appendix “B” to AF&A Report 18-010;
- (b) That the By-law, attached hereto as Appendix “B” to AF&A Report 18-010, prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be passed and enacted.

5. Tax and Rate Operating Budget Variance Report as at April 30, 2018 - Budget Control Policy Transfers (FCS18067) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)

That, in accordance with the “Budgeted Complement Control Policy”, the 2018 complement transfers from one department / division to another with no impact on the levy, as outlined in Appendix “C” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved.

6. Governance Review Sub-Committee Report 18-003 (Item 8.1)

(i) Appointment of Vice-Chair to the Governance Review Sub-Committee (Item 1.1)

That Councillor VanderBeek be appointed as Vice-Chair to the Governance Review Sub-Committee for the balance of the 2014 – 2018 term of Council.

(ii) Council Vacancy – Office of Councillor Ward 7 (CL18008) (Ward 7) (Item 10.1(a))

That Report CL18008, respecting Council Vacancy – Office of Councillor Ward 7, be received.

7. 2017 Reserve Report (FCS18064) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)

- (a) That the 2017 Reserve Report and the 2017 Reserves Detail Report, with 2016 Comparative figures and 2018-2020 Projections, attached as Appendix “D” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (b) That the reserves listed in Appendix “E” to AF&A Report 18-010 be closed and the outstanding balances be transferred as outlined in Appendix “E” to AF&A Report 18-010;
- (c) That the reserves listed in Appendix “F” to AF&A Report 18-010 be renamed and their purposes updated as outlined in Appendix “F” to AF&A Report 18-010.

8. Reserve Policies Update (FCS18065) (City Wide) (Item 8.3)

- (a) That the Reserve Policy for the Property Purchases Reserve (100035), attached as Appendix “G” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (b) That the Reserve Policy for the City Enrichment Fund Reserve (112230), attached as Appendix “H” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (c) That the Reserve Policy for the Waterpark Reserve (112224), attached as Appendix “I” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (d) That the Reserve Policy for the Cemetery Niche Reserve (104105), attached as Appendix “J” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (e) That the Reserve Policy for the General Park, Marina and Waterfront Reserve (112201), attached as Appendix “K” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (f) That the Reserve Policy for the Leash Free Park Reserve (112202), attached as Appendix “L” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved;
- (g) That the Reserve Policy for the 47 Guise Street Reserve (112209), attached as Appendix “M” to AF&A Report 18-010, be approved.

9. Committee Against Racism Membership (Item 9.1)

WHEREAS, the Committee Against Racism is having challenges in obtaining quorum for their meetings;

WHEREAS, David Jacob has submitted their resignation for the Committee Against Racism;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That David Jacob be removed as a member of the Committee Against Racism; and
 - (b) That the membership number of the Committee Against Racism be adjusted accordingly in order to obtain quorum.
- 10. Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc. (LS18041 / FCS18070) (City Wide) (Item 12.1)**
- (c) That the contents of Report LS18041 / FCS18070 remain confidential; and
 - (d) That the recommendations of Report LS18041 / FCS18070, respecting “Commercial Relationship Between City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc” be approved and the recommendations remain private and confidential until approved by Council.
- 11. Trunked Two-Way Radio System Upgrade (FCS18068 / HSC18037) (City Wide) (Item 12.2)**
- (b) That the contents and recommendations of Report FCS18068 / HSC18037, respecting Trunked Two-Way Radio System Upgrade, remain confidential.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 1)

The Committee Clerk advised of the follow changes to the agenda:

1. DELEGATION REQUESTS

- 4.2 Matthew Kelly, respecting a Risk Management Claim for pothole damage (For a future meeting)
- 4.3 Eugene Fortino, Algoma Contractors Inc., respecting the Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc., Item 12.2 on today’s agenda (For today’s meeting)
- 4.4 Anthony Godlewski, respecting a \$5,000 water bill at 92 East 15th Street (For a future meeting)

2. PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS

- 6.1(a)(a) Written submission from Shekar Chandrashekar respecting the proposed amendments to the Development Charges By-law.

3. ITEMS TO BE WITHDRAWN

- 8.4 Development Charge Exemption Request from Trillium Housing (FCS18072 / HSC18040) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item)

Staff have advised that this item has been withdrawn from today's agenda and will be placed on the August 15th, 2018 Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Agenda.

- 11.1(a) Outstanding Business List – Items considered complete and needing to be removed:

Trillium Housing - Development Charges
(Item 8.4 on today's agenda)
Item on OBL: N

Related to Item 8.4 and will be placed on the August 15th, 2018 Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Agenda.

The agenda for the July 11, 2018 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee meeting was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 2)

There were no declarations of interest.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 3)

(i) June 25, 2018 (Item 3.1)

The Minutes of the June 25, 2018 meeting of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee were approved, as presented.

(d) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 4)

(i) Dominic Sorbara, respecting a residential water billing dispute (For a future meeting) (Item 4.1)

The delegation request from Dominic Sorbara, respecting a residential water billing dispute, was approved for a future meeting.

(ii) Matthew Kelly, respecting a Risk Management Claim for pothole damage (For a future meeting) (Added Item 4.2)

The delegation request from Matthew Kelly, respecting a Risk Management Claim for pothole damage, was approved for a future meeting.

(iii) Eugene Fortino, Algoma Contractors Inc., respecting the Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc., Item 12.2 on today's agenda (For today's meeting) (Added Item 4.3)

The delegation request from Eugene Fortino, Algoma Contractors Inc., respecting the Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc., Item 12.2 on today's agenda, was approved for today's meeting.

(iv) **Anthony Godlewski, respecting a \$5,000 water bill at 92 East 15th Street (For a future meeting) (Added Item 4.4)**

The delegation request from Anthony Godlewski, respecting a \$5,000 water bill at 92 East 15th Street, was approved for a future meeting.

(e) **CONSENT ITEMS (Item 5)**

(i) **Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Advisory Committee Minutes – February 15, 2018 (Item 5.1)**

The Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Advisory Committee Minutes from the February 15, 2018 meeting, was received.

(f) **PUBLIC HEARINGS/DELEGATIONS (Item 6)**

(i) **City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law 14-153 - Industrial Development Expansion Policy Amendment (FCS18053(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1)**

Chair VanderBeek advised that Item 6.1 was a public meeting pursuant to Section 12 of the Development Charges Act, 1997, to present and obtain public input on the City's proposed amendment to the Development Charges By-law. The Chair further advised that notice of the public meeting was published in the Hamilton Spectator on June 8, 2018 and the Hamilton Community News on June 7, 2018, inviting interested parties to make representations at today's meeting. Any person in attendance could make representations relating to the proposed amendment to the Development Charges By-law.

Delegations

6.1(a) Shekar Chandrashekar

Shekar Chandrashekar, addressed the Committee respecting the proposed amendment to the Development Charges By-law.

The delegations was received.

Written Submission

6.1(a)(a) Shekar Chandrashekar provided a written submission respecting the proposed amendments to the Development Charges By-law.

The added written submission Item 6.1(a)(a) was received.

The public meeting was closed.

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 4.

(ii) Eugene Fortino, Algoma Contractors Inc., respecting the Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc., Item 12.2 on today's agenda (For today's meeting) (Added Item 6.2)

Eugene Fortino from Algoma Contractors Inc., addressed the committee respecting the Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc., Item 12.2 on today's agenda.

That Eugene Fortino be permitted to address the committee for an additional 5 minutes in order to complete his presentation.

That the delegation from Eugene Fortino, Algoma Contractors Inc., respecting the Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc, Item 12.2 on today's agenda, was received.

(g) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 7)

(i) Tax and Rate Operating Budget Variance Report as at April 30, 2018 - Budget Control Policy Transfers (FCS18067) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)

Brian McMullen, addressed the Committee respecting Tax and Rate Operating Budget Variance Report as at April 30, 2018 - Budget Control Policy Transfers, with the aid of a presentation. A copy of the presentation has been included in the official record.

The presentation from Brian McMullen respecting Tax and Rate Operating Budget Variance Report as at April 30, 2018 - Budget Control Policy Transfers, was received.

A copy of the presentation is available at www.hamilton.ca.

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 5.

(h) PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL (Item 12)

The Committee moved into Closed Session respecting Items 12.1 and 12.2 pursuant to Section 8.1, Sub-section (f) of the City's Procedural By-law 14-300, and Section 239(2), Sub-sections (f) and (k) of the *Ontario Municipal Act*, 2001, as amended, as the subject matter pertains to advice that is subject to solicitor/client privileges, including communications necessary for that purpose; and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality or local board.

(i) Commercial Relationship Between the City of Hamilton and Algoma Contractors Inc. (LS18041 / FCS18070) (City Wide) (Item 12.1)

Staff were provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 10.

(ii) Trunked Two-Way Radio System Upgrade (FCS18068 / HSC18037) (City Wide) (Item 12.2)

Staff were provided with direction in Closed Session.

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 11.

(i) ADJOURNMENT (Item 13)

There being no further business, the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee adjourned at 10:36 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor VanderBeek, Chair
Audit, Finance and Administration
Committee

Angela McRae
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk

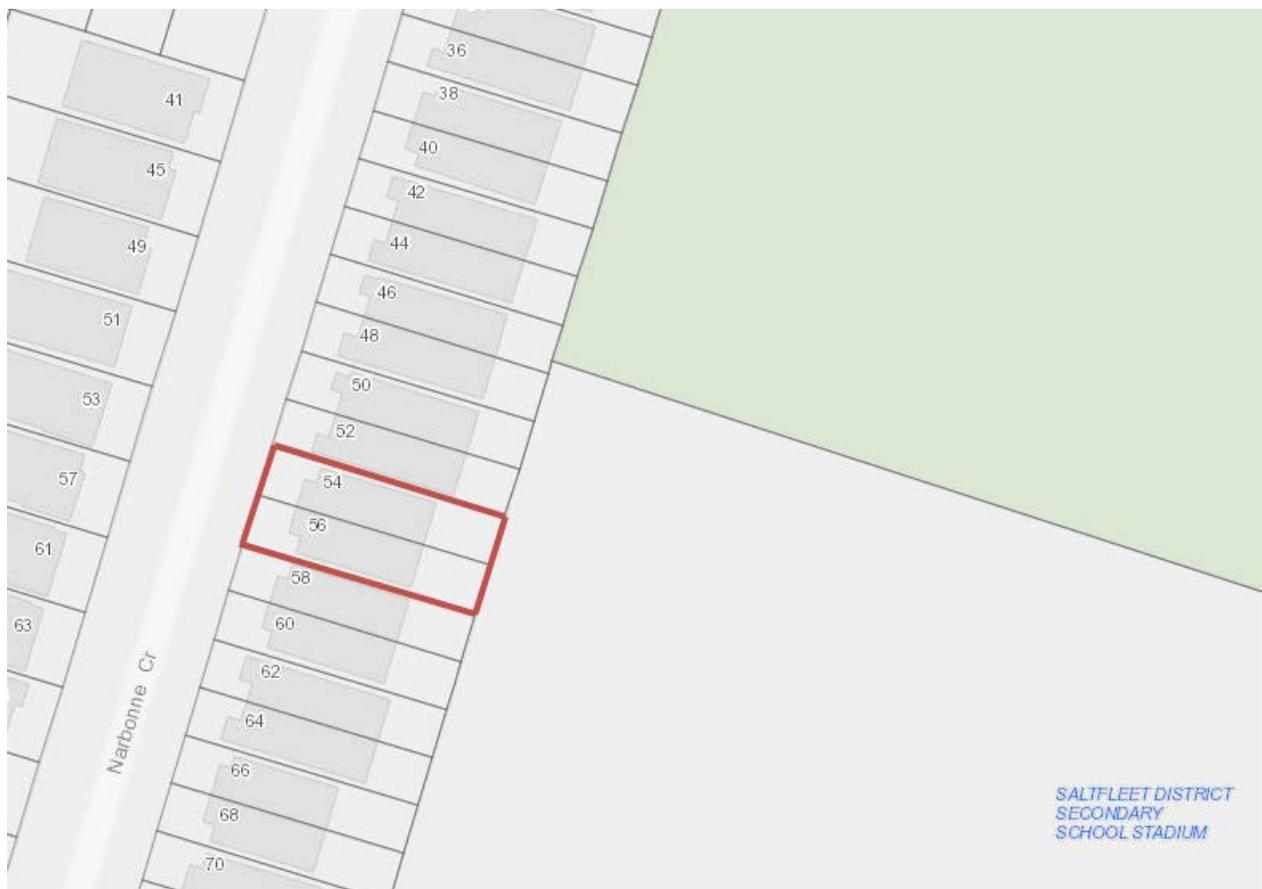
APPORTIONMENT OF TAXES

That the original land taxes recorded against:

(a) Roll #2518 003 650 36300 0000 – (54-56 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek) in the amount of \$1,667 be split amongst the two newly created lots listed below:

YEAR	ADDRESS	ROLL NUMBER	APPORTIONED ASSESSMENT	TAX AMOUNT
2017	56 Narbonne Crescent	2518 003 650 36300 0000	68,500	\$ 834
2017	54 Narbonne Crescent	2518 003 650 36475 0000	68,500	833
		Total	137,000	\$1,667

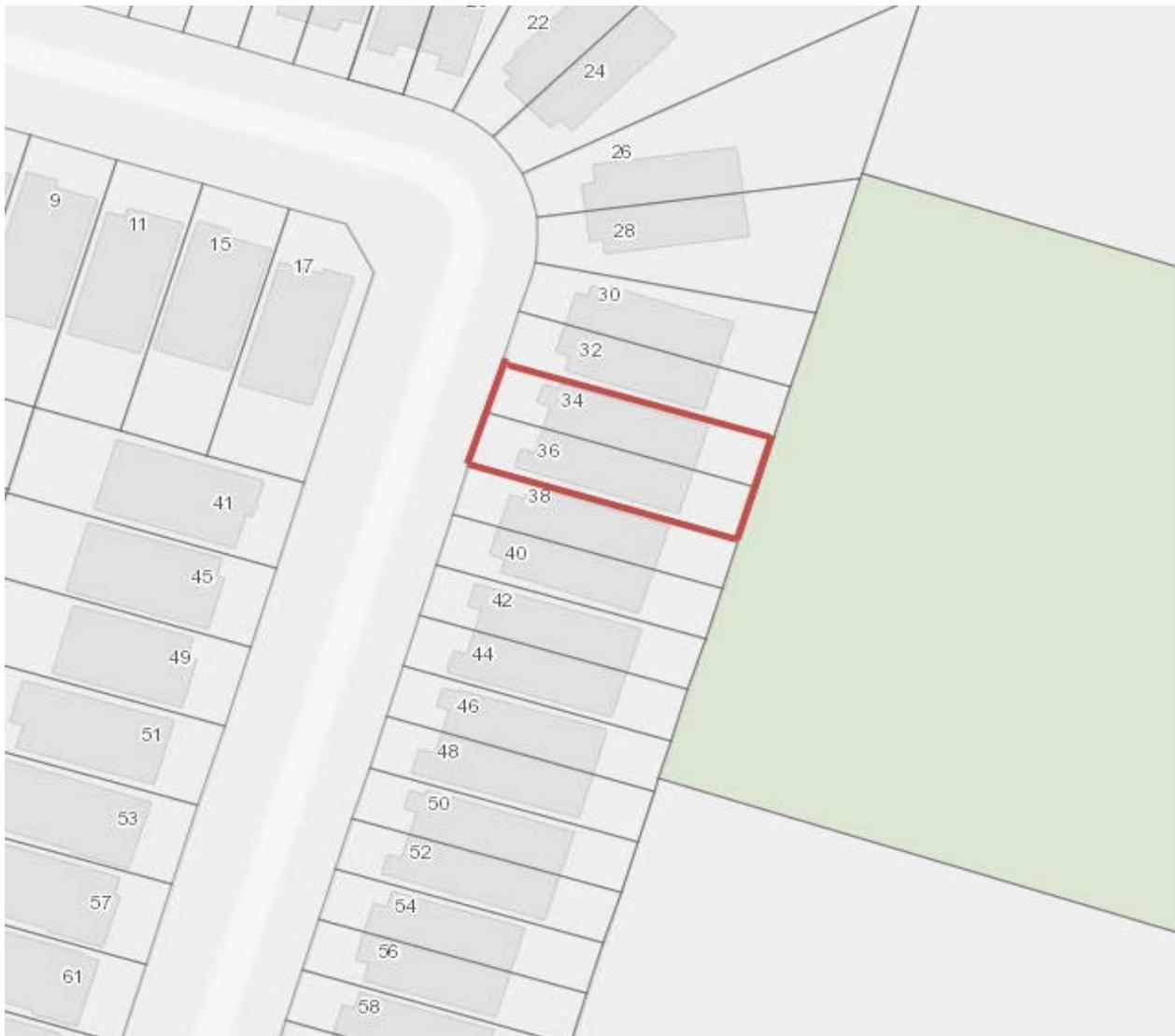
Map identifying 54-56 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek;



(b) Roll #2518 003 650 36305 0000 – (34-36 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek) in the amount of \$1,667 be split amongst the two newly created lots listed below:

YEAR	ADDRESS	ROLL NUMBER	APPORTIONED ASSESSMENT	TAX AMOUNT
2017	36 Narbonne Crescent	2518 003 650 36305 0000	68,500	\$ 834
2017	34 Narbonne Crescent	2518 003 650 36490 0000	68,500	833
		Total	137,000	\$1,667

Map identifying 34-36 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek;



(c) Roll #2518 003 650 36307 0000 – (26-28 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek) in the amount of \$1,971 be split amongst the two newly created lots listed below:

YEAR	ADDRESS	ROLL NUMBER	APPORTIONED ASSESSMENT	TAX AMOUNT
2017	28 Narbonne Crescent	2518 003 650 36307 0000	77,279	\$ 940
2017	26 Narbonne Crescent	2518 003 650 36496 0000	84,721	1,031
		Total	162,000	\$1,971

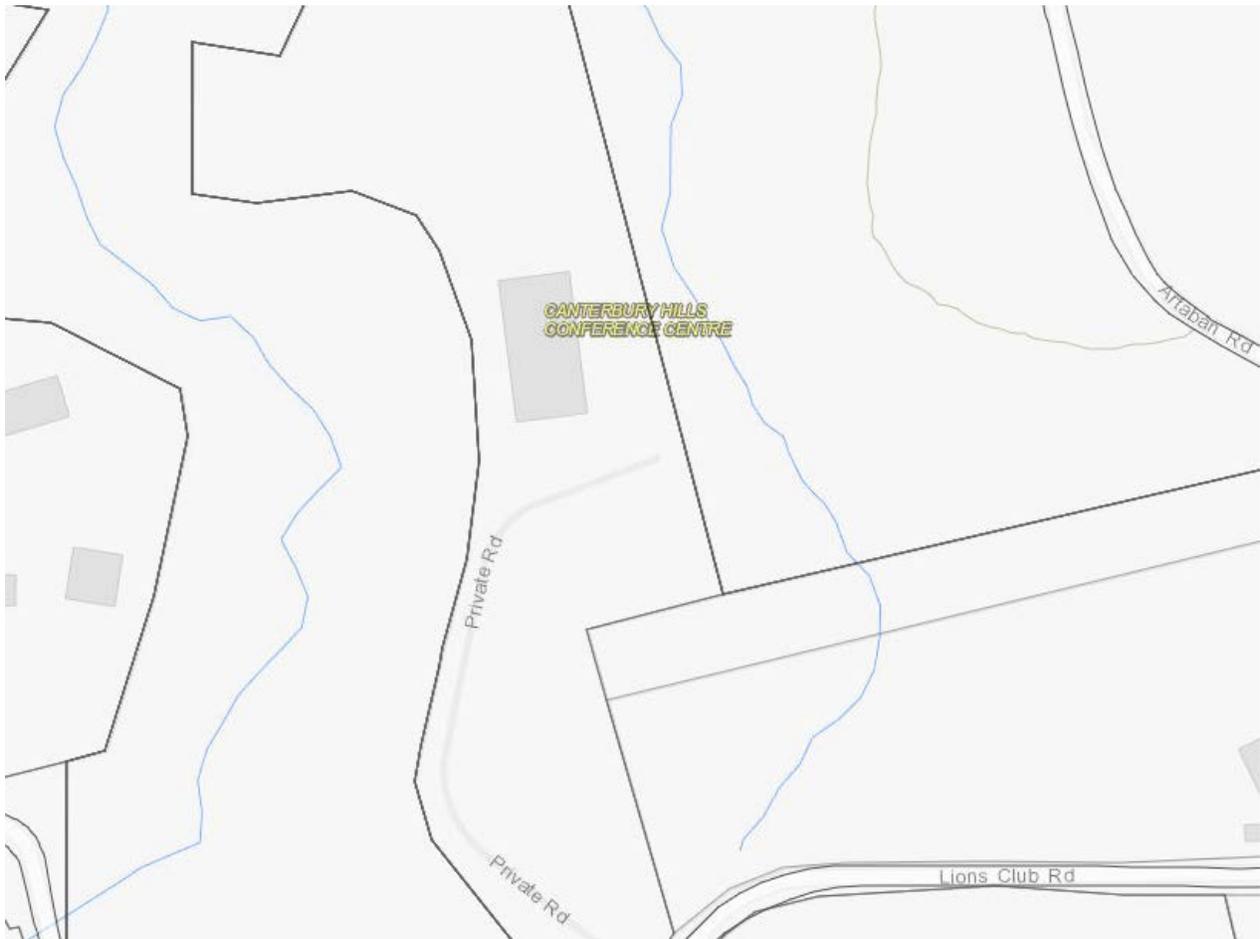
Map identifying 26-28 Narbonne Crescent, Stoney Creek;



(d) Roll #2518 140 130 23600 0000, 2518 140 130 24400 0000 – (941 Sulphur Springs Road, 509-575 Lions Club Road, Ancaster) in the amount of \$17,092 be split amongst the three newly created lots listed below:

YEAR	ADDRESS	ROLL NUMBER	APPORTIONED ASSESSMENT	PAYMENT AMOUNT
2016	941 Sulphur Springs Rd.	2518 140 130 23600 0000	3,411,399	\$ 16,346
2016	509-575 Lions Club Rd.	2518 140 130 24400 0000	109,852	526
2016	0 Lions Club Rd.	2518 140 130 24410 0000	45,749	220
		Total	3,567,000	\$17,092

Map identifying 941 Sulphur Springs Road, 509-575 Lions Club Road, Ancaster;



(e) Roll #2518 140 210 20100 0000 – (2952 Power Line Road, Ancaster) in the amount of \$3,956 be split amongst the two newly created lots listed below:

YEAR	ADDRESS	ROLL NUMBER	APPORTIONED ASSESSMENT	TAX AMOUNT
2017	0 Power Line Road	2518 140 210 20100 0000	372,613	\$ 2,219
2017	2952 Power Line Road	2518 140 210 20102 0000	291,637	1,737
		Total	664,250	3,956

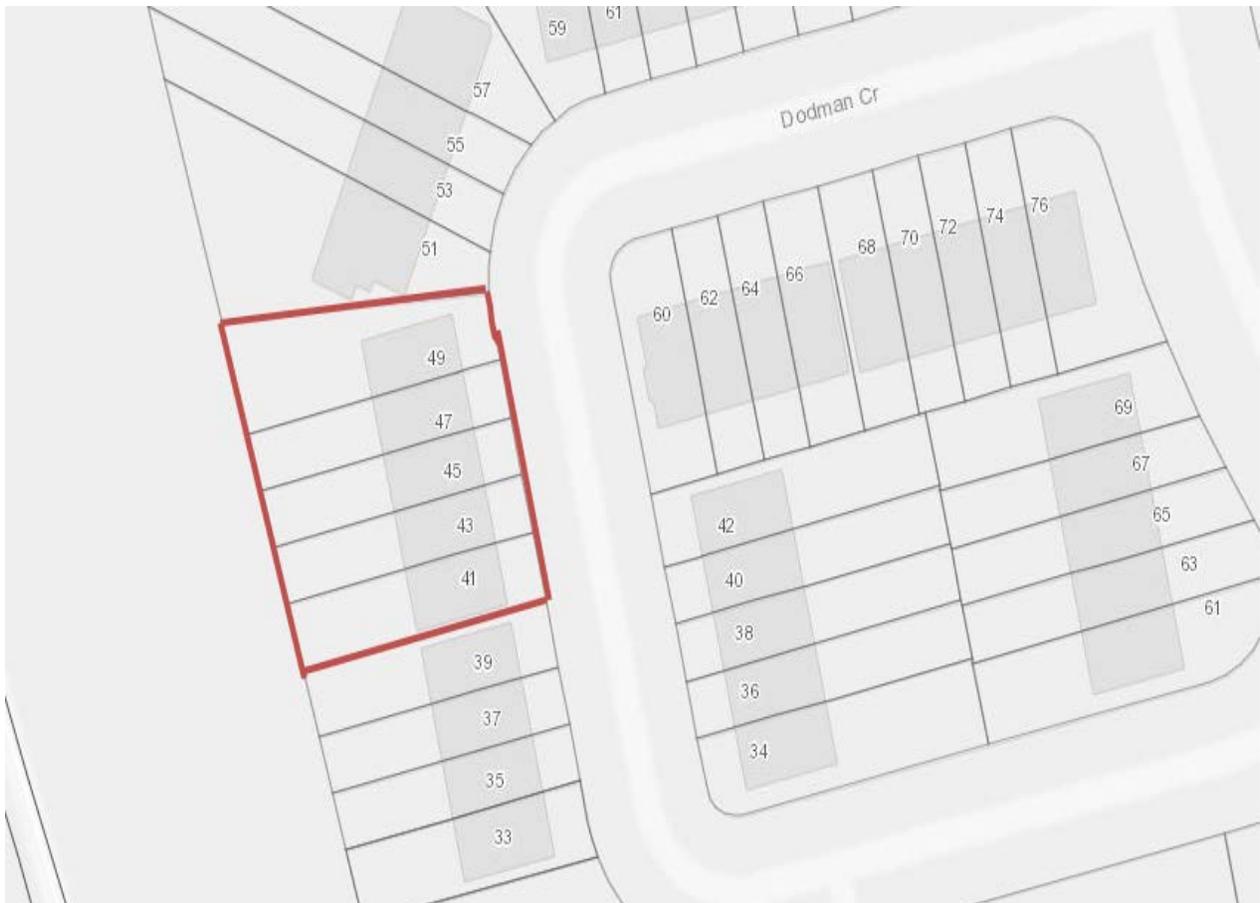
Map identifying 2952 Power Line Road, Ancaster;



(f) Roll #2518 140 380 04811 0000 – (41-49 Dodman Crescent, Ancaster) in the amount of \$4,300 be split amongst the five newly created lots listed below:

YEAR	ADDRESS	ROLL NUMBER	APPORTIONED ASSESSMENT	TAX AMOUNT
2017	49 Dodman Crescent	2518 140 380 04811 0000	75,643	\$ 922
2017	47 Dodman Crescent	2518 140 380 04835 0000	68,889	839
2017	45 Dodman Crescent	2518 140 380 04836 0000	68,889	839
2017	43 Dodman Crescent	2518 140 380 04837 0000	68,889	839
2017	41 Dodman Crescent	2518 140 380 04838 0000	70,690	861
		Total	353,000	4,300

Map identifying 41-49 Dodman Crescent, Ancaster;



Authority:
City Wide
Bill No.

CITY OF HAMILTON
BY-LAW NO. 18-XXX

Being a By-law to amend By-law 14-153
"City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law, 2014"
To Revise Definitions and Policy Regarding Industrial Development Expansions

WHEREAS section 19 of the *Development Charges Act, 1997, S.O. 1997, c.27* (hereinafter referred to as the "Act") provides for amendments to be made to development charges by-laws;

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton has determined that certain amendments should be made to the Development Charges By-law, 2014 (By-law14-153);

WHEREAS, in accordance with section 10 of the Act, at its meeting of May 9, 2018, the Council of the City of Hamilton approved a background study through Report FCS18053 dated May 7, 2018 entitled "City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law 14-153 Background Study Re: Industrial Development Expansion Policy Amendment."

WHEREAS, as required by section 10 of the Act, the said development charges background study has been completed and made public a minimum of 60 days prior to passing this development charges By-law amendment;

WHEREAS, as required by section 11 of the Act, this By-law amendment is being enacted within one year of the completion of the said development charges background study, titled "City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law 14-153 Background Study Re: Industrial Development Expansion Policy Amendment" prepared by staff, dated May 7, 2018;

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton has given notice and held a public meeting on July 11, 2018 in accordance with section 12 the Act regarding its proposals for this development charges By-law amendment;

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton, through its Audit, Finance and Administration Committee, has received written submissions and heard all persons who applied to be heard no matter whether in objection to, or in support of, the said By-law amendment;

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton, at its meeting of July 13, 2018, has adopted and approved the said background study and the development charges policies recommended by the General Manager of the Finance and Corporate Services Department to be included in this By-law amendment and determined that no further public meetings are required under section 12 of the Act; and

Being a By-law to amend By-law 14-153
"City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law, 2014"
To Revise Definitions and Policy Regarding Industrial Development Expansions

(Page 2 of 4)

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton, at its meeting of May 9, 2018, approved a Report FCS18053 dated May 7, 2018 entitled "City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law 14-153 Background Study Re: Industrial Development Expansion Policy Amendment."

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Section 1 of By-law 14-153 is hereby amended by replacing Definition (q) with the following:

"existing industrial building" shall have the same meaning as that term is defined under Ontario Regulation 82/98 under the Act, but, for clarity, shall only include buildings for which a final inspection by a City Building Inspector has been conducted and passed, resulting in a finalized Building Permit.

2. Sections 17, 19 and 20 of By-law 14-153 is hereby amended by replacing the sections with the following:

17. No development charge shall be imposed on:

- (a) one or more enlargements of an existing industrial building as defined herein, up to a maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the gross floor area of the existing industrial building.
- (b) one or more industrial buildings on the same lot or parcel of land as one or more existing industrial buildings, up to a maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the combined gross floor area of the existing industrial buildings.

19. The cumulative total of the gross floor area previously exempted hereunder shall be included in the determination of the amount of the exemption applicable to any subsequent enlargement.

20. Where:

- (a) a subdivision of a lot or parcel of land subsequent to any enlargement or additional industrial building previously exempted hereunder results in the existing industrial building being on a lot or parcel separate from the development previously, further exemptions, if any, pertaining to the existing industrial building shall be calculated on the basis of the lot or parcel of land as it exists at the time of said enlargement or additional industrial building.

Being a By-law to amend By-law 14-153
"City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law, 2014"
To Revise Definitions and Policy Regarding Industrial Development Expansions

(Page 3 of 4)

- (b) lands are merged or otherwise added to a lot or parcel of land after July 16, 2018, the exemption in 17 (b) shall only be available to development on the lot or parcel of land as it existed as of July 16, 2018 and the exemption in subsection 17(b) shall not apply to any development on lands that were merged with or added to a lot or parcel of land after July 16, 2018.
3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to consolidate this and any other duly enacted amendments to By-law 14-153 into the main body of the said By-law, and to make any necessary and incidental changes to numbering and nomenclature thereof arising from the said consolidation.
4. This By-law shall come into force and take effect at 12.01 a.m. on July 16, 2018.

PASSED this _____.

Fred Eisenberger
Mayor

Rose Caterini
City Clerk

Being a By-law to amend By-law 14-153
"City of Hamilton Development Charges By-law, 2014"
To Revise Definitions and Policy Regarding Industrial Development Expansions

(Page 4 of 4)

For Office Use Only, this doesn't appear in the by-law - Clerk's will use this information in the Authority Section of the by-law

Is this by-law derived from the approval of a Committee Report? Yes

Committee: Chair and Members Report No.: FCS18053 (a) Date: 07/11/2018
Ward(s) or City Wide: City Wide (MM/DD/YYYY)

Prepared by: Joe Spiler

Phone No: (905) 546-2424 Ext. 4519

For Office Use Only, this doesn't appear in the by-law

**CITY OF HAMILTON
BUDGETED COMPLEMENT TRANSFER SCHEDULE**

STAFF COMPLEMENT CHANGE

Complement Transfer to another division or department ⁽¹⁾

ITEM #	TRANSFER FROM				TRANSFER TO			
	Department	Division	Position Title (2)	FTE	Department	Division	Position Title (2)	FTE
1.1	Healthy and Safe Communities	Children's Services and Neighbourhood Development	Sr. Policy Analyst	1.00	Healthy and Safe Communities	HSC Administration	Financial Coordinator	1.00
	Explanation: With recent and expanding Provincial funding from the Ministry of Education related to Children's Services for the expanded roles and responsibilities of municipalities, additional financial support is required to satisfy enhanced financial reporting requirements (100% subsidized).							
1.2	Healthy and Safe Communities	Healthy Environments	Environmental Health Promoter	1.00	Healthy and Safe Communities	Healthy Families	Health Promotion Specialist	1.00
	Explanation: Transfer of resource to maximize alignment with divisional priorities and multi-year business plans.							
1.3	Public Works	Environmental Services	Waste Collection Opr	1.00	Public Works	Environmental Services	Waste Collection By-Law Supervisor	1.00
	Explanation: The Waste Collection Opr is currently vacant, requesting approval that it be converted into a Supervisor Waste Collection By-law position, from a C5 Grade F to a C3 Grade 4. The cost differential between the two positions of \$31,770 will be absorbed within the operating budget. The budget impact will be zero.							
1.4	Public Works	EF&FM	Server	1.00	Public Works	EF&FM	Facilities Maintenance Technician	1.00
	Explanation: Conversion of 1 FTE from Food Server to Facilities Maintenance Technician for the Downtown Facilities assets. Benefits include reduction of backlog maintenance, extended life of assets through additional preventive maintenance, load leveling of existing FTEs, enhanced service to clients / partners (Global Spectrum, Carmen's Group, Hamilton Public Library, Hamilton Farmers Market). Funded from continuous improvement initiative for High and Low Voltage Electrical Maintenance contract. Fully Funded FTE of \$94,110 vs. savings from new contract \$134,429, creating a net benefit to the levy (savings of \$40,319 annually).							
1.5	Public Works	Roads & Traffic	Opr Roads/Winter Opr Roads	2.00	Public Works	PW-General Administration	Sr Proj Mgr	2.00
	Explanation: Conversion of 2 vacant Opr Roads/Winter Opr Roads FTE from Roads & Traffic to PW-General Administration. The cost difference between the two positions will be absorbed within the operating budget and budget impact will be zero.							
1.6	Public Works Public Works	EF&FM EF&FM	Student Admin Support PT	0.67 0.33	Public Works	EF&FM	Vehicle Ops Clerk	1.00
	Explanation: Conversion .33 FTE (\$17,270) Admin from Facilities and .67 FTE (\$22,631) Student from Fleet to 1.0 FTE (\$70,168) Fleet Services Operations Clerk (JD#665). Net cost differential is \$30,266 however savings from reduced OT by Foreman and other Vehicle Ops Clerk will offset cost resulting in no Levy impact. Non financial benefits include process efficiencies, reduction in time for processing invoices, and internal customer support.							
1.7	PED	Transportation Planning and Parking	Parking Adjudicator	0.10	PED	Licensing and By-Law Services	Adjudicator	0.10
	Explanation: The transfer of 0.1 FTE will assist with the creation of a 0.5 FTE Court Adjudicator in Licensing By-Law Division; the two divisions were originally operating as one.							

Note - Complement transfers include the transfer of corresponding budget.

(1) - All other budgeted complement changes that require Council approval per Budgeted Complement Control Policy must be done through either separate report or the budget process (i.e. Increasing/decreasing budgeted complement).

(2) - If a position is changing, the impact of the change is within 1 pay band unless specified.



Hamilton

2017 Reserves - Detail Report

With 2016 Comparative Figures
and 2018-2020 Projections

***City of Hamilton
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5***

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RESERVES' SUMMARY	1		
TAX - SUPPORTED RESERVES			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT RESERVES' SUMMARY	13	CAPITAL RESERVES-TAX SUPPORTED Con't	
Equipment Replacement Reserves		Councillor's Infrastructure Program (W1-W8)	
100031 Fire Equipment And Protective	14	108051 Ward 1 Special Capital Re-investment	44
100032 Radio Communication System-Upgrades	15	108052 Ward 2 Special Capital Re-investment	45
100033 Paramedic Services-Equipment Reserves	16	108053 Ward 3 Special Capital Re-investment	46
100034 Small Equipment Environmental Services	17	108054 Ward 4 Special Capital Re-investment	47
108023 Information Technology Capital Reserve	18	108055 Ward 5 Special Capital Re-investment	48
110005 Hamilton Beach Rescue	19	108056 Ward 6 Special Capital Re-investment	49
110015 Computer Replacement Program	20	108057 Ward 7 Special Capital Re-investment	50
110035 Survey Equipment Replacement	21	108058 Ward 8 Special Capital Re-investment	51
110040 Equipment Replacement - Operations	22		
		EMPLOYEE RELATED RESERVES' SUMMARY	55
Vehicle Replacement Reserves		Pension/Retirement Reserves	
110020 Vehicle Replacement - Police	23	112065 Pension Deficiency Reserve	56
110021 Vehicle Replacement - Fire	24		
110022 Vehicle Replacement - Paramedic Service	25	Benefits' Reserves	
110023 Vehicle Replacement - DARTS	26	112015 Long Term Disability Reserve	57
110025 Vehicle Replacement - Central Garage	27	112020 Unreported Claims Reserve	58
110030 Vehicle Replacement - Transit	28	112025 Claims Fluctuation Reserve-Health/Dental	59
		112026 Claims Fluctuations - Health/Dental (Police)	60
CAPITAL RESERVES' SUMMARY	31	Sick Leave Reserves	
Capital Reserves		112030 Sick Leave Liability - Police	61
108020 Unallocated Capital Levy	32	112035 Sick Leave Liability - General	62
108022 Council Strategic Projects	34		
108024 Investing in Ontario Subsidy Reserve	35	Workplace Health & Safety Reserves	
108050 Parkland Acquisition Reserve	36	112040 Workplace Safety & Insurance Board	63
Former Municipalities-Capital Reserves			
108030 Capital Projects - Ancaster	37	STABILIZATION RESERVES' SUMMARY	67
108031 Capital Projects - Dundas	38	110043 Commodity (Fuel) Stabilization Reserve	68
108032 Capital Projects - Flamborough	39	110046 Tax Stabilization Reserve	69
108033 Capital Projects - Glanbrook	40	110048 Grants & Subsidy Reserve	71
108034 Capital Projects -Stoney Creek	41		
108035 Capital Projects - Hamilton	42		
117036 Compensation Royalties (Terrapure Landfill)	43		

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPERATING RESERVES' SUMMARY	75	PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES Con't	
Productivity Enhancement Reserves		Public Health Reserves' Summary	109
112243 Enterprise Fund Reserve	76	112207 Upwind & Downwind Conference	110
		112219 Public Health Services Reserves	111
Working Fund Reserves		Library Reserves' Summary	115
110080 Debenture Issuance Expense	77	106005 Reserve For Mobile Equipment	116
112206 Election Expense Reserve	78	106006 Library Collections	117
112212 Volunteer Committee Reserve	79	106007 Library General Development	118
112230 City Enrichment Fund	80	106008 Library Major Capital Projects	119
112300 Investment Stabilization Reserve	81	106009 Summer Reading Program	120
112400 Working Fund-General	82	106011 Redeployment & Training Fund	121
		106012 Youth Programming Reserve	122
PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES' SUMMARY	85	106013 Accessibility, Renewal, Health & Safety Reserve	123
Healthy & Safe Communities Reserves' Summary	91	106014 Library-Computer Reserve Fund	124
		106015 Library Donations Reserve	125
Housing Reserves		106110 Special Gift Fund	126
102045 Emergency Repair Program-HHERP	92	106130 K McLaren Memorial Fund	127
110041 Social Housing Stabilization Reserve	93	106152 Waterdown Library Fund	128
110052 Revolving Loan Fund Reserve-Ontario Renovates	94	Planning & Development Reserves' Summary	131
112009 Home Start Program	95	Airport Reserves	
112239 Federal Housing Initiatives	96	108043 Airport Capital Reserve	133
112244 Social Housing Transition Reserve	97	112217 Airport Joint Marketing Reserve Fund	134
112248 Social Housing Capital Reserve	98	Culture Reserves	
112252 Supplement/Housing Allowance Reserve	99	100036 Auchmar Estates - Repairs	135
112254 Revolving Home Ownership Reserve	100	104080 Reserve For Various Museums	136
		108044 Public Art Reserve	137
Lodges Reserves		108049 Downtown Public Art Reserve	138
110042 Lodges Infrastructure Reserve	101	Development Related Reserves	
		100045 Services for New Subdivisions	139
Recreation Reserves		108042 Red Hill Business Park Reserve	140
108038 Four Pad Arena Capital Reserve	102	110060 Shovel Ready Industrial Land Reserve	141
110049 Four Pad Stabilization Reserve	103	110086 Development Fees Stabilization	142
		117012 Developer Deposits - Roads (SC)	143
Social Services			
110044 OW Stabilization Reserve	104		
112214 Social Services Initiative Fund	105		
112218 Early Years System Reserve	106		

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES Con't

Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves

100005 Revolving Fund-Historic Properties	144
102047 Community Heritage Program	145
102048 Main Street Program Reserve	146
102049 Hamilton Community Heritage Fund	147
108036 Downtown Hamilton Capital Program	148
112006 LACAC Publications Reserve	149
112211 Heritage Studies Reserve	150
112229 Commercial Property Improvement Grant	151

Economic Development Reserves

108060 Hamilton Technology Center-Capital Repairs	152
112221 Economic Development Investment Fund	153
112231 Conventions/Sports Events Reserve	154

Planning-Other Reserves

100035 Property Purchases	155
108021 Parking Capital Reserve	156
115085 HMPS Cash in Lieu of Parking Reserve	157

H.E.F. Reserves' Summary

100025 H.E.F. - Capital Projects	162
102025 First Ontario Concert Hall Reserve	163

Police Reserves' Summary

104055 Tax Stabilization-Police	168
104056 ISD (Investigative Service Division) Reserve	169
110065 Police Capital Expenditures	170
112029 Provision for Vacation Liability	171
112225 Police Rewards	172

Public Works Reserves' Summary

175

Cemeteries' Reserves

104105 Cemetery Building Fund - Niches	176
--	------------

Greenspace/Parks Reserves

108037 Hamilton Beach Park Reserve	177
112201 Park Marina Reserve	178
112202 Leash Free Park Reserve	179
112224 Waterpark Operations Reserve	180

Public Works-Other Reserves

104060 Golf Course Improvement	181
108039 50 Main St E. Facility Capital Replacement	182
108041 Roads, Bridges & Traffic Capital Reserve	183
108046 RCMP Lease-Capital Replacement	184
108048 YMCA & Turner Library Capital Reserve	185
112203 Red Light Camera Project	186
112205 Winter Control	187
112209 47 Guise St Reserve	188
112223 Ivor Wynne Community Fund	189
112272 Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve	190

Transit Reserves

108019 Transit Shelter Capital Reserve	191
108025 Transit Capital Reserve	192
108027 Province of Ontario Transit Capital Grant	193
108045 Federal Public Transit Funds	194
108047 Rapid Transit Capital Reserve	195

Waste Management Reserves

110062 Closed Landfill Reserve	196
112270 Waste Management Recycling	197
112271 WM Facilities-Replace\Upgrade Reserve	198

RATE SUPPORTED RESERVES' SUMMARY

201

Capital/Working Fund Reserves

108005 Sanitary Sewer Capital	202
108006 Wastewater Improvement Subsidy	203
108010 Storm Sewer Capital	204
108015 Waterworks Capital	205

Equipment Replacement Reserves

110010 Meter Replacement	206
--------------------------	------------

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OBLIGATORY RESERVES' SUMMARY	209	Development Charge Reserves	
Planning & Development Reserves		999999 Development Charges Reserve	214
104050 Building Permit Fees Revolving Fund	210	Subdividers' Contributions	
Gas Tax Reserves		999998 Developer Recoveries	215
112204 Transit Gas Tax Reserve	211	HAMILTON FUTURE FUND SUMMARY	219
112213 Federal Gas Tax Reserve	212	112246 Hamilton Future Fund A	220
Parkland Dedication Reserves		112247 Hamilton Future Fund B	221
104090 5% Parkland Dedication Reserve	213	Reserve Policies	225
		Index By Reserve Number	229

RESERVES' SUMMARY

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
000000- Reserves Closed in Prior Year	713,525	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	713,525	0	0	0	0	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT RESERVES</u>						
<u>Equipment Replacement Reserves</u>						
100031- Fire Equipment And Protective	673,105	386,486	453,228	507,485	377,487	Yes
100032- Radio Communication System- Upgrades/Replacement	4,733,973	5,015,868	5,319,181	5,659,019	6,035,573	Yes
100033- Paramedic Service-Equipment Reserves	560,187	947,275	377,406	743,216	228,332	Yes
100034- Small Equipment Environmental Services	557,342	530,045	577,901	621,801	661,653	Yes
108023- Information Technology Capital Reserve	390,905	273,307	188,558	0	0	Yes
110005- Hamilton Beach Rescue	311,825	292,792	276,692	260,221	226,581	Yes
110015- Computer Replacement Program	7,888,086	8,214,914	7,661,335	7,323,336	7,241,809	Yes
110035- Survey Equipment Replacement	187,817	217,064	247,344	278,321	310,009	Yes
110040- Equipment Replacement - Operations	105,677	130,922	155,670	180,988	206,888	Yes
Sub-total Equipment Replacement Reserves	15,408,918	16,008,672	15,257,314	15,574,387	15,288,332	
<u>Vehicle Replacement Reserves</u>						
110020- Vehicle Replacement - Police	1,601,502	1,263,370	196,063	261,263	327,962	Yes
110021- Vehicle Replacement - Fire	9,815,887	6,213,259	4,197,840	2,674,779	-1,254,068	Yes
110022- Vehicle Replacement - Paramedic Service	1,283,871	1,619,217	1,542,348	1,272,018	796,133	Yes
110023- Vehicle Replacement - DARTS	8,830,023	6,603,289	6,755,165	6,910,534	7,069,476	Yes
110025- Vehicle Replacement - Central Garage	10,165,986	8,839,989	9,324,626	11,880,986	12,660,214	Yes
110030- Vehicle Replacement - Transit	5,768,443	13,657,767	13,901,009	11,484,564	7,495,803	Yes
Sub-total Vehicle Replacement Reserves	37,465,712	38,196,892	35,917,050	34,484,143	27,095,520	
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT RESERVES	52,874,631	54,205,564	51,174,364	50,058,530	42,383,852	
<u>CAPITAL RESERVES-TAX SUPPORTED</u>						
<u>Capital Reserves</u>						
108020- Unallocated Capital Levy	25,006,404	25,827,530	38,166,367	36,656,868	34,709,616	Yes
108022- Council Strategic Projects	412,566	254,030	259,873	265,850	271,964	Yes
108024- Investing in Ontario Subsidy Reserve	632,570	646,873	21,472	21,966	22,471	One-Time
108050- Parkland Acquisition Reserve	9,183,655	9,391,310	9,607,310	9,322,528	11,054,196	Yes
Sub-total Capital Reserves	35,235,195	36,119,743	48,055,022	46,267,212	46,058,247	
<u>Former Municipalities-Capital Reserves</u>						
108030- Capital Projects - Ancaster	195,982	520,598	229,122	234,392	239,783	One-Time
108031- Capital Projects - Dundas	-159,489	-33,694	0	0	0	One-Time
108032- Capital Projects - Flamborough	162,928	55,368	314,480	321,714	329,113	One-Time
108033- Capital Projects - Glanbrook	3,597	3,679	3,763	3,850	3,938	One-Time
108034- Capital Projects -Stoney Creek	-66,281	-1,000	998,032	1,020,987	1,044,469	One-Time
108035- Capital Projects - Hamilton	62,928	65,063	66,560	68,091	69,657	One-Time

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
117036- S.C. Compensation Royalties (Terrapure Landfill)	320,834	-267,149	1,191,945	1,525,034	1,865,784	Yes
Sub-total Former Municipalities-Capital Reserves	520,498	342,865	2,803,902	3,174,066	3,552,744	
<u>Councillor's Infrastructure Program (W1-W8)</u>						
108051- Ward 1 Special Capital Re-investment	1,512,793	546,760	1,146,954	2,770,097	4,430,572	Yes
108052- Ward 2 Special Capital Re-investment	715,098	1,561,956	956,598	2,575,363	4,231,359	Yes
108053- Ward 3 Special Capital Re-investment	3,258,868	3,407,373	2,566,819	4,222,619	5,916,502	Yes
108054- Ward 4 Special Capital Re-investment	-2,056,720	-1,123,798	164,559	1,765,107	3,402,467	Yes
108055- Ward 5 Special Capital Re-investment	239,307	378,192	330,161	1,934,517	3,575,774	Yes
108056- Ward 6 Special Capital Re-investment	2,591,520	1,075,618	664,005	2,276,040	3,925,151	Yes
108057- Ward 7 Special Capital Re-investment	2,998,961	4,000,887	1,211,281	2,835,903	4,497,891	Yes
108058- Ward 8 Special Capital Re-investment	3,336,176	378,075	314,559	1,918,556	3,559,446	Yes
Sub-total Councillor's Infrastructure Program (W1-W8)	12,596,004	10,225,063	7,354,936	20,298,201	33,539,162	
CAPITAL RESERVES-TAX SUPPORTED	48,351,697	46,687,671	58,213,860	69,739,480	83,150,153	
<u>EMPLOYEE RELATED RESERVES</u>						
<u>Pension/Retirement Reserves</u>						
112065- Pension Deficiency Reserve	2,976,548	3,178,191	1,412,376	335,852	3,528,082	Yes
Sub-total Pension/Retirement Reserves	2,976,548	3,178,191	1,412,376	335,852	3,528,082	
<u>Benefits' Reserves</u>						
112015- Long Term Disability Reserve	16,629,021	16,394,387	15,736,484	14,959,950	14,051,710	Yes
112020- Unreported Claims Reserve	3,441,306	3,519,608	3,600,559	3,683,372	3,768,089	Yes
112025- Claims Fluctuation Reserve-Health/Dental	19,364,935	19,792,623	20,639,906	21,114,624	21,600,260	Yes
112026- Claims Fluctuations - Health/Dental (Police)	6,082,420	6,201,902	6,357,592	6,503,817	6,653,405	Yes
Sub-total Benefits' Reserves	45,517,682	45,908,520	46,334,541	46,261,763	46,073,464	
<u>Sick Leave Reserves</u>						
112030- Sick Leave Liability - Police	6,109,589	6,247,735	6,391,433	6,538,436	6,688,820	Yes
112035- Sick Leave Liability - General	696,448	1,707,357	1,038,576	506,139	214,330	No
Sub-total Sick Leave Reserves	6,806,037	7,955,092	7,430,009	7,044,574	6,903,150	
<u>Workplace Health & Safety Reserves</u>						
112040- Workplace Safety & Insurance Board	41,240,036	40,172,106	40,525,659	40,875,937	41,222,634	Yes
Sub-total Workplace Health & Safety Reserves	41,240,036	40,172,106	40,525,659	40,875,937	41,222,634	
EMPLOYEE RELATED RESERVES	96,540,303	97,213,909	95,702,585	94,518,126	97,727,330	
<u>STABILIZATION RESERVES</u>						
110043- Commodity (Fuel) Stabilization Reserve	855,085	874,420	894,531	915,105	936,153	Yes
110046- Tax Stabilization Reserve	16,645,577	35,685,998	9,767,307	8,784,123	8,986,158	No
110048- Grants & Subsidy Reserve	926,498	947,448	969,239	991,531	1,014,337	Yes
STABILIZATION RESERVES	18,427,160	37,507,865	11,631,077	10,690,760	10,936,647	

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING RESERVES</u>						
112243- Enterprise Fund Reserve	1,241,264	-300,656	-815,507	-51,485	751,893	One-Time
<u>Working Fund Reserves</u>						
110080- Debenture Issuance Expense	564,838	557,858	550,111	541,568	532,193	Yes
112206- Election Expense Reserve	550,100	980,080	0	480,463	971,976	Yes
112212- Volunteer Committee Reserve	160,998	178,553	174,568	178,583	182,690	Yes
112230- City Enrichment Fund	490,050	334,337	165,983	169,801	173,706	Yes
112300- Investment Stabilization Reserve	55,954,200	58,690,808	40,271,097	43,073,832	45,941,030	Yes
112400- Working Fund-General	31,091,253	31,794,269	31,602,316	32,329,169	33,072,740	Yes
Sub-total Working Fund Reserves	88,811,440	92,535,905	72,764,075	76,773,415	80,874,335	
OPERATING RESERVES	90,052,704	92,235,250	71,948,567	76,721,930	81,626,228	
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Healthy & Safe Communities</u>						
<u>Housing Reserves</u>						
102045- Emergency Repair Program-HHERP	210,423	167,135	120,404	72,599	23,693	One-Time
110041- Social Housing Stabilization Reserve	0	2,098,822	2,147,095	2,196,478	2,246,997	No
110052- Revolving Loan Fund Reserve-Ontario Renovates Program	65,412	271,234	317,933	325,245	332,726	Yes
112009- HomeStart Program	358,193	366,293	374,717	383,336	392,153	One-Time
112239- Federal Housing Initiatives	350,902	358,836	367,089	375,532	384,169	One-Time
112244- Social Housing Transition Reserve	147,607	107,991	110,475	113,016	115,615	One-Time
112248- Social Housing Capital Reserve	781,842	799,520	109,859	112,386	114,971	One-Time
112252- Supplement/Housing Allowance Reserve	593,277	450,321	291,303	298,002	304,857	One-Time
112254- Revolving Home Ownership Reserve	563,559	1,024,588	1,301,028	1,583,827	1,873,130	Yes
Sub-total Housing Reserves	3,071,215	5,644,740	5,139,904	5,460,422	5,788,311	
<u>Lodges</u>						
110042- Lodges Infrastructure Reserve	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109	Yes
Sub-total Lodges	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109	
<u>Recreation Reserves</u>						
108038- Four Pad Arena Capital Reserve	628,424	688,112	749,457	812,212	876,410	Yes
110049- Four Pad Stabilization Reserve	275,871	282,109	288,598	295,235	302,026	Yes
Sub-total Recreation Reserves	904,295	970,222	1,038,054	1,107,447	1,178,436	
<u>Social Services</u>						
110044- Ontario Works Stabilization Reserve	1,310,239	1,227,626	1,255,862	1,284,747	1,314,296	No
112214- Social Services Initiative Fund	16,467	16,838	17,226	17,622	18,027	One-Time
112218- Early Years System Reserve	4,103,527	3,322,586	2,501,765	2,559,305	2,618,169	One-Time
Sub-total Social Services	5,430,233	4,567,051	3,774,852	3,861,674	3,950,492	
Sub-total Healthy & Safe Communities	9,661,169	11,538,176	10,373,219	10,775,666	11,625,349	

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>Public Health</u>						
112207- Upwind & Downwind Conference	23,163	23,687	24,232	24,789	25,359	Yes
112219- Public Health Services Reserves	258,760	264,611	270,697	276,923	283,292	One-Time
Sub-total Public Health	281,923	288,298	294,928	301,712	308,651	
<u>Library Reserves</u>						
106005- Reserve For Mobile Equipment	500,188	562,187	509,317	551,376	341,528	Yes
106006- Library Collections	909,793	1,016,570	940,049	986,958	929,244	Yes
106007- Library General Development	1,703,334	1,279,883	963,893	925,373	885,966	Yes
106008- Library Major Capital Projects	1,332,165	2,020,044	1,347,328	1,235,695	312,295	Yes
106009- Summer Reading Program	532,936	596,707	648,232	663,141	678,393	Yes
106011- Redeployment & Training Fund	528,038	513,932	394,257	403,325	412,602	Yes
106012- Youth Programming Reserve	91,151	80,868	68,104	69,670	71,273	Yes
106013- Accessibility, Renewal and Health & Safety Reserve	871,289	890,990	982,287	1,106,030	661,121	Yes
106014- Library-Computer Reserve Fund	301,812	482,514	232,644	384,663	540,177	Yes
106015- Library Donations Reserve	4,233	21,275	21,765	22,265	22,777	Yes
106110- Special Gift Fund	0	2,271,234	2,323,472	2,376,912	2,431,581	One-Time
106130- K McLaren Memorial Fund	0	48,472	49,587	50,728	51,894	One-Time
106152- Waterdown Library Fund	0	47,503	48,595	49,713	50,856	One-Time
Sub-total Library Reserves	6,774,939	9,832,177	8,529,531	8,825,849	7,389,708	
<u>Planning & Development Reserves</u>						
<u>Airport Reserves</u>						
108043- Airport Capital Reserve	350,424	443,595	260,601	140,157	16,943	Yes
112217- Airport Joint Marketing Reserve Fund	251,220	239,428	152,889	131,118	108,846	Yes
Sub-total Airport Reserves	601,644	683,023	413,489	271,275	125,789	
<u>Culture Reserve</u>						
100036- Auchmar Estates - Repairs	9,324	9,535	9,755	9,979	10,208	No
104080- Reserve For Various Museums	389,075	287,902	348,973	405,344	465,499	Yes
108044- Public Art Reserve	765,088	965,257	1,160,424	1,360,081	1,564,329	Yes
108049- Downtown Public Art	439,932	828,765	103,009	206,528	312,428	Yes
Sub-total Culture Reserve	1,603,418	2,091,460	1,622,161	1,981,931	2,352,464	
<u>Development Related Reserves</u>						
100045- Services for New Subdivisions	3,609,631	3,691,250	3,776,148	3,863,000	3,951,849	Yes
108042- Red Hill Business Park Reserve	4,684,136	6,758,048	6,603,139	180,262	184,408	One-Time
110060- Shovel Ready Industrial Land Reserve	4,083,934	4,219,698	0	0	0	One-Time
110086- Development Fees Stabilization	5,011,380	6,812,948	6,969,646	7,129,947	7,293,936	Yes
117012- Developer Deposits - Roads (SC)	918,228	938,990	960,587	0	0	One-Time
Sub-total Development Related Reserves	18,307,309	22,420,933	18,309,520	11,173,209	11,430,193	
<u>Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves</u>						
100005- Revolving Fund-Historic Properties	418,176	427,631	437,467	447,528	457,822	Yes

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
102047- Community Heritage Program Reserve	178,650	138,021	64,104	0	0	One-Time
102048- Main Street Program Reserve	1,094,585	1,218,092	386,333	151,824	0	Yes
102049- Hamilton Community Heritage Fund	104,782	103,894	99,513	91,828	81,372	Yes
108036- Downtown Hamilton Capital Program	1,061,252	1,121,623	1,080,196	1,034,235	987,218	Yes
112006- LACAC Publications Reserve	15,727	16,082	16,452	16,831	17,218	Yes
112211- Heritage Studies Reserve	42,656	43,621	44,624	45,651	46,701	Yes
112229- Commercial Property Improvement Grant (C.P.I.G.) Reserve	303,990	310,864	237,094	87,979	0	Yes
Sub-total Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves	3,219,817	3,379,828	2,365,783	1,875,875	1,590,330	
<u>Economic Development</u>						
108060- Hamilton Technology Centre-Capital Repairs	3,884	3,972	4,064	4,157	4,253	No
112221- Economic Development Investment Reserve	1,621,338	1,749,156	1,106,624	1,081,501	752,350	Yes
112231- Conventions/Sports Events Reserve	201,062	275,278	205,747	210,479	215,320	Yes
Sub-total Economic Development	1,826,285	2,028,406	1,316,434	1,296,137	971,924	
<u>Planning-Other Reserves</u>						
100035- Property Purchases	3,002,922	1,666,376	1,731,215	1,101,633	1,721,945	Yes
108021- Parking Capital Reserve	3,940,011	6,082,438	2,613,809	1,905,794	1,611,381	Yes
115085- HMPS Cash in Lieu of Parking Reserve	212,105	487,503	498,716	510,186	521,921	Yes
Sub-total Planning-Other Reserves	7,155,038	8,236,318	4,843,740	3,517,613	3,855,247	
Sub-total Planning & Development Reserves	32,713,511	38,839,968	28,871,129	20,116,041	20,325,947	
<u>H.E.F. Reserves</u>						
100025- H.E.F. - Capital Projects	953,142	1,203,529	499,233	739,663	985,624	Yes
102025- First Ontario Concert Hall Reserve	181,282	185,666	88,786	191,978	297,544	Yes
Sub-total H.E.F. Reserves	1,134,423	1,389,195	588,019	931,642	1,283,167	
<u>Police Reserves</u>						
104055- Tax Stabilization-Police	490,755	940,954	962,596	984,736	1,007,384	Yes
104056- ISD (Investigative Services Division) Capital Reserve	6,639,262	6,789,385	6,945,540	7,105,288	7,268,709	One-Time
110065- Police Capital Expenditures	1,100,192	1,125,069	392,321	401,344	410,575	Yes
112029- Provision for Vacation Liability	1,466,930	1,500,099	1,534,601	1,569,897	1,606,005	Yes
112225- Police Rewards	181,509	185,613	189,883	194,250	198,718	Yes
Sub-total Police Reserves	9,878,648	10,541,120	10,024,941	10,255,514	10,491,391	
<u>Public Works Reserves</u>						
<u>Cemeteries' Reserves</u>						
104105- Cemetery Building Fund - Niches	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236	Yes
Sub-total Cemeteries' Reserves	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236	
<u>Greenspace/Parks Reserves</u>						
108037- Hamilton Beach Park Reserve	1,698,778	-143,538	4,886	106,148	209,740	Yes
112201- Park Marina Reserve	174,873	548,255	732,820	825,538	945,675	Yes
112202- Leash Free Park Reserve	241,721	205,736	169,026	131,471	93,053	Yes
112224- Waterpark Operations Reserve	0	1,179,151	1,408,571	1,011,081	781,461	Yes

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve</u> <u>Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Sub-total Greenspace/Parks Reserves	2,115,373	1,789,605	2,315,303	2,074,238	2,029,928	
<u>Public Works-Other Reserves</u>						
104060- Golf Course Improvement	-45,981	-47,021	-48,102	-49,208	-50,340	No
108039- 50 Main St E. Facility Capital Replacement	1,019,194	38,470	136,753	237,295	340,150	One-Time
108041- Roads, Bridges & Traffic Capital Reserve	2,326,889	1,755,056	1,795,422	1,836,717	1,878,962	One-Time
108046- RCMP Lease-Capital Replacement	816,343	1,040,989	1,121,883	1,204,638	1,289,296	One-Time
108048- YMCA & Turner Library Capital Renewal Reserve	304,397	367,826	432,321	498,300	565,796	Yes
112203- Red Light Camera Project	8,648,331	7,860,995	4,224,168	2,384,301	906,717	No
112205- Winter Control	3,160,036	3,231,489	3,305,813	3,381,846	3,459,629	No
112209- 47 Guise St Reserve	133,968	156,248	169,451	182,958	196,775	Yes
112223- Ivor Wynne Community Fund	28,493	29,137	29,808	30,493	31,194	Yes
112272- Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve	3,668,647	3,792,042	3,417,888	3,418,640	3,531,700	Yes
Sub-total Public Works-Other Reserves	20,060,318	18,225,232	14,585,405	13,125,979	12,149,879	
<u>Transit Reserves</u>						
108019- Transit Shelter Capital Reserve	170,530	172,203	176,164	180,215	0	One-Time
108025- Transit Capital Reserve	286,935	221,599	185,365	290,778	398,616	Yes
108027- Province of Ontario Transit Capital Grant	3,010,730	2,963,178	0	0	0	One-Time
108045- Federal Public Transit Funds	386,447	45,652	0	0	0	One-Time
108047- Rapid Transit Capital Reserve	4,575,900	4,530,317	816,102	834,872	854,074	One-Time
Sub-total Transit Reserves	8,430,542	7,932,949	1,177,631	1,305,866	1,252,691	
<u>Waste Management Reserves</u>						
110062- Closed Landfill Reserve	1,041,388	1,080,401	1,131,311	1,157,331	1,188,457	Yes
112270- Waste Management Recycling	4,271,886	4,555,980	4,850,423	5,151,639	5,459,783	Yes
112271- WM Facilities-Replace\Upgrade Reserve	2,330,666	2,990,354	2,556,416	3,034,986	3,532,655	Yes
Sub-total Waste Management Reserves	7,643,941	8,626,734	8,538,150	9,343,957	10,180,895	
Sub-total Public Works Reserves	38,355,456	36,697,831	26,738,966	25,963,536	25,719,629	
PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES	98,800,069	109,126,764	85,420,733	77,169,960	77,143,842	
TOTAL TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES	405,046,562	436,977,023	374,091,187	378,898,786	392,968,053	
<u>RATE SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>Capital/Working Fund Reserves</u>						
108005- Sanitary Sewer Capital	83,580,349	112,023,609	82,298,564	59,323,435	36,844,027	Yes
108006- Wastewater Improvement Subsidy	116,438,756	116,009,412	77,376,061	41,360,001	5,932,551	One-Time
108010- Storm Sewer Capital	14,036,531	14,892,718	14,822,000	14,081,612	14,224,067	Yes
108015- Waterworks Capital	21,839,521	12,331,480	19,297,404	23,025,585	31,086,039	Yes
Sub-total Capital/Working Fund Reserves	235,895,157	255,257,220	193,794,029	137,790,634	88,086,685	

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>Equipment Replacement Reserves</u>						
110010- Meter Replacement	5,598,880	5,725,479	5,209,805	4,682,270	4,142,602	Yes
Sub-total Equipment Replacement Reserves	5,598,880	5,725,479	5,209,805	4,682,270	4,142,602	
TOTAL RATE SUPPORTED RESERVES	241,494,037	260,982,698	199,003,833	142,472,904	92,229,287	
<u>OBLIGATORY RESERVES</u>						
<u>Planning & Development Reserves</u>						
104050- Building Permit Fees Revolving Fund	17,670,656	19,284,428	18,590,033	17,702,653	16,794,864	Yes
Sub-total Planning & Development Reserves	17,670,656	19,284,428	18,590,033	17,702,653	16,794,864	
<u>Gas Tax Reserves</u>						
112204- Transit Gas Tax Reserve	18,774,196	16,691,838	16,670,720	17,301,069	21,943,020	Yes
112213- Federal Gas Tax Reserve	16,265,473	21,919,028	117,157	252,456	391,002	Yes
Sub-total Gas Tax Reserves	35,039,669	38,610,866	16,787,877	17,553,526	22,334,022	
<u>Parkland Dedication Reserves</u>						
104090- 5% Parkland Dedication Reserve	32,492,902	35,235,013	20,948,776	19,867,306	27,864,463	Yes
Sub-total Parkland Dedication Reserves	32,492,902	35,235,013	20,948,776	19,867,306	27,864,463	
<u>Development Charge Reserves</u>						
999999- Development Charges Reserve	127,961,316	167,124,257	152,524,914	121,984,545	119,565,030	Yes
Sub-total Development Charge Reserves	127,961,316	167,124,257	152,524,914	121,984,545	119,565,030	
<u>Subdividers' Contributions</u>						
999998- Developer Recoveries	-2,428	-8,128,143	-7,488,039	-7,006,705	-6,514,300	No
Sub-total Subdividers' Contributions	-2,428	-8,128,143	-7,488,039	-7,006,705	-6,514,300	
TOTAL OBLIGATORY RESERVES	213,162,115	252,126,422	201,363,561	170,101,325	180,044,079	
<u>HAMILTON FUTURE FUND RESERVES</u>						
112246- Hamilton Future Fund A	37,911,922	39,641,128	43,374,908	49,169,014	54,575,461	Yes
112247- Hamilton Future Fund B	5,167,460	4,681,173	4,283,090	3,875,851	3,459,246	Yes
TOTAL HAMILTON FUTURE FUND RESERVES	43,079,382	44,322,301	47,657,998	53,044,865	58,034,707	
GRAND TOTAL RESERVES	903,495,622	994,408,444	822,116,579	744,517,880	723,276,126	

TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT RESERVES

*2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections*



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve</u> <u>Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT RESERVES</u>						
<u>Equipment Replacement Reserves</u>						
100031- Fire Equipment And Protective	673,105	386,486	453,228	507,485	377,487	Yes
100032- Radio Communication System-Upgrades/ Replacement	4,733,973	5,015,868	5,319,181	5,659,019	6,035,573	Yes
100033- Paramedic Service-Equipment Reserves	560,187	947,275	377,406	743,216	228,332	Yes
100034- Small Equipment Environmental Services	557,342	530,045	577,901	621,801	661,653	Yes
108023- Information Technology Capital Reserve	390,905	273,307	188,558	0	0	Yes
110005- Hamilton Beach Rescue	311,825	292,792	276,692	260,221	226,581	Yes
110015- Computer Replacement Program	7,888,086	8,214,914	7,661,335	7,323,336	7,241,809	Yes
110035- Survey Equipment Replacement	187,817	217,064	247,344	278,321	310,009	Yes
110040- Equipment Replacement - Operations	105,677	130,922	155,670	180,988	206,888	Yes
Sub-total Equipment Replacement Reserves	15,408,918	16,008,672	15,257,314	15,574,387	15,288,332	
<u>Vehicle Replacement Reserves</u>						
110020- Vehicle Replacement - Police	1,601,502	1,263,370	196,063	261,263	327,962	Yes
110021- Vehicle Replacement - Fire	9,815,887	6,213,259	4,197,840	2,674,779	-1,254,068	Yes
110022- Vehicle Replacement - Paramedic Service	1,283,871	1,619,217	1,542,348	1,272,018	796,133	Yes
110023- Vehicle Replacement - DARTS	8,830,023	6,603,289	6,755,165	6,910,534	7,069,476	Yes
110025- Vehicle Replacement - Central Garage	10,165,986	8,839,989	9,324,626	11,880,986	12,660,214	Yes
110030- Vehicle Replacement - Transit	5,768,443	13,657,767	13,901,009	11,484,564	7,495,803	Yes
Sub-total Vehicle Replacement Reserves	37,465,712	38,196,892	35,917,050	34,484,143	27,095,520	
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT RESERVES	52,874,631	54,205,564	51,174,364	50,058,530	42,383,852	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100031- Fire Equipment And Protective

Reserve Number: 100031

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Contributions from operating budget.

Purpose: Fire equipment purchases such as various protective equipment including, bunker gear, helmets, SCBA complete units, cylinders and face piece, thermal imaging cameras, defibrillators (pads, batteries & units), gas detection and other fire equipment.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,107,877	673,105	386,486	453,228	507,485
Add					
Interest Earned	17,530	21,836	9,547	10,923	10,061
Provision for Future Replacement	725,000	675,000	795,000	845,000	895,000
Sale of Equipment	0	11,350	0	0	0
	742,530	708,186	804,547	855,923	905,061
Less					
Equipment Purchases		Capital Budget	1,177,302	994,806	737,805
			801,665	1,035,060	
Ending Balance	1,177,302	994,806	737,805	801,665	1,035,060
	673,105	386,486	453,228	507,485	377,487

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100032- Radio Communication System-Upgrades/Replacement

Reserve Number: 100032

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Contributions from operating budget.

Purpose: This reserve was established to be used to minimize the high cost of repairs resulting from a major failure to the communication system and to assist with system upgrades and eventual replacement.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	4,496,304	4,733,973	5,015,868	5,319,181	5,659,019
Add					
Interest Earned	112,870	129,575	117,502	124,814	132,959
Provision for Future Replacement	1,494,810	1,494,810	1,494,810	1,494,810	1,494,810
	1,607,680	1,624,385	1,612,312	1,619,624	1,627,769
Less					
Debt Repayment	1,370,010	1,342,490	1,308,999	1,279,785	1,251,215
	1,370,010	1,342,490	1,308,999	1,279,785	1,251,215
Ending Balance	4,733,973	5,015,868	5,319,181	5,659,019	6,035,573

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100033- Paramedic Service-Equipment Reserves

Reserve Number: 100033

Date Established: 2004

Source of Funds: Contributions from operating budget.

Purpose: To fund ancillary Paramedic Service equipment, such as defibrillators, purchased based on the life cycle requirement including annual inspections to ensure safety of staff.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	304,940	560,187	947,275	377,406	743,216
Add					
Interest Earned	11,975	11,341	15,061	12,741	11,046
Provision For Future Replacement	452,065	497,270	434,070	454,070	474,070
Equipment Sales	7,881	0	0	0	0
	471,921	508,611	449,131	466,811	485,116
Less					
Equipment Purchases		Capital Budget			
	216,675	121,523	1,019,000	101,000	1,000,000
	216,675	121,523	1,019,000	101,000	1,000,000
Ending Balance	560,187	947,275	377,406	743,216	228,332

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100034- Small Equipment Environmental Services

Reserve Number: 100034

Date Established: 2006

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: To fund the replacement of small equipment such as lawn mowers, which have exceeded their life cycle and are no longer economically feasible to maintain in service.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: This reserve was segregated from the Fleet Central garage reserve-110025 in 2006 based on the Implementation of the TkMC Fleet Operational Review.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	364,620	557,342	530,045	577,901	621,801
Add					
Interest Earned	9,791	11,942	12,597	13,640	14,592
Provision For Replacement	114,760	105,260	105,260	105,260	105,260
Sale of Equipment	13,184	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
Project Closings	54,988	0	0	0	0
	192,723	117,202	122,857	123,900	124,852
Less					
Equipment Purchase	0	144,500	75,000	80,000	85,000
	0	144,500	75,000	80,000	85,000
Ending Balance	557,342	530,045	577,901	621,801	661,653

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108023- Information Technology Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 108023

Date Established: Sept 10, 2008 FCS08079

Source of Funds: Contribution from Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve is utilized to fund capital programs supported by the Information Technology Division of Corporate Services.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	137,375	390,905	273,307	188,558	0
Add					
Interest Earned	4,844	9,767	5,251	2,144	0
Provision for Replacement	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Project Closings	0	14,994	0	0	0
	254,844	274,760	255,251	252,144	250,000
Less					
Capital Program	1,315	376,000	340,000	440,701	250,000
To Operating	0	6,020	0	0	0
Project Closings	0	10,339	0	0	0
	1,315	392,359	340,000	440,701	250,000
Ending Balance	390,905	273,307	188,558	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110005- Hamilton Beach Rescue

Reserve Number: 110005

Date Established: 1988

Source of Funds: Contribution from Current Budget -Grant

Purpose: This reserve was established in 1988 to smooth the impacts of capital funding requests from the Hamilton Beach Rescue Unit.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	309,741	311,825	292,792	276,692	260,221
Add					
Interest Earned	5,474	6,542	6,475	6,104	5,535
Capital Grant	69,545	19,425	19,425	19,425	19,425
	75,019	25,967	25,900	25,529	24,960
Less					
Capital Requirements	68,000	45,000	42,000	42,000	58,600
To Operating	4,935	0	0	0	0
	72,935	45,000	42,000	42,000	58,600
Ending Balance	311,825	292,792	276,692	260,221	226,581

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110015- Computer Replacement Program

Reserve Number: 110015

Date Established: 2002

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund (Lease Payments)

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement of computer workstations. This will eliminate fluctuations in Operating Budgets as equipment is replaced. Contributions to the reserve are based on the life expectancy and cost of equipment.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: On February 22,2012 Council approved the following changes to the lifecycle replacement period through report FCS11022(a):

A 5 year replacement lifecycle for standard computers (from 3 years) and a 4 year replacement lifecycle for high capacity computers and the lifecycle for ruggedized mobile computers be established at 4 years for a 12 month trial period.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	6,947,009	7,888,086	8,214,914	7,661,335	7,323,336
Add					
Interest Earned	131,883	177,648	180,501	170,365	165,595
Lease Payments	1,061,653	1,950,258	2,117,416	2,065,090	2,057,985
Lease Payments/Servers	829,382	698,997	508,813	508,813	508,813
From Operating	100,000	0	0	0	0
	2,122,918	2,826,903	2,806,730	2,744,268	2,732,393
Less					
Equipment Purchases	556,841	1,019,379	1,961,309	1,070,167	453,219
Repay Working Fund Reserve	625,000	0	0	0	0
Server Equipment Purchases	0	558,435	600,000	700,000	700,000
Software Purchases	0	859,261	799,000	1,312,100	1,660,700
Security for Android and IOS	0	63,000	0	0	0
	1,181,841	2,500,075	3,360,309	3,082,267	2,813,919
Ending Balance	7,888,086	8,214,914	7,661,335	7,323,336	7,241,809

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110035- Survey Equipment Replacement

Reserve Number: 110035

Date Established: 1999

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement of survey equipment every 10 years.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	159,610	187,817	217,064	247,344	278,321
Add					
Interest Earned	3,207	4,247	5,280	5,976	6,689
Provision For Replacement	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
	<u>28,207</u>	<u>29,247</u>	<u>30,280</u>	<u>30,976</u>	<u>31,689</u>
Ending Balance	<u>187,817</u>	<u>217,064</u>	<u>247,344</u>	<u>278,321</u>	<u>310,009</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110040- Equipment Replacement - Operations

Reserve Number: 110040

Date Established: 1974

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: To fund the replacement of small equipment such as concrete saws, generators, mowers which have exceeded their life cycle and are no longer economically feasible to maintain in service.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	80,317	105,677	130,922	155,670	180,988
Add					
Interest Earned	2,330	2,645	3,258	3,828	4,410
Provision for Equipment Replacement	73,030	72,600	71,490	71,490	71,490
	75,360	75,245	74,748	75,318	75,900
Less					
Equipment Purchases	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Ending Balance	105,677	130,922	155,670	180,988	206,888

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110020- Vehicle Replacement - Police

Reserve Number: 110020

Date Established: 1974

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund via approved budgeted allocation and /or sale of used vehicles through auction.

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement or overhaul of Police Vehicles and related equipment. Contributions are made from the Operating budget based on a long term sustainable vehicle replacement program.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,517,125	1,601,502	1,263,370	196,063	261,263
Add					
Interest Income	42,221	43,861	16,593	5,199	6,699
Provision for Future Replacement	1,557,400	1,702,600	1,652,100	1,667,000	1,682,000
Sale of Vehicles	0	0	60,000	60,000	60,000
	1,599,621	1,746,461	1,728,693	1,732,199	1,748,699
Less					
Vehicle Purchases	1,515,244	2,084,593	2,601,000	1,472,000	1,487,000
Vehicle Upfitting	0	0	195,000	195,000	195,000
	1,515,244	2,084,593	2,796,000	1,667,000	1,682,000
Ending Balance	1,601,502	1,263,370	196,063	261,263	327,962

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110021- Vehicle Replacement - Fire

Reserve Number: 110021

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Contributions from operating budget.

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement or overhaul of fire vehicles. Contributions are made from the operating budget based on a long term sustainable vehicle replacement program.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	7,056,773	9,815,887	6,213,259	4,197,840	2,674,779
Add					
Interest Earned	177,882	226,644	118,366	78,137	16,152
Provision for Future Replacement	2,200,000	2,420,000	2,420,000	3,000,000	3,250,000
Vehicle Sales	28,562	54,080	0	0	0
Project Closing Surplus	471,409	0	4,565	0	0
	2,877,853	2,700,724	2,542,931	3,078,137	3,266,152
Less					
Vehicle Purchases	118,739	6,303,352	4,558,350	4,601,197	7,195,000
	118,739	6,303,352	4,558,350	4,601,197	7,195,000
Ending Balance	9,815,887	6,213,259	4,197,840	2,674,779	-1,254,068

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110022- Vehicle Replacement - Paramedic Service

Reserve Number: 110022

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Contributions from operating budget.

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement or overhaul of emergency vehicles. Contributions are made from the operating budget based on a long term sustainable vehicle replacement program.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,032,714	1,283,871	1,619,217	1,542,348	1,272,018
Add					
Interest Earned	28,527	22,395	35,945	31,997	23,513
Provision for Future Replacement	957,510	1,026,570	878,430	928,430	978,430
Vehicle Sales	51,069	0	0	0	0
	1,037,106	1,048,965	914,375	960,427	1,001,943
Less					
Vehicle Purchases	785,950	713,619	991,244	1,230,757	1,477,828
	785,950	713,619	991,244	1,230,757	1,477,828
Ending Balance	1,283,871	1,619,217	1,542,348	1,272,018	796,133

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110023- Vehicle Replacement - DARTS

Reserve Number: 110023

Date Established: 1999

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement or mechanical overhaul of ATS vehicles.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	8,656,098	8,830,023	6,603,289	6,755,165	6,910,534
Add					
Interest Earned	173,925	187,766	151,876	155,369	158,942
	173,925	187,766	151,876	155,369	158,942
Less					
MSF Land Acquisition	0	1,368,500	0	0	0
MSF Land Acquisition Admin Fees	0	46,000	0	0	0
DARTS Operating Shortfall	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
	0	2,414,500	0	0	0
Ending Balance	8,830,023	6,603,289	6,755,165	6,910,534	7,069,476

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110025- Vehicle Replacement - Central Garage

Reserve Number: 110025

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: This reserve is for the replacement of vehicles and equipment , excluding Transit, Police and HES vehicles.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	13,620,262	10,165,986	8,839,989	9,324,626	11,880,986
Add					
Interest Earned	281,247	246,736	206,518	241,092	279,015
Provision for Future Replacement	6,213,119	7,298,916	7,959,098	7,959,098	8,197,871
Sale of Vehicles (8% of purchases)	721,854	677,222	717,150	619,120	465,826
Inflationary Increase at 3%	0	0	0	238,773	245,936
	7,216,220	8,222,874	8,882,766	9,058,083	9,188,648
Less					
Equipment Purchases	9,625,646	8,964,376	6,857,000	5,657,823	7,542,150
Street Sweeper Rebuild Program	650,000	0	720,000	0	0
Shop Equipment Replacement	159,000	0	162,000	165,000	168,000
Fund Fleet Acquisition Team	235,850	584,495	659,130	678,900	699,270
	10,670,496	9,548,871	8,398,130	6,501,723	8,409,420
Ending Balance	10,165,986	8,839,989	9,324,626	11,880,986	12,660,214

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110030- Vehicle Replacement - Transit

Reserve Number: 110030

Date Established: 1995

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide a source of funding for the replacement of revenue producing vehicles and equipment for HSR.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: This reserve will continue to maintain the 12 year bus replacement program due to \$3,000,000 in Federal GasTax Funding.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	18,756,672	5,768,443	13,657,767	13,901,009	11,484,564
Add					
Interest Earned	299,245	246,828	407,758	393,625	331,660
Provision for Future Replacement-Buses	4,707,200	6,313,840	7,386,240	8,306,240	9,236,300
Annual Contribution Increase/Decrease	450,000	450,000	0	450,000	450,000
Increase Contribution to Reserve - Inflation	94,140	127,400	0	166,120	184,730
Increase Contribution to Reserve - Fleet Expansion	1,062,500	495,000	920,000	313,940	320,220
From Non-Transit Operating	1,245,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Sale of Scrap/Vehicles	0	0	59,500	59,500	59,500
	7,858,085	8,333,068	9,473,498	10,389,425	11,282,410
Less					
Equipment Purchases	20,245,407	180,925	8,545,736	12,154,900	14,837,700
Battery/ Hoist Replacement	109,949	0	310,051	210,000	0
Non-Revenue Vehicle Purchases	219,988	-8,152	103,500	170,000	162,500
Repayment of FCM Loan	270,970	270,970	270,970	270,970	270,970
	20,846,314	443,744	9,230,257	12,805,870	15,271,170
Ending Balance	5,768,443	13,657,767	13,901,009	11,484,564	7,495,803

CAPITAL RESERVES TAX- SUPPORTED

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>CAPITAL RESERVES-TAX SUPPORTED</u>						
<u>Capital Reserves</u>						
108020- Unallocated Capital Levy	25,006,404	25,827,530	38,166,367	36,656,868	34,709,616	Yes
108022- Council Strategic Projects	412,566	254,030	259,873	265,850	271,964	Yes
108024- Investing in Ontario Subsidy Reserve	632,570	646,873	21,472	21,966	22,471	One-Time
108050- Parkland Acquisition Reserve	9,183,655	9,391,310	9,607,310	9,322,528	11,054,196	Yes
Sub-total Capital Reserves	35,235,195	36,119,743	48,055,022	46,267,212	46,058,247	
<u>Former Municipalities-Capital Reserves</u>						
108030- Capital Projects - Ancaster	195,982	520,598	229,122	234,392	239,783	One-Time
108031- Capital Projects - Dundas	-159,489	-33,694	0	0	0	One-Time
108032- Capital Projects - Flamborough	162,928	55,368	314,480	321,714	329,113	One-Time
108033- Capital Projects - Glanbrook	3,597	3,679	3,763	3,850	3,938	One-Time
108034- Capital Projects -Stoney Creek	-66,281	-1,000	998,032	1,020,987	1,044,469	One-Time
108035- Capital Projects - Hamilton	62,928	65,063	66,560	68,091	69,657	One-Time
117036- S.C. Compensation Royalties (Terrapure Landfill)	320,834	-267,149	1,191,945	1,525,034	1,865,784	Yes
Sub-total Former Municipalities-Capital Reserves	520,498	342,865	2,803,902	3,174,066	3,552,744	
<u>Councillor's Infrastructure Program (W1-W8)</u>						
108051- Ward 1 Special Capital Re-investment	1,512,793	546,760	1,146,954	2,770,097	4,430,572	Yes
108052- Ward 2 Special Capital Re-investment	715,098	1,561,956	956,598	2,575,363	4,231,359	Yes
108053- Ward 3 Special Capital Re-investment	3,258,868	3,407,373	2,566,819	4,222,619	5,916,502	Yes
108054- Ward 4 Special Capital Re-investment	-2,056,720	-1,123,798	164,559	1,765,107	3,402,467	Yes
108055- Ward 5 Special Capital Re-investment	239,307	378,192	330,161	1,934,517	3,575,774	Yes
108056- Ward 6 Special Capital Re-investment	2,591,520	1,075,618	664,005	2,276,040	3,925,151	Yes
108057- Ward 7 Special Capital Re-investment	2,998,961	4,000,887	1,211,281	2,835,903	4,497,891	Yes
108058- Ward 8 Special Capital Re-investment	3,336,176	378,075	314,559	1,918,556	3,559,446	Yes
Sub-total Councillor's Infrastructure Program (W1-W8)	12,596,004	10,225,063	7,354,936	20,298,201	33,539,162	
CAPITAL RESERVES-TAX SUPPORTED	48,351,697	46,687,671	58,213,860	69,739,480	83,150,153	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108020- Unallocated Capital Levy

Reserve Number: 108020

Date Established: 1976

Source of Funds: Deferred Capital Financing. Repayment of Capital Advances.

Purpose: This reserve is being utilized to fund capital programs supported by the General Levy Tax Base.

Target Balance: 10% of the five year average Tax Supported Capital Budget for expenditures. (\$26 million)

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		32,338,066	25,006,404	25,827,530	38,166,367	36,656,868
Add						
Interest Earned		573,591	461,766	727,563	850,684	811,384
External Debt Surplus - Deferred Capital Financing	GIC 16-033	2,000,000	4,131,513	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Deferred Capital Financing-Additional	FCS15052(b)	841,230	0	0	0	0
Surplus From Closings		666,470	0	154,347	0	0
2016 Capital Budget - WIP Surpluses	GIC 16-001	49,510	0	0	0	0
Debt Repayments		759,267	821,833	743,917	796,917	732,452
HRPI Dividend Payment		30,374	30,757	51,529	0	8,912
Sale 25 Mill St. N	PW100074	927,295	0	0	0	0
2016 Operating Budget Surplus from Tax Stabilization	FCS16058(b)	0	5,514,131	0	0	0
WIP Savings for PTIF Debt	Motion Dec 9/16	0	1,129,000	0	0	0
2017 Operating Budget Surplus from Tax Stabilization	FCS17060(b)	0	0	6,586,334	0	0
2017 Operating Budget Surplus from Tax Stabilization for future Capital Budgets	FCS17060(b)	0	0	5,000,000	0	0
Sale of 31 Parkside	PED15123(a)	0	0	2,000,000	0	0
Golf Cart Buyback	PW16021	0	0	0	342,900	0
		5,847,737	12,089,000	17,263,689	3,990,501	3,552,747
Less						
Capital Requests		6,958,978	2,904,081	3,519,245	3,000,000	3,000,000
CUP DCS Interest		328,860	0	0	0	0
Debt Repayment Chiller Program		540,960	0	0	0	0
City contribution for Pan Am Stadium		3,032,592	0	0	0	0
Purchase 31 Parkside	PED15123(a)	2,275,463	0	0	0	0
Vehicle Purchase	Planning 16-012	25,000	0	0	0	0
Pinky Lewis DC Correction 10%		17,546	0	0	0	0
HRPI Dividend-Prior year reallocation		0	250,000	0	0	0
For Neighborhood Roads & Sidewalks - CUP Sale	PW 14-010	0	6,600,000	0	0	0
Westoby Arena Roof	2017 Capital Budget	0	200,000	0	0	0
Fallen Firefighters Memorial	2017 Council Referred	0	125,000	0	0	0
Waterdown Municipal Service Centre	PW100074	0	503,119	0	0	0
Golf Cart Purchases	PW16021	0	685,673	0	0	0
Waterdown Seniors Rec Centre	2018 Capital Budget	0	0	220,000	0	0
Paramedic Vehicle Purchase	2018 Capital Budget	0	0	250,000	0	0
PED Vehicle Purchase	2018 Capital Budget	0	0	52,802	0	0
Main St W. Road Resurfacing	Council Feb 28/18	0	0	475,000	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Ancaster Fire Station No. 20	PW16002	0	0	407,805	0	0
2017 Surplus Allocated to Future Capital Budgets	FCS17060(b)	0	0	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
		13,179,399	11,267,873	4,924,852	5,500,000	5,500,000
Ending Balance		25,006,404	25,827,530	38,166,367	36,656,868	34,709,616

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108022- Council Strategic Projects

Reserve Number: 108022

Date Established: Dec 12,2007 BSC 07-01

Source of Funds: Contribution From the Capital Fund

Purpose: To Fund projects initiated through Council Strategic planning sessions.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: On Sept 11, 2013, Council approved an additional contribution of \$4.2 million towards the construction of a Seniors' Recreation/Community Centre in the Pan Am Stadium Precinct, Including previous approvals from 2010, the total contribution from this reserve towards the estimated construction costs of \$17 million totals \$5.4 million.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	405,227	412,566	254,030	259,873	265,850
Add					
Interest Earned	8,141	10,046	5,843	5,977	6,115
Project Closings	0	73,418	0	0	0
	8,141	83,464	5,843	5,977	6,115
Less					
Capital Project Closing- 7101454406	801	0	0	0	0
WIP Savings for PTIF Debt	0	242,000	0	0	0
	801	242,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance	412,566	254,030	259,873	265,850	271,964

Motion Dec 9/16

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108024- Investing in Ontario Subsidy Reserve

Reserve Number: 108024

Date Established: Dec 10, 2008 COW 08-037

Source of Funds: Provincial Subsidy received under the Investing in Ontario Act.

Purpose: Funds may be used for any type of capital work.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: In the 2008 Ontario budget, the Minister of Finance announced the proposed Investing in Ontario Act that would shift budget future surpluses away from debt reduction to priority spending areas identified by the Province.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	620,110	632,570	646,873	21,472	21,966
Add					
Interest Earned	12,460	14,303	7,599	494	505
	12,460	14,303	7,599	494	505
Less					
First Ontario Centre Vertical Transportation	0	0	537,000	0	0
Corporate KRONOS	0	0	96,000	0	0
	0	0	633,000	0	0
Ending Balance	632,570	646,873	21,472	21,966	22,471

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108050- Parkland Acquisition Reserve
Reserve Number: 108050
Date Established: Oct 9th, 2013, FCS13061
Source of Funds: Annual Capital Budget contributions.
Purpose: Assist with the purchase of Parkland when opportunities arise.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	6,408,637	9,183,655	9,391,310	9,607,310	9,322,528
Add					
Interest Earned	128,768	207,655	216,000	215,218	231,668
Contribution to Parkland Reserve	3,000,000	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
	3,128,768	207,655	216,000	1,715,218	1,731,668
Less					
50 Albright Rd Acquisition (BR) PED16249	353,750	0	0	0	0
Vincent Massey School	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
Stadium Precinct- Lloyd Street	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
	353,750	0	0	2,000,000	0
Ending Balance	9,183,655	9,391,310	9,607,310	9,322,528	11,054,196

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108030- Capital Projects - Ancaster

Reserve Number: 108030

Date Established: November 27, 2001

Source of Funds: Combining Former Town of Ancaster Capital and Non Specific Reserves.

Purpose: This reserve was established by combining capital reserves and reserves that could not be tied to specific municipal assets or services and used to finance capital projects related to programs which are area rated i.e. Parks, Fire in the Former Town of Ancaster.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,043,573	195,982	520,598	229,122	234,392
Add					
Interest Earned	12,512	10,414	8,524	5,270	5,391
Sale of 1276 Sandhill Dr	0	297,834	0	0	0
Reserve Closing Surplus	0	16,368	0	0	0
	12,512	324,616	8,524	5,270	5,391
Less					
Ancaster Memorial Arts & Culture	750,000	0	300,000	0	0
Cellular Tower Revenue Transfer to PID 3301609612	110,103	0	0	0	0
	860,103	0	300,000	0	0
Ending Balance	195,982	520,598	229,122	234,392	239,783

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108031- Capital Projects - Dundas

Reserve Number: 108031

Date Established: November 27, 2001

Source of Funds: Combining Former Town of Dundas Capital and Non Specific Reserves.

Purpose: This reserve was established by combining capital reserves and reserves that could not be tied to specific municipal assets or services and used to finance capital projects related to programs which are area rated i.e. Parks, Fire in the Former Town of Dundas.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	-24,940	-159,489	-33,694	0	0
Add					
Interest Earned	-1,614	-2,613	2,613	0	0
Mobile Lease Agreements-Executed	0	132,935	31,081	0	0
	-1,614	130,322	33,694	0	0
Less					
Cellular Tower Revenue Transfer to PID 3301609613	132,935	0	0	0	0
Real Estate Admin Fees Related to Bell Mobility	0	4,527	0	0	0
	132,935	4,527	0	0	0
Ending Balance	-159,489	-33,694	0	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108032- Capital Projects - Flamborough

Reserve Number: 108032

Date Established: November 27, 2001

Source of Funds: Combining Former Town of Flamborough Capital and Non Specific Reserves.

Purpose: This reserve was established by combining capital reserves and reserves that could not be tied to specific municipal assets or services and used to finance capital projects related to programs which are area rated i.e. Parks, Fire in the Former Town of Flamborough.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		813,226	162,928	55,368	314,480	321,714
Add						
Interest Earned		9,842	2,440	1,112	7,233	7,399
Slot Surplus from Tax Stabilization	FCS17060(b)	0	0	272,000	0	0
		9,842	2,440	273,112	7,233	7,399
Less						
Cellular Tower Revenue Transfer to PID 3301609615	FCS16042	80,141	0	0	0	0
Community Hub-Greensville (School Bd)	CES15030	400,000	0	0	0	0
Community Hub-Rockton (School Bd)	CES15030	180,000	0	0	0	0
Beverly Recreation Centre/School	2017 Capital Budget	0	110,000	0	0	0
WiFi at Waterdown Memorial Park	GIC 18-011 Item 10.5	0	0	14,000	0	0
		660,141	110,000	14,000	0	0
Ending Balance		162,928	55,368	314,480	321,714	329,113

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108033- Capital Projects - Glanbrook

Reserve Number: 108033

Date Established: November 27, 2001

Source of Funds: Combining Former Township of Glanbrook Capital and Non Specific Reserves.

Purpose: This reserve was established by combining capital reserves and reserves that could not be tied to specific municipal assets or services and used to finance capital projects related to programs which are area rated i.e. Parks, Fire in the Former Township of Glanbrook.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	3,597	3,679	3,763	3,850
Add					
Interest Earned	36	81	85	87	89
Surplus From Project Closings	3,561	0	0	0	0
	3,597	81	85	87	89
Ending Balance	3,597	3,679	3,763	3,850	3,938

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108034- Capital Projects -Stoney Creek

Reserve Number: 108034

Date Established: November 27, 2001

Source of Funds: Combining Former City of Stoney Creek Capital and Non Specific Reserves.

Purpose: This reserve was established by combining capital reserves and reserves that could not be tied to specific municipal assets or services and used to finance capital projects related to programs which are area rated i.e. Parks, Fire in the Former City of Stoney Creek.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	75,668	-66,281	-1,000	998,032	1,020,987
Add					
Interest Earned	179	-999	11,336	22,955	23,483
Cell Tower Revenues	0	66,280	0	0	0
Land Sale					
Nov 1/17 GIC	0	0	987,696	0	0
	179	65,281	999,032	22,955	23,483
Less					
Seniors Outreach Program - Grant					
Council Feb 10/16	7,556	0	0	0	0
New Traffic Signal - Rymal Rd					
2016 Tax Capital	60,000	0	0	0	0
Cellular Tower Revenue Transfer to PID 3301609610					
FCS16042	74,573	0	0	0	0
	142,128	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	-66,281	-1,000	998,032	1,020,987	1,044,469

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108035- Capital Projects - Hamilton

Reserve Number: 108035

Date Established: November 27, 2001

Source of Funds: Combining Former City of Hamilton Capital and Non Specific Reserves.

Purpose: This reserve was established by combining capital reserves and reserves that could not be tied to specific municipal assets or services and used to finance capital projects related to programs which are area rated i.e. Parks, Fire in the Former City of Hamilton.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	61,688	62,928	65,063	66,560	68,091
Add					
Interest Earned	1,239	1,459	1,496	1,531	1,566
Project Closings-Surplus Funds	0	4,676	0	0	0
	1,239	6,136	1,496	1,531	1,566
Less					
WIP Savings for PTIF Debt	0	4,000	0	0	0
	0	4,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance	62,928	65,063	66,560	68,091	69,657

Motion Dec 9/16

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 117036- S.C. Compensation Royalties (Terrapure Landfill)

Reserve Number: 117036

Date Established: 1996

Source of Funds: Royalty Fee of \$1.00 per tonne of refuse deposited at the Terrapure (formerly Taro and Newalta) landfill site.

Purpose: To fund projects that benefit the former City of Stoney Creek.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		436,204	320,834	-267,149	1,191,945	1,525,034
Add						
Interest Earned		6,139	1,092	10,514	30,890	38,551
Receipts		478,655	302,199	302,199	302,199	302,199
Land Sale	Nov 1/17 GIC	0	0	1,850,000	0	0
		484,794	303,291	2,162,713	333,089	340,750
Less						
Saturdays in the Creek 2015-2017	Council Sept 9/15	2,000	2,000	0	0	0
Stoney Creek Parade 2015-2017	Council Sept 9/15	5,000	5,000	0	0	0
Devil's Punch Bowl Land Acquisition	Motion Sept 10,2014	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0
Annual Audit-Cost Share		3,164	3,164	3,164	0	0
Heritage Green Community Fireworks-Canada Day	Motion 8.5 Council May 24th	0	0	5,000	0	0
Traffic Light-Rymal & Second Rd	Council Sept 9th,2015	90,000	0	0	0	0
Councillor Requests	Motion 7.4 June 14/17	0	381,110	0	0	0
Skatepark Facility - Recreation study implementation	2018 Capital Budget	0	0	100,000	0	0
Stoney Creek Tennis Club	GIC May16/17	0	0	70,000	0	0
Tree Planting at Eramosa Karst	GIC May16/17	0	0	20,000	0	0
Electrical Updates Parkette at King & Jones	PW Nov 13/17	0	0	5,456	0	0
		600,164	891,274	703,620	0	0
Ending Balance		320,834	-267,149	1,191,945	1,525,034	1,865,784

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108051- Ward 1 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108051
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,294,306	1,512,793	546,760	1,146,954	2,770,097
Add					
Interest Earned	39,338	27,172	19,256	44,534	81,866
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Project Closings	365,540	48,185	199,330	0	0
	2,083,487	1,753,966	1,897,195	1,723,143	1,760,475
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	1,765,000	1,760,000	0	0	0
Upgrades to Dow Parkette		180,000	0	0	0
Prince Phillip School		480,000	0	0	0
Victoria Park Resurfacing		40,000	0	0	0
Dow Parkette		60,000	0	0	0
Locke Street Library		100,000	0	0	0
Commitments	0	0	1,197,000	0	0
	1,865,000	2,720,000	1,297,000	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	1,512,793	546,760	1,146,954	2,770,097	4,430,572

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108052- Ward 2 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108052
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	540,333	715,098	1,561,956	956,598	2,575,363
Add					
Interest Earned	13,660	26,118	28,634	40,156	77,387
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Closed Projects	319,155	225,131	46,175	0	0
	2,011,424	1,929,858	1,753,418	1,718,765	1,755,996
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	1,736,659	820,000	0	0	0
Funding Adjustments for PY Projects	0	100,000	1,205,776	0	0
Leonardo Sciascia Statue	0	15,000	350,000	0	0
Delineated Bike Lane Claremont	0	25,000	0	0	0
Traffic Island Beautification	0	23,000	0	0	0
Commitments	0	0	703,000	0	0
	1,836,659	1,083,000	2,358,776	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	715,098	1,561,956	956,598	2,575,363	4,231,359

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108053- Ward 3 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108053
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	3,884,334	3,258,868	3,407,373	2,566,819	4,222,619
Add					
Interest Earned	74,006	74,017	67,922	77,191	115,274
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Tim Horton's Field Operating Variance	0	0	17,500	0	0
	1,752,615	1,752,626	1,764,031	1,755,800	1,793,883
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	2,167,500	1,040,000	0	0	0
Closed Projects	110,581	0	0	0	0
Delineated Bike Lane Claremont	0	25,000	0	0	0
Wentworth Stairs	0	89,033	0	0	0
Closed Projects	0	30,089	0	0	0
Memorial School Playground	0	150,000	0	0	0
Hoodless School Playground	0	150,000	0	0	0
77 Gage Ave Feasibility Study	0	20,000	0	0	0
King George Elementary	0	0	91,584	0	0
Commitments	0	0	2,413,000	0	0
	2,378,081	1,604,122	2,604,584	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	3,258,868	3,407,373	2,566,819	4,222,619	5,916,502

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108054- Ward 4 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108054
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	360,303	-2,056,720	-1,123,798	164,559	1,765,107
Add					
Interest Earned	-25,728	-34,860	-10,906	21,939	58,751
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
City Motor Hotel Sale	0	0	2,379,125	0	0
	1,652,881	1,643,749	4,046,828	1,700,548	1,737,360
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	3,969,904	366,000	2,498,000	0	0
Parkdale Landing Affordable Housing Project	0	145,125	145,125	0	0
Kenilworth Wreaths	0	14,797	15,345	0	0
Closed Projects	0	84,905	0	0	0
	4,069,904	710,827	2,758,470	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	-2,056,720	-1,123,798	164,559	1,765,107	3,402,467

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108055- Ward 5 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108055
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	498,770	239,307	378,192	330,161	1,934,517
Add					
Interest Earned	1,828	5,029	8,053	25,748	62,648
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Project Closings	153,600	384,463	44,340	0	0
	1,834,037	2,068,101	1,731,002	1,704,356	1,741,257
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	1,993,500	564,000	370,000	0	0
Funding Adj Prev Projects	0	465,215	0	0	0
Road Work on Mount Albion	0	800,000	0	0	0
Mountable Curbs	0	0	200,000	0	0
Davis Creek Neighbourhood Roads	0	0	430,000	0	0
Commitments	0	0	670,000	0	0
Veevers House	0	0	9,033	0	0
	2,093,500	1,929,215	1,779,033	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	239,307	378,192	330,161	1,934,517	3,575,774

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108056- Ward 6 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108056
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected	
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		2,656,528	2,591,520	1,075,618	664,005	2,276,040
Add						
Interest Earned		47,499	48,762	19,778	33,426	70,503
Special Levy		1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Project Closings		68,883	57,578	0	0	0
		1,794,991	1,784,948	1,698,387	1,712,035	1,749,112
Less						
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	FCS12024	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements		1,760,000	3,000,850	1,810,000	0	0
Mohawk Track Refurbishment	E&CS 17-002	0	200,000	0	0	0
Project Closings		0	0	200,000	0	0
		1,860,000	3,300,850	2,110,000	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance		2,591,520	1,075,618	664,005	2,276,040	3,925,151

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108057- Ward 7 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108057
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,744,372	2,998,961	4,000,887	1,211,281	2,835,903
Add					
Interest Earned	50,401	76,598	59,258	46,013	83,380
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Project Closings	175,580	0	92,526	0	0
	1,904,590	1,755,206	1,830,393	1,724,622	1,761,989
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	1,550,000	39,550	1,700,000	0	0
Closed Projects	0	19,698	0	0	0
Bruce Park Spray Pad	0	530,000	0	0	0
Wentworth Stairs Maintenance	0	64,033	0	0	0
Commitments	0	0	1,450,000	0	0
Upper Sherman Resurfacing	0	0	1,370,000	0	0
	1,650,000	753,280	4,620,000	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	2,998,961	4,000,887	1,211,281	2,835,903	4,497,891

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108058- Ward 8 Special Capital Re-investment
Reserve Number:	108058
Date Established:	Sept 2011 FCS11068
Source of Funds:	Tax shift variance resulting from amendments to the area rating methodology constituting an Urban /Rural Model. The Tax shift variance is to be re-invested into the Former City of Hamilton to address its infrastructure deficit.
Purpose:	To fund infrastructure projects and/or to provide one-time funding of a principally capital nature to address the infrastructure deficit/shortfall in the affected Ward.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Council on February 22, 2012 through Report FCS12024 Appendix A approved Special Capital Investment Policy to ensure that the Area Rating Special Capital Re-Investment is managed in a transparent and effective manner.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,225,391	3,336,176	378,075	314,559	1,918,556
Add					
Interest Earned	47,676	55,044	7,875	25,389	62,281
Special Levy	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609	1,678,609
Project Closings	0	0	50,000	0	0
	1,726,285	1,733,653	1,736,483	1,703,998	1,740,890
Less					
Capital Reinvestment Unallocated Funding	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Investment in Infrastructure Improvements	515,500	4,372,600	1,475,000	0	0
Capital Funding	0	50,000	0	0	0
Delineated Bike Lane Claremont	0	25,000	0	0	0
		PW16003(a)			
Closing Projects	0	144,153	0	0	0
Land Acquisition Study	0	0	225,000	0	0
		PED16254			
	615,500	4,691,753	1,800,000	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	3,336,176	378,075	314,559	1,918,556	3,559,446

EMPLOYEE RELATED RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>EMPLOYEE RELATED RESERVES</u>						
<u>Pension/Retirement Reserves</u>						
112065- Pension Deficiency Reserve	2,976,548	3,178,191	1,412,376	335,852	3,528,082	Yes
Sub-total Pension/Retirement Reserves	2,976,548	3,178,191	1,412,376	335,852	3,528,082	
<u>Benefits' Reserves</u>						
112015- Long Term Disability Reserve	16,629,021	16,394,387	15,736,484	14,959,950	14,051,710	Yes
112020- Unreported Claims Reserve	3,441,306	3,519,608	3,600,559	3,683,372	3,768,089	Yes
112025- Claims Fluctuation Reserve-Health/Dental	19,364,935	19,792,623	20,639,906	21,114,624	21,600,260	Yes
112026- Claims Fluctuations - Health/Dental (Police)	6,082,420	6,201,902	6,357,592	6,503,817	6,653,405	Yes
Sub-total Benefits' Reserves	45,517,682	45,908,520	46,334,541	46,261,763	46,073,464	
<u>Sick Leave Reserves</u>						
112030- Sick Leave Liability - Police	6,109,589	6,247,735	6,391,433	6,538,436	6,688,820	Yes
112035- Sick Leave Liability - General	696,448	1,707,357	1,038,576	506,139	214,330	No
Sub-total Sick Leave Reserves	6,806,037	7,955,092	7,430,009	7,044,574	6,903,150	
<u>Workplace Health & Safety Reserves</u>						
112040- Workplace Safety & Insurance Board	41,240,036	40,172,106	40,525,659	40,875,937	41,222,634	Yes
Sub-total Workplace Health & Safety Reserves	41,240,036	40,172,106	40,525,659	40,875,937	41,222,634	
EMPLOYEE RELATED RESERVES	96,540,303	97,213,909	95,702,585	94,518,126	97,727,330	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112065- Pension Deficiency Reserve

Reserve Number: 112065

Date Established: 1992

Source of Funds: From the Operating Fund
From Other Reserves

Purpose: This reserve was established in 1992 to reclassify HWRF Actuarial Deficiency provision which was originally categorized as a liability. The balance of the Uncommitted Pension / Benefits reserve (112060) was transferred to this reserve. The reserve is currently used to fund both HSR and HWRF pension deficits as approved by FCS12002.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected	
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		3,540,254	2,976,548	3,178,191	1,412,376	335,852
Add						
Interest Earned		71,134	70,615	52,191	19,876	43,930
Operating Fund Unused Pension Funds	FSC14082.	0	143,028	0	0	3,148,300
		71,134	213,643	52,191	19,876	3,192,230
Less						
Pension Deficit Funding	FCS06085	634,840	12,000	1,818,006	1,096,400	0
		634,840	12,000	1,818,006	1,096,400	0
Ending Balance		2,976,548	3,178,191	1,412,376	335,852	3,528,082

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112015- Long Term Disability Reserve

Reserve Number: 112015

Date Established: February, 1988

Source of Funds: Contributions from the Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve is for the purpose of maintaining the necessary level of funding for the Disabled Life Reserve as required by the LTD carrier. This fund should hold adequate funds to pay for both previous and current LTD claimants' long term disability claims now and into the future. This fund must also adequately fund the LTD claims fluctuation monies required to smooth benefit rate variances. Sufficient funding of the Long Term Disability IBNR (incurred but not reported) required by the carrier must also be held in this reserve. In addition, payments to LTD claimants as a result of annual vacation payouts, legal fees, settlements and/or severance will also be funded from this reserve.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	17,169,077	16,629,021	16,394,387	15,736,484	14,959,950
Add					
Interest Earned	344,975	376,005	365,304	348,996	329,841
Unrestricted Deposit Account Payment	270,182	930,989	0	0	0
	615,157	1,306,994	365,304	348,996	329,841
Less					
LTD Deficit	1,155,213	1,541,627	1,023,208	1,125,529	1,238,082
	1,155,213	1,541,627	1,023,208	1,125,529	1,238,082
Ending Balance	16,629,021	16,394,387	15,736,484	14,959,950	14,051,710

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112020- Unreported Claims Reserve

Reserve Number: 112020

Date Established: January, 1991

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve was established to fund claims made in the current year relating to both Health/dental and Life insurance claims carried out in the previous year. It is customary for some lag time to occur between the date that the actual procedure or claim is undertaken and the date that the payments are made.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	3,373,638	3,441,306	3,519,608	3,600,559	3,683,372
Add					
Interest Earned	67,786	77,813	80,951	82,813	84,718
Program Surplus	0	490	0	0	0
	67,786	78,302	80,951	82,813	84,718
Less					
Program Deficit	118	0	0	0	0
	118	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	3,441,306	3,519,608	3,600,559	3,683,372	3,768,089

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112025- Claims Fluctuation Reserve-Health/Dental

Reserve Number: 112025

Date Established: January, 1991

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve must adequately fund the Health/dental Claims fluctuation monies required to smooth any health/dental benefit variances that may occur. This reserve will be used to fund any accumulated deficits in claims for any given year. Surpluses and/or deficits are generated when the claims and administration expenses paid versus the amount budgeted for in that year are not equal.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	17,749,877	19,364,935	19,792,623	20,639,906	21,114,624
Add					
Interest Earned	346,751	427,688	459,688	474,718	485,637
Program Administration Recovery	1,166,163	1,090,625	1,241,790	1,266,626	1,291,958
Health/Dental Liability Surplus	1,268,885	0	387,595	0	0
	2,781,799	1,518,313	2,089,073	1,741,344	1,777,595
Less					
Program Administration	1,166,740	1,090,625	1,241,790	1,266,626	1,291,958
	1,166,740	1,090,625	1,241,790	1,266,626	1,291,958
Ending Balance	19,364,935	19,792,623	20,639,906	21,114,624	21,600,260

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112026- Claims Fluctuations - Health/Dental (Police)

Reserve Number: 112026

Date Established: January 1991

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: This reserve must adequately fund the Health/dental Claims fluctuation monies required to smooth any health/dental benefit variances that may occur. This reserve will be used to fund any accumulated deficits in claims for any given year. Surpluses and/or deficits are generated when the claims and administration expenses paid versus the amount budgeted for in that year are not equal.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	5,803,938	6,082,420	6,201,902	6,357,592	6,503,817
Add					
Interest Earned	116,617	137,532	142,644	146,225	149,588
Health/Dental Liability Surplus	161,937	0	13,047	0	0
	278,554	137,532	155,690	146,225	149,588
Less					
Program Administration	73	18,050	0	0	0
	73	18,050	0	0	0
Ending Balance	6,082,420	6,201,902	6,357,592	6,503,817	6,653,405

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112030- Sick Leave Liability - Police

Reserve Number: 112030

Date Established: Prior to 1986

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: Under the Sick Leave Benefit Plan for the Police, unused sick leave can accumulate and police employees may become entitled to cash payment when they leave the City's employment.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	5,989,248	6,109,589	6,247,735	6,391,433	6,538,436
Add					
Interest Earned	120,341	138,146	143,698	147,003	150,384
	120,341	138,146	143,698	147,003	150,384
Ending Balance	6,109,589	6,247,735	6,391,433	6,538,436	6,688,820

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112035- Sick Leave Liability - General

Reserve Number: 112035

Date Established: Prior to 1986

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: Under the old Sick Leave Benefit Plan, unused sick leave was accumulated. Employees who were part of the old plan are entitled to cash payment when they leave the City's employment, for the time accumulated under the old plan.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,460,760	696,448	1,707,357	1,038,576	506,139
Add					
Interest Earned	30,680	12,531	31,219	17,562	8,191
Recovery From Operating Fund	0	1,109,228	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
	30,680	1,121,759	1,231,219	1,217,562	1,208,191
Less					
Sick Leave Payments	1,794,992	110,849	1,900,000	1,750,000	1,500,000
	1,794,992	110,849	1,900,000	1,750,000	1,500,000
Ending Balance	696,448	1,707,357	1,038,576	506,139	214,330

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112040- Workplace Safety & Insurance Board

Reserve Number: 112040

Date Established: February, 1974

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.

Purpose: The City has a Schedule 2 agreement with the Workplace Safety & Insurance Board (WSIB) to self insure based on the actual claims which are submitted to the Board by City employees. In order to stabilize the impact of these claims, this reserve was created.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: Based on 2017 City of Hamilton Financial Statements WSIB accrued liabilities amount to \$88,537,000

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	42,935,508	41,240,036	40,172,106	40,525,659	40,875,937
Add					
Interest Earned	858,339	927,466	917,473	925,475	933,399
	858,339	927,466	917,473	925,475	933,399
Less					
Program Administration	531,090	532,679	563,920	575,198	586,702
WSIB Payments-Shortfall	2,022,720	1,218,251	0	0	0
WSIB Payout	0	244,466	0	0	0
	2,553,810	1,995,396	563,920	575,198	586,702
Ending Balance	41,240,036	40,172,106	40,525,659	40,875,937	41,222,634

STABILIZATION RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>STABILIZATION RESERVES</u>						
110043- Commodity (Fuel) Stabilization Reserve	855,085	874,420	894,531	915,105	936,153	Yes
110046- Tax Stabilization Reserve	16,645,577	35,685,998	9,767,307	8,784,123	8,986,158	No
110048- Grants & Subsidy Reserve	926,498	947,448	969,239	991,531	1,014,337	Yes
STABILIZATION RESERVES	18,427,160	37,507,865	11,631,077	10,690,760	10,936,647	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110043- Commodity (Fuel) Stabilization Reserve
Reserve Number: 110043
Date Established: April 27,2011 FCS11032
Source of Funds: Year end Surplus.
Purpose: To provide a contingency towards significant spike in fuel prices.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,689,773	855,085	874,420	894,531	915,105
Add					
Interest Earned	25,312	19,335	20,112	20,574	21,047
	<u>25,312</u>	<u>19,335</u>	<u>20,112</u>	<u>20,574</u>	<u>21,047</u>
Less					
Fuel Sites Restoration	860,000	0	0	0	0
	<u>860,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Ending Balance	<u>855,085</u>	<u>874,420</u>	<u>894,531</u>	<u>915,105</u>	<u>936,153</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110046- Tax Stabilization Reserve

Reserve Number: 110046

Date Established: April 1998

Source of Funds: Operating Budget Surpluses

Purpose: To provide sufficient flexibility and protection for unforeseen events. To offset service cost increases due to fluctuations in the economy.

Target Balance: 5% of the previous year's tax levy for City purposes. (\$34.5 million based on 2017 Tax Levy)

Comments:

Sustainable: No

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance		12,134,998	16,645,577	35,685,998	9,767,307	8,784,123
Add						
Interest Earned		221,653	373,129	505,401	210,916	202,035
2016 Operating Budget Surplus	FCS16058(b)	8,443,276	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue		7,500	0	0	0	0
Sesquicentennial 150 Events Surplus	Council May 10/2017	0	6,000	0	0	0
2017 Operating Budget Transfer	2017 Operating Budget	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
2017 Corporate Budget Surplus	FCS17060(b)	0	24,190,636	0	0	0
Reserve Closings		0	8,015	0	0	0
2018 Operating Budget Transfer	2018 Operating Budget	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
		8,672,429	25,577,781	1,505,401	210,916	202,035
Less						
To Capital Levy Reserve	FCS15052(b)	841,230	0	0	0	0
Ontario Summer Job Services (2013-2016)	FCS15052(b)	8,500	0	0	0	0
Offset Ward 1 Budget	Motion AFA 16-005 Item 8	16,950	0	0	0	0
Rogers Hometown Hockey	GIC 16-016	50,000	0	0	0	0
Sesquicentennial Tall Ships	GIC 16-020	580,000	0	0	0	0
Sesquicentennial 150 Events	GIC 16-021	406,000	0	0	0	0
2016 Paramedic Enhancement	2015 Operating Budget	1,158,810	0	0	0	0
Toboggan Locations Review	PW15086	60,945	0	0	0	0
Animal Service - Project Manager 2 yr. cost	PED15115	99,938	1,572	0	0	0
Hess Village Policing Costs Share-50% of Costs	Council July 7, 2015	37,012	0	0	0	0
New Noise By-law officer	2015 Operating	125,737	43,109	0	0	0
Licensing By-law Review - 2 years	2015 Operating	142,260	229,709	0	0	0
Citizens' Jury on Transit Options	CM15005	38,928	0	0	0	0
OMB Appeals		90,612	0	20,000	0	0
Audit Services-Performance Auditors	GIC Feb 29/2012/AUD14012	270,965	170,110	0	0	0
Ward Boundary Review	LS17015	214,014	152,079	0	0	0
Illegal Dumping Surveillance	Planning 16-012 Item 9	14,450	95,167	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Costs		5,500	0	0	0	0
2016 Surplus to Unallocated Capital Reserve	FCS16058(b)	0	5,514,131	0	0	0
Canadian Country Music Week Event	PED16117	0	250,000	0	0	0
Committee Against Racism	Motion 9.2 Nov 1/16	0	1,140	0	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Anti-Racism Resource Centre	Motion - Nov 18 2015	0	50,000	100,000	100,000	0
Binbrook Little Theater Fee Waiver	Council 17-015 Item 8.4	0	7,100	7,100	0	0
DC Exemption Mountain Plaza Mall	FCS17008	0	23,243	481,757	0	0
Option to Purchase Land	Council 17-023	0	0	50,001	0	0
Hess Village Paid Duty Policing	PED18081	0	0	50,000	0	0
Hamilton Conservation Authority Storage Facility	GIC 16-003 Item 7.2	0	0	200,000	0	0
Retention of Emails	CM14001	0	0	25,000	0	0
Graffiti Management Strategy	PW17078	0	0	140,500	114,100	0
Purchase of Municipal Law Enforcement Vehicle	PW17078	0	0	26,400	0	0
Gypsy Moth Spray Program	PW Motion Nov 13/17	0	0	1,950,000	550,000	0
Future Event Funding		0	0	550,000	0	0
Conservation Authority Payment		0	0	2,600,000	0	0
To Unallocated Reserve	FCS17060(b)	0	0	6,586,334	0	0
To Unallocated Reserve for 2019 and 2020 Capital	FCS17060(b)	0	0	5,000,000	0	0
To Flamhourough Capital Reserve (Slot Revenue)	FCS17060(b)	0	0	272,000	0	0
To Non Res Roads DC Reserve	FCS17060(b)	0	0	8,000,000	0	0
DC Exemption Centre on Barton	FCS16084	0	0	921,000	0	0
Future Event Funding		0	0	444,000	0	0
Bill 139 Resources		0	0	0	430,000	0
		4,161,851	6,537,359	27,424,092	1,194,100	0
Ending Balance		16,645,577	35,685,998	9,767,307	8,784,123	8,986,158

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110048- Grants & Subsidy Reserve

Reserve Number: 110048

Date Established: 2003

Source of Funds: Grant & Subsidy Adjustments

Purpose: To offset potential subsidy adjustments stemming from year end issues with respect to cash flow & settlements of grants & subsidies resulting from the Provinces completion of their year end of March 31 which differs from the City's year end of December 31.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	908,249	926,498	947,448	969,239	991,531
Add					
Interest Earned	18,249	20,949	21,791	22,292	22,805
	<u>18,249</u>	<u>20,949</u>	<u>21,791</u>	<u>22,292</u>	<u>22,805</u>
Ending Balance	<u>926,498</u>	<u>947,448</u>	<u>969,239</u>	<u>991,531</u>	<u>1,014,337</u>

OPERATING RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>OPERATING RESERVES</u>						
112243- Enterprise Fund Reserve	1,241,264	-300,656	-815,507	-51,485	751,893	One-Time
<u>Working Fund Reserves</u>						
110080- Debenture Issuance Expense	564,838	557,858	550,111	541,568	532,193	Yes
112206- Election Expense Reserve	550,100	980,080	0	480,463	971,976	Yes
112212- Volunteer Committee Reserve	160,998	178,553	174,568	178,583	182,690	Yes
112230- City Enrichment Fund	490,050	334,337	165,983	169,801	173,706	Yes
112300- Investment Stabilization Reserve	55,954,200	58,690,808	40,271,097	43,073,832	45,941,030	Yes
112400- Working Fund-General	31,091,253	31,794,269	31,602,316	32,329,169	33,072,740	Yes
Sub-total Working Fund Reserves	88,811,440	92,535,905	72,764,075	76,773,415	80,874,335	
OPERATING RESERVES	90,052,704	92,235,250	71,948,567	76,721,930	81,626,228	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112243- Enterprise Fund Reserve

Reserve Number: 112243

Date Established: June, 1999

Source of Funds: One-Time Provincial Grant
Repayment of Efficiency related initiatives

Purpose: The Reserve was established to fund one-time costs associated with innovative ventures and alternative service delivery that yield ongoing operating savings. (FIN 99-046). The operating savings are then used to repay the initial investment, thus ensuring funds for future cost saving measures.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance		941,058	1,241,264	-300,656	-815,507	-51,485
Add						
Interest Earned		22,627	31,558	-12,690	-9,857	7,963
Debt Repayments	PW10099	277,579	231,598	51,464	51,464	0
Return Call Handling Surplus		0	552,000	0	0	0
Energy Efficiency Projects- Sackville	PW16074	0	0	6,000	6,000	6,000
Return Project Surplus		0	0	2,374	0	0
Energy Efficiency Projects	PW16074	0	0	0	466,415	466,415
Repay Call Handling Project		0	0	0	250,000	323,000
		300,205	815,155	47,149	764,022	803,378
Less						
Energy Efficiency Projects- Hamilton Place	PW16074	0	590,000	0	0	0
Energy Efficiency Projects- First Ontario Centre	PW16074	0	530,000	0	0	0
Energy Efficiency Projects- Ice Arena	PW16074	0	1,212,075	0	0	0
Energy Efficiency Projects- Sackville	PW16074	0	25,000	0	0	0
Lodges LED Light Upgrades	PW16056	0	0	562,000	0	0
		0	2,357,075	562,000	0	0
Ending Balance		1,241,264	-300,656	-815,507	-51,485	751,893

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110080- Debenture Issuance Expense
Reserve Number: 110080
Date Established: December, 1982
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: This reserve was established to equalize future debenture issues and related expenses.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	575,575	564,838	557,858	550,111	541,568
Add					
Interest Earned	11,565	12,772	12,597	12,412	12,208
	<u>11,565</u>	<u>12,772</u>	<u>12,597</u>	<u>12,412</u>	<u>12,208</u>
Less					
Debt Issue & Credit Rating Costs	22,301	19,752	20,344	20,955	21,583
	<u>22,301</u>	<u>19,752</u>	<u>20,344</u>	<u>20,955</u>	<u>21,583</u>
Ending Balance	<u>564,838</u>	<u>557,858</u>	<u>550,111</u>	<u>541,568</u>	<u>532,193</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112206- Election Expense Reserve
Reserve Number: 112206
Date Established: 1985
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: To eliminate the fluctuations of the annual tax operating budget (formerly mill rate) resulting from election expenditures every fourth year.
Target Balance:
Comments: To Be Reviewed
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	357,340	550,100	980,080	0	480,463
Add					
Interest Earned	7,180	12,439	11,143	5,463	16,513
Annual Contribution	350,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000
	357,180	487,439	486,143	480,463	491,513
Less					
Ward 7 by-election	164,420	0	0	0	0
Election Costs	0	57,458	1,466,223	0	0
	164,420	57,458	1,466,223	0	0
Ending Balance	550,100	980,080	0	480,463	971,976

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112212- Volunteer Committee Reserve

Reserve Number: 112212

Date Established: Oct 25,2005 FCS05114

Source of Funds: Unused annual Operating Funds of the individual Volunteer's Committees, subject to an overall Corporate Surplus.

Purpose: To provide a source of funding for Volunteer Committees in excess of their approved annual budget.

Target Balance: The individual Volunteer's Committee Reserve balance is not to exceed double their annual operating budget.

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	136,971	160,998	178,553	174,568	178,583
Add					
Interest Earned	2,691	3,633	4,015	4,015	4,107
Unspent Funds	28,661	23,516	0	0	0
	31,352	27,149	4,015	4,015	4,107
Less					
Keep Hamilton Clean & Green	6,325	0	0	0	0
Hamilton Cycling Committee	1,000	0	0	0	0
Payments	0	5,593	8,000	0	0
Kids of Kaga	0	4,000	0	0	0
	7,325	9,593	8,000	0	0
Ending Balance	160,998	178,553	174,568	178,583	182,690

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112230- City Enrichment Fund

Reserve Number: 112230

Date Established: Est. in 1989 2014 FCS14024 changed reserve name

Source of Funds: Grants' Budget Surpluses

Purpose: An annual budget is approved for grants. Each year any surplus funds from the budget are transferred to this reserve to be used for grants in any year the budget is fully utilized.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: 2014 FCS14024 changed name from Community Partnership Fund to City Enrichment Fund.

Sustainable: Yes

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance		533,599	490,050	334,337	165,983	169,801
Add						
Interest Earned		9,791	9,827	5,688	3,818	3,905
Grants' Surplus	AFA 17-002	47,810	0	0	0	0
Grants' Surplus	GRA 18002	0	63,766	0	0	0
		57,601	73,593	5,688	3,818	3,905
Less						
Saltfleet Go Ahead/Binbrook Baseball Grant	Grants 16-003	9,456	0	0	0	0
CANUSA Games Grant	Council 16-004	2,245	0	0	0	0
One Time Grant Payment		89,449	147,306	174,042	0	0
YWCA Transitional Living	AF&A 17-011	0	60,000	0	0	0
Historic Waterdown Arts and Events	AF&A 17-008	0	22,000	0	0	0
		101,150	229,306	174,042	0	0
Ending Balance		490,050	334,337	165,983	169,801	173,706

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	112300- Investment Stabilization Reserve
Reserve Number:	112300
Date Established:	2005
Source of Funds:	Capital Gains
Purpose:	To mitigate the operating budget impact of reducing the interest income allocation to the operating budget in future years.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	This reserve was previously known as the Portfolio Valuation Reserve and the scope of this reserve was changed through Report FCS05068.
Sustainable:	Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected	
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		54,168,129	55,954,200	58,690,808	40,271,097	43,073,832
Add						
Interest Earned		1,091,914	1,275,539	1,103,789	926,235	990,698
Realized from Capital Gains		135,814	758,145	0	0	0
Repayment High Wattage Borrowing		572,001	572,001	0	0	0
ISF Project Closings		0	130,922	0	0	0
Repayment Roads Rehab	2018 Capital Budget	0	0	1,640,000	1,640,000	1,640,000
Repayment Memorial Ancaster Arts Centre	GIC 18-003	0	0	236,500	236,500	236,500
		1,799,729	2,736,608	2,980,289	2,802,735	2,867,198
Less						
Project Closings		13,658	0	0	0	0
Ancaster Memorial Arts Centre	GIC 18-003	0	0	2,000,000	0	0
Roads Rehab Loan	2018 Capital Budget	0	0	19,400,000	0	0
		13,658	0	21,400,000	0	0
Ending Balance		55,954,200	58,690,808	40,271,097	43,073,832	45,941,030

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112400- Working Fund-General

Reserve Number: 112400

Date Established: March, 1974

Source of Funds: Recoveries from the operating fund
Debt Repayments

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide positive cash balances during times when cash flows are low. The reserve is also used to fund unbudgeted deficits in various programs.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	27,035,559	31,091,253	31,794,269	31,602,316	32,329,169
Add					
Interest Earned	589,649	703,015	720,772	726,853	743,571
Debt Repayment	2,841,045	0	0	0	0
Repay Working Fund Reserve	625,000	0	0	0	0
	4,055,694	703,015	720,772	726,853	743,571
Less					
Erosion Leachate- Rennie	0	0	912,725	0	0
	0	0	912,725	0	0
Ending Balance	31,091,253	31,794,269	31,602,316	32,329,169	33,072,740

PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Healthy & Safe Communities</u>						
<u>Housing Reserves</u>						
102045- Emergency Repair Program-HHERP	210,423	167,135	120,404	72,599	23,693	One-Time
110041- Social Housing Stabilization Reserve	0	2,098,822	2,147,095	2,196,478	2,246,997	No
110052- Revolving Loan Fund Reserve-Ontario Renovates Program	65,412	271,234	317,933	325,245	332,726	Yes
112009- HomeStart Program	358,193	366,293	374,717	383,336	392,153	One-Time
112239- Federal Housing Initiatives	350,902	358,836	367,089	375,532	384,169	One-Time
112244- Social Housing Transition Reserve	147,607	107,991	110,475	113,016	115,615	One-Time
112248- Social Housing Capital Reserve	781,842	799,520	109,859	112,386	114,971	One-Time
112252- Supplement/Housing Allowance Reserve	593,277	450,321	291,303	298,002	304,857	One-Time
112254- Revolving Home Ownership Reserve	563,559	1,024,588	1,301,028	1,583,827	1,873,130	Yes
Sub-total Housing Reserves	3,071,215	5,644,740	5,139,904	5,460,422	5,788,311	
<u>Lodges</u>						
110042- Lodges Infrastructure Reserve	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109	Yes
Sub-total Lodges	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109	
<u>Recreation Reserves</u>						
108038- Four Pad Arena Capital Reserve	628,424	688,112	749,457	812,212	876,410	Yes
110049- Four Pad Stabilization Reserve	275,871	282,109	288,598	295,235	302,026	Yes
Sub-total Recreation Reserves	904,295	970,222	1,038,054	1,107,447	1,178,436	
<u>Social Services</u>						
110044- Ontario Works Stabilization Reserve	1,310,239	1,227,626	1,255,862	1,284,747	1,314,296	No
112214- Social Services Initiative Fund	16,467	16,838	17,226	17,622	18,027	One-Time
112218- Early Years System Reserve	4,103,527	3,322,586	2,501,765	2,559,305	2,618,169	One-Time
Sub-total Social Services	5,430,233	4,567,051	3,774,852	3,861,674	3,950,492	
Sub-total Healthy & Safe Communities	9,661,169	11,538,176	10,373,219	10,775,666	11,625,349	
<u>Public Health</u>						
112207- Upwind & Downwind Conference	23,163	23,687	24,232	24,789	25,359	Yes
112219- Public Health Services Reserves	258,760	264,611	270,697	276,923	283,292	One-Time
Sub-total Public Health	281,923	288,298	294,928	301,712	308,651	
<u>Library Reserves</u>						
106005- Reserve For Mobile Equipment	500,188	562,187	509,317	551,376	341,528	Yes
106006- Library Collections	909,793	1,016,570	940,049	986,958	929,244	Yes
106007- Library General Development	1,703,334	1,279,883	963,893	925,373	885,966	Yes
106008- Library Major Capital Projects	1,332,165	2,020,044	1,347,328	1,235,695	312,295	Yes
106009- Summer Reading Program	532,936	596,707	648,232	663,141	678,393	Yes
106011- Redeployment & Training Fund	528,038	513,932	394,257	403,325	412,602	Yes
106012- Youth Programming Reserve	91,151	80,868	68,104	69,670	71,273	Yes

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve</u> <u>Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
106013- Accessibility, Renewal and Health & Safety Reserve	871,289	890,990	982,287	1,106,030	661,121	Yes
106014- Library-Computer Reserve Fund	301,812	482,514	232,644	384,663	540,177	Yes
106015- Library Donations Reserve	4,233	21,275	21,765	22,265	22,777	Yes
106110- Special Gift Fund	0	2,271,234	2,323,472	2,376,912	2,431,581	One-Time
106130- K McLaren Memorial Fund	0	48,472	49,587	50,728	51,894	One-Time
106152- Waterdown Library Fund	0	47,503	48,595	49,713	50,856	One-Time
Sub-total Library Reserves	6,774,939	9,832,177	8,529,531	8,825,849	7,389,708	
<u>Planning & Development Reserves</u>						
<u>Airport Reserves</u>						
108043- Airport Capital Reserve	350,424	443,595	260,601	140,157	16,943	Yes
112217- Airport Joint Marketing Reserve Fund	251,220	239,428	152,889	131,118	108,846	Yes
Sub-total Airport Reserves	601,644	683,023	413,489	271,275	125,789	
<u>Culture Reserve</u>						
100036- Auchmar Estates - Repairs	9,324	9,535	9,755	9,979	10,208	No
104080- Reserve For Various Museums	389,075	287,902	348,973	405,344	465,499	Yes
108044- Public Art Reserve	765,088	965,257	1,160,424	1,360,081	1,564,329	Yes
108049- Downtown Public Art	439,932	828,765	103,009	206,528	312,428	Yes
Sub-total Culture Reserve	1,603,418	2,091,460	1,622,161	1,981,931	2,352,464	
<u>Development Related Reserves</u>						
100045- Services for New Subdivisions	3,609,631	3,691,250	3,776,148	3,863,000	3,951,849	Yes
108042- Red Hill Business Park Reserve	4,684,136	6,758,048	6,603,139	180,262	184,408	One-Time
110060- Shovel Ready Industrial Land Reserve	4,083,934	4,219,698	0	0	0	One-Time
110086- Development Fees Stabilization	5,011,380	6,812,948	6,969,646	7,129,947	7,293,936	Yes
117012- Developer Deposits - Roads (SC)	918,228	938,990	960,587	0	0	Yes
Sub-total Development Related Reserves	18,307,309	22,420,933	18,309,520	11,173,209	11,430,193	
<u>Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves</u>						
100005- Revolving Fund-Historic Properties	418,176	427,631	437,467	447,528	457,822	Yes
102047- Community Heritage Program Reserve	178,650	138,021	64,104	0	0	One-Time
102048- Main Street Program Reserve	1,094,585	1,218,092	386,333	151,824	0	Yes
102049- Hamilton Community Heritage Fund	104,782	103,894	99,513	91,828	81,372	Yes
108036- Downtown Hamilton Capital Program	1,061,252	1,121,623	1,080,196	1,034,235	987,218	Yes
112006- LACAC Publications Reserve	15,727	16,082	16,452	16,831	17,218	Yes
112211- Heritage Studies Reserve	42,656	43,621	44,624	45,651	46,701	Yes
112229- Commercial Property Improvement Grant (C.P.I.G.) Reserve	303,990	310,864	237,094	87,979	0	Yes
Sub-total Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves	3,219,817	3,379,828	2,365,783	1,875,875	1,590,330	
<u>Economic Development</u>						
108060- Hamilton Technology Centre-Capital Repairs	3,884	3,972	4,064	4,157	4,253	Yes
112221- Economic Development Investment Reserve	1,621,338	1,749,156	1,106,624	1,081,501	752,350	Yes
112231- Conventions/Sports Events Reserve	201,062	275,278	205,747	210,479	215,320	Yes
Sub-total Economic Development	1,826,285	2,028,406	1,316,434	1,296,137	971,924	

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>Planning-Other Reserves</u>						
100035- Property Purchases	3,002,922	1,666,376	1,731,215	1,101,633	1,721,945	Yes
108021- Parking Capital Reserve	3,940,011	6,082,438	2,613,809	1,905,794	1,611,381	Yes
115085- HMPS Cash in Lieu of Parking Reserve	212,105	487,503	498,716	510,186	521,921	Yes
Sub-total Planning-Other Reserves	7,155,038	8,236,318	4,843,740	3,517,613	3,855,247	
Sub-total Planning & Development Reserves	32,713,511	38,839,968	28,871,129	20,116,041	20,325,947	
<u>H.E.F. Reserves</u>						
100025- H.E.F. - Capital Projects	953,142	1,203,529	499,233	739,663	985,624	Yes
102025- First Ontario Concert Hall Reserve	181,282	185,666	88,786	191,978	297,544	Yes
Sub-total H.E.F. Reserves	1,134,423	1,389,195	588,019	931,642	1,283,167	
<u>Police Reserves</u>						
104055- Tax Stabilization-Police	490,755	940,954	962,596	984,736	1,007,384	Yes
104056- ISD (Investigative Services Division) Capital Reserve	6,639,262	6,789,385	6,945,540	7,105,288	7,268,709	One-Time
110065- Police Capital Expenditures	1,100,192	1,125,069	392,321	401,344	410,575	Yes
112029- Provision for Vacation Liability	1,466,930	1,500,099	1,534,601	1,569,897	1,606,005	Yes
112225- Police Rewards	181,509	185,613	189,883	194,250	198,718	Yes
Sub-total Police Reserves	9,878,648	10,541,120	10,024,941	10,255,514	10,491,391	
<u>Public Works Reserves</u>						
<u>Cemeteries' Reserves</u>						
104105- Cemetery Building Fund - Niches	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236	Yes
Sub-total Cemeteries' Reserves	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236	
<u>Greenspace/Parks Reserves</u>						
108037- Hamilton Beach Park Reserve	1,698,778	-143,538	4,886	106,148	209,740	Yes
112201- Park Marina Reserve	174,873	548,255	732,820	825,538	945,675	Yes
112202- Leash Free Park Reserve	241,721	205,736	169,026	131,471	93,053	Yes
112224- Waterpark Operations Reserve	0	1,179,151	1,408,571	1,011,081	781,461	Yes
Sub-total Greenspace/Parks Reserves	2,115,373	1,789,605	2,315,303	2,074,238	2,029,928	
<u>Public Works-Other Reserves</u>						
104060- Golf Course Improvement	-45,981	-47,021	-48,102	-49,208	-50,340	No
108039- 50 Main St E. Facility Capital Replacement	1,019,194	38,470	136,753	237,295	340,150	One-Time
108041- Roads, Bridges & Traffic Capital Reserve	2,326,889	1,755,056	1,795,422	1,836,717	1,878,962	One-Time
108046- RCMP Lease-Capital Replacement	816,343	1,040,989	1,121,883	1,204,638	1,289,296	One-Time
108048- YMCA & Turner Library Capital Renewal Reserve	304,397	367,826	432,321	498,300	565,796	Yes
112203- Red Light Camera Project	8,648,331	7,860,995	4,224,168	2,384,301	906,717	No
112205- Winter Control	3,160,036	3,231,489	3,305,813	3,381,846	3,459,629	No
112209- 47 Guise St Reserve	133,968	156,248	169,451	182,958	196,775	Yes
112223- Ivor Wynne Community Fund	28,493	29,137	29,808	30,493	31,194	Yes
112272- Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve	3,668,647	3,792,042	3,417,888	3,418,640	3,531,700	Yes

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve</u> <u>Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Sub-total Public Works-Other Reserves	20,060,318	18,225,232	14,585,405	13,125,979	12,149,879	
<u>Transit Reserves</u>						
108019- Transit Shelter Capital Reserve	170,530	172,203	176,164	180,215	0	One-Time
108025- Transit Capital Reserve	286,935	221,599	185,365	290,778	398,616	Yes
108027- Province of Ontario Transit Capital Grant	3,010,730	2,963,178	0	0	0	One-Time
108045- Federal Public Transit Funds	386,447	45,652	0	0	0	One-Time
108047- Rapid Transit Capital Reserve	4,575,900	4,530,317	816,102	834,872	854,074	One-Time
Sub-total Transit Reserves	8,430,542	7,932,949	1,177,631	1,305,866	1,252,691	
<u>Waste Management Reserves</u>						
110062- Closed Landfill Reserve	1,041,388	1,080,401	1,131,311	1,157,331	1,188,457	Yes
112270- Waste Management Recycling	4,271,886	4,555,980	4,850,423	5,151,639	5,459,783	Yes
112271- WM Facilities-Replace\Upgrade Reserve	2,330,666	2,990,354	2,556,416	3,034,986	3,532,655	Yes
Sub-total Waste Management Reserves	7,643,941	8,626,734	8,538,150	9,343,957	10,180,895	
Sub-total Public Works Reserves	38,355,456	36,697,831	26,738,966	25,963,536	25,719,629	
PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES	98,800,069	109,126,764	85,420,733	77,169,960	77,143,842	

Healthy & Safe Communities

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Healthy & Safe Communities</u>						
<u>Housing Reserves</u>						
102045- Emergency Repair Program-HHERP	210,423	167,135	120,404	72,599	23,693	One-Time
110041- Social Housing Stabilization Reserve	0	2,098,822	2,147,095	2,196,478	2,246,997	No
110052- Revolving Loan Fund Reserve-Ontario Renovates Program	65,412	271,234	317,933	325,245	332,726	Yes
112009- HomeStart Program	358,193	366,293	374,717	383,336	392,153	One-Time
112239- Federal Housing Initiatives	350,902	358,836	367,089	375,532	384,169	One-Time
112244- Social Housing Transition Reserve	147,607	107,991	110,475	113,016	115,615	One-Time
112248- Social Housing Capital Reserve	781,842	799,520	109,859	112,386	114,971	One-Time
112252- Supplement/Housing Allowance Reserve	593,277	450,321	291,303	298,002	304,857	One-Time
112254- Revolving Home Ownership Reserve	563,559	1,024,588	1,301,028	1,583,827	1,873,130	Yes
Sub-total Housing Reserves	3,071,215	5,644,740	5,139,904	5,460,422	5,788,311	
<u>Lodges</u>						
110042- Lodges Infrastructure Reserve	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109	Yes
Sub-total Lodges	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109	
<u>Recreation Reserves</u>						
108038- Four Pad Arena Capital Reserve	628,424	688,112	749,457	812,212	876,410	Yes
110049- Four Pad Stabilization Reserve	275,871	282,109	288,598	295,235	302,026	Yes
Sub-total Recreation Reserves	904,295	970,222	1,038,054	1,107,447	1,178,436	
<u>Social Services</u>						
110044- Ontario Works Stabilization Reserve	1,310,239	1,227,626	1,255,862	1,284,747	1,314,296	No
112214- Social Services Initiative Fund	16,467	16,838	17,226	17,622	18,027	One-Time
112218- Early Years System Reserve	4,103,527	3,322,586	2,501,765	2,559,305	2,618,169	One-Time
Sub-total Social Services	5,430,233	4,567,051	3,774,852	3,861,674	3,950,492	
Sub-total Healthy & Safe Communities	9,661,169	11,538,176	10,373,219	10,775,666	11,625,349	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 102045- Emergency Repair Program-HHERP

Reserve Number: 102045

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: From the consolidation of the Hamilton Assistance Rehabilitation Program (HARP)

Purpose: Provide emergency funding for repairs for housing located in urban areas.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: This reserve was initially approved by Council in 2001 for emergency repairs for housing located in urban areas. The program was not implemented and since that time had been gathering interest. The June 9, 2014 Emergency and Community Services Committee approved (Report CS11017(d)) that funding in this reserve be used for emergency home repairs of up to \$5,000 for Ontario Works and Ontario Disability Support Program (ODSP) homeowners. This program is a component of the City's Ontario Renovates Program and was launched in November 2015.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	252,651	210,423	167,135	120,404	72,599
Add					
Interest Earned	4,876	4,363	3,269	2,194	1,095
	4,876	4,363	3,269	2,194	1,095
Less					
Emergency Home Repairs	47,104	47,651	50,000	50,000	50,000
	47,104	47,651	50,000	50,000	50,000
Ending Balance	210,423	167,135	120,404	72,599	23,693

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110041- Social Housing Stabilization Reserve
Reserve Number: 110041
Date Established: April 22, 2015 FCS14047(b)
Source of Funds: Year end Operating Surpluses in Social Housing Program.
Purpose: To provide Development Charge Exemptions for affordable housing.
Target Balance: N/A
Comments: Purpose revised as part of FCS17060(b).
Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	0	2,098,822	2,147,095	2,196,478
Add					
Interest Earned	0	0	48,273	49,383	50,519
Program Operating Surplus	0	2,098,822	0	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>2,098,822</u>	<u>48,273</u>	<u>49,383</u>	<u>50,519</u>
Ending Balance	<u>0</u>	<u>2,098,822</u>	<u>2,147,095</u>	<u>2,196,478</u>	<u>2,246,997</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110052- Revolving Loan Fund Reserve-Ontario Renovates Program

Reserve Number: 110052

Date Established: May 27th, 2015 - CES15019

Source of Funds: Conditional Loan Repayments.

Purpose: As per the Administration Agreement with the Province, repayments made through the Ontario Renovates Program are to be reinvested into new Ontario Renovates projects unless otherwise directed by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs & Housing. As such, the Ministry has requested the creation and maintenance of a dedicated reserve account, established from repayments from recipients of the Ontario Renovates program who are required to pay back the loan. The funds from this account are to be used to fund future Ontario Renovates projects.

Target Balance: N/A

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	13,607	65,412	271,234	317,933	325,245
Add					
Interest Earned	932	2,862	6,698	7,312	7,481
Loan Repayments	53,585	202,960	40,000	0	0
	54,518	205,822	46,698	7,312	7,481
Less					
To Fund Home ownership	2,712	0	0	0	0
	2,712	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	65,412	271,234	317,933	325,245	332,726

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112009- HomeStart Program

Reserve Number: 112009

Date Established: May 24th, 2006 SSC06012

Source of Funds: Closing and Transfer of funds from two existing programs:
Hamilton Convert to Rent Program #102046
Housing Hamilton Innovations Fund #6290341102

Purpose: Provide financial assistance to City Housing Hamilton social housing tenant households in the form of a grant to a maximum of \$4,500. The grant will be used as a down payment to purchase a home in the City of Hamilton. Program take-up was minimal due to more attractive funding and less restrictive eligibility through the Home Ownership component of the Canada-Ontario Affordable Housing Program.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: This reserve was initially approved by Council in 2006 as a down payment assistance program for City Housing Hamilton tenants to purchase a home. Program take-up was minimal due to more attractive funding and less restrictive eligibility through the Home Ownership component of the Canada-Ontario Affordable Housing Program and the Investment in Affordable Housing (IAH) Program. Staff will investigate a better use for the reserve taking into account priorities identified in the City's Housing & Homelessness Action Plan and any funding pressures in existing program areas, and will report back to Emergency & Community Services Committee by the end of 2017.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	351,138	358,193	366,293	374,717	383,336
Add					
Interest Earned	7,055	8,099	8,425	8,619	8,817
	<u>7,055</u>	<u>8,099</u>	<u>8,425</u>	<u>8,619</u>	<u>8,817</u>
Ending Balance	<u>358,193</u>	<u>366,293</u>	<u>374,717</u>	<u>383,336</u>	<u>392,153</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	112239- Federal Housing Initiatives
Reserve Number:	112239
Date Established:	April 25, 2007 FCS07050
Source of Funds:	One-time unconditional Federal Affordable Housing Funds that are flowing through the Province of Ontario
Purpose:	Initially the Province stated that the funds were to be used for Affordable Housing which includes a broad range of housing and homelessness programming based on local need.
Target Balance:	N/A - One-Time Funding
Comments:	Under Bill C 48, the Federal Government released financial commitments relating to affordable housing and transit to the Provinces. The 2007 provincial Budget, announced the commitment to Ontario municipalities (DOORS). Report (ECS08007) transferred half of the \$6,580,000 to Emergency Capital (112248) and the remainder to be used for housing and homelessness related programs. Report ECS08007 delegated responsibility for approving DOOR funding to the General Manager of Community Services. The funding has been directed to the implementation of the Blueprint for Emergency Shelter Services per Report CS09015(a). Report CS09015(b) will use the funds on an interim basis for Emergency Shelter Services. Report CS13017(a) approved one-time funding in 2014 for the food banks and the YWCA Transitional Housing Program. The remaining balance was held in reserve for 2015 pending decisions regarding the 2015 Community Homelessness Prevention Initiative (CHPI) allocations. At the January 19, 2015 Emergency and Community Services Committee meeting, a recommendation was approved for \$757,950 in one-time transitional funding for 6 programs from April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016. At the May 25, 2015 Emergency and Community Services Committee meeting, the recommendation was approved to cover the cost of 15 additional temporary beds and mobile case management in the women's shelter system through provincial (CHPI) funding. Cost will be confirmed in the fall of 2015 after completing a Call for Applications for the service. Further, CS13051(b) directed staff to conduct a CFA for mobile case management and temporary emergency shelter services for single women. These were to be funded from Reserve Account 112239 and the Community Homelessness Prevention Initiative. Consistent with the reserve's purpose, remaining funds in this reserve can be used to cover any potential overspending in the CHPI and related Housing Stability Benefit component of CHPI.
Sustainable:	One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	849,250	350,902	358,836	367,089	375,532
Add					
Interest Earned	11,271	7,934	8,253	8,443	8,637
	11,271	7,934	8,253	8,443	8,637
Less					
Mobile Case Management Emergency Shelter Beds for Single Women Experiencing Homelessness CES15051(b)	418,780	0	0	0	0
Homeless Partnership Strategy CES14005(b)	90,840	0	0	0	0
	509,620	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	350,902	358,836	367,089	375,532	384,169

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112244- Social Housing Transition Reserve

Reserve Number: 112244

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Federal Government Contribution

Purpose: To cover costs associated with the download of housing to Service Manager. It is to cover equipment purchase, office space, supplies and other administrative costs incurred.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: In the past, the funds have been used to fund the administration of Social Housing Projects In Difficulty, such as First Place. In April 2013, the Province allocated \$208,425 in unbudgeted funding for housing related costs at the discretion of the municipality. This funding was transferred to this reserve. Council approved the development and purchase of a software program for social housing (CES13033), in collaboration with other Municipal Service Managers.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	240,603	147,607	107,991	110,475	113,016
Add					
Interest Earned	4,030	2,786	2,484	2,541	2,599
	4,030	2,786	2,484	2,541	2,599
Less					
Housing Collaborative Initiative	97,026	42,402	0	0	0
	97,026	42,402	0	0	0
Ending Balance	147,607	107,991	110,475	113,016	115,615

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112248- Social Housing Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 112248

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Federal Government Contribution

Purpose: Funding from the Federal Government to fund capital needs for social housing.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: Social housing providers may request a grant when they require funding for emergency capital repairs or in exceptional situations for their social housing stock when there are inadequate financial resources to cover the cost. The reserve may also be accessed for building reviews for social housing stock that is in financial difficulty. A new procedure for accessing this reserve was approved by Council per Report CS10094(a) on March 9, 2011. As this reserve is accessed on an emergency basis and on the approval of Council, in-year expenditures cannot be forecast.

Sustainable: One-Time

			Projected	Projected	Projected
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	843,574	781,842	799,520	109,859	112,386
Add					
Interest Earned	16,488	17,679	10,339	2,527	2,585
	16,488	17,679	10,339	2,527	2,585
Less					
Halam Park	50,000	0	0	0	0
405 York Blvd	28,220	0	0	0	0
Co-ordinated Access System for Social Housing	0	0	700,000	0	0
	78,220	0	700,000	0	0
Ending Balance	781,842	799,520	109,859	112,386	114,971

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112252- Supplement/Housing Allowance Reserve

Reserve Number: 112252

Date Established: March 11,2009 CS09023

Source of Funds: Federal Funding and the Hamilton Future Fund.

Purpose: To provide rent supplement or housing allowances for low income households. This reserve was one time funding for a five year period commencing October 2008 and ending October 2013.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: From 2013-2018, the rent supplement and housing allowance program will be funded through the federal/provincial investment in Affordable Housing (IAH) Program. The remaining funding in this reserve is being used to increase the number of households receiving rent supplements (OCHAP and Commercial) and housing allowances initially from 450 to 475 households in 2014.

At the June 9, 2014 Emergency and Community Services Committee (Report CS11017(d)), it was approved that the balance of the unallocated funding be utilized to support housing allowances for Housing First initiatives, to transition over housed social housing tenants to move into units more appropriate to their needs, emergency situations where there are spikes in homelessness which require rapid housing response and to cover any pressures to existing rent supplement/housing allowance programs.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	765,962	593,277	450,321	291,303	298,002
Add					
Interest Earned	15,390	13,415	8,432	6,700	6,854
	15,390	13,415	8,432	6,700	6,854
Less					
Rent Supplements	188,075	156,371	167,450	0	0
	188,075	156,371	167,450	0	0
Ending Balance	593,277	450,321	291,303	298,002	304,857

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112254- Revolving Home Ownership Reserve

Reserve Number: 112254

Date Established: Sept 16,2009 CS09060(d)

Source of Funds: Provincial and Federal governments

Purpose: Funds are to be used to offer down payment assistance to qualified first time buyers of residential homes. The criteria is outlined in the Canada Ontario Affordable Housing Program Home Ownership Program and the Investment in Affordable Housing (IAH) Home Ownership Program.

Target Balance: \$200,000 Excess funds used for down payment assistance program.

Comments: This is a revolving plan and is dependent upon funding from the repayment of existing loans where the property is sold before the 20 year forgiveness window is reached. The reserve funding will be reinvested in down payment assistance opportunities for new applicants to the program. Staff will review the existing program guidelines with a view to adjusting eligibility criteria relating to income thresholds, house price threshold, and whether any geographic targeting is warranted. Launch of program for new applicants is anticipated in 2018.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	252,347	563,559	1,024,588	1,301,028	1,583,827
Add					
Interest Earned	7,879	17,955	26,441	32,799	39,303
Repayment of loans by participants	303,333	443,075	250,000	250,000	250,000
	311,212	461,029	276,441	282,799	289,303
Ending Balance	563,559	1,024,588	1,301,028	1,583,827	1,873,130

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110042- Lodges Infrastructure Reserve

Reserve Number: 110042

Date Established: April 8, 2015 GIC 15-004

Source of Funds: Annual Contribution from Operating Budget.

Purpose: Infrastructure replacement and improvements for both Wentworth and Macassa Lodges.

Target Balance: To be Determined

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,857	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123
Add					
Interest Earned	2,569	9,565	8,829	8,715	11,986
From Operating Budget	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Capital Closing	0	7,172	225,417	0	0
	752,569	766,737	984,246	758,715	761,986
Less					
Nurse Call System and Lighting Levels - Macassa Lodge	500,000	0	0	0	0
Wentworth Lodge – Replacement of Tub & Shower facilities	0	517,000	0	0	0
Wentworth Lodge – Tub Room Renovations	0	3,000	0	0	0
Wentworth Lodge – Exterior Walls – Batten Repair	0	110,000	470,000	0	0
Macassa Lodge – Chiller Energy Efficiency Upgrade	0	36,000	166,000	0	0
Wentworth Lodge – 1989 Wing Roof Replacement	0	0	70,000	378,000	0
Macassa Lodge - Roof Replacement	0	0	70,000	40,000	0
ML & WL - Annual Resident Care Equipment Replacement	0	0	110,000	80,000	60,000
Wentworth Lodge – Bed Replacement	0	0	34,000	0	0
Macassa Lodge - carpet removal	0	0	0	275,000	0
Macassa Lodge - Building components study	0	0	0	60,000	0
Macassa Lodge - Security system	0	0	0	0	200,000
Macassa Lodge - D wing refurbishment	0	0	0	0	60,000
ML - Circulation pumps	0	0	0	0	80,000
	500,000	666,000	920,000	833,000	400,000
Ending Balance	255,426	356,163	420,409	346,123	708,109

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108038- Four Pad Arena Capital Reserve
Reserve Number: 108038
Date Established: 2005
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund
Purpose: To fund capital repairs at the Four Pad Arena
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments: Annual contributions were initially set at \$75,000 per year, increased to \$100,000 per year effective in 2009. Further increased to \$125,000 for 2011 and onward per agreement with Hamilton Arena Partners (HAP). Annual contribution amount was reviewed in 2016 by the Facility Management Review Team (FMRT) and was deemed to be sufficient at the time.
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	572,159	628,424	688,112	749,457	812,212
Add					
Interest Earned	12,000	14,349	16,344	17,755	19,198
Provision for Capital Replacement	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
	137,000	139,349	141,344	142,755	144,198
Less					
Capital Expenditures	80,736	79,660	80,000	80,000	80,000
	80,736	79,660	80,000	80,000	80,000
Ending Balance	628,424	688,112	749,457	812,212	876,410

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110049- Four Pad Stabilization Reserve
Reserve Number: 110049
Date Established: 2005
Source of Funds: Annual Surpluses from Quad Pad Operations
Purpose: To Offset future budget shortfalls
Target Balance: \$250,000 plus accumulated interest.
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	270,437	275,871	282,109	288,598	295,235
Add					
Interest Earned	5,434	6,238	6,489	6,638	6,790
	<u>5,434</u>	<u>6,238</u>	<u>6,489</u>	<u>6,638</u>	<u>6,790</u>
Ending Balance	<u>275,871</u>	<u>282,109</u>	<u>288,598</u>	<u>295,235</u>	<u>302,026</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110044- Ontario Works Stabilization Reserve

Reserve Number: 110044

Date Established: 2004 (FCS04053)

Source of Funds: Provincial Grant Payments Variances

Purpose: To provide sufficient flexibility and protection against recession driven caseload fluctuations and related additional administrative costs and any subsidy adjustments for prior periods not covered in the annual approved budgets.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,809,895	1,310,239	1,227,626	1,255,862	1,284,747
Add					
Interest Earned	34,107	21,537	28,235	28,885	29,549
	34,107	21,537	28,235	28,885	29,549
Less					
Additions Services Initiative CS10086a	52,696	5,696	0	0	0
OW Caseload Contingency plan Phase 2 & 3 CS09021f/g	65,888	98,454	0	0	0
OW Client Costs FCS16001	415,179	0	0	0	0
	533,763	104,150	0	0	0
Ending Balance	1,310,239	1,227,626	1,255,862	1,284,747	1,314,296

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112214- Social Services Initiative Fund

Reserve Number: 112214

Date Established: 2006

Source of Funds: Seed funding from Provincial One-time Grant

Purpose: To fund urgent temporary/finite program requirements (e.g.. Emergency Shelter) and recommendations from Poverty Roundtable.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance		164,173	16,467	16,838	17,226	17,622
Add						
Interest Earned		2,294	914	387	396	405
From Downtown Housing Reserve Closure	FCS17070	0	23,958	0	0	0
		2,294	24,872	387	396	405
Less						
Indwell Strathearne Suites	Council 21/01/16	150,000	0	0	0	0
YMCA Traditional Living Program	CES17027	0	24,500	0	0	0
		150,000	24,500	0	0	0
Ending Balance		16,467	16,838	17,226	17,622	18,027

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112218- Early Years System Reserve

Reserve Number: 112218

Date Established: July 11th, 2007 (ESC07055)

Source of Funds: Provincial Best Start Funding (2005/06)

Purpose: The Early Years System Reserve (previously titled the Best Start Initiative Reserve) will support the transition of the early years system from the previous Best Start Initiative to the new Ontario early Years Child and Family Centre (OEYCFC) system. It will sustain and build upon the momentum developed by the Hamilton Best Start Network, with a specific focus on the priorities established in the Early Years Community Plan and the priorities that will support the new OEYCFC system.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	4,751,189	4,103,527	3,322,586	2,501,765	2,559,305
Add					
Interest Earned	86,609	83,233	66,219	57,541	58,864
	86,609	83,233	66,219	57,541	58,864
Less					
Fund Best Start Initiatives	734,270	864,174	887,040	0	0
	734,270	864,174	887,040	0	0
Ending Balance	4,103,527	3,322,586	2,501,765	2,559,305	2,618,169

Public Health Services

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Public Health</u>						
112207- Upwind & Downwind Conference	23,163	23,687	24,232	24,789	25,359	Yes
112219- Public Health Services Reserves	258,760	264,611	270,697	276,923	283,292	One-Time
Sub-total Public Health	281,923	288,298	294,928	301,712	308,651	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112207- Upwind & Downwind Conference

Reserve Number: 112207

Date Established: Dec 15, 2004

Source of Funds: Surplus funds from the Ministry of Environment, Environment Canada and from sponsorships & registrations.

Purpose: Residual funds from the Upwind/Downwind Conference to be used to offset costs for future conferences.

Target Balance: N/A

Comments: Conference is held every 2 years. The next Conference will be held in the spring of 2018.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	19,516	23,163	23,687	24,232	24,789
Add					
Interest Earned	392	524	545	557	570
Surplus funds from Conferences	3,255	0	0	0	0
	<u>3,647</u>	<u>524</u>	<u>545</u>	<u>557</u>	<u>570</u>
Ending Balance	<u>23,163</u>	<u>23,687</u>	<u>24,232</u>	<u>24,789</u>	<u>25,359</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112219- Public Health Services Reserves

Reserve Number: 112219

Date Established: Oct 24, 2007 BOH07051

Source of Funds: None

Previously funded from surpluses of the Enhanced Hepatitis Strain Surveillance System Program. The program ended June 30, 2012.

Purpose:

Target Balance: One-Time Funding

Comments: Public Health Services is primarily funded through the Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care at either 75% or 100%. These annual budgets are capped and any excess expenditure is not subsidized. The availability of reserve funds will ensure PHS is able to provide public health programming if required outside of the traditional funding envelopes while reducing financial risks to taxpayers in the future.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	253,663	258,760	264,611	270,697	276,923
Add					
Interest Earned	5,097	5,851	6,086	6,226	6,369
	5,097	5,851	6,086	6,226	6,369
Ending Balance	258,760	264,611	270,697	276,923	283,292

Library Services

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve</u> <u>Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Library Reserves</u>						
106005- Reserve For Mobile Equipment	500,188	562,187	509,317	551,376	341,528	Yes
106006- Library Collections	909,793	1,016,570	940,049	986,958	929,244	Yes
106007- Library General Development	1,703,334	1,279,883	963,893	925,373	885,966	Yes
106008- Library Major Capital Projects	1,332,165	2,020,044	1,347,328	1,235,695	312,295	Yes
106009- Summer Reading Program	532,936	596,707	648,232	663,141	678,393	Yes
106011- Redeployment & Training Fund	528,038	513,932	394,257	403,325	412,602	Yes
106012- Youth Programming Reserve	91,151	80,868	68,104	69,670	71,273	Yes
106013- Accessibility, Renewal and Health & Safety Reserve	871,289	890,990	982,287	1,106,030	661,121	Yes
106014- Library-Computer Reserve Fund	301,812	482,514	232,644	384,663	540,177	Yes
106015- Library Donations Reserve	4,233	21,275	21,765	22,265	22,777	Yes
106110- Special Gift Fund	0	2,271,234	2,323,472	2,376,912	2,431,581	One-Time
106130- K McLaren Memorial Fund	0	48,472	49,587	50,728	51,894	One-Time
106152- Waterdown Library Fund	0	47,503	48,595	49,713	50,856	One-Time
Sub-total Library Reserves	6,774,939	9,832,177	8,529,531	8,825,849	7,389,708	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106005- Reserve For Mobile Equipment
Reserve Number: 106005
Date Established: Nov 21, 2001
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: To Purchase Mobile Equipment including the Bookmobile.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	446,677	500,188	562,187	509,317	551,376
Add					
Interest Earned	8,975	11,413	12,182	12,059	10,152
Provision for Mobile Equipment	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Repay Energy Retrofit from Savings	14,537	14,537	14,948	0	0
Capital Closing	0	6,049	0	0	0
	53,512	61,998	57,130	42,059	40,152
Less					
Courier Van	0	0	110,000	0	0
Vehicle & Bookmobile Purchases	0	0	0	0	250,000
	0	0	110,000	0	250,000
Ending Balance	500,188	562,187	509,317	551,376	341,528

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106006- Library Collections
Reserve Number: 106006
Date Established: Nov 21, 2001
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: To smooth out the impact of Library collections purchases on the operating budget.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	825,206	909,793	1,016,570	940,049	986,958
Add					
Interest Earned	16,581	20,875	22,245	21,909	21,786
RFID Provision	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Repay Energy Retrofit from Savings	43,006	43,006	44,224	0	0
Capital Closing	0	17,896	0	0	0
	84,587	106,777	91,469	46,909	46,786
Less					
Binbrook Materials	0	0	67,990	0	0
Library Materials Purchases	0	0	100,000	0	0
Valley Park Materials	0	0	0	0	104,500
	0	0	167,990	0	104,500
Ending Balance	909,793	1,016,570	940,049	986,958	929,244

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106007- Library General Development
Reserve Number: 106007
Date Established: Nov 21, 2001
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: To smooth out the impact of General Development costs on the operating budget.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,341,522	1,703,334	1,279,883	963,893	925,373
Add					
Interest Earned	43,197	32,201	25,510	21,480	20,594
Printer revenue, mobile equipment and grounds provision	127,740	138,159	140,000	140,000	140,000
Repay Energy Retrofit from Savings	50,875	15,197	0	0	0
From Operating Surplus	0	166,820	0	0	0
Capital Closing	0	21,171	0	0	0
	221,812	373,549	165,510	161,480	160,594
Less					
RFID Sorter Increase	500,000	0	0	0	0
Dundas Renovation	360,000	348,000	0	0	0
Central Windows	0	300,000	0	0	0
Library Facilities Furniture	0	149,000	0	0	0
Binbrook Furniture	0	0	21,500	0	0
Valley Park Furniture	0	0	10,000	0	0
Logo Brand Implementation	0	0	80,000	0	0
Digitize Project Equipment	0	0	100,000	0	0
Printing Solution	0	0	170,000	0	0
Westdale Flooring	0	0	100,000	0	0
Greenville Branch	0	0	0	200,000	0
Valley Park Construction	0	0	0	0	200,000
	860,000	797,000	481,500	200,000	200,000
Ending Balance	1,703,334	1,279,883	963,893	925,373	885,966

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106008- Library Major Capital Projects
Reserve Number: 106008
Date Established: Nov 21, 2001
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: Provision for Library Capital Projects.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,255,873	1,332,165	2,020,044	1,347,328	1,235,695
Add					
Interest Earned	24,268	25,074	38,285	29,367	17,599
Provision for Grounds Repair	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Operating Surplus	140,455	0	0	0	0
Land Sale	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
Capital Closing	0	76,876	0	0	0
	173,723	1,110,950	47,285	38,367	26,599
Less					
Central Doors	90,000	0	0	0	0
Waterdown Branch Library	7,431	0	0	0	0
Library Facilities Update (Furniture)	0	101,000	0	0	0
Local Branch Improvements	0	287,071	0	0	0
Rural Service Model Project	0	35,000	0	0	0
Binbrook Library Branch	0	0	470,000	0	0
Funds Earmarked for Carlisle Branch	0	0	250,000	0	750,000
New Library Greensville	0	0	0	150,000	0
Valley Park Library Expansion	0	0	0	0	200,000
	97,431	423,071	720,000	150,000	950,000
Ending Balance	1,332,165	2,020,044	1,347,328	1,235,695	312,295

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106009- Summer Reading Program
Reserve Number: 106009
Date Established: Nov 21, 2001
Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund.
Purpose: Used as a Working fund for the Summer Reading Program.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	486,813	532,936	596,707	648,232	663,141
Add					
Interest Earned	9,781	12,307	14,154	14,909	15,252
Capital Closing	0	15,122	0	0	0
Repay Energy Retrofit from Savings	36,342	36,342	37,371	0	0
	<u>46,123</u>	<u>63,771</u>	<u>51,525</u>	<u>14,909</u>	<u>15,252</u>
Ending Balance	<u>532,936</u>	<u>596,707</u>	<u>648,232</u>	<u>663,141</u>	<u>678,393</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106011- Redeployment & Training Fund
Reserve Number: 106011
Date Established: Nov 21, 2001
Source of Funds: OMERS Contribution Holiday Savings.
Purpose: Created to offset employee related restructuring costs due to amalgamation.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	517,637	528,038	513,932	394,257	403,325
Add					
Interest Earned	10,401	11,505	10,325	9,068	9,276
	10,401	11,505	10,325	9,068	9,276
Less					
Project Closing	0	25,612	0	0	0
Events Management Software	0	0	65,000	0	0
Staff Scheduling Project	0	0	65,000	0	0
	0	25,612	130,000	0	0
Ending Balance	528,038	513,932	394,257	403,325	412,602

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106012- Youth Programming Reserve

Reserve Number: 106012

Date Established: 2004

Source of Funds: Unexpended year end balances that were received by way of donation or grant for the Youth Program.

Purpose: Fund youth programs subject to the terms specified by the said donation or grant.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	121,900	91,151	80,868	68,104	69,670
Add					
Interest Earned	2,449	2,061	1,694	1,566	1,602
	2,449	2,061	1,694	1,566	1,602
Less					
Program Resources	33,198	12,344	14,458	0	0
	33,198	12,344	14,458	0	0
Ending Balance	91,151	80,868	68,104	69,670	71,273

Board Dec 2015

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106013- Accessibility, Renewal and Health & Safety Reserve

Reserve Number: 106013

Date Established: November 15, 2006 - HPL Board

Source of Funds: Annual Contribution From The Operating Budget.

Purpose: Fund Renovations To Branches Related To Accessibility, Renewal Or Health & Safety Issues.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	867,304	871,289	890,990	982,287	1,106,030
Add					
Interest Earned	16,485	19,701	21,298	23,743	20,091
Provision for AODA	100,000	0	70,000	100,000	100,000
	116,485	19,701	91,298	123,743	120,091
Less					
Branch Renovations	112,500	0	0	0	0
Valley Park Construction	0	0	0	0	565,000
	112,500	0	0	0	565,000
Ending Balance	871,289	890,990	982,287	1,106,030	661,121

Board Sept 2016

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106014- Library-Computer Reserve Fund

Reserve Number: 106014

Date Established: Dec 8, 2010 Hamilton Public Library Board

Source of Funds: Unused Operating Funds for Computer Purchases. Annual contribution from Operating Budget.

Purpose: To Maximize the Libraries ability to keep up with changes in Technology and Usage by being flexible in the replacement schedule and replacing equipment at the end of its useful life rather than a fixed replacement schedule.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	473,665	301,812	482,514	232,644	384,663
Add					
Interest Earned	5,850	6,831	8,131	7,018	10,515
Capital Closing	0	1,381	0	0	0
Provision for Computers	122,297	172,489	145,000	145,000	145,000
	128,147	180,701	153,131	152,018	155,515
Less					
Digitization-Online Access		Board Oct 2013	0	0	13,000
Radio Frequency Identification		Board Apr 2015	0	0	390,000
Staff Computer Renewal	300,000	0	0	0	0
	300,000	0	403,000	0	0
Ending Balance	301,812	482,514	232,644	384,663	540,177

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106015- Library Donations Reserve

Reserve Number: 106015

Date Established: December 21, 2016 (HPL Board)

Source of Funds: Undesignated donations received annually.

Purpose: The establishment of a donations reserve fund will enable the Library to better manage the way it utilizes cash donations.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	4,233	21,275	21,765	22,265
Add					
Interest Earned	0	354	489	501	512
Donations	4,233	16,689	0	0	0
	<u>4,233</u>	<u>17,043</u>	<u>489</u>	<u>501</u>	<u>512</u>
Ending Balance	<u>4,233</u>	<u>21,275</u>	<u>21,765</u>	<u>22,265</u>	<u>22,777</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106110- Special Gift Fund

Reserve Number: 106110

Date Established: 2017

Source of Funds: Donations

Purpose: Branch Improvements.

Target Balance:

Comments: This Reserve was previously classified as a Trust, but did not meet the definition of a Trust under PSAB definition.
This Reserve was set up as a result of external audit recommendation.

Sustainable: One- Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	0	2,271,234	2,323,472	2,376,912
Add					
Interest Earned	0	0	52,238	53,440	54,669
Transfer of Trust Funds	0	2,271,234	0	0	0
	0	2,271,234	52,238	53,440	54,669
Ending Balance	0	2,271,234	2,323,472	2,376,912	2,431,581

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106130- K McLaren Memorial Fund

Reserve Number: 106130

Date Established: 2017

Source of Funds: Donations

Purpose: Staff training and development.

Target Balance:

Comments: This Reserve was previously classified as a Trust, but did not meet the definition of a Trust under PSAB definition.
This Reserve was set up as a result of external audit recommendation.

Sustainable: One- Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	0	48,472	49,587	50,728
Add					
Interest Earned	0	0	1,115	1,141	1,167
Transfer of Trust Funds	0	48,472	0	0	0
	0	48,472	1,115	1,141	1,167
Ending Balance	0	48,472	49,587	50,728	51,894

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 106152- Waterdown Library Fund

Reserve Number: 106152

Date Established: 2017

Source of Funds: Donations

Purpose: Waterdown branch improvements.

Target Balance:

Comments: This Reserve was previously classified as a Trust, but did not meet the definition of a Trust under PSAB definition.
This Reserve was set up as a result of external audit recommendation.

Sustainable: One- Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	0	47,503	48,595	49,713
Add					
Interest Earned	0	0	1,093	1,118	1,143
Transfer of Trust Funds	0	47,503	0	0	0
	0	47,503	1,093	1,118	1,143
Ending Balance	0	47,503	48,595	49,713	50,856

Planning & Development

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Planning & Development Reserves</u>						
<u>Airport Reserves</u>						
108043- Airport Capital Reserve	350,424	443,595	260,601	140,157	16,943	Yes
112217- Airport Joint Marketing Reserve Fund	251,220	239,428	152,889	131,118	108,846	Yes
Sub-total Airport Reserves	601,644	683,023	413,489	271,275	125,789	
<u>Culture Reserve</u>						
100036- Auchmar Estates - Repairs	9,324	9,535	9,755	9,979	10,208	No
104080- Reserve For Various Museums	389,075	287,902	348,973	405,344	465,499	Yes
108044- Public Art Reserve	765,088	965,257	1,160,424	1,360,081	1,564,329	Yes
108049- Downtown Public Art	439,932	828,765	103,009	206,528	312,428	Yes
Sub-total Culture Reserve	1,603,418	2,091,460	1,622,161	1,981,931	2,352,464	
<u>Development Related Reserves</u>						
100045- Services for New Subdivisions	3,609,631	3,691,250	3,776,148	3,863,000	3,951,849	Yes
108042- Red Hill Business Park Reserve	4,684,136	6,758,048	6,603,139	180,262	184,408	One-Time
110060- Shovel Ready Industrial Land Reserve	4,083,934	4,219,698	0	0	0	One-Time
110086- Development Fees Stabilization	5,011,380	6,812,948	6,969,646	7,129,947	7,293,936	Yes
117012- Developer Deposits - Roads (SC)	918,228	938,990	960,587	0	0	One-Time
Sub-total Development Related Reserves	18,307,309	22,420,933	18,309,520	11,173,209	11,430,193	
<u>Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves</u>						
100005- Revolving Fund-Historic Properties	418,176	427,631	437,467	447,528	457,822	Yes
102047- Community Heritage Program Reserve	178,650	138,021	64,104	0	0	One-Time
102048- Main Street Program Reserve	1,094,585	1,218,092	386,333	151,824	0	Yes
102049- Hamilton Community Heritage Fund	104,782	103,894	99,513	91,828	81,372	Yes
108036- Downtown Hamilton Capital Program	1,061,252	1,121,623	1,080,196	1,034,235	987,218	Yes
112006- LACAC Publications Reserve	15,727	16,082	16,452	16,831	17,218	Yes
112211- Heritage Studies Reserve	42,656	43,621	44,624	45,651	46,701	Yes
112229- Commercial Property Improvement Grant (C.P.I.G.) Reserve	303,990	310,864	237,094	87,979	0	Yes
Sub-total Downtown/BIA's/Heritage Reserves	3,219,817	3,379,828	2,365,783	1,875,875	1,590,330	
<u>Economic Development</u>						
108060- Hamilton Technology Centre-Capital Repairs	3,884	3,972	4,064	4,157	4,253	No
112221- Economic Development Investment Reserve	1,621,338	1,749,156	1,106,624	1,081,501	752,350	Yes
112231- Conventions/Sports Events Reserve	201,062	275,278	205,747	210,479	215,320	Yes
Sub-total Economic Development	1,826,285	2,028,406	1,316,434	1,296,137	971,924	

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	Reserve <u>Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>Planning-Other Reserves</u>						
100035- Property Purchases	3,002,922	1,666,376	1,731,215	1,101,633	1,721,945	Yes
108021- Parking Capital Reserve	3,940,011	6,082,438	2,613,809	1,905,794	1,611,381	Yes
115085- HMPS Cash in Lieu of Parking Reserve	212,105	487,503	498,716	510,186	521,921	Yes
Sub-total Planning-Other Reserves	7,155,038	8,236,318	4,843,740	3,517,613	3,855,247	
Sub-total Planning & Development Reserves	32,713,511	38,839,968	28,871,129	20,116,041	20,325,947	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108043- Airport Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 108043

Date Established: Feb 28, 2007 PED07077

Source of Funds: City's percentage of revenues collected from the John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport (HIA) as per Section 4.04 of the City of Hamilton/Tradeport Airport Lease Agreement.

Purpose: Offset City's share of Airport Capital Costs that are cost shared as required as part of City of Hamilton/Tradeport Airport Lease Agreement.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	251,956	350,424	443,595	260,601	140,157
Add					
Interest Earned	6,297	9,033	8,006	4,556	1,786
Rental Revenue HIA (25% OF Previous Year's Rent)	92,171	84,137	75,000	75,000	75,000
	98,468	93,171	83,006	79,556	76,786
Less					
Capital Project Funding	0	0	266,000	0	0
Forecasted Project Funding	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
	0	0	266,000	200,000	200,000
Ending Balance	350,424	443,595	260,601	140,157	16,943

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112217- Airport Joint Marketing Reserve Fund

Reserve Number: 112217

Date Established: Feb 28, 2007 PED07077

Source of Funds: City's percentage of revenues collected from the John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport (HIA) as per Section 4.04 of the City of Hamilton/Tradeport Airport Lease Agreement.

Purpose: Offset the City's Share of Marketing Costs related to Airport Promotion.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	207,640	251,220	239,428	152,889	131,118
Add					
Interest Earned	4,781	5,831	4,460	3,229	2,728
Rental Revenue HIA	92,171	84,137	75,000	75,000	75,000
	96,952	89,969	79,460	78,229	77,728
Less					
Joint Marketing Initiatives-2015/2016	PED15046	53,373	0	0	0
Joint Marketing Initiatives-2016/2017	PED16211	0	101,760	0	0
Joint Marketing Initiatives-2018 Joint	PED18111	0	0	166,000	0
Marketing Initiatives-2019/2020		0	0	100,000	100,000
	53,373	101,760	166,000	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	251,220	239,428	152,889	131,118	108,846

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100036- Auchmar Estates - Repairs
Reserve Number: 100036
Date Established: 2003
Source of Funds: Net rental revenues and donations.
Purpose: To fund Auchmar Estate Repairs.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments: Donations and rental revenues are not sufficient to fund the repairs.
Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	9,141	9,324	9,535	9,755	9,979
Add					
Interest Earned	184	211	219	224	230
	<u>184</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>230</u>
Ending Balance	<u>9,324</u>	<u>9,535</u>	<u>9,755</u>	<u>9,979</u>	<u>10,208</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 104080- Reserve For Various Museums
Reserve Number: 104080
Date Established: 1996
Source of Funds: Donations
Purpose: Monitor activity for all Museums in one reserve.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments: The funds in this reserve represent donations for designated purposes.
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	359,739	389,075	287,902	348,973	405,344
Add					
Interest Earned	7,282	6,489	7,241	8,576	9,901
Museum Revenues/Donations	77,054	22,338	53,830	47,794	50,254
	84,336	28,828	61,071	56,370	60,155
Less					
Hamilton Scourge Reserve	35,000	0	0	0	0
Hamilton Children's Museum	20,000	0	0	0	0
Fieldcote Memorial Expansion	0	130,000	0	0	0
	55,000	130,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance	389,075	287,902	348,973	405,344	465,499

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108044- Public Art Reserve

Reserve Number: 108044

Date Established: April 24, 2006 ECS07008

Source of Funds: Budgeted annual contribution from the Operating Budget.
Initial investment came from existing downtown projects.

Purpose: Budgeted contribution is allocated annually to capital projects for public art expenditures.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	574,679	765,088	965,257	1,160,424	1,360,081
Add					
Interest Earned	13,856	19,930	24,167	28,656	33,248
From Operating	171,000	171,000	171,000	171,000	171,000
Project Closings	5,553	9,240	0	0	0
	190,409	200,169	195,167	199,656	204,248
Ending Balance	765,088	965,257	1,160,424	1,360,081	1,564,329

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108049- Downtown Public Art

Reserve Number: 108049

Date Established: Feb 22, 2012 FCS12015

Source of Funds: The new expanded Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Project Area (CIPA) is exempted 75% from Development Charges (DC's), with the exemption being applied after any and all other credits and exemptions have been applied. The developer is responsible to pay the remaining 25% DC fee with option of directing the payment to be used for future development in the City of Hamilton or to be used as voluntary contribution to a Downtown Public Art Reserve.

Purpose:

Target Balance: Reserve Ceiling \$1 million.

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	430,719	439,932	828,765	103,009	206,528
Add					
Interest Earned	1,709	5,435	10,594	3,519	5,900
From Development Charges-Deferral Agreements	6,022	490,442	200,000	100,000	100,000
Contribution From Capital	1,481	0	0	0	0
	9,213	495,877	210,594	103,519	105,900
Less					
King William Art Walk	0	100,000	0	0	0
Graffiti Management Initiative	0	7,043	0	0	0
Capital Projects	0	0	936,350	0	0
	0	107,043	936,350	0	0
Ending Balance	439,932	828,765	103,009	206,528	312,428

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100045- Services for New Subdivisions

Reserve Number: 100045

Date Established: 1964

Source of Funds: Sale of 1 foot (0.3 metres) reserves.

Purpose: To finance City's share of services in subdivisions for installation of roads, catch basins, curbs and walks, fencing , trees, street lighting.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	3,538,532	3,609,631	3,691,250	3,776,148	3,863,000
Add					
Interest Earned	71,099	81,619	84,899	86,851	88,849
	71,099	81,619	84,899	86,851	88,849
Ending Balance	3,609,631	3,691,250	3,776,148	3,863,000	3,951,849

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108042- Red Hill Business Park Reserve

Reserve Number: 108042

Date Established: May 24, 2006 FCS06042

Source of Funds: Provincial Contribution of \$20 million in 2006
Contribution from Development Charges

Purpose: To facilitate servicing and expansion of the Red Hill Business Park. Opens up 690 acres for development.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	4,591,873	4,684,136	6,758,048	6,603,139	180,262
Add					
Interest Earned	92,264	138,734	151,907	77,122	4,146
Capital Closing	0	1,935,006	0	0	0
From Redhill Creek Valley Reserve Closure	0	171	0	0	0
	92,264	2,073,911	151,907	77,122	4,146
Less					
Glover Rd Cul de Sac	0	0	306,815	0	0
Future Funding of Upper RHVP, Rymal, Dickenson, Dartnall	0	0	0	6,500,000	0
	0	0	306,815	6,500,000	0
Ending Balance	4,684,136	6,758,048	6,603,139	180,262	184,408

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110060- Shovel Ready Industrial Land Reserve

Reserve Number: 110060

Date Established: October, 1990

Source of Funds: Sale of Industrial Lands

Purpose: That the goal for the City is to acquire a 10 year supply of industrial land, and that this amount be determined by the City's annual absorption rate based on a 10 year trend.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: That the initial targeted areas for property acquisition in the short term be focused to the Red Hill Business Park; for use in the development of other industrial parks.

Sustainable: One-Time

			Projected	Projected	Projected
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	6,563,275	4,083,934	4,219,698	0	0
Add					
Interest Earned	131,875	93,067	47,975	0	0
Capital Closing	0	42,696	0	0	0
	131,875	135,764	47,975	0	0
Less					
Fraunhofer Project Centre					
		PED14091	2,611,216	0	1,388,784
Land Bank					
		PED11222	0	0	2,878,889
	2,611,216	0	4,267,673	0	0
Ending Balance	4,083,934	4,219,698	0	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110086- Development Fees Stabilization

Reserve Number: 110086

Date Established: Nov 21, 2001

Source of Funds: Annual operating surplus from the Development Division

Purpose: This reserve was established in order to minimize the impact of development fee fluctuations due to changes in economy and construction activity.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: In the past few years there has been approval via program enhancements items to hire and fund new temporary positions (2 years) from this reserve.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,655,503	5,011,380	6,812,948	6,969,646	7,129,947
Add					
Interest Earned	52,554	113,243	156,698	160,302	163,989
Operating Surplus	2,393,224	1,688,325	0	0	0
	2,445,777	1,801,568	156,698	160,302	163,989
Less					
Fund Non Dev. Eng and Planning Temporary Staff	89,900	0	0	0	0
	89,900	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	5,011,380	6,812,948	6,969,646	7,129,947	7,293,936

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 117012- Developer Deposits - Roads (SC)

Reserve Number: 117012

Date Established: Unknown

Source of Funds: Deposits from Developers.

Purpose: To bring roads up to standard in order to accommodate new development in the former City of Stoney Creek.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: One Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	900,141	918,228	938,990	960,587	0
Add					
Interest Earned	18,086	20,762	21,597	10,921	0
	<u>18,086</u>	<u>20,762</u>	<u>21,597</u>	<u>10,921</u>	<u>0</u>
Less					
Arvin Avenue	0	0	0	971,508	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>971,508</u>	<u>0</u>
Ending Balance	<u>918,228</u>	<u>938,990</u>	<u>960,587</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100005- Revolving Fund-Historic Properties

Reserve Number: 100005

Date Established: December 1980

Source of Funds: Land Sales
Initially funded from the Sale of "Sandy Place" in the amount of \$100,000 as per items 13/14 of the 1st Report of the Finance Committee approved by Council December 9th, 1990.

Purpose: Originally the reserve was set up to acquire Historical Properties in accordance with an agreement dated June 25, 1976 between the Ontario Heritage Foundation and the City of Hamilton. Recently approved Real Estate Management Plan calls for a revolving fund for heritage properties with the primary purpose of maintaining City -owned heritage buildings only during municipal ownership and to provide funding for special requirements established in the protocol for the disposition and conservation management of heritage properties.

Target Balance: To Be Determined

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	409,939	418,176	427,631	437,467	447,528
Add					
Interest Earned	8,237	9,456	9,836	10,062	10,293
	8,237	9,456	9,836	10,062	10,293
Ending Balance	418,176	427,631	437,467	447,528	457,822

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 102047- Community Heritage Program Reserve

Reserve Number: 102047

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Unspent grant monies approved via 2004 & 2005 annual capital budget process. In 2007 additional funding of \$120K was approved for 2007 grant program.

Purpose: To act as a source of funding for Hamilton Heritage Conservation grants as per report PED14055 Hamilton Heritage Conservation Grant Program.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: Hamilton Heritage Conservation grants of up a maximum of \$ 5,000 to be funded from this reserve.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	189,876	178,650	138,021	64,104	0
Add					
Interest Earned	3,773	3,671	2,298	729	0
	3,773	3,671	2,298	729	0
Less					
Fund Approved grants	15,000	44,299	76,215	64,833	0
	15,000	44,299	76,215	64,833	0
Ending Balance	178,650	138,021	64,104	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 102048- Main Street Program Reserve

Reserve Number: 102048

Date Established: 2001 renamed in 2006

Source of Funds: From the consolidation of the Commercial Property Improvement Loan Program and Hamilton Residential Loan Program (29313-102020)

Purpose: To fund initiatives in Downtown Hamilton, Business Improvement Areas, Community Downtowns and main street corridors. Council approved (PED07123(b)/FCS07068) detailing new programs and initiatives.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: Proposed work under the Commercial Corridor Housing Loan and Grant Program to commence within one year of the General Manager, Planning and Economic Development's approval of the loan/grant. A one year extension may be authorized by the General Manager.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,075,445	1,094,585	1,218,092	386,333	151,824
Add					
Interest Earned	19,140	26,036	18,241	6,118	1,726
Project Closings-Unused Funds	0	97,471	0	0	0
	19,140	123,507	18,241	6,118	1,726
Less					
Improvement Grants	0	0	850,000	240,628	153,550
	0	0	850,000	240,628	153,550
Ending Balance	1,094,585	1,218,092	386,333	151,824	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 102049- Hamilton Community Heritage Fund

Reserve Number: 102049

Date Established: 2005

Source of Funds: Transfer from old City Loan Program Reserve - Community Heritage ((CHFP) 29310-102020)

Purpose: Change/update of existing loan program in which owners will now be eligible for a loan up to a max \$50k previously was max. of \$20k for heritage property designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Loans are repayable over a period of up to 10 years.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: Approved HCHF Loans are paid out of Balance sheet accounts and repayments are recorded in the same accounts as well. The interest on outstanding balance during the year is charge to Operating Fund as an opportunity cost.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	900,348	104,782	103,894	99,513	91,828
Add					
Interest Earned	8,674	2,334	2,313	2,175	1,969
	8,674	2,334	2,313	2,175	1,969
Less					
Interest Cost (Opportunity Cost)	4,240	3,222	6,693	9,860	12,425
Transfer to Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program Capital Account	400,000	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Part IV Designate of Property	400,000	0	0	0	0
	804,240	3,222	6,693	9,860	12,425
Ending Balance	104,782	103,894	99,513	91,828	81,372

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108036- Downtown Hamilton Capital Program

Reserve Number: 108036

Date Established: Sept 25, 2002

Source of Funds: Surplus arising from budgeted interest costs in Downtown Hamilton Residential Loan Program.

Purpose: This reserve was created to help fund the Downtown Capital Projects

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	931,408	1,061,252	1,121,623	1,080,196	1,034,235
Add					
Interest Earned	18,715	23,996	25,033	24,040	22,982
Surplus Interest	111,129	0	0	0	0
Surplus Interest	0	36,375	30,000	30,000	30,000
	129,844	60,371	55,033	54,040	52,982
Less					
Interest Cost Subsidy	0	0	96,460	100,000	100,000
	0	0	96,460	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	1,061,252	1,121,623	1,080,196	1,034,235	987,218

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112006- LACAC Publications Reserve
Reserve Number: 112006
Date Established: April 12, 2006 PED06101
Source of Funds: Merchandise Sales and Sale of Publications.
Purpose: Revolving Fund For the purchase and sale of merchandise.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	15,417	15,727	16,082	16,452	16,831
Add					
Interest Earned	310	356	370	378	387
	<u>310</u>	<u>356</u>	<u>370</u>	<u>378</u>	<u>387</u>
Ending Balance	<u>15,727</u>	<u>16,082</u>	<u>16,452</u>	<u>16,831</u>	<u>17,218</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	112211- Heritage Studies Reserve
Reserve Number:	112211
Date Established:	2005
Source of Funds:	Surplus funds transferred from Heritage Studies capital project.
Purpose:	To provide funds for future heritage studies required as a result of requests for heritage designations under the Ontario Heritage Act.. In addition, under the approved Real Estate Management Plan the City acts as principle for the protection of cultural heritage properties whether the property is publicly or privately owned.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Possible plans in future for a heritage conservation district study for the Strathcona area.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	41,816	42,656	43,621	44,624	45,651
Add					
Interest Earned	840	965	1,003	1,026	1,050
	840	965	1,003	1,026	1,050
Ending Balance	42,656	43,621	44,624	45,651	46,701

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112229- Commercial Property Improvement Grant (C.P.I.G.) Reserve

Reserve Number: 112229

Date Established: Feb 27, 2008 PED08045

Source of Funds: Unallocated grant monies that result from taxes not being paid or applicants not proceeding with the renovation of their properties.

Purpose: The General Manager, Planning and Economic Development has delegated authority to approve grants under the Commercial Property Improvement Grant Program.

Proposed work to be completed within one calendar year from the date the General Manager, Planning and Economic Development awards the grant. A one year extension can be authorized by the Manager of Urban Renewal. Applications are accepted throughout the year. Payments are issued once project completed and all program terms have been met.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	303,990	303,990	310,864	237,094	87,979
Add					
Interest Earned	0	6,874	6,230	3,696	1,000
	0	6,874	6,230	3,696	1,000
Less					
Grant Payments	0	0	80,000	152,810	88,979
	0	0	80,000	152,810	88,979
Ending Balance	303,990	310,864	237,094	87,979	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108060- Hamilton Technology Centre-Capital Repairs

Reserve Number: 108060

Date Established: Jan 29,2014 PED14005

Source of Funds: Surpluses generated by the Hamilton Technology Centre.

Purpose: To fund capital improvements and maintenance for the Hamilton Technology Centre.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	3,808	3,884	3,972	4,064	4,157
Add					
Interest Earned	77	88	91	93	96
	<u>77</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>96</u>
Ending Balance	<u>3,884</u>	<u>3,972</u>	<u>4,064</u>	<u>4,157</u>	<u>4,253</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112221- Economic Development Investment Reserve

Reserve Number: 112221

Date Established: Dec 12, 2007 PED07306

Source of Funds: Initial contribution of \$1.124 million represents the unused balance from the 2008 Budget of \$1.5 million. Balances not used through the annual \$1.5 million Operating Budget will be transferred to this reserve to be used for future Strategic Council priorities related to Economic Development.

Purpose: To implement the future strategic Council priorities related to economic development.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected	
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		1,349,640	1,621,338	1,749,156	1,106,624	1,081,501
Add						
Interest Earned		27,118	36,949	32,468	24,877	20,850
Program Surplus		294,579	125,843	0	0	0
Capital Closing		0	23,955	0	0	0
		321,697	186,747	32,468	24,877	20,850
Less						
Innovation Factory Funding	GIC13-008	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fashion Incubator Case Study		0	8,929	0	0	0
Five Year Mapping Update		0	0	275,000	0	0
City of Hamilton Music Strategy	2018 Capital	0	0	50,000	0	0
Future Event Funding		0	0	200,000	0	0
Phase III Tourism Enhancement		0	0	100,000	0	0
2020 Event Funding		0	0	0	0	300,000
		50,000	58,929	675,000	50,000	350,000
Ending Balance		1,621,338	1,749,156	1,106,624	1,081,501	752,350

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112231- Conventions/Sports Events Reserve
Reserve Number: 112231
Date Established: July 13, 2005 GRA05005 (COW)
Source of Funds: Annual Operating Surpluses in the Conventions Grants Budget.
Purpose: Fund costs associated with securing and servicing Conventions and Sporting Events.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments: Effective 2005, this reserve has been segregated from the Community Grants reserve - 112230
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	164,262	201,062	275,278	205,747	210,479
Add					
Interest Earned	3,300	4,546	5,469	4,732	4,841
Operating Surplus	33,500	69,670	0	0	0
	36,800	74,216	5,469	4,732	4,841
Less					
Canadian Country Music Awards 2018	0	0	50,000	0	0
Future Event Funding	0	0	25,000	0	0
	0	0	75,000	0	0
Ending Balance	201,062	275,278	205,747	210,479	215,320

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108021- Parking Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 108021

Date Established: Prior to 1964

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund via surplus revenues from plate denials.

Purpose: To provide sustainable funds for the Hamilton Municipal Parking System Capital Program.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: The current contributions to this reserve are not sufficient to sustain the needed capital improvements for HMPS. To ensure sustainability of the Capital Program, the operating fund contribution to the reserve needs to increase by \$25k annually beginning in 2015. Requests for the annual increases will be part of future annual operating budgets.

Sustainable: Yes

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		3,075,453	3,940,011	6,082,438	2,613,809	1,905,794
Add						
Interest Earned		64,790	92,001	98,870	51,385	39,988
Provision for Capital Replacement	FCS12072	696,000	590,000	615,000	665,000	715,000
Parking Surplus		553,210	1,106,826	0	0	0
Plate Denial Revenues	PED06391	0	277,428	0	0	0
Off Street Parking Revenue Increase	PED16065	0	251,906	150,600	150,600	150,600
		1,314,000	2,318,162	864,470	866,985	905,588
Less						
Council Approved Capital		0	175,734	0	1,575,000	1,200,000
Council Approved Capital	FCS12072	433,473	0	0	0	0
John Rebecca Park Construction	Council April 25/18	0	0	750,000	0	0
Organizational Changes	CM13020	15,969	0	0	0	0
Prior Years' unallocated funding		0	0	2,183,099	0	0
Parking Payment Equipment	2018 Capital	0	0	400,000	0	0
Fence Replacement - Municipal Carparks	2018 Capital	0	0	100,000	0	0
Elevator Replacement-York Parkade	2018 Capital	0	0	400,000	0	0
Summers Lane Reconstruction	2018 Capital	0	0	500,000	0	0
		449,442	175,734	4,333,099	1,575,000	1,200,000
Ending Balance		3,940,011	6,082,438	2,613,809	1,905,794	1,611,381

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 115085- HMPS Cash in Lieu of Parking Reserve

Reserve Number: 115085

Date Established: Oct 16th, 1989

Source of Funds: Received via through application process of Subdivision and Site Plan Agreements

Purpose: To provide funds for the provision of Parking Facilities.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: The cash-in-lieu policy has been underutilized for many years. Parking policy is being reviewed as part of the zoning by-law review which includes the cash-in-lieu requirements.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	207,927	212,105	487,503	498,716	510,186
Add					
Interest Earned	4,178	9,798	11,213	11,470	11,734
Cash in Lieu- William Thomas Building	0	265,600	0	0	0
	4,178	275,398	11,213	11,470	11,734
Ending Balance	212,105	487,503	498,716	510,186	521,921

Hamilton Entertainment Facilities (H.E.F.)

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>H.E.F. Reserves</u>						
100025- H.E.F. - Capital Projects	953,142	1,203,529	499,233	739,663	985,624	Yes
102025- First Ontario Concert Hall Reserve	181,282	185,666	88,786	191,978	297,544	Yes
Sub-total H.E.F. Reserves	1,134,423	1,389,195	588,019	931,642	1,283,167	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 100025- H.E.F. - Capital Projects

Reserve Number: 100025

Date Established: 1985

Source of Funds: Receipts from Patron Surcharges, Operating surplus from H.E.F. Interest Earned, Provision for Capital Replacement.

Purpose: To finance various capital projects of the Hamilton Convention Centre, the First Ontario Concert Hall and First Ontario Centre/Arena.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	712,481	953,142	1,203,529	499,233	739,663
Add					
Interest Earned	14,316	21,607	19,359	14,085	19,615
Capital Improvements Fund (CIF)	226,345	226,345	226,345	226,345	226,345
From Special Events Reserve Closure	0	2,436	0	0	0
FCS17070					
	240,661	250,387	245,704	240,430	245,960
Less					
First Ontario Centre Vertical Transportation	0	0	950,000	0	0
2018 Capital					
	0	0	950,000	0	0
Ending Balance	953,142	1,203,529	499,233	739,663	985,624

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 102025- First Ontario Concert Hall Reserve

Reserve Number: 102025

Date Established: 1998

Source of Funds: Donations from the Ron Joyce Foundation and First Ontario Partnership.

Purpose: Major maintenance of and/or major improvements to the First Ontario Concert Hall at Hamilton Place.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	179,353	181,282	185,666	88,786	191,978
Add					
Interest Earned	1,929	4,384	3,120	3,192	5,565
First Ontario Sponsorship	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<u>1,929</u>	<u>4,384</u>	<u>103,120</u>	<u>103,192</u>	<u>105,565</u>
Less					
Renovations & Replacements	0	0	200,000	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Ending Balance	<u>181,282</u>	<u>185,666</u>	<u>88,786</u>	<u>191,978</u>	<u>297,544</u>

Police

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>TAX SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>PROGRAM SPECIFIC RESERVES</u>						
<u>Police Reserves</u>						
104055- Tax Stabilization-Police	490,755	940,954	962,596	984,736	1,007,384	Yes
104056- ISD (Investigative Services Division) Capital Reserve	6,639,262	6,789,385	6,945,540	7,105,288	7,268,709	One-Time
110065- Police Capital Expenditures	1,100,192	1,125,069	392,321	401,344	410,575	Yes
112029- Provision for Vacation Liability	1,466,930	1,500,099	1,534,601	1,569,897	1,606,005	Yes
112225- Police Rewards	181,509	185,613	189,883	194,250	198,718	Yes
Sub-total Police Reserves	9,878,648	10,541,120	10,024,941	10,255,514	10,491,391	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 104055- Tax Stabilization-Police

Reserve Number: 104055

Date Established: 2002

Source of Funds: Initially funded through OMERS' Contribution Holiday for the period August 1999 to December 2003. Annual Operating Fund surplus through approved Board resolution.

Purpose: To offset Police service cost increases due to fluctuations in the economy and/or to offset yearly budget increases.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected	
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		4,050,315	490,755	940,954	962,596	984,736
Add						
Interest Earned		44,402	16,422	21,642	22,140	22,649
Operating Surplus		76,986	611,711	0	0	0
From Reserve Closings	FCS17070	0	373,339	0	0	0
		121,388	1,001,471	21,642	22,140	22,649
Less						
Cardscan Device	PSB16-068	23,700	0	0	0	0
High Density Shelving	PSB16-068	68,000	0	0	0	0
Reallocated 2015 Surplus to Other Police Reserves	PSB Approved	3,589,248	0	0	0	0
Legal Expenditures	PSB17-095	0	551,272	0	0	0
		3,680,948	551,272	0	0	0
Ending Balance		490,755	940,954	962,596	984,736	1,007,384

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 104056- ISD (Investigative Services Division) Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 104056

Date Established: April 23, 2015 PSB15-053

Source of Funds: Police Operating Surplus

Purpose: Contribution towards the estimated \$5 million HPS/COH share of the Investigative Services Division Headquarters construction costs.

Target Balance: N/A

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,137,137	6,639,262	6,789,385	6,945,540	7,105,288
Add					
Interest Earned	90,026	150,123	156,156	159,747	163,422
From Police Tax Stabilization	3,589,248	0	0	0	0
Debt Overcharge Reversal	823,488	0	0	0	0
	4,502,762	150,123	156,156	159,747	163,422
Less					
Capital Project Closings	637	0	0	0	0
	637	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	6,639,262	6,789,385	6,945,540	7,105,288	7,268,709

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110065- Police Capital Expenditures

Reserve Number: 110065

Date Established: November, 1988

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund via approved budgeted allocation and/or annual operating budget surplus through Board resolution.

Purpose: This reserve was established for future capital expenditures including Major repairs and alterations to buildings.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,159,904	1,100,192	1,125,069	392,321	401,344
Add					
Interest Earned	23,307	24,877	17,252	9,023	9,231
Project Closing	28,569	0	0	0	0
From Closing Reserve 110066	1,912	0	0	0	0
	53,788	24,877	17,252	9,023	9,231
Less					
To Operating Fund for approved Capital Projects	PSB	113,500	0	0	0
Police Hardware Acquisition - Server/Storage	2018 Capital	0	0	400,000	0
Police Video Infrastructure	2018 Capital	0	0	150,000	0
Police Radio Room Recording Upgrade	2018 Capital	0	0	200,000	0
		113,500	0	750,000	0
Ending Balance	1,100,192	1,125,069	392,321	401,344	410,575

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112029- Provision for Vacation Liability

Reserve Number: 112029

Date Established: April 18th, 2005

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund via approved budgeted allocation and/or annual operating budget surplus through Board resolution.

Purpose: Payment of Vacation owed to the employees upon the cessation of employment with the City. It should be noted that vacation taken in the current year is the vacation owed to the employee from the previous year. Therefore, a liability exists for the vacation owed to the employee in the current year.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,438,035	1,466,930	1,500,099	1,534,601	1,569,897
Add					
Interest Earned	28,894	33,169	34,502	35,296	36,108
	28,894	33,169	34,502	35,296	36,108
Ending Balance	1,466,930	1,500,099	1,534,601	1,569,897	1,606,005

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112225- Police Rewards

Reserve Number: 112225

Date Established: 1979

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund via approved budgeted allocation and/or annual operating budget surplus through Board resolution.

Purpose: This reserve was established to be used by the Police to gain the public's assistance by paying rewards for information. Funds in the reserve were transferred from the Police Current Budget.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	167,983	181,509	185,613	189,883	194,250
Add					
Interest Earned	3,526	4,104	4,269	4,367	4,468
Unsolved Homicide	10,000	0	0	0	0
	13,526	4,104	4,269	4,367	4,468
Ending Balance	181,509	185,613	189,883	194,250	198,718

PSB 05-062

Public Works

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>Public Works Reserves</u>						
<u>Cemeteries' Reserves</u>						
104105- Cemetery Building Fund - Niches	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236	Yes
Sub-total Cemeteries' Reserves	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236	
<u>Greenspace/Parks Reserves</u>						
108037- Hamilton Beach Park Reserve	1,698,778	-143,538	4,886	106,148	209,740	Yes
112201- Park Marina Reserve	174,873	548,255	732,820	825,538	945,675	Yes
112202- Leash Free Park Reserve	241,721	205,736	169,026	131,471	93,053	Yes
112224- Waterpark Operations Reserve	0	1,179,151	1,408,571	1,011,081	781,461	Yes
Sub-total Greenspace/Parks Reserves	2,115,373	1,789,605	2,315,303	2,074,238	2,029,928	
<u>Public Works-Other Reserves</u>						
104060- Golf Course Improvement	-45,981	-47,021	-48,102	-49,208	-50,340	No
108039- 50 Main St E. Facility Capital Replacement	1,019,194	38,470	136,753	237,295	340,150	One-Time
108041- Roads, Bridges & Traffic Capital Reserve	2,326,889	1,755,056	1,795,422	1,836,717	1,878,962	One-Time
108046- RCMP Lease-Capital Replacement	816,343	1,040,989	1,121,883	1,204,638	1,289,296	One-Time
108048- YMCA & Turner Library Capital Renewal Reserve	304,397	367,826	432,321	498,300	565,796	Yes
112203- Red Light Camera Project	8,648,331	7,860,995	4,224,168	2,384,301	906,717	No
112205- Winter Control	3,160,036	3,231,489	3,305,813	3,381,846	3,459,629	No
112209- 47 Guise St Reserve	133,968	156,248	169,451	182,958	196,775	Yes
112223- Ivor Wynne Community Fund	28,493	29,137	29,808	30,493	31,194	Yes
112272- Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve	3,668,647	3,792,042	3,417,888	3,418,640	3,531,700	Yes
Sub-total Public Works-Other Reserves	20,060,318	18,225,232	14,585,405	13,125,979	12,149,879	
<u>Transit Reserves</u>						
108019- Transit Shelter Capital Reserve	170,530	172,203	176,164	180,215	0	One-Time
108025- Transit Capital Reserve	286,935	221,599	185,365	290,778	398,616	Yes
108027- Province of Ontario Transit Capital Grant	3,010,730	2,963,178	0	0	0	One-Time
108045- Federal Public Transit Funds	386,447	45,652	0	0	0	One-Time
108047- Rapid Transit Capital Reserve	4,575,900	4,530,317	816,102	834,872	854,074	One-Time
Sub-total Transit Reserves	8,430,542	7,932,949	1,177,631	1,305,866	1,252,691	
<u>Waste Management Reserves</u>						
110062- Closed Landfill Reserve	1,041,388	1,080,401	1,131,311	1,157,331	1,188,457	Yes
112270- Waste Management Recycling	4,271,886	4,555,980	4,850,423	5,151,639	5,459,783	Yes
112271- WM Facilities-Replace/Upgrade Reserve	2,330,666	2,990,354	2,556,416	3,034,986	3,532,655	Yes
Sub-total Waste Management Reserves	7,643,941	8,626,734	8,538,150	9,343,957	10,180,895	
Sub-total Public Works Reserves	38,355,456	36,697,831	26,738,966	25,963,536	25,719,629	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 104105- Cemetery Building Fund - Niches

Reserve Number: 104105

Date Established: 1992

Source of Funds: Funded by 42.5% of the revenue received from the sale of niches.

Purpose: To provide a self-funding capital account for the construction of new columbariums as required in the future.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	75,301	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496
Add					
Interest Earned	1,799	2,514	2,794	2,683	2,498
Sale of Niches	42,118	65,514	41,372	43,336	45,241
Project Closings	36,065	0	0	0	0
Sale of Cemetery Items	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
	79,982	68,027	49,166	51,019	52,740
Less					
Construction of Columbariums		Capital Budget			
	50,000	50,000	50,000	60,000	60,000
	50,000	50,000	50,000	60,000	60,000
Ending Balance	105,283	123,311	122,477	113,496	106,236

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108037- Hamilton Beach Park Reserve
Reserve Number: 108037
Date Established: 2004
Source of Funds: Proceeds of Sale of Hamilton Beach properties in excess of \$1 million.
Purpose: Assist with the funding for the development of Hamilton Beach Parks.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,720,852	1,698,778	-143,538	4,886	106,148
Add					
Interest Earned	35,105	12,023	-1,576	1,262	3,591
Beach Property Sales (Net)	686,443	1,599,337	400,000	200,000	200,000
	721,549	1,611,360	398,424	201,262	203,591
Less					
Beach Park Development Program	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Pre-Sale Property Maintenance	281,567	0	0	0	0
Admin Fees for Sale of Properties	12,055	0	0	0	0
Ward 5 Tree Planting Program	150,000	0	0	0	0
Wild Water Works Master Plan - HCA	200,000	0	0	0	0
2017 Capital Budget Request	0	160,000	0	0	0
Confederation Park Redevelopment	0	3,000,000	0	0	0
Closing Report- Additional Funding	0	193,676	0	0	0
Confederation Park Facility Assessment	0	0	150,000	0	0
	743,622	3,453,676	250,000	100,000	100,000
Ending Balance	1,698,778	-143,538	4,886	106,148	209,740

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112201- Park Marina Reserve

Reserve Number: 112201

Date Established: August 13th, 2003

Source of Funds: Sale of Surplus Assets; Lease revenues from boating clubs, marina slip revenues, Buildings and rental revenues from vendors.

Purpose: To provide an ongoing source of funds for capital and operational contingency expenditures related to municipally owned marina infrastructure within the Macassa Bay Marine Basin.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	171,429	174,873	548,255	732,820	825,538
Add					
Interest Earned	3,444	3,954	14,565	17,717	20,137
Marina Rental Revenue	0	369,428	110,000	110,000	110,000
Donations	0	0	30,000	60,000	60,000
Other Revenues	0	0	30,000	30,000	30,000
	3,444	373,382	184,565	217,717	220,137
Less					
Park Improvements		Capital Budget	0	125,000	100,000
	0	0	0	125,000	100,000
Ending Balance	174,873	548,255	732,820	825,538	945,675

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112202- Leash Free Park Reserve

Reserve Number: 112202

Date Established: December 5, 2014

Source of Funds: \$1 per dog license tag sold

Purpose: To Fund the Development of dog park facilities and free running areas in accordance with existing dog park facility policy. Reserve funds are to be 50% for dog park models and 50% for free running models.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	227,219	241,721	205,736	169,026	131,471
Add					
Interest Earned	4,642	4,986	4,261	3,416	2,553
License Fees and Donations	39,860	39,029	39,029	39,029	39,029
	44,502	44,015	43,290	42,445	41,582
Less					
Leashfree Park Program	30,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
	30,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Ending Balance	241,721	205,736	169,026	131,471	93,053

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112224- Waterpark Operations Reserve

Reserve Number: 112224

Date Established: Dec 9, 2015 (PW11005(c)/FCS15090)

Source of Funds: Annual Waterpark operating surpluses (if realized) be transferred to the Waterpark Reserve so that at least a minimum balance of \$300,000 is maintained, and that reserve funds at or below the \$300,000 level be used to offset future annual operating deficit. (If realized)

Purpose: Reserve funds at or below the \$300,000 level be used to offset future annual operating deficits (if realized);

Target Balance: \$300,000 minimum Target Balance

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	0	0	1,179,151	1,408,571	1,011,081
Add					
Interest Earned	0	16,770	29,420	27,510	20,380
2015 Operating Surplus	0	381,615	0	0	0
2016 Operating Surplus	0	780,766	0	0	0
2017 Operating Surplus Forecast	0	0	200,000	0	0
	0	1,179,151	229,420	27,510	20,380
Less					
2018 Operating Deficit (Forecast)	0	0	0	200,000	0
Minor Capital Rehab/Maintenance	0	0	0	225,000	250,000
	0	0	0	425,000	250,000
Ending Balance	0	1,179,151	1,408,571	1,011,081	781,461

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 104060- Golf Course Improvement

Reserve Number: 104060

Date Established: 1998

Source of Funds: Golf Courses' operating budget surpluses.

Purpose: This reserve is for the golf course capital improvements. The capital work is centered on the clubhouses, irrigation improvements that would allow the courses to be removed from city water for irrigation and general maintenance to improve the golf courses. The golf business plan's goal is to be self-sustaining with no financial impact on the tax levy.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	-45,075	-45,981	-47,021	-48,102	-49,208
Add					
Interest Earned	-906	-1,040	-1,081	-1,106	-1,132
	-906	-1,040	-1,081	-1,106	-1,132
Ending Balance	-45,981	-47,021	-48,102	-49,208	-50,340

City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108039- 50 Main St E. Facility Capital Replacement

Reserve Number: 108039

Date Established: 2005

Source of Funds: From 2005 to 2015 \$1.00/sq ft of the lease payments from McMaster were directed to this Reserve. Facilities is currently investigating how budgeted lease cost savings by moving to 50 Main St E. will be used to fund this Reserve.

Purpose: Leasehold improvements to 50 Main St. East

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: McMaster University's Continuing Education Program vacated 50 Main St E in 2015 in preparation for the City's POA operations moving to the building. Report PW18021/FCS18024 included a provision for Capital replacement \$96,290.

Sustainable: One-Time

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>Projected</u> <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		999,118	1,019,194	38,470	136,753	237,295
Add						
Provision for Capital Replacement	PW18021/FCS18024	0	0	96,290	96,290	96,290
Interest Earned		20,075	19,277	1,992	4,253	6,565
		20,075	19,277	98,282	100,543	102,855
Less						
POA Accommodation Report	PW17044	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
		0	1,000,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance		1,019,194	38,470	136,753	237,295	340,150

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108041- Roads, Bridges & Traffic Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 108041

Date Established: May 24, 2006 FCS06042

Source of Funds: Provincial Contribution

Purpose: Improving Roads and Bridges

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments: The City of Hamilton received a one-time grant at the end of March 2006 in the amount of \$20,834,975 from the Province of Ontario under the Move Ontario Improving Roads and Bridges Budget Initiative. In 2008, the City received an additional \$8,806,309 from the Province under the 2008 Municipal Road and Bridge Infrastructure Investment Program.

The traffic signal efficiency initiative costs are being repaid over 7 years from anticipated savings with last payment in 2015.

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	2,662,264	2,326,889	1,755,056	1,795,422	1,836,717
Add					
Interest Earned	49,625	35,087	40,366	41,295	42,244
Capital Closing	0	493,081	0	0	0
	49,625	528,168	40,366	41,295	42,244
Less					
Capital Costs	385,000	0	0	0	0
Claremont Access Repair	0	1,100,000	0	0	0
	385,000	1,100,000	0	0	0
Ending Balance	2,326,889	1,755,056	1,795,422	1,836,717	1,878,962

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108046- RCMP Lease-Capital Replacement

Reserve Number: 108046

Date Established: Sept 26, 2007 FCS07079

Source of Funds: A portion of the Lease payments from the rental of the former Stoney Creek City Hall to the RCMP.

Purpose: To fund life cycle replacement of building and grounds components of the former Stoney Creek City Hall, which is now leased to the RCMP.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	807,190	816,343	1,040,989	1,121,883	1,204,638
Add					
Interest Earned	17,153	22,646	24,590	26,451	28,354
Provision for Capital Replacement	202,000	202,000	266,304	266,304	266,304
	219,153	224,646	290,894	292,755	294,658
Less					
Capital Replacement	210,000	0	210,000	210,000	210,000
	210,000	0	210,000	210,000	210,000
Ending Balance	816,343	1,040,989	1,121,883	1,204,638	1,289,296

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108048- YMCA & Turner Library Capital Renewal Reserve

Reserve Number: 108048

Date Established: 2009 Sch. A Turner Park Community Centre Agreement

Source of Funds: Annual contribution from YMCA and Library based on Rentable Area (cents/ft2)

Purpose: Capital replacement and improvements for common areas such as roof.

Target Balance: N/A Revenues from external Sources

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	243,276	304,397	367,826	432,321	498,300
Add					
Interest Earned	5,723	8,031	9,097	10,580	12,098
Provision For Replacement	55,398	55,398	55,398	55,398	55,398
	61,121	63,429	64,495	65,978	67,496
Ending Balance	304,397	367,826	432,321	498,300	565,796

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112203- Red Light Camera Project

Reserve Number: 112203

Date Established: 2004 PW03150 (a)\PW07116 (Revised)

Source of Funds: Surplus in Red light Camera Project

Purpose: To Provide funds for the future expansion of the Red Light Camera Program.
Revised 2007: That all excess Red Light Camera program fine revenues not required to build, operate or maintain existing or future Red Light Camera sites, be allocated to road safety initiatives, as supported by the Hamilton Strategic Road Safety Program, subject to maintaining a minimum balance of \$100,000 in the Red Light Camera Reserve 112203.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	9,414,878	8,648,331	7,860,995	4,224,168	2,384,301
Add					
Interest Earned	189,102	195,031	137,399	75,133	37,416
Red Light Camera Revenues	3,511,306	3,833,975	4,000,000	4,200,000	4,200,000
	3,700,408	4,029,006	4,137,399	4,275,133	4,237,416
Less					
POA Costs including collection costs	638,941	1,024,589	1,265,000	1,265,000	1,265,000
PW Costs (DeptID 461010)	1,102,772	776,807	900,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Safety Initiatives (DeptID 461011)	1,884,918	2,402,197	2,977,500	2,000,000	2,000,000
North End Traffic Management Plan (NETMP)	230,000	0	0	0	0
Vehicles (2) to be funded from Reserve	110,323	0	223,327	0	0
POA Courthouse Insulation	500,000	0	0	0	0
	GIC 15-026				
Annual Plastic Marking Rehabilitation (4661720720)	0	100,000	200,000	300,000	400,000
Partially fund 2 FTEs	0	200,000	0	0	0
	2011 Operating				
Wentworth Trail IPS (4661720723)	0	200,000	0	0	0
	PW Feb 13/17				
Delineated Bicycle Lane Claremont Access (4661617725)	0	100,000	0	0	0
	PW 16003(a)				
Street Lighting Evans Road	0	12,749	0	0	0
	Council June 28/17 Motion 7.7				
Pedestrian Crossovers	0	0	400,000	300,000	300,000
RHVP Rehabilitation (4031811015)- Cats Eyes	0	0	250,000	250,000	0
Area Rating - Mall Road - Limeridge Mall private road to Mohawk (4241809701)	0	0	50,000	0	0
Queen Street Two-way Conversion (4661820810)	0	0	1,100,400	0	0
	Council Nov 8/17				
LINC & RHVP Queue end warning system	0	0	108,000	1,000,000	0
Bike Lanes Bay Street (excl MTO Grant)	0	0	300,000	0	0
	2017 Capital Budget				
LINC Rehabilitation (40320111045) - Cats Eyes	0	0	0	0	250,000
	PW 15091				
	4,466,954	4,816,342	7,774,227	6,115,000	5,715,000
Ending Balance	8,648,331	7,860,995	4,224,168	2,384,301	906,717

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112205- Winter Control

Reserve Number: 112205

Date Established: January, 1987

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: To minimize the erratic impacts on the annual operating budget due to higher than budgeted snow removal cost resulting from unusually inclement weather.

Target Balance: 25% of the 5 year average actual expenditures for Winter Control (\$6.3M)

Comments:

Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	3,097,792	3,160,036	3,231,489	3,305,813	3,381,846
Add					
Interest Earned	62,243	71,453	74,324	76,034	77,782
	62,243	71,453	74,324	76,034	77,782
Ending Balance	3,160,036	3,231,489	3,305,813	3,381,846	3,459,629

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112209- 47 Guise St Reserve

Reserve Number: 112209

Date Established: Dec 15, 2004 PW04134/PD04322

Source of Funds: All revenues generated from the lease of the Property Former HPA Boating School now Hamilton Waterfront Trust & Williams Pub.

Purpose: Fund capital systems replacement and operating contingency expenditures.

Target Balance: N/A Revenues from external Sources

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	131,330	133,968	156,248	169,451	182,958
Add					
Interest Earned	2,639	3,280	3,703	4,007	4,317
Provision for Capital Replacement	0	19,000	9,500	9,500	9,500
	<u>2,639</u>	<u>22,280</u>	<u>13,203</u>	<u>13,507</u>	<u>13,817</u>
Ending Balance	<u>133,968</u>	<u>156,248</u>	<u>169,451</u>	<u>182,958</u>	<u>196,775</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112223- Ivor Wynne Community Fund

Reserve Number: 112223

Date Established: Jan 31, 2011 MOU Ti Cats Agreement

Source of Funds: As per MOU the following sources of revenue from the operation of the Stadium will be paid into the Ivor Wynne Community Fund:
a) the 10% net income fee referred to in Paragraph 7 (f) ;
b) the City's share of net proceeds of parking referred to in Paragraph 37

Purpose: The City intends to establish a fund, tentatively known as the Ivor Wynne Community Fund for the purpose of developing community projects within the Stadium neighborhood.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	27,932	28,493	29,137	29,808	30,493
Add					
Interest Earned	561	644	670	686	701
	<u>561</u>	<u>644</u>	<u>670</u>	<u>686</u>	<u>701</u>
Ending Balance	<u>28,493</u>	<u>29,137</u>	<u>29,808</u>	<u>30,493</u>	<u>31,194</u>

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112272- Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve

Reserve Number: 112272

Date Established: Nov 14, 2007 PW07127

Source of Funds: Sources of funds for the Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve include billing recoveries, project incentives as well as current and future savings identified through projects managed by the Energy Office.

Purpose: To fund initiatives related to energy conservation and demand management as well as the Office of Energy Initiatives (OEI)

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	4,098,116	3,668,647	3,792,042	3,417,888	3,418,640
Add					
Interest Earned	86,998	81,881	81,972	77,726	79,020
Utility Recoveries	449,800	136,745	0	0	0
Embedded Energy Manager	41,464	3,448	0	0	0
Water & Wastewater Energy Opportunity Assessment	200,000	0	0	0	0
Pump Station Efficiency Upgrade	10,021	0	0	0	0
Total Energy Efficiencies	568,950	606,100	468,290	468,290	468,290
2010 Capital Project (Payback to Reserve) Incentives & Rebates	202,025	28,000	285,261	285,261	285,261
Capital Closing Surplus PID 3541351006	0	52,490	0	0	0
2014 Capital Project	0	269,175	0	0	0
2016 Capital Project - Incentives Revenue	0	173,181	258,409	474,668	188,000
2016 Capital Project - (Payback to Reserve)	0	4,797	294,500	63,400	0
	0	0	0	114,129	114,129
	1,559,257	1,355,817	1,388,432	1,483,474	1,134,700
Less					
Fund Energy Office	1,120,456	1,019,569	820,390	836,800	853,540
2014 Capital Project - Fund Capital Proposal	868,271	46,632	0	217,823	0
2016 Capital Project - Fund Capital Proposal	0	166,221	425,475	60,000	0
Commodity Hedging - Agent Energy Advisors	0	0	36,420	36,420	36,420
Commodity Hedging - Energy Management Tool System	0	0	31,680	31,680	31,680
CUP Sales Funds To Offset Capacity Charge Increase	0	0	448,620	300,000	100,000
	1,988,726	1,232,422	1,762,585	1,482,723	1,021,640
Ending Balance	3,668,647	3,792,042	3,417,888	3,418,640	3,531,700

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108019- Transit Shelter Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 108019

Date Established: Sept 29, 2010 TOE01061(b)

Source of Funds: One-time compensation of \$175,000 from CBS Outdoor Advertising to offset Capital adjustments.

Purpose: To be utilized to fund the addition, removal, relocation or installation of transit shelters and to replace shelter glass walls as deemed necessary from time to time.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	167,054	170,530	172,203	176,164	180,215
Add					
Interest Earned	3,357	3,832	3,961	4,052	2,049
Project Closings	120	0	0	0	0
	3,477	3,832	3,961	4,052	2,049
Less					
Bus Shelter/Bench Refurbishment & Replacement Program	0	2,159	0	0	182,264
	0	2,159	0	0	182,264
Ending Balance	170,530	172,203	176,164	180,215	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108025- Transit Capital Reserve
Reserve Number: 108025
Date Established: 2001
Source of Funds: Originally - a contribution from HSR Working Funds.
 Annual contribution from operating.
Purpose: To provide sustainable funds for the Transit Capital Program.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,039,417	286,935	221,599	185,365	290,778
Add					
Interest Earned	20,284	7,129	4,627	5,413	7,838
Transfer From Operating - Cont to Reserve	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000
Project Closing Unused Funds	0	0	88,543	0	0
	120,284	207,129	293,170	105,413	107,838
Less					
Fare Card Enhancement	262,537	0	0	0	0
Mobility Programs	75,197	0	0	0	0
Project Closures	26,462	0	0	0	0
ATS Rebranding\Marketing	134,957	0	0	0	0
Replace Transit Fleet Bus Hoists	360,000	0	0	0	0
Master Plan Update	9,034	11,506	144,511	0	0
PASS SUS/CERT Computer Software	4,579	78,687	4,893	0	0
ATS Rebranding\Marketing	0	12,272	0	0	0
Transportation Demand Management	0	120,000	0	0	0
Rapid Ready 10 Year Strategy	0	50,000	0	0	0
MTC-CNG - Facility Upgrades	0	0	180,000	0	0
	872,766	272,465	329,404	0	0
Ending Balance	286,935	221,599	185,365	290,778	398,616

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108027- Province of Ontario Transit Capital Grant

Reserve Number: 108027

Date Established: March 5th,2008 PW08030

Source of Funds: Province of Ontario grant of \$7,522,653

Purpose: To fund Transit Capital expansion to help improve accessibility for people with disabilities, manage congestion, support the environment and improve the movement of both people and goods.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	3,415,000	3,010,730	2,963,178	0	0
Add					
Interest Earned	65,386	66,148	33,689	0	0
	65,386	66,148	33,689	0	0
Less					
Transit EAM Fleet Management	469,656	0	330,344	0	0
Facility Upgrades MTC	0	113,700	0	0	0
HSR Conventional Fleet Replacement	0	0	2,666,524	0	0
	469,656	113,700	2,996,868	0	0
Ending Balance	3,010,730	2,963,178	0	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108045- Federal Public Transit Funds

Reserve Number: 108045

Date Established: April 25, 2007 FCS07050

Source of Funds: Under Bill C 48, the Federal Government released previous financial commitments relating to affordable housing and transit to the Provinces. The 2007 Province of Ontario Budget, announced the forwarding of these commitments to Ontario municipalities. For Hamilton, this meant \$6,580,000 for affordable housing and \$11,147,927.39 for transit.

Purpose: To be used for Public Transit.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	936,030	386,447	45,652	0	0
Add					
Interest Earned	13,905	4,613	519	0	0
	13,905	4,613	519	0	0
Less					
Bus Landing Pads	124,234	0	0	0	0
Trapeze PASS - Ops for DARTS	8,024	0	0	0	0
Passenger Count System	431,231	0	0	0	0
Passenger Count System	0	61,957	0	0	0
Transit Priority Measures	0	283,451	46,171	0	0
	563,489	345,408	46,171	0	0
Ending Balance	386,447	45,652	0	0	0

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108047- Rapid Transit Capital Reserve

Reserve Number: 108047

Date Established: April 23, 2008 FCS08021

Source of Funds: Provincial and Metrolinx contributions

Purpose: Funds to be used for the municipal capital expenditures relating to vehicles and infrastructure to support:
1) B-Line improvements King-Main Corridor
2) A-Line improvements James Upper James Corridor.

Target Balance: N/A - One-Time Funding

Comments:

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	8,197,418	4,575,900	4,530,317	816,102	834,872
Add					
Interest Earned	131,507	103,467	60,785	18,770	19,202
	131,507	103,467	60,785	18,770	19,202
Less					
Quick Wins Projects	3,713,013	149,050	1,295,000	0	0
Limeridge Mall Terminal	0	0	2,480,000	0	0
Project Closings	40,011	0	0	0	0
	3,753,025	149,050	3,775,000	0	0
Ending Balance	4,575,900	4,530,317	816,102	834,872	854,074

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110062- Closed Landfill Reserve

Reserve Number: 110062

Date Established: March 9th, 2011 FCS11002

Source of Funds: A portion of Hamilton Renewable Power Inc. (HRPI) regular and special dividends

Purpose: To offset the future closure costs for the existing open landfill site and to offset the existing and future costs for maintaining the existing 12 closed landfill sites.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,005,926	1,041,388	1,080,401	1,131,311	1,157,331
Add					
Interest Earned	20,275	23,634	25,146	26,020	26,670
Hamilton Renewable Power Inc. Dividend	15,187	15,379	25,764	0	4,456
	35,462	39,013	50,910	26,020	31,126
Ending Balance	1,041,388	1,080,401	1,131,311	1,157,331	1,188,457

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112270- Waste Management Recycling

Reserve Number: 112270

Date Established: 1992

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: This reserve was established exclusively for the Recycling Program to fund recycling program deficits, fund recycling program improvements, such as, pilot programs and one-time capital expenditures, and to fund recycling infrastructure capital projects.

Target Balance: \$4 Million (based on 5 year rolling average of revenue shortfalls of \$3 million plus \$1 million to be used for recycling infrastructure improvements and/or projects)

Comments: Council on May 14th,2014 approved a reserve policy specific to this Reserve establishing a Target balance of \$4 million. Report FCS14028

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	4,003,936	4,271,886	4,555,980	4,850,423	5,151,639
Add					
Interest Earned	80,450	96,593	106,944	113,716	120,644
Provision for Recycling Services	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500
	267,950	284,093	294,444	301,216	308,144
Ending Balance	4,271,886	4,555,980	4,850,423	5,151,639	5,459,783

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112271- WM Facilities-Replace\Upgrade Reserve

Reserve Number: 112271

Date Established: Nov 28, 2007 PW07149

Source of Funds: Fifty percent (50%) of the financial benefit generated from the Source Separated Organic (SSO) processing contract from other municipalities.

Purpose: To upgrade and /or replace the waste diversion facilities and equipment.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	1,884,821	2,330,666	2,990,354	2,556,416	3,034,986
Add					
Interest Earned	39,142	56,653	63,063	63,570	74,669
Source Separated Organic Waste, (SSO) Revenues	656,704	603,034	600,000	415,000	423,000
	695,846	659,687	663,063	478,570	497,669
Less					
MRF Equipment Upgrades	250,000	0	0	0	0
CCF Rolling Stock Replacement	0	0	1,097,000	0	0
	250,000	0	1,097,000	0	0
Ending Balance	2,330,666	2,990,354	2,556,416	3,034,986	3,532,655

RATE SUPPORTED RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>RATE SUPPORTED RESERVES</u>						
<u>Capital/Working Fund Reserves</u>						
108005- Sanitary Sewer Capital	83,580,349	112,023,609	82,298,564	59,323,435	36,844,027	Yes
108006- Wastewater Improvement Subsidy	116,438,756	116,009,412	77,376,061	41,360,001	5,932,551	One-Time
108010- Storm Sewer Capital	14,036,531	14,892,718	14,822,000	14,081,612	14,224,067	Yes
108015- Waterworks Capital	21,839,521	12,331,480	19,297,404	23,025,585	31,086,039	Yes
Sub-total Capital/Working Fund Reserves	235,895,157	255,257,220	193,794,029	137,790,634	88,086,685	
<u>Equipment Replacement Reserves</u>						
110010- Meter Replacement	5,598,880	5,725,479	5,209,805	4,682,270	4,142,602	Yes
Sub-total Equipment Replacement Reserves	5,598,880	5,725,479	5,209,805	4,682,270	4,142,602	
TOTAL RATE SUPPORTED RESERVES	241,494,037	260,982,698	199,003,834	142,472,904	92,229,287	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108005- Sanitary Sewer Capital
Reserve Number:	108005
Date Established:	March, 1975
Source of Funds:	Surplus from Sanitary Sewer Current Budget Excess Funds on Closing of Capital Works Repayment of Borrowings by Property Owners
Purpose:	This reserve was established to fund Capital Works and to be used as a Working Fund reserve for the Sanitary Sewer Program. As such operating surpluses/deficits are transferred to/from this Reserve.
Target Balance:	0.5% to 2% of Asset Replacement Value (\$27- \$108M)
Comments:	
Sustainable:	Yes

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance		80,216,918	83,580,349	112,023,609	82,298,564	59,323,435
Add						
Interest Earned		1,617,632	2,164,497	2,209,298	1,610,136	1,093,352
Local Improvement Commutations		306,621	101,736	185,902	191,768	183,181
Repayment Four Pad Arena Loan		484,967	484,967	484,967	484,967	484,967
Other Adjustment		16,414	0	0	0	0
2016 Operating Surplus		21,786,810	0	0	0	0
Project Closings	FCS14058	8,901,000	0	0	0	0
Project Closings	FCS16071	462,059	0	0	0	0
Hamilton Renewable Power Inc . Regular Dividend		15,187	15,379	25,764	0	4,456
2017 Operating Surplus	FCS17060(b)	0	7,771,462	0	0	0
Capital Budget Financing Plan - Trfr from Operating	Rate Budget	0	18,917,000	0	0	0
		33,590,689	29,455,040	2,905,931	2,286,871	1,765,956
Less						
Old Dundas Road Sewage Pumping Station Master	PW16071	800,000	0	0	0	0
Plan & EA Inline Storage Works		207,471	0	0	0	0
Closing Report	FCS16071	8,901,000	0	0	0	0
WIP Funding	FCS14058	5,318,787	0	0	0	0
Canadian Infra Renewal Funding Gap		15,000,000	0	0	0	0
Provincial Contribution WTP Upgrades		0	1,105	0	0	0
Project Closings		0	10,676	221,324	0	0
DC Exemption Mountain Plaza Mall	FCS17008	0	250,000	0	0	0
Call Handling Project	FCS17104	0	750,000	3,580,000	0	11,140,000
Biosolids payment	FCS16079	0	0	422,652	0	406,364
DC Exemption McMaster Innovation Park	FCS10051(b)	0	0	423,000	0	0
DC Exemption Centre on Barton	FCS16084	0	0	3,001,000	0	0
Pier 8 Sanitary PS & Forcemain	2018 Rate Capital	0	0	6,983,000	3,262,000	7,699,000
Capital Budget Financing - Trfr. To Operating	Rate Budget	0	0	18,000,000	22,000,000	5,000,000
Woodward WWTP - Clean Harbour (CASH FLOWED)		0	0	0	0	0
		30,227,258	1,011,781	32,630,976	25,262,000	24,245,364
Ending Balance		83,580,349	112,023,609	82,298,564	59,323,435	36,844,027

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108006- Wastewater Improvement Subsidy

Reserve Number: 108006

Date Established: June 2010

Source of Funds: Provincial Grant

Purpose: This Reserve was established with a contribution from the Province of \$100M in 2010 for the Woodward Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades. Upgrades consist of new tertiary membrane treatment plant, a new chlorine contact tank, new tertiary effluent outfall and upgrades to Red Hill Creek, power supply, electrical distribution system and standby power upgrades.

Target Balance: N/A

Comments: Reserve expected to be exhausted by 2021

Sustainable: One-Time

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	114,145,257	116,438,756	116,009,412	77,376,061	41,360,001
Add					
Interest Earned	2,293,499	2,570,656	2,198,648	1,349,940	537,681
	2,293,499	2,570,656	2,198,648	1,349,940	537,681
Less					
WTWP Upgrades	0	0	34,832,000	35,366,000	29,802,000
WWTP - Clean Harbour	0	3,000,000	6,000,000	2,000,000	6,163,131
	0	3,000,000	40,832,000	37,366,000	35,965,131
Ending Balance	116,438,756	116,009,412	77,376,061	41,360,001	5,932,551

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	108010- Storm Sewer Capital
Reserve Number:	108010
Date Established:	March, 1975
Source of Funds:	Surplus from Storm Sewer Current Budget
Purpose:	This reserve was established to fund Capital Works and to be used as a Working Fund reserve for the Storm Sewer Program. As such operating surpluses/deficits are transferred to/from this Reserve.
Target Balance:	0.5% to 2% of Asset Replacement Value (\$7M- \$29M)
Comments:	Effective in 2005, this reserve became part of the Rate Program.
Sustainable:	Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected	
		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance		13,811,433	14,036,531	14,892,718	14,822,000	14,081,612
Add						
Interest Earned		275,229	295,951	337,834	328,613	321,814
Local Improvement Commutations		290,571	6,936	6,000	6,000	6,000
2017 Operating Surplus	FCS17060(b)	0	1,631,193	0	0	0
		565,800	1,934,079	343,834	334,613	327,814
Less						
Capital Projects Closings		340,702	0	0	0	0
Clean Harbour Outreach Program	PW16054	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
5181672650 Juggernaut	FCS16079	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
DC Exemption Mountain Plaza Mall	FCS17008	0	2,892	60,108	0	0
DC Exemption Centre on Barton	FCS16084	0	0	115,000	0	0
DC Exemption McMaster Innovation Park	FCS10051(b)	0	0	114,445	0	110,360
Flooding Disaster Relief (April 14, 2018)	GIC April 18	0	0	50,000	0	0
5181717152 Roadside Drainage Improvement Program	FCS16079	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
		340,702	1,077,892	414,553	1,075,000	185,360
Ending Balance		14,036,531	14,892,718	14,822,000	14,081,612	14,224,067

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 108015- Waterworks Capital

Reserve Number: 108015

Date Established: March, 1975

Source of Funds: Surplus from Waterworks Current Budget
Excess Funds on Closing of Capital Works
Repayment of Borrowings by property owners

Purpose: This reserve was established to fund Capital Works and to be used as a Working Fund reserve for the Waterworks Program. As such operating surpluses/deficits are transferred to/from this Reserve.

Target Balance: 0.5% to 2% of Asset Replacement Value (\$16M- \$64M)

Comments:

Sustainable: Yes

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance		23,953,054	21,839,521	12,331,480	19,297,404	23,025,585
Add						
Interest Earned		476,487	217,957	359,597	481,181	615,209
Capital Budget Financing Plan -Trfr from Operating	Rate Budget	249,240	0	7,028,000	3,347,000	7,748,000
Local Improvement Commutations		8,622	1,104	0	0	0
Other Adjustments		17,118	0	0	0	0
2017 Operating Surplus	FCS17060(b)	0	8,698,579	0	0	0
		751,467	8,917,639	7,387,597	3,828,181	8,363,209
Less						
Road Restoration Program	PW16069	2,865,000	0	0	0	0
Capital Budget Financing Plan -Trfr to Operating	Rate Budget	0	18,135,250	0	0	0
Frozen Pipes- Compassion Grants	PW15044	0	120,103	0	0	0
DC Exemption Mountain Plaza Mall	FCS17008	0	5,327	110,673	0	0
Common Address Database	2017 Capital	0	165,000	0	0	0
Hamilton Lead Awareness Program - Temp Staffing	PW16055	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
DC Exemption Centre on Barton	FCS16084	0	0	211,000	0	0
DC Exemption McMaster Innovation Park	FCS10051(b)	0	0	0	0	202,754
		2,865,000	18,425,680	421,673	100,000	302,754
Ending Balance		21,839,521	12,331,480	19,297,404	23,025,585	31,086,039

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 110010- Meter Replacement

Reserve Number: 110010

Date Established: January, 1990

Source of Funds: Contributions from Operating Fund

Purpose: This reserve was established to provide a replacement fund for water meters which are outdated. Any Surplus/Deficit in the budget for annual meter replacement may be transferred to/from this reserve.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: Reserve will be applied to Meter Replacement Project in the Rate Capital Budget and depleted over a 10 year period (2018 -2027)

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	5,488,599	5,598,880	5,725,479	5,209,805	4,682,270
Add					
Interest Earned	110,281	126,598	124,326	112,466	100,332
	110,281	126,598	124,326	112,466	100,332
Less					
Water Meter Replacement Program					
Rate Capital	0	0	640,000	640,000	640,000
	0	0	640,000	640,000	640,000
Ending Balance	5,598,880	5,725,479	5,209,805	4,682,270	4,142,602

OBLIGATORY RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OBLIGATORY RESERVES</u>						
<u>Planning & Development Reserves</u>						
104050- Building Permit Fees Revolving Fund	17,670,656	19,284,428	18,590,033	17,702,653	16,794,864	Yes
Sub-total Planning & Development Reserves	17,670,656	19,284,428	18,590,033	17,702,653	16,794,864	
<u>Gas Tax Reserves</u>						
112204- Transit Gas Tax Reserve	18,774,196	16,691,838	16,670,720	17,301,069	21,943,020	Yes
112213- Federal Gas Tax Reserve	16,265,473	21,919,028	117,157	252,456	391,002	Yes
Sub-total Gas Tax Reserves	35,039,669	38,610,866	16,787,877	17,553,526	22,334,022	
<u>Parkland Dedication Reserves</u>						
104090- 5% Parkland Dedication Reserve	32,492,902	35,235,013	20,948,776	19,867,306	27,864,463	Yes
Sub-total Parkland Dedication Reserves	32,492,902	35,235,013	20,948,776	19,867,306	27,864,463	
<u>Development Charge Reserves</u>						
999999- Development Charges Reserve	127,961,316	167,124,257	152,524,914	121,984,545	119,565,030	Yes
Sub-total Development Charge Reserves	127,961,316	167,124,257	152,524,914	121,984,545	119,565,030	
<u>Subdividers' Contributions</u>						
999998- Developer Recoveries	-2,428	-8,128,143	-7,488,039	-7,006,705	-6,514,300	No
Sub-total Subdividers' Contributions	-2,428	-8,128,143	-7,488,039	-7,006,705	-6,514,300	
TOTAL OBLIGATORY RESERVES	213,162,115	252,126,422	201,363,561	170,101,325	180,044,079	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 104050- Building Permit Fees Revolving Fund
Reserve Number: 104050
Date Established: 1993
Source of Funds: Excess Building permit revenues
Purpose: To smooth fluctuations in permit revenue in future years
Target Balance: 2.0 times operating costs
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	17,322,880	17,670,656	19,284,428	18,590,033	17,702,653
Add					
Interest Earned	340,897	399,369	430,604	412,621	392,211
Building Permit Department Surplus	1,060,629	1,518,455	0	0	0
	1,401,527	1,917,824	430,604	412,621	392,211
Less					
AMANDA Improvement Initiatives	1,032,375	0	0	0	0
Capital Closing	21,376	0	0	0	0
Call Handling Project	0	137,000	0	0	0
Common Address Database	0	142,000	0	0	0
Building Renovations City Hall	0	25,052	0	0	0
Digitalize Microfiche Records	0	0	125,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Online Digital Permit Modernization	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
	1,053,751	304,052	1,125,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Ending Balance	17,670,656	19,284,428	18,590,033	17,702,653	16,794,864

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112204- Transit Gas Tax Reserve
Reserve Number: 112204
Date Established: Jan 2005
Source of Funds: Provincial Gas Tax Revenues
Purpose: Fund the expansion of public transportation, capital infrastructure and levels of service.
Target Balance: To Be Reviewed
Comments:
Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	22,389,117	18,774,196	16,691,838	16,670,720	17,301,069
Add					
Interest Earned	394,264	358,434	379,307	386,234	446,176
Gas Tax Revenue	10,680,790	11,062,086	11,287,116	11,143,116	15,094,774
	11,075,054	11,420,520	11,666,423	11,529,350	15,540,950
Less					
To Transit Operating Fund	10,987,000	10,899,000	10,899,000	10,899,000	10,899,000
Bus Shelter Expansion	21,021	569,857	0	0	0
Capital Requirements	3,681,955	2,034,020	788,541	0	0
	14,689,976	13,502,877	11,687,541	10,899,000	10,899,000
Ending Balance	18,774,196	16,691,838	16,670,720	17,301,069	21,943,020

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112213- Federal Gas Tax Reserve

Reserve Number: 112213

Date Established: 2005

Source of Funds: Federal Gas Tax Revenues

Purpose: With the new funding agreement entered into on June 2014, there are now 17 eligible categories: local roads and bridges (including active transportation), short-sea shipping, short-line rail, regional and local airports, broadband connectivity, public transit, drinking water, wastewater, solid waste, community energy systems, Brownfield redevelopment, sports, recreation, culture, tourism, disaster mitigation and capacity building). Health infrastructure, such as long term care homes are not eligible (including energy retrofits to these facilities)

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: Municipalities have up to 5 years after the year the money was received to spend the funds.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	24,065,636	16,265,473	21,919,028	117,157	252,456
Add					
Interest Earned	640,246	566,548	636,106	135,299	138,546
Gas Tax Revenue	31,616,211	31,616,211	33,121,745	33,121,745	33,121,745
Federal Gas Tax Legacy Payment	0	559,713	0	0	0
	32,256,457	32,742,471	33,757,850	33,257,043	33,260,290
Less					
Capital Budget	36,640,122	25,253,684	33,121,745	33,121,745	33,121,745
Conventional Bus Replacement	3,000,000	0	0	0	0
Low-Wattage Street Lighting LED Replacement	100,743	0	2,500,000	0	0
June 30, 2016 Closed projects	315,755	0	0	0	0
December 31, 2016 Closed Projects	0	228,810	0	0	0
June 30, 2017 Closed projects	0	1,606,423	0	0	0
Unspent Approved Funds	0	0	19,937,976	0	0
	40,056,620	27,088,916	55,559,721	33,121,745	33,121,745
Ending Balance	16,265,473	21,919,028	117,157	252,456	391,002

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	104090- 5% Parkland Dedication Reserve
Reserve Number:	104090
Date Established:	Prior to 1964
Source of Funds:	i) 5% lands, or cash-in-lieu conveyed by developer. ii) Sale of land, originally acquired for parks as recreation purposes, but no longer required. iii) Rental of parkland.
Purpose:	To finance the acquisition and development, etc. of parkland under the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1980, Chapter 379. Section 25, Subsection (1) and Section 50, Subsection (12) of The Planning Act -1983.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Stated 2017 year-end balance includes liabilities for over dedication of land by developers. The over dedication is currently estimated at \$20.61 M dependent on future buildout density and the ability to develop the subject lands.
Sustainable:	Yes

			Projected	Projected	Projected
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	31,357,121	32,492,902	35,235,013	20,948,776	19,867,306
Add					
Interest Earned	626,167	762,235	638,768	464,048	542,675
5% Dedication Fee	6,784,013	9,407,799	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Repay Property Purchases	444,594	498,010	498,010	454,482	454,482
Capital Closings	0	727,017	0	0	0
	7,854,774	11,395,062	8,136,778	7,918,530	7,997,157
Less					
Parkland Dedication - Official Plan Policies	2016 Capital	420,000	0	60,000	0
William Connell Community Park	2016 Capital	3,160,000	0	0	0
Eastmount Park Elementary-155 East 26th	PED15127(a)	740,000	0	0	0
Purchase Parkside School DU-31 Parkside	PED15123(a)	379,244	0	0	0
Cherry Beach Land Acquisition for Park Development	2016 Capital	1,666,000	0	0	0
Bishop Ryan Purchase Parcel 2	PED16249	353,750	0	0	0
Fruitland/Winona Parkland	Council 17-014, Motion 7.1 See also PED17014/LS17004	0	8,652,950	0	8,000,000
Turner Park-Parking Lot	2016 Capital	0	0	200,000	0
John & Rebecca Park	2018 Capital	0	0	1,550,000	0
Potential Liability Resulting from Over Dedication	FCS17065	0	0	20,613,015	0
Crown Pt East-110 Province	PW15002	0	0	0	1,000,000
		6,718,994	8,652,950	22,423,015	9,000,000
Ending Balance		32,492,902	35,235,013	20,948,776	19,867,306
		27,864,463			

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	999999- Development Charges Reserve
Reserve Number:	999999
Date Established:	June, 1990
Source of Funds:	Development Charge Collections on a net New Development
Purpose:	Under the Development Charges Act a municipality can impose a capital levy on new residential and non-residential developments to finance growth related Capital expenditures. The City approved Development Charges By-law 14-153 as by By-Law 11-174 (as amended) to impose development charges.
Target Balance:	None – function of development activity (FCS-DC1)
Comments:	A separate yearly Development Charge Status Report is presented to Council. This report will include more detail.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	131,352,598	127,961,316	167,124,257	152,524,914	121,984,545
Add					
Interest Earned	1,736,981	2,614,389	3,634,173	3,120,968	2,746,238
Collections(NET)	64,104,828	66,803,457	69,643,101	77,149,328	79,972,315
Recovery for DC Exemptions-(Net in Capital Requirements)	10,640,000	10,442,138	14,000,000	14,000,000	13,000,000
Debt Repayment-Four Pad(net debt repayments)	484,967	484,967	484,967	484,967	484,967
	76,966,776	80,344,951	87,762,240	94,755,262	96,203,520
Less					
Capital Financing	70,598,142	31,555,921	73,565,500	71,994,000	36,544,000
Debt Repayment Tax	9,532,772	9,539,204	17,104,114	26,590,919	26,200,748
Other Transfers	227,143	86,885	134,600	134,600	134,600
Debt Repayment Rates	0	0	11,557,370	26,576,113	35,743,688
	80,358,057	41,182,010	102,361,583	125,295,632	98,623,035
Ending Balance	127,961,316	167,124,257	152,524,914	121,984,545	119,565,030

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 999998- Developer Recoveries

Reserve Number: 999998

Date Established: 2001

Source of Funds: Development Charge Collections (Special Area Charges)

Purpose: Special Area Development Charges imposed on new developments in Binbrook, Dundas and Waterdown and related to Financing agreements entered into with front-ending development to recover costs associated with infrastructure provided by developer. D.C. by-law 14-153 and by-law 11-174 (as amended) provides authority to Levy Special Area Charges.

Target Balance: None – function of development activity (FCS-DC1)

Comments: As per Report FCS17049, payment to developers was made in the amount of \$8,729,615 for project agreement with Con- Drain Company Limited.

Sustainable: No

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>
Beginning Balance	-331,848	-2,428	-8,128,143	-7,488,039	-7,006,705
Add					
Interest Earned	6,121	360	-168,353	-157,531	-146,460
Collections	1,079,790	603,540	808,457	638,865	638,865
	1,085,911	603,900	640,104	481,334	492,405
Less					
Payments to Developers		FCS17049 8,729,615	0	0	0
	756,491	8,729,615	0	0	0
Ending Balance	-2,428	-8,128,143	-7,488,039	-7,006,705	-6,514,300

HAMILTON FUTURE FUNDS RESERVES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



City of Hamilton
2017 Reserve Report
Reserve Balances

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	Projected <u>2018</u>	Projected <u>2019</u>	Projected <u>2020</u>	<u>Reserve Sustainable</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>HAMILTON FUTURE FUND RESERVES</u>						
112246- Hamilton Future Fund A	37,911,922	39,641,128	43,374,908	49,169,014	54,575,461	Yes
112247- Hamilton Future Fund B	5,167,460	4,681,173	4,283,090	3,875,851	3,459,246	Yes
TOTAL HAMILTON FUTURE FUND RESERVES	43,079,382	44,322,301	47,657,998	53,044,865	58,034,707	

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name:	112246- Hamilton Future Fund A
Reserve Number:	112246
Date Established:	2002
Source of Funds:	Special Dividend from Hamilton Hydro
Purpose:	Fund Projects that create and protect a permanent legacy for current and future generations of Hamiltonians to enjoy economic prosperity and improved quality of life.
Target Balance:	To Be Reviewed
Comments:	Originally, this reserve was to be protected for 5 years in order to create a self-sustaining fund, but in 2004 Council committed \$100,000,000 to fund the Waste Management Master Plan. These will be repaid over a 15 year period from the date of funding. In 2009, Council approved using \$60M as a grant to fund the Pan Am Games Stadium. In 2017, Council approved a Poverty Reduction Investment Plan with contributions of \$4M per year over five years.
Sustainable:	Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	31,958,581	37,911,922	39,641,128	43,374,908	49,169,014
Add					
Interest Earned	795,462	975,051	943,830	1,052,155	1,179,497
Loan Repayments	7,990,768	7,990,768	8,831,950	8,741,950	8,226,950
Capital Gains	3,341	0	0	0	0
	8,789,572	8,965,819	9,775,780	9,794,105	9,406,447
Less					
Capital Loan Advances	2,633,036	2,773,758	2,042,000	0	0
Interest Transfer to Operating	3,195	0	0	0	0
Project Closings	200,000	0	0	0	0
Poverty Reduction Investment	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Project Closings	0	462,855	0	0	0
	2,836,231	7,236,613	6,042,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Ending Balance	37,911,922	39,641,128	43,374,908	49,169,014	54,575,461

City of Hamilton 2017 Reserve Report

Reserve Name: 112247- Hamilton Future Fund B

Reserve Number: 112247

Date Established: 2002

Source of Funds: Special Dividend from Hamilton Hydro

Purpose: Fund Projects that create and protect a permanent legacy for current and future generations of Hamiltonians to enjoy economic prosperity and improved quality of life.

Target Balance: To Be Reviewed

Comments: This reserve is intended to be strategically invested in projects over 5 years.

Sustainable: Yes

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Projected 2018</u>	<u>Projected 2019</u>	<u>Projected 2020</u>
Beginning Balance	5,752,097	5,167,460	4,681,173	4,283,090	3,875,851
Add					
Interest Earned	132,898	121,760	101,917	92,761	83,395
Capital Gains	587	0	0	0	0
	133,486	121,760	101,917	92,761	83,395
Less					
Project Funding	718,122	608,047	500,000	500,000	500,000
	718,122	608,047	500,000	500,000	500,000
Ending Balance	5,167,460	4,681,173	4,283,090	3,875,851	3,459,246

RESERVE POLICIES

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



List of Approved Reserve Policies

Reserve	Approval
112205- Winter Control Reserve.....	PW11014
999999- DC Reserves.....	FCS13035
General Reserve Policy.....	FCS14028
108020- Unallocated Capital Reserve.....	FCS14028
110046- Tax Stabilization Reserve.....	FCS14028
112270- Waste Recycling Reserve.....	FCS14028
112243- Enterprise Fund Reserve.....	FCS14028
General Police Reserve Policy.....	PSB 15-059
104055- Police Stabilization Reserve Policy.....	PSB 15-059
106015- Library Donations Reserve.....	Board Dec. 16, 2016
108015- Water Reserve.....	FCS16056
108005- Wastewater Reserve.....	FCS16056
108010- Storm Reserve.....	FCS16056
104050- Building Permit Reserve.....	FCS18004
104006- Farmers Market Reserve.....	GIC 18-001

INDEX

***2017 Reserve Report With
2018- 2020 Projections***



**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT
INDEX BY RESERVE NUMBER**

100005- Revolving Fund-Historic Properties.....	144
100025- H.E.F. - Capital Projects.....	162
100031- Fire Equipment And Protective.....	14
100032- Radio Communication System-Upgrades/Replacement.....	15
100033- Paramedic Service-Equipment Reserves.....	16
100034- Small Equipment Environmental Services.....	17
100035- Property Purchases.....	155
100036- Auchmar Estates - Repairs.....	135
100045- Services for New Subdivisions.....	139
102025- First Ontario Concert Hall Reserve.....	163
102045- Emergency Repair Program-HHERP.....	92
102047- Community Heritage Program Reserve.....	145
102048- Main Street Program Reserve.....	146
102049- Hamilton Community Heritage Fund.....	147
104050- Building Permit Fees Revolving Fund.....	210
104055- Tax Stabilization-Police.....	168
104056- ISD (Investigative Services Division) Capital Reserve.....	169
104060- Golf Course Improvement.....	181
104080- Reserve For Various Museums.....	136
104090- 5% Parkland Dedication Reserve.....	213
104105- Cemetery Building Fund - Niches.....	176
106005- Reserve For Mobile Equipment.....	115
106006- Library Collections.....	116
106007- Library General Development.....	117
106008- Library Major Capital Projects.....	118
106009- Summer Reading Program.....	119
106011- Redeployment & Training Fund.....	120
106012- Youth Programming Reserve.....	121
106013- Accessibility, Renewal and Health & Safety Reserve.....	122
106014- Library-Computer Reserve Fund.....	123
106015- Library Donations Reserve.....	124
106110- Special Gift Fund.....	125
106130- K McLaren Memorial Fund.....	126
106152- Waterdown Library Fund.....	127
108005- Sanitary Sewer Capital.....	202
108006- Wastewater Improvement Subsidy.....	203
108010- Storm Sewer Capital.....	204
108015- Waterworks Capital.....	205
108019- Transit Shelter Capital Reserve.....	191
108020- Unallocated Capital Levy.....	32
108021- Parking Capital Reserve.....	156
108022- Council Strategic Projects.....	34
108023- Information Technology Capital Reserve.....	18
108024- Investing in Ontario Subsidy Reserve.....	35

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT
INDEX BY RESERVE NUMBER**

108025- Transit Capital Reserve.....	192
108027- Province of Ontario Transit Capital Grant.....	193
108030- Capital Projects - Ancaster.....	37
108031- Capital Projects - Dundas.....	38
108032- Capital Projects - Flamborough.....	39
108033- Capital Projects - Glanbrook.....	40
108034- Capital Projects -Stoney Creek.....	41
108035- Capital Projects - Hamilton.....	42
108036- Downtown Hamilton Capital Program.....	148
108037- Hamilton Beach Park Reserve.....	177
108038- Four Pad Arena Capital Reserve.....	102
108039- 50 Main St E. Facility Capital Replacement.....	182
108041- Roads, Bridges & Traffic Capital Reserve.....	183
108042- Red Hill Business Park Reserve.....	140
108043- Airport Capital Reserve.....	133
108044- Public Art Reserve.....	137
108045- Federal Public Transit Funds.....	194
108046- RCMP Lease-Capital Replacement.....	184
108047- Rapid Transit Capital Reserve.....	195
108048- YMCA & Turner Library Capital Renewal Reserve.....	185
108049- Downtown Public Art.....	138
108050- Parkland Acquisition Reserve.....	36
108051- Ward 1 Special Capital Re-investment.....	44
108052- Ward 2 Special Capital Re-investment.....	45
108053- Ward 3 Special Capital Re-investment.....	46
108054- Ward 4 Special Capital Re-investment.....	47
108055- Ward 5 Special Capital Re-investment.....	48
108056- Ward 6 Special Capital Re-investment.....	49
108057- Ward 7 Special Capital Re-investment.....	50
108058- Ward 8 Special Capital Re-investment.....	51
108060- Hamilton Technology Centre-Capital Repairs.....	152
110005- Hamilton Beach Rescue.....	19
110010- Meter Replacement.....	206
110015- Computer Replacement Program.....	20
110020- Vehicle Replacement - Police.....	23
110021- Vehicle Replacement - Fire.....	24
110022- Vehicle Replacement - Paramedic Service.....	25
110023- Vehicle Replacement - DARTS.....	26
110025- Vehicle Replacement - Central Garage.....	27
110030- Vehicle Replacement - Transit.....	28
110035- Survey Equipment Replacement.....	21
110040- Equipment Replacement - Operations.....	22
110041- Social Housing Stabilization Reserve.....	93
110042- Lodges Infrastructure Reserve.....	101

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT
INDEX BY RESERVE NUMBER**

110043- Commodity (Fuel) Stabilization Reserve.....	68
110044- Ontario Works Stabilization Reserve.....	104
110046- Tax Stabilization Reserve.....	69
110048- Grants & Subsidy Reserve.....	71
110049- Four Pad Stabilization Reserve.....	103
110052- Revolving Loan Fund Reserve-Ontario Renovates Program.....	94
110060- Shovel Ready Industrial Land Reserve.....	141
110062- Closed Landfill Reserve.....	196
110065- Police Capital Expenditures.....	170
110080- Debenture Issuance Expense.....	77
110086- Development Fees Stabilization.....	142
112006- LACAC Publications Reserve.....	149
112009- HomeStart Program.....	95
112015- Long Term Disability Reserve.....	57
112020- Unreported Claims Reserve.....	58
112025- Claims Fluctuation Reserve-Health/Dental.....	59
112026- Claims Fluctuations - Health/Dental (Police).....	60
112029- Provision for Vacation Liability.....	171
112030- Sick Leave Liability - Police.....	61
112035- Sick Leave Liability - General.....	62
112040- Workplace Safety & Insurance Board.....	63
112065- Pension Deficiency Reserve.....	56
112201- Park Marina Reserve.....	178
112202- Leash Free Park Reserve.....	179
112203- Red Light Camera Project.....	186
112204- Transit Gas Tax Reserve.....	211
112205- Winter Control.....	187
112206- Election Expense Reserve.....	78
112207- Upwind & Downwind Conference.....	110
112209- 47 Guise St Reserve.....	188
112211- Heritage Studies Reserve.....	150
112212- Volunteer Committee Reserve.....	79
112213- Federal Gas Tax Reserve.....	212
112214- Social Services Initiative Fund.....	105
112217- Airport Joint Marketing Reserve Fund.....	134
112218- Early Years System Reserve.....	106
112219- Public Health Services Reserves.....	111
112221- Economic Development Investment Reserve.....	153
112223- Ivor Wynne Community Fund.....	189
112224- Waterpark Operations Reserve.....	180
112225- Police Rewards.....	172
112229- Commercial Property Improvement Grant (C.P.I.G.) Reserve.....	151
112230- City Enrichment Fund.....	80
112231- Conventions/Sports Events Reserve.....	154

**CITY OF HAMILTON
2017 RESERVE REPORT
INDEX BY RESERVE NUMBER**

112239- Federal Housing Initiatives.....	96
112243- Enterprise Fund Reserve.....	76
112244- Social Housing Transition Reserve.....	97
112246- Hamilton Future Fund A.....	220
112247- Hamilton Future Fund B.....	221
112248- Social Housing Capital Reserve.....	98
112252- Supplement/Housing Allowance Reserve.....	99
112254- Revolving Home Ownership Reserve.....	100
112270- Waste Management Recycling.....	197
112271- WM Facilities-Replace\Upgrade Reserve.....	198
112272- Energy Conservation Initiative Reserve.....	190
112300- Investment Stabilization Reserve.....	81
112400- Working Fund-General.....	82
115085- HMPS Cash in Lieu of Parking Reserve.....	157
117012- Developer Deposits - Roads (SC).....	143
117036- S.C. Compensation Royalties (Terrapure Landfill).....	43
999998- Developer Recoveries.....	215
999999- Development Charges Reserve.....	214

**2017 RESERVE REPORT
RESERVES RECOMMENDED FOR CLOSURE**

<u>Reserve #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance Dec 31/2017</u> \$	<u>Projected Balance Dec 31/2018</u> \$	<u>Transfer to Reserve #/ Project #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Reason for Closure</u>
<u>Capital Reserves</u>						
108022	Council Strategic Projects Reserve	254,030	260,127	108050	Parkland Acquisition Reserve	Consistent with Recommendation 4 of Appendix "A" to Report AUD17011, this low activity, low balance reserve is recommended for closure with its funds being consolidated in the Parkland Acquisition Reserve.
108024	Investing in Ontario Subsidy Reserve	646,873	21,802	108020	Unallocated Capital Levy Reserve	This reserve was used as a funding source as part of the 2018 Capital Budget. The residual balance which contains solely interest income is recommended to be closed and moved to Unallocated Capital Levy Reserve.
<u>Working Fund Reserves</u>						
110080	Debenture Issuance Expense Reserve	557,858	550,111	110046	Tax Stabilization Reserve	Consistent with Recommendation 4 of Appendix "A" to Report AUD17011, this low activity reserve is recommended for closure with its funds being consolidated into the Tax Stabilization Reserve. The annual recovery from this reserve for Debenture Issuance expense is now recommended to be funded through interest income.
<u>Heritage Reserves</u>						
112006	LACAC Publications Reserve	16,082	16,452	8121255620	Designation of Properties under the Ontario Heritage Act Project	This low activity, low balance reserve is being recommended for closure at the request of the department with proceeds transferred to "Designation of Properties under the Ontario Heritage Act" Project ID.
112211	Heritage Studies Reserve	43,621	44,624	8121255620	Designation of Properties under the Ontario Heritage Act Project	This low activity, low balance reserve is being recommended for closure at the request of the department with proceeds transferred to "Designation of Properties under the Ontario Heritage Act" Project ID.

**2017 RESERVE REPORT
RESERVES RECOMMENDED FOR CLOSURE**

<u>Reserve #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Balance Dec 31/2017</u> \$	<u>Projected Balance Dec 31/2018</u> \$	<u>Transfer to Reserve #/ Project #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Reason for Closure</u>
<u>Economic Development</u>						
108060	Hamilton Technology Centre- Capital Repairs Reserve	3,972	4,064	112221	Economic Development Investment Fund Reserve	This reserve is being recommended for closure at the request of the department as the Hamilton Technology Centre Program is no longer in service. Residual balance is recommended to be transferred to the Economic Development Investment Fund Reserve.
<u>Culture Reserves</u>						
100036	Auchmar Estates- Repairs	9,535	9,755	104080	Reserve for Various Museums	Consistent with Recommendation 4 of Appendix "A" to Report AUD17011, this low activity, low balance reserve is recommended for closure with its funds being consolidated in the Reserve for Various Museums.

**2017 RESERVE REPORT
RESERVES RECOMMENDED FOR RENAMING**

<u>Reserve #</u>	<u>Current Name</u>	<u>Proposed Name</u>	<u>Reason for Name Change</u>	<u>Revised Purpose</u>
<u>Public Works</u>				
112201	Park Marina Reserve	Park Marina and Waterfront Reserve	To expand the purpose of the reserve to fund capital and operational projects along the entire waterfront as opposed to solely within the Macassa Bay Marin Basin.	To fund capital improvements at the Hamilton Waterfront managed by the Environmental Services Division. The Reserve provides staff the opportunity to replace additional assets where the Capital Budget funding is insufficient.
104105	Cemetery Building Reserve- Niches	Cemetery Niche Reserve	To remove the word "Building" to better align with the revised purpose of the reserve.	To fund the development of columbarium units in various municipal cemeteries throughout the City of Hamilton. A source of funds to promote cemetery growth that is funded through revenue generation and not the City Capital Budget.

Reserve Policy – Property Purchases Reserve	 Hamilton	Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES- 100035		
Page 1 of 2		Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balance in the Property Purchases Reserve.
PURPOSE	To fund the acquisition of properties for civic purposes and to offset capital expenditures (i.e. surveying, due diligence, appraisal reports, site preparation and interim property management, etc.) associated with the sale and purchase of properties.
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees who manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the Property Purchases Reserve (100035) be approved by City Council either by a budget submission, by a separate Council report or by a Council motion. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the Property Purchases Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expense or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Net proceeds (after Real Estate recovery fees) from sale or lease of lands and buildings vested in the City of Hamilton. • Year-end operating budget surplus, subject to final approval of the City Administration’s report by Council. • Repayment of principal plus interest for any internal borrowings from the reserve as per policies and procedures. • Remaining balances in reserves approved for closure. • Investment income earned on the reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. • One time unexpected sources of operating revenues. <p>The use of funds from this Reserve is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To finance the acquisitions of properties for civic purposes. • To offset expenditures (i.e. staffing recovery amounts, surveying, appraisal reports, due diligence, site preparation and demolition and interim property management and interim building maintenance, etc.) related to the purchase of property. • To fund real estate elements of large capital projects.

Reserve Policy – Property Purchases Reserve			Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES- 100035			
Page 2 of 2			Approval: 2018-XX-XX
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	<p>The balance in the reserve has a target level %, target level \$ and ceiling as follows:</p> <p>Minimum Target Level: 100% of Annual Real Estate Operating Budget Costs (\$1M for 2018) plus \$2M for a total of \$3M</p>		
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	There is no legislation governing the use of this Reserve.		
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy		
POLICY HISTORY	This Reserve Policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.		

Reserve Policy–City Enrichment Fund Reserve Policy		Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112230		
Page 1 of 2	Hamilton	Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balances in the City Enrichment Fund Reserve.
PURPOSE	<p>To fund extraordinary and unforeseen expenditures, providing one-time funding to grant recipients.</p> <p>The City Enrichment Fund Reserve is not intended to be a long-term funding source for community programs and grant recipients.</p>
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees who manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the City Enrichment Fund Reserve (112230) are to be approved by the Grants Sub-committee either by a budget submission, by a separate Sub-committee report or by a Sub-committee motion. Sub-committee approval is to be forwarded to relevant Committees and City Council. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the City Enrichment Fund Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expenses or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include any surplus funding from the City Enrichment Fund’s operations budget to include but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year-end Administrative operating budget surplus. • Unused funds returned by grant recipients. • Uncollected funds where applicant is awarded a grant but fails to collect by stated deadline. • Investment income earned on the Reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. <p>It is understood that the Reserve will participate in the City’s investment program and any Investment income earned on the Reserve’s balance will be available for use as per policies and procedures.</p>

Reserve Policy–City Enrichment Fund Reserve Policy	 Hamilton	Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112230		
Page 2 of 2		Approval: 2018-XX-XX
	<p>The use of funds from this Reserve to ensure the viability of the Enrichment Fund program is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial assistance for grant recipient organizations on a one-time basis from the Reserve. 	
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	<p>The balance in the Reserve has a target level %, target level \$ as follows:</p> <p>Target Level: 5% of the annual program budget. (\$6.02M; 2018 Budget)</p> <p>City Enrichment Fund Reserve: \$301K (2018 Budget)</p> <p>A five percent annual program reserve balance is required to meet unexpected one-time requests to the City Enrichment Fund (CEF) including marquee events within the City, anniversary milestones and emergency funding for applicants within the program. A five percent program reserve balance will allow the CEF to address unforeseen demands on the program without negatively impacting the existing applicants and the overall program mandate.</p>	
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	N/A	
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy	
POLICY HISTORY	This reserve policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.	

Reserve Policy–Waterpark Reserve Policy	 Hamilton	Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112224		
Page 1 of 2		Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balances in the Waterpark Reserve.
PURPOSE	<p>To fund capital improvements at the Waterpark in Confederation Beach Park (CBP), as approved by the City of Hamilton in consultation with the Waterpark operators and as one component of a comprehensive 10-year capital plan as outlined in Report PW11005(c) / FCS15090.</p> <p>To offset future operating budget deficits realized by the Waterpark operators.</p> <p>To provide a source of funds to offset extraordinary and unforeseen expenditures for the Waterpark.</p>
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees who manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the Waterpark Reserve (112224) are to be approved by City Council either by a budget submission, by a separate Council report or by a Council motion in consultation with the Waterpark Operators. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the Waterpark Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expenditure or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Commercial Operations (within CBP) operating budget surpluses (if realized). • One time unexpected revenue sources. • Unused funds returned from Waterpark capital projects. • Repayment of principal plus interest for any internal borrowings from the Reserve as per policies and procedures. • Investment income earned on the Reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. <p>The use of funds from this Reserve to ensure viability of the Waterpark program is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include:</p>

Reserve Policy–Waterpark Reserve Policy	 Hamilton	Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112224		
Page 2 of 2		Approval: 2018-XX-XX
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To offset extraordinary and unforeseen operating expenditures. • To fund operating program phase-ins, pilot programs and one-time grants. • To fund capital projects. • To offset future annual operating deficits. 	
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	The minimum target balance in the Waterpark reserve is \$300K. Amounts above the target level may be used for capital improvements at the Waterpark, as approved by the City in consultation with the Waterpark operators.	
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	N/A	
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy	
POLICY HISTORY	This Reserve Policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.	

Reserve Policy–Cemetery Niche Reserve	 Hamilton	Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 104105		
Page 1 of 1		Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balances in the Cemetery Niche Reserve.
PURPOSE	To fund the development of columbarium units in various municipal cemeteries throughout the City of Hamilton. A source of funds to promote cemetery growth that is funded through revenue generation and not the City Capital Budget.
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees who manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the Cemetery Niche Reserve are to be approved by City Council either by a budget submission, by a separate Council report or by a Council motion. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the Cemetery Niche Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expenditure or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revenue received from the sale of niches. • Revenues from user fees and land leases. • Investment income earned on the Reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. <p>The use of funds from this Reserve to ensure viability of the Cemetery Niche program is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund capital projects.
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	The balance in the reserve has a target level \$100K.
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	N/A
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy
POLICY HISTORY	This Reserve Policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.

Reserve Policy–General Park, Marina and Waterfront Reserve		Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112201		
Page 1 of 1	Hamilton	Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balances in the General Park, Marina and Waterfront Reserve.
PURPOSE	To fund capital improvements at the Hamilton Waterfront managed by the Environmental Services Division. The Reserve provides staff the opportunity to replace additional assets where the Capital Budget funding is insufficient.
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees who manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the General Park, Marina and Waterfront Reserve are to be approved by City Council either by a budget submission, by a separate Council report or by a Council motion. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the General Park, Marina and Waterfront Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expenditure or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marina rentals, revenues, agreements and other waterfront revenues. • Investment income earned on the Reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. <p>The use of funds from this Reserve to ensure viability of the General Park, Marina and Waterfront program is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund capital projects. • To offset extraordinary and unforeseen operating expenditures.
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	The balance in the Reserve has a target level \$200K.
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	N/A
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy
POLICY HISTORY	This Reserve Policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.

Reserve Policy–Leash Free Park		Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112202		
Page 1 of 1		Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balances in the Leash Free Park Reserve.
PURPOSE	To fund capital improvements in existing leash free areas and to fund the development of new leash free areas. The Reserve provides staff the opportunity to replace additional assets where the Capital Budget funding is insufficient.
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees that manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the Leash Free Park Reserve are to be approved by City Council either by a budget submission, by a separate Council report or by a Council motion. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the Leash Free Park Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expenditure or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1.00 from every dog license sold supports the leash free reserve. • Investment income earned on the reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. <p>The use of funds from this reserve to ensure viability of the Leash Free Park Reserve program is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund capital projects. • To offset extraordinary and unforeseen operating expenditures.
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	The balance in the reserve has a target level of \$100K.
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	N/A
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy
POLICY HISTORY	This Reserve Policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.

Reserve Policy– 47 Guise Street		Corporate Services Department
Policy No: RES - 112209		
Page 1 of 1		Approval: 2018-XX-XX

POLICY STATEMENT	This Policy sets out the guidelines for the sources, uses and appropriate target level for the balances in the 47 Guise Street Reserve.
PURPOSE	To fund capital systems replacement and operating contingency expenditures.
SCOPE	This Policy applies to all City employees that manage financial resources.
PRINCIPLES	<p>The following principles apply to this Policy:</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All transfers from the 47 Guise Street Reserve are to be approved by City Council either by a budget submission, by a separate Council report or by a Council motion. • The General Manager of Finance and Corporate Services has the authority to recommend the use of the 47 Guise Street Reserve or other reserves to Council to fund expenditure or revenue shortfalls. <p>The source of funds that are to be transferred to this Reserve include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All revenues generated from the lease of the Property Former HPA Boating School now HWT & Williams Pub. • Investment income earned on the Reserve’s balance as per policies and procedures. <p>The use of funds from this Reserve to ensure viability of 47 Guise Street is permitted if other sources of funding are not available. Uses may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To fund capital systems replacement and operating contingency expenditures. • To offset extraordinary and unforeseen operating expenditures.
RESERVE BALANCE TARGET LEVEL	The balance in the reserve has a target level of \$250K.
GOVERNING LEGISLATION	N/A
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE POLICY	Corporate Services Department Director of Financial Planning, Administration and Policy
POLICY HISTORY	This Reserve Policy replaces the general reserve policies that were approved by Council in May 2014 in Report FCS14028.



PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

REPORT 18-010

9:30 a.m.

Thursday, July 12, 2018

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

Present: Councillor L. Ferguson (Chair)
Councillor T. Jackson (Vice Chair)
Councillors C. Collins, S. Merulla, D. Conley, A. VanderBeek
T. Whitehead and R. Pasuta

Also Present: Mayor F. Eisenberger

**THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 18-010 AND
RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

1. Sewer Use By-Law Program Annual Update (PW18059) (City Wide) (Item 5.2)

That Report PW18059 respecting the Sewer Use By-Law Program Annual Update, be received.

2. Electric Buses (PW18061) (City Wide) (Item 5.3)

That Report PW18061 respecting Electric Buses, be received.

3. Autonomous (Self Driving) Buses (PW18062) (City Wide) (Item 5.4)

That Report PW18062 respecting Autonomous (Self Driving) Buses, be received.

4. Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial (PW18052) (City Wide) (Item 8.9)

- (a) That the site selection for the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial be confirmed at Gage Park (1000 Main Street East, Ward 3, Hamilton) as shown in Appendix A to PW Report 18-010, and staff continue with the detailed design of the memorial project;
- (b) That the capital and operating costs associated with the construction and maintenance of the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial be referred to the 2019 Capital Budget process for consideration;
- (c) That staff be directed to formally consult with the Friends of Gage Park in order to find a workable solution to address their concerns respecting the historical aspects and the continuity of the gardens in the construction of a Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial in Gage Park.

5. Mountainbrow Trail Feasibility Study (PW18053) (Ward 6, 7, 8 and 9) (Item 7.1)

- (a) That the implementation strategy for the Mountainbrow Multi-Use Trail identified in Report PW18053 be received;
- (b) That staff be directed to include the multi-use project initiatives for consideration in future capital budget processes, as part of larger projects or as stand-alone projects, within the implementation windows identified in the Mountainbrow Trail Feasibility Study.

6. Transit Complement Control Update (PW18057) (City Wide) (Item 7.2)

The Report PW18057 respecting a Transit Complement Control Update, be received.

7. Hamilton Water Financial Plan (PW18051) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)

- (a) That the "Hamilton Water Financial Plan" as prescribed by Ontario Regulation 453/07 be approved by a resolution that the Hamilton drinking water systems have the resources necessary to operate successfully over the next ten years based on current projections;

- (b) That the “Hamilton Water Financial Plan” be released for public review, and submitted to the Ontario Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing in response to Ontario Regulation 453/07 under the *Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002*;
- (c) That Appendix B attached to PW Report 18-010 respecting the “Hamilton Water Financial Plan” be approved.

8. Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) – Debt Financing Re-appropriation (PW18054) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)

That debt financing related to Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) projects be re-appropriated as outlined in Appendix C to PW Report 18-010.

9. DARTS 2017 Variance Funding (PW18055) (City Wide) (Item 8.3)

That the General Manager of Public Works be authorized to pay DARTS an additional \$250,228 from account 12607-006100 for services provided for the year 2017, over and above those funds approved within the 2017 Transit Division budget.

10. Sam Lawrence Park Master Plan 255 and 371 Concession Street (PW18056) (Ward 7) (Item 8.4)

That staff acquire and work with an external consultant to undertake a design masterplan for Sam Lawrence Park, to consider existing and future use and condition of the park specifically considering escarpment degradation and lifecycle of current infrastructure, to be funded in the amount of \$250,000 from Ward 7 Area Rating Reserve Account #108057 to the Sam Lawrence Park Project Id #4401656603.

11. Standardization of Hamilton Water Equipment, Parts, Supplies and Services (PW18058) (City Wide) (Item 8.5)

- (a) That the standardization of the products, services and suppliers identified in Appendices D, E and F to PW Report 18-010 pursuant to Procurement Policy #14 - Standardization be approved as the single source of supply for the listed equipment, parts, supplies and services for the Hamilton Water Division;
- (b) That the General Manager of Public Works, or his designate, be authorized to negotiate, enter into and execute any required Contract and any ancillary documents required to give effect thereto with those suppliers

identified in Appendices D, E and F with content acceptable to the General Manager of Public Works, and in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor;

- (c) That the General Manager of Public Works, or his designate, be authorized, in the event that a supplier identified in Appendices D, E and F undergoes a name change, to amend any Contracts executed and any ancillary documents as required in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

12. Extension of Senior Project Manager, Master Plan (PW18060) (City Wide) (Item 8.6)

- (a) That an extension to the temporary full-time Senior Project Manager, Master Plan position to end on or before June 2020, be approved;
- (b) That Hamilton Water staff work with Finance to have the Senior Project Manager, Master Plan staff charges be applied as development charges where applicable.

13. Waterfront (Bayfront) Trail Repair (PW18063) (City Wide) (Item 8.7)

- (a) That Environmental Services Division staff be directed to implement Phase 1 - short term Trail Remediation Measures to repair the asphalt pathway for the trail areas from Bayfront Park to the floating bridge in the amount of \$157,150 to be funded through the unallocated Capital Reserve #108020;
- (b) That Environmental Services Division staff be directed to implement Phase 1 – short term Trail Remediation Measures to dredge the channel at the Floating Bridge and repair the bridge, in the amount of \$125,000 to be funded through the unallocated Capital Reserve #108020;
- (c) That Environmental Services Division staff be directed to implement Phase 1 -Trail Remediation Measures to raise the asphalt pathway for the trail areas from Princess Point to the Fishway above the current water level, in the amount of \$154,000 to be funded through the unallocated Capital Reserve #108020;
- (d) That Environmental Services Division staff be directed to submit their report and recommendations on the implementation of Phase 2 - Shoreline Protection Measures for the Waterfront Trail from Bayfront Park to the floating bridge, as identified in part b) of the Public Works Committee Report 18-006, Item 10.1 relating to Emergency Shoreline Protection Works, as part of the 2019 Capital Budget process.

14. Capital Lifecycle Renewal – Strategic Renewal of Facilities (PW18065) (City Wide) (Item 8.8)

That Report PW18065 respecting Capital Lifecycle Renewal – Strategic Renewal of Facilities, be received.

15. Waiver of Park Rental Fees for the Dundas Driving Park for the Dundas Cactus Parade Staging Area (Added Item 10.1)

WHEREAS the Dundas Cactus Parade has been an integral part of the Dundas Cactus Festival Weekend in Dundas for the past 40 years;

WHEREAS the parade viewing is free and appeals to thousands of viewers from across the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS the Dundas Driving Park has historically provided a safe and secure staging area for the parade lineup to be organized, positioned and deployed for the past 30 plus years;

WHEREAS there is no other location in Dundas where the parade can be assembled safely or securely;

WHEREAS the Dundas Driving Park has been closed to the public annually on the day of the parade for more than two decades;

WHEREAS, the Dundas Cactus Parade is organized entirely by volunteers with access to a minimal budget;

WHEREAS, the park rental fees, for the Dundas Cactus Parade, at the Dundas Driving Park, have recently increased from \$75.21 to \$848.99; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton would like to encourage broad community participation in the annual City-wide Dundas Cactus Parade;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Dundas Driving Park rental fees, in the amount of approximately \$750.00, be permanently waived for the Dundas Cactus Parade; and,
- (b) That the Dundas Driving Park remain closed annually, from 12:01 a.m. to 12 midnight, on the date of the Dundas Cactus Parade.

FOR INFORMATION:

(a) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA (Item 1)

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

1. ADDED DELEGATION REQUEST (Item 4)

4.1 David Beland, Friends of Gage Park, respecting Item 8.9 on today's agenda about the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial

2. ADDED NOTICE OF MOTION (Item 10)

10.1 Waiver of Park Rental Fees for the Dundas Driving Park for the Dundas Cactus Parade Staging Area

The Agenda for the July 12, 2018 meeting of the Public Works Committee was approved, as amended.

(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 2)

There were no declarations of interest.

(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 3)

(i) June 18, 2018 (Item 3.1)

The Minutes of the June 18, 2018 Public Works Committee meeting were approved, as presented.

(d) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 4)

(i) David Beland, Friends of Gage Park, respecting the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial (Added Item 4.1)

The delegation request from David Beland, Friends of Gage Park, respecting the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial, was approved for today's meeting.

(e) CONSENT ITEMS (Item 5)

(i) Minutes of Various Advisory Committee (Item 5.1)

- (i) Hamilton Cycling Committee - February 7, 2018 (Item 5.1(a))**
- (ii) Hamilton Cycling Committee - March 7, 2018 (Item 5.1(b))**
- (iii) Glanbrook Landfill Coordinating Committee - March 26, 2018 (Item 5.1(c))**

Items 5.1(a) through 5.1(c) being Minutes of Various Advisory Committees, were received.

(f) PUBLIC HEARINGS / DELEGATIONS (Item 6)

(i) David Beland, Friends of Gage Park, respecting the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial (Added Item 6.1)

Mr. David Beland, with the Friends of Gage Park, addressed the Committee respecting the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial with the aid of speaking notes. A copy of the notes have been retained for the official record and are available through the Office of the City Clerk or on-line at www.hamilton.ca.

Mr. Beland informed the Committee that the Friends of Gage Park are in opposition to the memorial as planned. He explained that the unique character of the Dunnington-Grubb gardens must be considered. He requested that the plan be brought to Heritage Planning before proceeding.

The delegation from David Beland, Friends of Gage Park, respecting the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial, was received.

Item 8.9 being Report PW18052 about the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial was moved up in the agenda to be considered at this time.

Report PW18052 respecting the Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial was amended by adding sub-section (c) to read as follows:

- (c) That staff be directed to formally consult with the Friends of Gage Park in order to find a workable solution to address their concerns respecting the historical aspects and the continuity of the gardens in the construction of a Fallen Fire Fighters Memorial in Gage Park.

(ii) Correspondence from Nathan Shaw respecting the Hamilton Fallen Firefighter Memorial (Added Item 8.9(a))

The Correspondence from Nathan Shaw respecting the Hamilton Fallen Firefighter Memorial, was received.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 4.

(g) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 7)

(i) Mountainbrow Trail Feasibility Study (PW18053) (Wards 6, 7, 8 and 9) (Item 7.1)

Ms. Cynthia Graham, Manager of Landscape Architectural Services, and Ms. Louise Thomassin, Landscape Architect, addressed the Committee about Report PW18053 respecting the Mountainbrow Trail Feasibility Study with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation.

A copy of the presentation has been retained for the official record and is available on-line at www.hamilton.ca

The presentation respecting the Mountainbrow Trail Feasibility Study, was received.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 5.

(ii) Transit Complement Control Update (PW18057) (City Wide) (Item 7.2)

Ms. Debbie Dalle Vedove, Direct of Transit, addressed the Committee about Report PW18057 respecting an Update on the Transit Compliment Control with the aid of a PowerPoint presentation.

A copy of the presentation has been retained for the official record and is available on-line at www.hamilton.ca

The presentation respecting a Transit Complement Control Update, was received.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 6.

(h) DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 8)

(i) Hamilton Water Financial Plan (PW18051) (City Wide) (Item 8.1) (tabled at the June 18, 2018 meeting)

Report PW18051 respecting the Hamilton Water Financial Plan, was lifted from the table.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 7.

(i) NOTICES OF MOTION (Item 10)

(i) Waiver of Park Rental Fees for the Dundas Driving Park for the Dundas Cactus Parade Staging Area (Added Item 10.1)

Councillor VanderBeek introduced a notice of motion respecting the Waiver of Park Rental Fees for the Dundas Driving Park for the Dundas Cactus Parade Staging Area.

The Rules of Order were waived to allow for the introduction of a motion respecting the Waiver of Park Rental Fees for the Dundas Driving Park for the Dundas Cactus Parade Staging Area.

For disposition of this matter refer to Item 15.

(j) GENERAL INFORMATION/OTHER BUSINESS (Item 11)

(i) Changes to the Outstanding Business List (Item 11.1)

(a) Items to be marked as completed and removed from the Outstanding Business List:

The following Items were marked as completed and removed from the Outstanding Business List:

Item Q – Self-Driving Buses (Item 5.4 of today's agenda)

Item R – Electric Buses (Item 5.3 of today's agenda)

Item T(b) – Emergency Shoreline Protection Works (Item 8.7 of today's agenda)

(ii) Update from the General Manager of Public Works (Added Item 11.2)

Dan McKinnon, General Manager of the Public Works Department, acknowledged Betty Matthews-Malone, Director of Roads and Traffic, as this was her last Committee meeting before her retirement.

Mr. McKinnon congratulated and thanked Brian Hughes, Manager of Capital Rehabilitation and Technical Operations, upon the occasion of his upcoming retirement and he also recognized Sam Sidawi, Manager of Asset Management, for his service to the City of Hamilton and wished him well in his new position in the Region of Peel.

(k) ADJOURNMENT (Item 13)

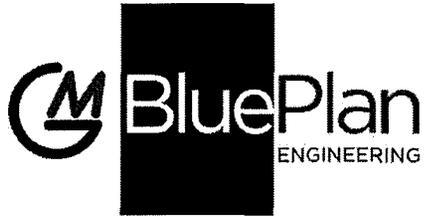
There being no further business, the Public Works Committee adjourned at 11:18 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor L. Ferguson, Chair
Public Works Committee

Lauri Leduc
Legislative Coordinator
Office of the City Clerk

Prepared By:



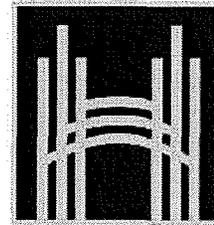
City of Hamilton

Hamilton Water Financial Plan:

Interim Report of the 10 Year Water System Financial Plan
and Financial Statements

GMBP File: 617107

May 25, 2018



Hamilton

May 28, 2018
Our File: 717107

City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, ON, L8R 2K3

Attn: Mr. Bert Posedowski

Re: City of Hamilton – Water Financial Plan Development – Category 32

Dear Mr. Posedowski:

GM BluePlan Engineering Limited is pleased to submit the final draft of our interim report for the above noted project. The enclosed report describes the water system financial plan and financial statements as detailed under Regulation 453/07 - Financial Plans made under the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002.

We appreciate the efforts of staff throughout the City of Hamilton over the course of this project.

Yours truly,

GM BLUEPLAN ENGINEERING LIMITED



Nick Larson, MEPP, P.Eng.

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction	1
2.0 Background	2
3.0 Approach	3
3.1 Financial Plan Documentation	5
4.0 Sources of Information	6
5.0 Financial Statements	8
6.0 Summary and Conclusions.....	13
7.0 Glossary of Terms	14
7.1 Statement of Financial Position	14
7.2 Statement of Operations	16
7.3 Statement of Cash Flows.....	17

1.0 Introduction

In 2017 GM BluePlan (GMBP) was retained by the City of Hamilton to prepare:

- 1) A 10 year Financial Plan with associated Financial Statements for the City of Hamilton's water system to support a regulatory compliance issue specific to the water licensing requirements defined within the Drinking Water Quality Management System (DWQMS) and more specifically detailed under *Regulation 453/07 - Financial Plans* made under the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002 (SDWA).
- 2) Long Term Financial Plans for the water, wastewater and stormwater systems to support Asset Management (AM) processes in the City of Hamilton. The Long Term Financial Plans will provide a long range understanding of the revenues and expenditures that are required to achieve the City's desired levels of service (LOS) for the water, wastewater and stormwater systems. This understanding is a requirement of *Regulation 588/17 – Asset Management Planning for Municipal Infrastructure* made under the Infrastructure for Jobs and Prosperity Act, 2015. A short description of the practical differences between Regulation 437/07 and 588/17 is explained in Section 2.0 Background.

This interim report provides a Financial Plan and Financial Statements for the water systems to support the City's application for an updated drinking water license per *Regulation 453/07*. It also documents the approach and sources of information used to generate the Financial Statements. A subsequent report will be prepared at a later date when the Long Term Financial Plans for the water, wastewater and stormwater systems have been completed.

2.0 Background

Regulation 588/17 – Asset Management Planning for Municipal Infrastructure made under the Infrastructure for Jobs and Prosperity Act, 2015 was implemented on January 1, 2018. The new regulation will require municipalities to develop a strategic asset management policy by July 2019. The policy must include the process by which the asset management plan is to be considered in the development of the municipality's budget or of any long-term financial plans of the municipality that take into account municipal infrastructure assets. The policy must also outline actions that may be required to address the vulnerabilities that may be caused by climate change to the municipality's infrastructure assets, in respect of such matters as operations, such as increased maintenance schedules, levels of service, and lifecycle management.

A strategic asset management plan for core municipal assets must be developed by July 2021 and all other assets by July 2023. The regulation defines the core assets as water, wastewater, stormwater, roads, bridges and culverts. The 2021 asset management plan must include the current LOS and performance of each asset group and the cost to sustain the LOS. The asset management plan must include the proposed LOS and performance measures for a 10 year projection and the cost to achieve the proposed LOS by July 2024. In the case that the cost required to achieve proposed LOS is greater than the available funding, an explanation of how the municipality will manage the risks associated with not undertaking any of the lifecycle activities previously identified. The asset management plan must also include the financial plans related to the municipality's water assets including any financial plans prepared under the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002.

Regulation 453/07 - Financial Plans made under the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002 mandates that a Financial Plan be prepared in order to obtain a municipal drinking water license. The Financial Plan required as part of *Regulation 453/07* is represented as a series of financial statements for a minimum time period of 6 years.

The most significant practical differences between the Financial Plan mandated through *Regulation 453/07* and the financial planning that is required to support *Regulation 588/17* are summarized as follows:

- *Regulation 453/07* Financial Plans are not required to align with the current or desired LOS.
- *Regulation 453/07* Financial Plans are mandated to be manifested as a series of three financial statements. *Regulation 588/17* does require financial statements, but rather provides more flexibility to use financial planning processes to support the development of an asset management plan to achieve the desired LOS.

3.0 Approach

The approach to completing the 10 year Financial Plan and the development of the Financial Statements for the water system followed the methodology that was used to develop the previous two 10 year Financial Plans for the water system in 2009 and 2013. It aligns with the requirements outlined in *Regulation 453/07 - Financial Plans*, as summarized below:

- 1) Details of the proposed or projected financial position of the drinking water system itemized by,
 - a) total financial assets,

- b) total liabilities,
 - c) net debt,
 - d) non-financial assets that are tangible capital assets, tangible capital assets under construction, inventories of supplies and prepaid expenses, and
 - e) changes in tangible capital assets that are additions, donations, write downs and disposals.
- 2) Details of the proposed or projected financial operations of the drinking water system itemized by,
- a) total revenues, further itemized by water rates, user charges and other revenues,
 - b) total expenses, further itemized by amortization expenses, interest expenses and other expenses,
 - c) annual surplus or deficit, and
 - d) accumulated surplus or deficit.
- 3) Details of the drinking water system's proposed or projected gross cash receipts and gross cash payments itemized by,
- a) operating transactions that are cash received from revenues, cash paid for operating expenses and finance charges,
 - b) capital transactions that are proceeds on the sale of tangible capital assets and cash used to acquire capital assets,
 - c) investing transactions that are acquisitions and disposal of investments,
 - d) financing transactions that are proceeds from the issuance of debt and debt repayment,
 - e) changes in cash and cash equivalents during the year, and
 - f) cash and cash equivalents at the beginning and end of the year.
- 4) Details of the extent to which the information described in subparagraphs 1, 2 and 3 relates directly to the replacement of lead service pipes as defined in section 15.1- 3 of Schedule 15.1 to Ontario Regulation 170/03 (Drinking Water Systems), made under the Act.

3.1 Financial Plan Documentation

In accordance with SDWA regulations, the Financial Plan will be represented in the following Financial Statements:

1) *Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet)*

This statement highlights four key figures that describe the financial position of the City's water system at the reporting date, including the cash resources, net debt position, non-financial assets and accumulated surplus or deficit.

In support of this Statement of Financial Position, two additional statements were prepared. The financial statements listed below illustrate the change in one of these four key aspects of the water system's financial position.

2) *Statement of Operations (Income Statement)*

3) *Statement of Cash Flow*

These statements coincide with the Financial Plan requirements for water systems licensing based on the specific requirements of Section 4(iii) of Regulation 453/07. A further description of these statements are included in *Section 5 - Financial Statements* of this report.

A minimum reporting period of 6 years is required for the statements under the regulation. The information developed in this project includes these financial statements covering a period of 10 years. This is consistent with and supports the City's budget process which covers a 10 year period.

The report that will be submitted at a later date will document the Long Term Financial Plan that aligns with the forecasted infrastructure lifecycle expenditures needs (both capital and operating) to achieve the desired LOS of the systems. The Long Term Financial Plans for water, wastewater, and stormwater systems will assist Hamilton in long-term, strategic planning to move to a sustainable funding program for the financing of its infrastructure. The approach to the analysis is not summarized in this interim report.

4.0 Sources of Information

The City's financial data and business processes were reviewed by members of the consulting team to determine the availability of information required to develop the 10 year Financial Plan and the Financial Statements. City staff were engaged throughout the project to inform any assumptions or interpretation of data required to develop the 10 year Financial Plan and Financial Statements.

The major assumptions that were made include:

- Fixed and variable water rate increases of 4.5% per annum.
- Operating expenditures increases of 3% per annum.
- Water use efficiency would increase at the same rate of population increase resulting in no increase to total water demand.
- Demand for ICI customers was determined from 2018 revenue.
- The City provided the loan repayment schedule on existing loans. New loans followed the same rules regarding serviceability of debt.

Table 1 summarizes the information that was used to generate the 10 year Financial Plan for the water system.

Table 1: Information sources used to develop the financial statements.

Input	Source of Data
Base Financial Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2018 5 Year Actuals vs Budget spreadsheet • 2018 Rate Budget Book
Current Demands and Future Demand Estimates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC Report and Bylaws for population forecast • 2018 Rate Budget Book for water consumption demand
Water Rates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2018 Rate Budget Book for the fixed and volumetric rates
Revenues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2018 Rate Budget Book for the non-metered revenues
Operations and Maintenance Costs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2018 Rate Budget Book for the operating expenses • 2018 5 Year Actuals vs Budget spreadsheet
Development Charges Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DC Report and Bylaws • 2018 Rates DC Reserve Forecast spreadsheet
Capital Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2018 Rate Budget Book
Amortization Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2017 TCA Information
Project Funding Sources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2018 Rate Budget Book
Debt Service Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Debtrow 53-159 Existing Outstanding Future Forecast spreadsheet • 2018 External Debt 2017 Budget Forecast spreadsheet

5.0 Financial Statements

This section describes and presents the three Financial Statements that comprise the 10 year Financial Plan for the water system.

The Financial Position statement highlights four key figures that describe the financial position of the water system at the reporting date.

- The cash resources are cash and cash equivalents.
- The net debt position is calculated as the difference between liabilities and financial assets.
- The non-financial assets are assets that are, by nature, normally for use in service provision and include purchased, constructed, developed or leased tangible capital assets, inventories of supplies and prepaid expenses.
- The accumulated surplus or deficit is calculated as the sum of the net debt and non-financial assets. This indicator represents the net assets of the water system.

The two remaining statements illustrates the change in one of these aspects of the water system's financial position.

- The *statement of operations* reports the surplus or deficit from operations in the accounting period. The statement displays the cost of water services provided in the period, the revenues recognized in the period and the difference between them. It measures, in monetary terms, the extent to which an organization has maintained its net assets in the period.
- The *statement of cash flow* reports the change in cash and cash

equivalents in the accounting period, and how the water system financed its activities in the period and met its cash requirements.

The following financial statements representing the 10 year Financial Plan for the Water System are included below:

- 1) Statement of Financial Position
- 2) Statement of Operations
- 3) Statement of Cash Flow

In addition a Glossary of Terms follows the Financial Statements providing further explanations of the meaning and interpretation of specific categories or line item terms in the statements. These should be read in conjunction with the respective statements.

1. Statement of Financial Position for the Water System

City of Hamilton - Water Infrastructure Statement
of Financial Position
As at December 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>
Financial Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$199,264	\$189,878	\$189,112	\$181,083	\$194,835	\$195,988	\$208,981	\$190,672	\$209,766	\$205,031
Accounts receivable - rate revenues	\$8,015	\$8,376	\$8,753	\$9,147	\$9,558	\$9,988	\$10,438	\$10,907	\$11,398	\$11,911
Accounts receivable - other revenue sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$207,279	\$198,254	\$197,865	\$190,229	\$204,393	\$205,976	\$219,419	\$201,580	\$221,164	\$216,942
Liabilities										
Accounts payable - wages	\$630	\$648	\$668	\$688	\$709	\$730	\$752	\$774	\$797	\$821
Accounts payable - other payables	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
DC reserve (Deferred revenue)	\$23,419	\$17,832	\$1,704	\$2,007	\$6,520	\$17,038	\$23,499	\$11,001	\$9,231	\$6,426
Short term debt	\$8,433	\$12,745	\$17,306	\$9,052	\$16,420	\$8,868	\$9,374	\$9,898	\$27,952	\$8,824
Long term debt	\$53,847	\$62,686	\$72,487	\$71,342	\$68,051	\$59,202	\$56,971	\$54,216	\$51,715	\$54,254
Total	\$86,328	\$93,912	\$92,164	\$83,090	\$91,701	\$85,837	\$90,596	\$75,889	\$89,696	\$70,325
Net Financial Assets (Liabilities)	\$120,951	\$104,342	\$105,701	\$107,139	\$112,692	\$120,139	\$128,823	\$125,691	\$131,468	\$146,616
Non-financial Assets										
Tangible capital assets										
TCA used in production	\$776,581	\$846,992	\$948,681	\$1,007,832	\$1,065,738	\$1,118,990	\$1,187,512	\$1,281,163	\$1,363,728	\$1,456,337
Work in progress	\$34,533	\$46,480	\$25,961	\$35,303	\$36,632	\$38,757	\$32,645	\$36,576	\$36,235	\$21,875
Less accumulated amortization	-\$365,327	-\$392,201	-\$420,996	-\$450,990	-\$481,893	-\$513,541	-\$546,451	-\$580,830	-\$616,570	-\$654,096
Total TCA	\$445,787	\$501,270	\$553,646	\$592,145	\$620,477	\$644,206	\$673,706	\$736,909	\$783,393	\$824,116
Inventories of supplies	\$1,203	\$1,239	\$1,276	\$1,315	\$1,354	\$1,395	\$1,436	\$1,480	\$1,524	\$1,570
Prepaid expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$446,990	\$502,510	\$554,923	\$593,459	\$621,831	\$645,601	\$675,143	\$738,388	\$784,917	\$825,686
Accumulated Surplus	\$567,941	\$606,851	\$660,623	\$700,598	\$734,524	\$765,739	\$803,966	\$864,079	\$916,385	\$972,302

2. Statement of Operations for the Water System

City of Hamilton - Water Infrastructure Statement
of Financial Position
As at December 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>
Revenues										
Rate revenues	\$96,181	\$100,509	\$105,032	\$109,758	\$114,697	\$119,859	\$125,253	\$130,889	\$136,779	\$142,934
Less provision for bad debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest earned on cash and cash equivalents	\$2,000	\$1,993	\$1,899	\$1,891	\$1,811	\$1,948	\$1,960	\$2,090	\$1,907	\$2,098
Earned DC revenue	\$9,752	\$16,078	\$30,319	\$13,089	\$4,094	\$818	\$5,207	\$24,509	\$14,133	\$15,530
Other revenues	\$6,617	\$6,740	\$6,999	\$7,184	\$7,431	\$7,620	\$7,823	\$8,054	\$8,266	\$8,507
Total Revenues	\$114,550	\$125,320	\$144,249	\$131,923	\$128,034	\$130,245	\$140,243	\$165,542	\$161,085	\$169,068
Operating Expenses										
Total EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	\$15,109	\$15,562	\$16,029	\$16,510	\$17,005	\$17,515	\$18,041	\$18,582	\$19,140	\$19,714
Total MATERIAL AND SUPPLY	\$4,812	\$4,956	\$5,105	\$5,258	\$5,416	\$5,578	\$5,746	\$5,918	\$6,096	\$6,279
Total VEHICLE EXPENSES	\$513	\$528	\$544	\$561	\$577	\$595	\$613	\$631	\$650	\$669
Total BUILDING AND GROUND	\$6,840	\$7,045	\$7,257	\$7,475	\$7,699	\$7,930	\$8,168	\$8,413	\$8,665	\$8,925
Total CONSULTING	\$13	\$13	\$13	\$14	\$14	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$16	\$16
Total CONTRACTUAL	\$12,135	\$12,499	\$12,874	\$13,260	\$13,658	\$14,067	\$14,489	\$14,924	\$15,372	\$15,833
Total AGENCIES and SUPPORT PAYMENTS	\$62	\$64	\$66	\$68	\$70	\$72	\$75	\$77	\$79	\$81
Total RESERVES / RECOVERIES	\$5,724	\$5,895	\$6,072	\$6,254	\$6,442	\$6,635	\$6,834	\$7,039	\$7,250	\$7,468
Total COST ALLOCATIONS	\$9,130	\$9,404	\$9,686	\$9,977	\$10,276	\$10,585	\$10,902	\$11,229	\$11,566	\$11,913
Total FINANCIAL	\$1,125	\$1,158	\$1,193	\$1,229	\$1,266	\$1,304	\$1,343	\$1,383	\$1,425	\$1,467
Total Operating Expenses	\$55,463	\$57,126	\$58,840	\$60,605	\$62,424	\$64,296	\$66,225	\$68,212	\$70,258	\$72,366
Net Operating Revenue	\$59,087	\$68,194	\$85,408	\$71,317	\$65,610	\$65,948	\$74,017	\$97,330	\$90,826	\$96,702
Less amortization of tangible assets	-\$25,527	-\$26,875	-\$28,794	-\$29,995	-\$30,902	-\$31,648	-\$32,910	-\$34,379	-\$35,740	-\$37,526
Earnings Before Interest	\$33,561	\$41,319	\$56,614	\$41,323	\$34,708	\$34,300	\$41,107	\$62,951	\$55,086	\$59,176
Less Interest on short term debt	\$0	\$0	-\$16	-\$209	-\$17	-\$179	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$408
Less Interest on long term debt	-\$2,020	-\$2,409	-\$2,826	-\$2,842	-\$2,773	-\$2,518	-\$2,502	-\$2,468	-\$2,420	-\$2,498
Annual Surplus (Deficit)	\$31,540	\$38,910	\$53,772	\$38,271	\$31,918	\$31,603	\$38,605	\$60,483	\$52,667	\$56,270
Accumulated Surplus at beginning of year	\$536,401	\$567,941	\$606,851	\$662,327	\$702,606	\$734,136	\$765,361	\$803,596	\$863,718	\$916,032
Accumulated Surplus at end of year	\$567,941	\$606,851	\$660,623	\$700,598	\$734,524	\$765,739	\$803,966	\$864,079	\$916,385	\$972,302

3. Statement of Cash Flow for the Water System

**City of Hamilton - Water Infrastructure Statement
of Financial Position
As at December 31 (in thousands of dollars)**

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Cash from Operations										
Earnings before interest expenses	\$33,561	\$41,319	\$56,614	\$41,323	\$34,708	\$34,300	\$41,107	\$62,951	\$55,086	\$59,176
Plus amortization of tangible capital assets	\$25,527	\$26,875	\$28,794	\$29,995	\$30,902	\$31,648	\$32,910	\$34,379	\$35,740	\$37,526
Total	\$59,087	\$68,194	\$85,408	\$71,317	\$65,610	\$65,948	\$74,017	\$97,330	\$90,826	\$96,702
Cash from the Movement of Balance Sheet Account										
Accounts payable - increase/(decrease)	\$0	\$19	\$19	\$20	\$21	\$21	\$22	\$23	\$23	\$24
Pensions and other employee benefits - increase/(decrease)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
DC reserve - increase/(decrease)	\$456	-\$5,587	-\$17,832	\$0	\$6,908	\$10,508	\$6,453	-\$12,507	-\$1,779	-\$2,814
Accounts receivable - (increase)/decrease	-\$197	-\$361	-\$377	-\$394	-\$412	-\$430	-\$449	-\$470	-\$491	-\$513
Inventory - (increase)/decrease	\$0	-\$36	-\$37	-\$38	-\$39	-\$41	-\$42	-\$43	-\$44	-\$46
Prepaid expenses - (increase)/decrease	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$260	-\$5,965	-\$18,227	-\$412	\$6,477	\$10,059	\$5,983	-\$12,997	-\$2,291	-\$3,349
Proceeds of New Debt										
Short term loans	\$11,392	\$14,956	\$20,829	\$765	\$10,146	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,309	\$0
DC debt	\$0	\$0	\$1,704	\$2,179	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Long term loans	\$12,176	\$16,301	\$17,720	\$7,143	\$5,100	\$18	\$7,143	\$7,143	\$7,143	\$11,363
Total	\$23,568	\$31,257	\$40,253	\$10,087	\$15,246	\$18	\$7,143	\$7,143	\$25,451	\$11,363
Capital Finance										
Interest costs	-\$2,020	-\$2,409	-\$2,842	-\$3,052	-\$2,790	-\$2,697	-\$2,502	-\$2,468	-\$2,420	-\$2,906
Repayment of short-term debt	-\$9,446	-\$11,618	-\$16,726	-\$9,386	-\$2,882	-\$8,030	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$18,309
Repayment of DC debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$172	-\$387	-\$379	-\$370	-\$361	-\$352	-\$343
Repayment of long-term debt	-\$5,615	-\$6,486	-\$7,462	-\$7,920	-\$8,287	-\$8,390	-\$8,868	-\$9,374	-\$9,898	-\$9,643
Total	-\$17,081	-\$20,514	-\$27,030	-\$20,529	-\$14,346	-\$19,496	-\$11,740	-\$12,203	-\$12,669	-\$31,202
Acquisition of Tangible Capital Assets										
New project investments	-\$66,570	-\$82,358	-\$81,170	-\$68,493	-\$59,235	-\$55,377	-\$62,410	-\$97,582	-\$82,224	-\$78,249
Total	-\$66,570	-\$82,358	-\$81,170	-\$68,493	-\$59,235	-\$55,377	-\$62,410	-\$97,582	-\$82,224	-\$78,249
Cash Surplus (Deficit)	-\$736	-\$9,386	-\$765	-\$8,030	\$13,752	\$1,153	\$12,993	-\$18,309	\$19,093	-\$4,735
Cash and cash equivalents, start of year	\$200,000	\$199,264	\$189,878	\$189,112	\$181,083	\$194,835	\$195,988	\$208,981	\$190,672	\$209,766
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$199,264	\$189,878	\$189,112	\$181,083	\$194,835	\$195,988	\$208,981	\$190,672	\$209,766	\$205,031

6.0 Summary and Conclusions

The intent of this interim report was to provide a Financial Plan for the City's water system to meet the regulatory requirement under the Safe Drinking Water Act, Regulation 453/07 - Financial Plans. The Financial Statements in this report have been developed using readily available information. Where information was not available reasonable assumptions were made to fill any gaps.

The Financial Statements indicate that suitable financial resources are allocated to the system over the next 10 years based on the planned capital expenditures and the cost to operate the system.

The next phase of this project will be to develop Long Term Financial Plans for the water, wastewater and stormwater systems. The Long Term Financial Plans will support a long term understanding of the revenues and expenditures that are required to achieve the City's desired LOS for the water, wastewater and stormwater systems.

The preliminary review of the long term infrastructure expenditure needs indicates that the capital expenditures that are required to maintain the current LOS provided by the systems are significantly higher than the current level of planned capital expenditures. The Long Term Financial Plan will be used to understand the revenues that would be required to fund the capital expenditures to both maintain current LOS and achieve the desired LOS. The Long Term Financial Plan will also examine options for collecting revenues.

Additional conclusions will be able to be drawn after the development of the Long Term Financial Plan.

7.0 Glossary of Terms

7.1 Statement of Financial Position

Financial Assets - assets that could be used to discharge existing liabilities or finance future operations and are not for consumption in the normal course of operations. Financial assets include cash, investments, accounts receivable, etc.

Physical assets (such as inventories of supplies, tangible capital assets), and leased assets are not financial assets. Control of such assets creates an opportunity to produce or supply goods and services, rent to others, use for administrative purposes or for the development, construction or repair of other tangible capital assets. Control of such assets does not give rise to a present right to receive cash or another financial asset.

Assets, such as prepaid expenses, for which the future economic benefit is the receipt of goods or services rather than the right to receive cash or another financial asset, are not financial assets. Similarly, certain deferred liabilities are not financial liabilities when the outflow of economic benefits associated with them is in the nature of goods or services rather than a contractual obligation to pay cash or another financial asset.

Liabilities - present obligations of a local government to others arising from past transactions or events, the settlement of which is expected to result in the future sacrifice of economic benefits. Liabilities have three essential characteristics:

- They embody a duty or responsibility to others, leaving a local government little or no discretion to avoid settlement of the obligation;
- The duty or responsibility to others entails settlement by future transfer or use of assets, provision of goods or services, or other form of economic

settlement at a specified or determinable date, on occurrence of a specified event, or on demand;

- The transactions or events obligating the local government have already occurred.

Net Debt - a term used to describe the first indicator of a government's financial position. The net assets of a government represent the net economic resources recognizable by the government. The two dimensions of the government's financial position are combined to calculate this second indicator of a government's financial position, called its accumulated surplus or deficit.

Net debt is measured as the difference between a government's liabilities and financial assets. This difference bears directly on the government's future revenue requirements and on its ability to finance its activities and meet its liabilities and contractual obligations. Net debt provides a measure of the future revenues required to pay for past transactions and events. The extent of a government's net debt and the financial ability of the government to service that debt is an important test of the sustainability of that government. It is possible, however, that a government's financial assets could exceed its liabilities. In such circumstances, this indicator of a government's financial position would be called "net financial resources" and it would provide a measure of the net financial assets on hand that can provide resources to finance future operations.

A government's net debt is an important indicator of a government's financial position, highlighting the financial affordability of future government service provision. A net debt position represents a "lien" on the ability of the government to apply financial resources and future revenues to provide services. Non-financial assets are added to net debt to calculate the other indicator of a government's financial position — its accumulated surplus or deficit. Non-financial

assets are "prepaid service potential". Reporting a government's recognized non-financial resources as part of its financial position provides information necessary for a more complete understanding of a government's debt position, financial position and future operating requirements.

Non-financial Assets - tangible capital assets and other assets such as prepaid expenses and inventories of supplies. Non-financial assets are acquired, constructed or developed assets that are normally employed to deliver local government services, may be consumed in the normal course of operations and are not for sale in the normal course of operations.

Certain non-financial resources are, however, not given accounting recognition in government financial statements. For example, all government intangibles, and all natural resources and Crown lands that have not been purchased by the government, are not given accounting recognition in government financial statements.

Accumulated Surplus or Deficit - calculated as the sum of the net debt of the government and its non-financial assets. This indicator represents the net assets of the government. The accumulated surplus or deficit of a government, or its net assets, is the residual interest in its assets after deducting its liabilities.

7.2 Statement of Operations

Revenues - including gains, can arise from: taxation; the sale of goods; the rendering of services; the use by others of local government economic resources yielding rent, interest, royalties or dividends; or receipt of contributions such as grants, donations and bequests. Revenues do not include borrowings, such as proceeds from debt issues or transfers from other local governmental units in a local government reporting entity.

Expenses - including losses, are decreases in economic resources, either by way of outflows or reductions of assets or incurrence of liabilities, resulting from the operations, transactions and events of the accounting period. Expenses include transfer payments due where no value is received directly in return. Expenses include the cost of economic resources consumed in, and identifiable with, the operations of the accounting period. For example, the cost of tangible capital assets is amortized to expenses as the assets are used in delivering local government programs. Expenses do not include debt repayments or transfers to other local governmental units in a local government reporting entity.

Surplus - a term used to describe the difference between the revenues and expenses in the period.

7.3 Statement of Cash Flows

The statement of cash flow should report how a government generated and used cash and cash equivalents in the accounting period and the change in cash and cash equivalents in the period. The statement of cash flow should report the cash and cash equivalents at both the beginning and end of the accounting period.

The statement of cash flow should report cash flows during the period classified by:

- Operating
- Capital
- Investing
- Financing activities

Public Transit Infrastructure Fund Financial Summary

PTIF Project Description	Project ID	Account	Pre-appropriation (FCS16083)	Appropriation Out	Appropriation In	Post-appropriation
Transit Maintenance & Storage Facility	5301785701	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 14,325,000	-\$3,325,000		\$ 11,000,000
		48475 - DC Res DevChrg Cap	\$ 4,942,000			\$ 4,942,000
		48476 - DC Non Res DevChrg Cap	\$ 2,220,000			\$ 2,220,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 7,163,000	-\$3,325,000		\$ 3,838,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 28,650,000	-\$6,650,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000,000
Automated Passenger Counters	5301784710	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 2,150,000	-\$1,050,000		\$ 1,100,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 2,150,000	-\$1,050,000		\$ 1,100,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 4,300,000	-\$2,100,000	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000
Transit Priority Measures	5301755700	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 1,925,000	-\$1,175,000		\$ 750,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 1,925,000	-\$1,175,000		\$ 750,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 3,850,000	-\$2,350,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
HVAC Upgrades - 2200 Upper James	5301751701	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 1,100,000	-\$775,000		\$ 325,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 1,100,000	-\$775,000		\$ 325,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 2,200,000	-\$1,550,000	\$ -	\$ 650,000
Transit Capital Infrastructure	5301749701	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 1,650,000		\$ 1,350,000	\$ 3,000,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 1,650,000		\$ 1,350,000	\$ 3,000,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 3,300,000		\$ 2,700,000	\$ 6,000,000
Replace Transit Fleet Bus Hoists	5301751500	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 1,513,000		\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,513,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 1,512,000		\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,512,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 3,025,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 7,025,000
Customer Service Software	5301785708	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 803,000		\$ 397,000	\$ 1,200,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 802,000		\$ 398,000	\$ 1,200,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 1,605,000	\$ -	\$ 795,000	\$ 2,400,000
Transit Network Review	5301884801	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ -		\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ -		\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
Exterior Upgrades to MTC	5301885801	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ -		\$ 1,950,000	\$ 1,950,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ -		\$ 1,950,000	\$ 1,950,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 3,900,000
Upgrade Operator Seats	5301885802	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ -		\$ 228,000	\$ 228,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ -		\$ 227,000	\$ 227,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 455,000	\$ 455,000
Fleet expansion as per Ten Year Local Transit Strategy, 2017 (5) and 2018 (11) fleet including modal split.	5301783700	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 5,190,000			\$ 5,190,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 5,190,000			\$ 5,190,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 10,380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,380,000
Transit shelter and bus stop rehabilitation and replacement.	5301785602	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 3,522,000			\$ 3,522,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 3,521,000			\$ 3,521,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 7,043,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,043,000
Sustainable transportation/transit connections - installation of sidewalks and landing pads on Rymal Road East	5301785704	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 1,513,000			\$ 1,513,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 1,512,000			\$ 1,512,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 3,025,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,025,000
Radio system replacement - switch from analogue to digital	5301784700	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 1,500,000			\$ 1,500,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 1,500,000			\$ 1,500,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
Garage Door Replacement (32) at Mountain Transit Centre	5301749700	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 660,000			\$ 660,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 660,000			\$ 660,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 1,320,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,320,000
New wash racks at Mountain Transit Centre	5301785700	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 440,000			\$ 440,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 440,000			\$ 440,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000
Support fleet - 10 vehicles to accommodate growth	5301783701	42001 - Federal Grant	\$ 200,000			\$ 200,000
		49002- Debenture Proceeds	\$ 200,000			\$ 200,000
		Total Project Budget:	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
Total			\$ 72,978,000	-\$ 12,650,000	\$ 12,650,000	\$ 72,978,000

42001 - Federal Grant	-\$6,325,000	\$ 6,325,000
49002- Debenture Proceeds	-\$6,325,000	\$ 6,325,000
	-\$12,650,000	\$12,650,000

Parts, Supplies, Equipment and Services for the
City of Hamilton Environmental Laboratory

Services	Account #	Dept Id.	Est. Annual \$ 2018	Annual \$ 2017	Annual \$ 2016	Annual \$ 2015
The Makeup Air Unit (Engineered Air) is the sole unit that provides exhaust for all laboratory chemical hoods. Airon has been providing this service and now has an intimate history of the needs and complexity until a replacement unit can be provided under separate contract.	55916	510310	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 58,612.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 10,150.00	\$ 7,900.00
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 16,666.49	\$ 21,720.50	\$ 14,347.24
	54920	510250	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 49,944.00	\$ 58,648.77	\$ 49,701.34
On site ISO 17025 Laboratory Assessments and Provider of specialized standards utilized by the Environmental Laboratory to maintain ISO 17025 Accreditation	53132	510250	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 22,617.03	\$ 18,555.00
Provider of specialized standards and consumables utilized by the Environmental Laboratory to maintain ISO 17025 Accreditation	53051	510250	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 19,324.04	\$ 24,155.75	\$ 11,317.20
Provider of OEM parts, supplies and service for equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$35,000.00	NA	NA	NA
Providing on-site calibration services for the laboratory certified thermometers and digesters	54920	510250	\$ 6,024.00	\$ 5,694.00	\$ 5,331.00	\$ 5,592.00
Maintenance and Upgrades to laboratory information management system (LIMS) database	53251	5161669075	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 15,922.00	\$ 21,002.87	\$ 18,629.16
	54920	5161669075	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 8,487.00	\$ 14,090.00	\$ 14,090.00
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 5,625.00	\$ 6,948.50	\$ 4,206.00
	54920	510250	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 12,056.00	\$ 11,705.40	\$ 10,963.50
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 11,482.16	\$ 9,036.16	\$ 10,312.44
	54920	510250	\$ 3,210.20	\$ 3,210.20	\$ 1,689.00	\$ 922.00
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,580.00	\$ 35.00
Provider of analytical testing services for the Environmental Laboratory's surplus analysis	55916	510250	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 109,074.00	\$ 52,434.50	\$ 96,284.50
Provider of specialized standards utilized by the Environmental Laboratory to maintain ISO 17025 Accreditation	53051	510250	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 12,894.50	\$ 11,075.20	\$ 11,127.70
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 10,953.20	\$ 10,166.00
	54920	510250	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 7,795.00	\$ 7,295.00	\$ 6,995.00
Provider of pre-cleaned, pre-labelled Laboratory Bottles for all analytical analysis including regulatory drinking water	53051	510250	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 44,404.30	\$ 41,582.93	\$ 42,476.17
OEM spare parts, supplies and services for existing equipment utilized by the Environmental Laboratory	53051	510250	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 14,689.40	\$ 14,896.80	\$ 16,533.26
	54920	510250	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 11,150.84	\$ 9,545.00	\$ 11,964.22
Provider of specialized standards utilized by the Environmental Laboratory to maintain ISO 17025 Accreditation	53132	510250	\$ 23,342.00	\$ 23,342.00	\$ 20,679.45	\$ 20,803.48
			\$ 512,876.20	\$ 470,072.93	\$ 428,137.06	\$ 427,921.21

USD

Parts, Supplies, Equipment and Services for the
Plant Operations and Plant Maintenance and Technical Services

Vendor Name	Manufacturer	Service	Distributor	Goods	Services	Account #	Dept ID	Est. Annual \$ 2016	Annual Spent 2017	Annual Spent 2016	Annual Spent 2015
H2 FLOW EQUIPMENT INC.		x	x	OEM support and supplies for Trojan Ultra-Violet (UV) disinfection units , Digester mixer equipment	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 3,457.61	\$ 25,768.75	\$ 2,531.20	\$ -
Ovivo			x								
Trojan Technologies	x	x									
HACH SALES & SERVICE LP	x	x	x	OEM support and supplies for Hach equipment.	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	54720	\$ 31,276.93	\$ 89,869.32	\$ 72,381.32	\$ 1,231.60
INDACHEM INC			x	Polyblend Polymer systems, including pumps, mixers, drives, controllers, etc. ORP, Strantrol Analyzers and Chemical Feed/mixing systems.	OEM spare parts to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,889.54	\$ 27,939.54
UGSI Chemical Feed, Inc	x										
JOHN BROOKS COMPANY LIMITED		x	x	Gorman Rupp Pumps and Vaughan Pumps, low lift trash Pump, digester pumps, digester recirculation pumps, scum pumps. Seepex Pumping Systems, including pumps, motors, drives, etc.	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	53051	\$ 86,887.35	\$ -	\$ 69,112.47	\$ -
Gorman Rupp	x										
Seepex	x										
Vaughan Pumps	x										
JSM CONTROLS INC			x	Gas Chlorination System	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051 54720 55816	510320	\$ -	\$ 132,000.29	\$ 28,227.71	\$ -
KSB PUMPS INC. (CANADA)	x		x	KSB process systems, including pumps, mixers, drives, controllers, etc. and other miscellaneous equipment and parts for these KSB systems.	OEM spare parts to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,374.10
LAKESIDE PROCESS CONTROLS LTD		x	x	Emerson Rosemount Analyzers used in numerous processes throughout the water treatment facilities.	OEM spare parts, equipment and service to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,189.45	
Emerson	x										
LANDMARK MUNICIPAL SERVICES ULC (LMS)		x		Municipal Water Towers, structural inspections	Provide all Labour, Equipment and Materials to maintain potable water towers	53051	510320	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 9,361.05	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 9,150.00
LOTOWATER TECHNICAL SERVICES INC		x		Potable water wells assessment, maintenance and repair	OEM spare parts, equipment and services for the potable water wells maintenance and associated equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	54720	510320	\$ -	\$ 33,178.69	\$ 33,342.60	\$ -
METCON SALES & ENGINEERING LIMITED			x	ABB Flow Meters, Turbidity Meters (including analyzers, switches, valves and other associated equipment and components). Peristaltic Metering pumps	OEM spare parts and equipment to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 43,104.81	\$ 61,045.42	\$ 37,022.36	\$ -
ABB	x										
Prominent	x			Prominent Chlorine monitors and analyzers							
NATIONAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT		x	x	Charlette America bladder vessels Fairbank pumps, van chopper pumps, Pentair Aurora products	OEM parts and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charlette America	x										
Nedco			x	Schneider Electric control equipment & switchgear. Schneider Electric encompasses the following brands: Square D, Juno Lighting Group, PELCO and APC.	OEM spare parts to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,148.00
Schneider Electric	x										
PENCON EQUIPMENT COMPANY		x	x	RoFlo Gas Compressors within the process systems, including full compressor assemblies and miscellaneous equipment and parts (e.g. rotor blades cylinder heads etc.)	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	54720	510320	\$ 8,807.22	\$ -	\$ 8,113.40	\$ 25,632.92
Ro-Flo Compressors LLC	x										
Pinder's Security Products		x	x	Medeco Security Lock systems, Sargent - Assa Abloys devices, Mechanical Lock/Key, High Security Locking Systems and parts for these systems.	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	56202	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,412.22
Medeco	x										
PRO AQUA INC		x	x	Siemens Industry, Inc. Envirex Products	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 93,151.48	\$ -	\$ 176,342.90	\$ -
Siemens Industry Inc.	x			Aqua-Lator Systems & Services							
ROTORX CONTROLS (CANADA) LTD.	x	x	x	Rotorx actuator systems, including various equipment and components such as actuators, spindles, brackets, starters, transformers, valve positioners, controls etc.	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 4,596.84	\$ 28,903.43	\$ 53,141.18	\$ -
Schneider Electric Canada Inc.	x	x	x	Schneider Electric. Electrical supply and control systems	OEM services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 21,003.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SCHWING BIOSSET INC	x	x	x	Schwing replacement parts	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 25,614.75	\$ -	\$ 18,844.07	\$ 48,222.21
Smart Turner Pumps Inc.	x	x	x	Smart Turner water pumps and motors.	OEM spare parts and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,800.91
SMITH & LOVELESS, INC.	x		x	Smith and Loveless process systems, including pumps, classifiers, grit separators, controllers etc.	OEM spare parts and equipment to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 40,984.89	\$ 10,065.60	\$ 22,251.42	\$ -
SPAANS BABCOCK	x	x	x	Archimedes Screw	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ 16,925.14	\$ -	\$ 82,043.30
SPD SALES LIMITED			x	Grundfos Products including Allidos Products, ATI Technology Inc. Products and Blue-White Metering Pumps.	OEM spare parts and equipment to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510310	\$ 8,281.77	\$ 29,418.85	\$ 14,057.44	\$ -
Grundfos	x										
Blue-White	x										
SUEZ TREATMENT SOLUTIONS INC.	x	x	x	Climbing Bar Screens (formerly Infilco Degremont)	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ 175,067.83	\$ 1,662.09	\$ 46,366.12

Parts, Supplies, Equipment and Services for the
Plant Operations and Plant Maintenance and Technical Services

Vendor Name	Manufacturer	Service	Distributor	Goods	Services	Account #	Dept ID:	Est. Annual \$ 2016	Annual Spent 2017	Annual Spent 2016	Annual Spent 2015
SYNTEC PROCESS EQUIPMENT LTD.		x	x	Singer Pressure Reducing Valves (PRV), Val-Matic, Red Valve, Trueline, Tidelflex, Netzsch Pumps	OEM spare parts to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051 55916	510320	\$ 66,723.19	\$ 75,000.96	\$ 25,853.27	\$ -
Singer Valve	x										
T.D. ROOKE ASSOCIATES LIMITED		x	x	Gratec LIGHTNING (SPX Flow) Mixers process systems, including mixers, drives, controllers, etc. and Flowserve Pumps (Worthington Pumps in Main Pump House)	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ 55,300.28	\$ -	\$ 27,370.12
Gratec		x									
SPX Flow	x										
Technical Standards & Safety Authority (TSSA)				Providing safety management consultation for businesses and industries in Ontario.	Quality Assessed Facility (QAF) program: to ensure that each piece of equipment is thoroughly examined for the necessary approvals and compliance with the Technical Standards and Safety Act 2000, applicable regulations and codes.	55926	510320	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,113.00	\$ -	\$ -

Parts, Supplies, Equipment and Services for the
Plant Operations and Plant Maintenance and Technical Services

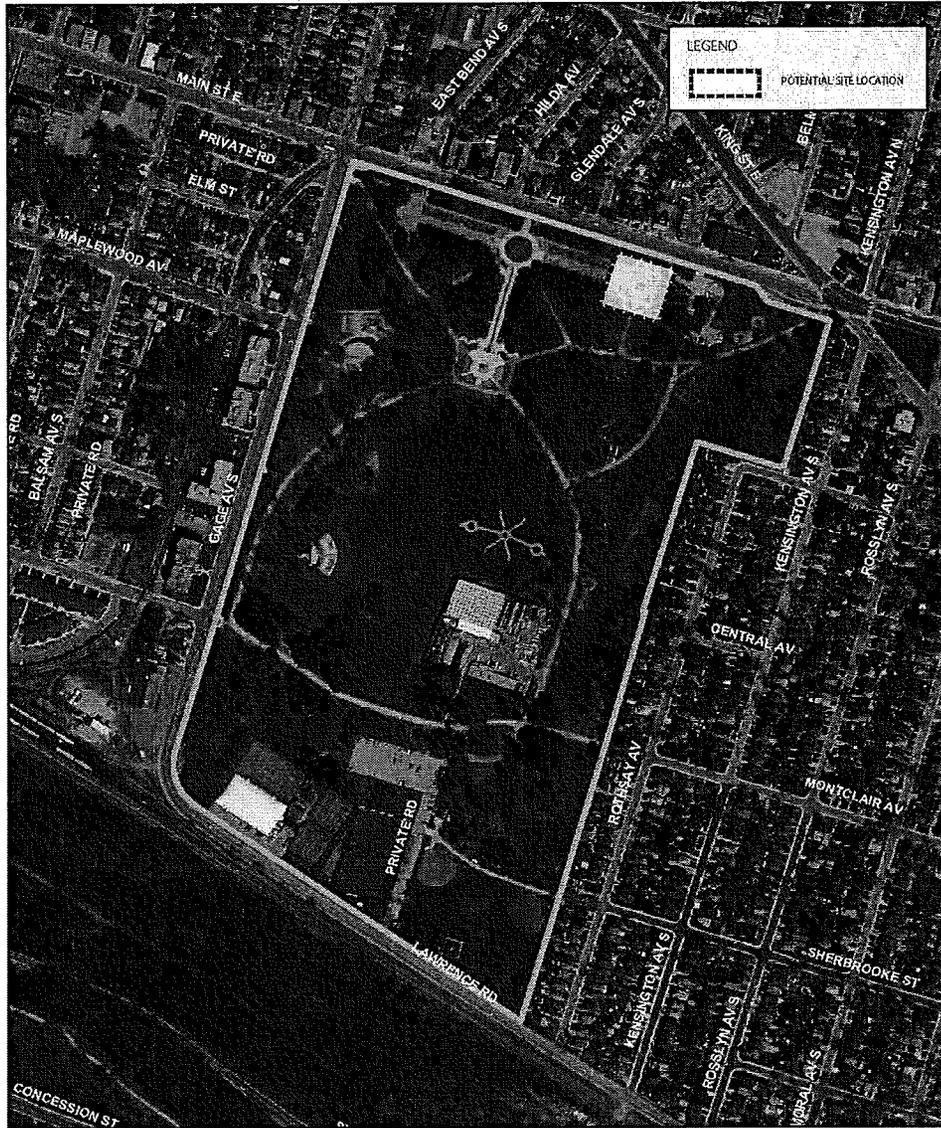
Vendor Name	Manufacturer	Service	Distributor	Goods	Services	Account #	Dept ID	Est. Annual \$ 2016	Annual Spent 2017	Annual Spent 2016	Annual Spent 2016
TRANSCAT INC		x		Providing on-site calibration services to the instrumentation testing equipment.	OEM services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	54720	510320	\$ 17,966.00	\$ 15,847.54	\$ 15,288.22	\$ 24,867.20
WAJAX INDUSTRIAL COMPONENTS		x	x	Moyno Pumping Systems, including pumps, motors, drives, etc. and other miscellaneous equipment and parts for these Moyno Pump Systems.	OEM spare parts and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 163,724.90	\$ 14,323.32	\$ 17,184.17	\$ -
Moyno Inc	x										
XYLEM CANADA COMPANY		x	x	ITT Flygt process systems, including pumps, mixers, drives, controllers, etc. and other miscellaneous equipment and parts for these ITT systems.	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	54915	510320	\$ 265,218.40	\$ 302,944.69	\$ 224,549.46	\$ 17,171.22
ITT Flygt	x										
Niagara AX	x	x	x	Building automation system	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	54915	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,456.27
Brenntag		x	x	Tonnars, 68 kg chlorine cylinders	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	54915	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 222,967.61
Abba Parts	x	x	x	Pumps vertical turbines (HD002) (HD016) Gould's, HSMPS impellers and parts	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Troy-Ontor Inc		x	x	Auma actuators	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 10,103.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auma Actuators Inc	x										
Siemens Canada	x	x	x	Siemens High voltage low voltage	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	55916	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Active scale	x	x	x	Active scale	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	55916 53051	510320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Westech	x	x	x	Varec and Westech gas equipment	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Plant Operations.	53051	510320	\$ 5,013.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
								\$ 1,645,746.77	\$ 1,707,498.58	\$ 1,202,898.62	\$ 881,924.73

Parts, Supplies, Equipment and Services for
Additional Hamilton Water Sections

Vendor Name	Manufacturer	Service	Distributor	Goods	Services	Account #	Dept Id.	Est. Annual \$ 2018	Annual \$ 2017	Annual \$ 2016	Annual \$ 2015
E.H. Wachs	X	X	X	ERV-750 Valve Exerciser - Automated Valve Operator, VMT2 Valve and Hydrant Maintenance Trailer, WACHS Vital (valve data collection) software system, WACHS Hydrant Cutter	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection	58550	510285	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 29,749.58	\$ 36,130.61	\$ 73,159.29
Evans Utility & Municipal Products	X	X	X	Meter spacers of various sizes and red hed reducers, parts to assemble or create Fire Hydrant Meters (i.e. 2.5" Female Swivel by 3" MIPT Adapter), fabricated stands for Fire Hydrant Meters.	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Customer Service and Community Outreach	53051	510220	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 4,847.00	\$ -	\$ -
Images Puppet Productions Inc.	X	X	X	Images Puppet Productions was hired to create 3 puppet shows with support from Hamilton Water staff which included music creation, puppet creation, educational messaging, props and show recordings.	Equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Customer Service and Community Outreach	55916	510215	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 23,446.00	\$ 19,650.00	\$ 16,350.00
Industrial Scientific Corporation	X	X	X	OEM Ventis MX4 gas detectors and accessories	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection	55916	510280	\$ 26,520.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						55916	510275	\$ 8,580.23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						55916	510320	\$ 11,978.52	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						53445	510260	\$ 5,076.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Kronos Inc.	X	X	X	Kronos In Touch 9000 terminals	OEM spare parts, equipment and support services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Hamilton Water.	53251	510200	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
Pipeline Repair Services Inc.		X		Specialized pipeline repair services (6" to 36" linestop is a temporary isolation point)	OEM spare parts, equipment and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection	55916	510280	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 42,120.00	\$ -	\$ -
Van Essen Instruments - Canada	X	X	X	Water level and water quality dataloggers, including communication devices and cables.	OEM spare parts and services to maintain existing equipment utilized by Sustainable Initiatives	53051	510305	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 11,050.11	\$ 10,516.13	\$ 9,592.34
Voicenet Interactive Inc	X	X		An emergency notification system where our data is stored within Canada on Canadian servers. - this is a new vendor this year. Change from ERMS to Voicenet due to Canadian Privacy requirements.	To provide mass outbaound calling in the event of adverse water quality incidents and preventative measures i.e. Frozen Water Services, Backwater Valve Maintenance etc. to 150,000 Hamilton users.	55916	510230	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	
								\$ 274,311.44	\$ 141,212.69	\$ 66,296.74	\$ 99,101.63

Recommended Site Location at Gage Park

SITE SELECTION GAGE PARK



CITY OF HAMILTON MOTION

Council: July 13, 2018

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR C. COLLINS.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Opposition to Buy American Policies and the Tariffs Recently Imposed by the Trump Administration (REVISED)

WHEREAS, at its meeting of June 11, 2018, the Town of Halton Hills passed the following resolution:

WHEREAS, since 2009, Council for the Town of Halton Hills have been leaders in taking opposition to Buy American Policies and other punitive trade legislation;

AND WHEREAS, the Buy American Policies have had negative impacts on local Canadian industries and Municipalities;

AND WHEREAS, their impacts have negatively affected Canadian Municipalities and their economies and families;

AND WHEREAS, NAFTA governs nearly every aspect of Canada and the U.S. economic relationship and even minor changes to the established trade relationship could have far-reaching consequences for communities on both sides of the border;

AND WHEREAS, recent trade disputes with the U.S. on softwood lumber and potential tariffs on other commodities has caused business uncertainty and impacted local economies;

AND WHEREAS, Canada's economic future and the continued well-being of communities and their local economies depend on free and fair trading relationships based in current and future international agreements;

AND WHEREAS, the recent imposition by the United States government of tariffs on steel and aluminum imports from Canada, purportedly based on national security grounds, are an affront to the decades-long alliance between Canada and the United States;

AND WHEREAS, given the actions of the United States government, it is imperative that Municipalities and individual Canadian businesses and citizens, as consumers of goods and services, take proactive action to support and protect Canadian interests.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Town of Halton Hills supports the recent resolution passed by FCM to continue to work with the federal government to support the interests of municipalities across Canada affected by trade disputes and during ongoing trade agreement negotiations;

AND FURTHER THAT the Council for the Town of Halton Hills continues to support free and fair trade and vehemently opposes restrictive trade practices;

AND FURTHER THAT the Town of Halton Hills stands with those Municipalities, Employers, Families who may be impacted by the latest tariffs imposed by the Trump Administration;

AND FURTHER THAT that the Town of Halton Hills encourage residents and businesses with the Town to become knowledgeable about the origin of the products and services that they purchase, consider avoiding the purchase of U.S. products where substitutes are reasonably available and communicating with U.S. businesses and individuals of Canadian concern about the decisions of the United States Government;

AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be forwarded to the Prime Minister, Minister of Trade, Minister Freeland, Mayor Iveson (Edmonton) Chair of the Big City Mayors, Halton MP's, MPP's, Premier, Premier elect, Halton MPP elects, Canadian Chamber of Commerce, Halton Hills Chamber of Commerce, Canadian Manufacturers & Exporters, Federal Opposition Leaders, Mayors of Windsor, Hamilton, Halton Region, Burlington, Milton, Oakville, FCM and AMO.

WHEREAS, the Agricultural and Rural Affairs Advisory Committee at their meeting on June 21, 2018 approved the following amendment to add subsection (c), to the motion respecting the Opposition to Buy American Policies and the Tariffs Recently Imposed by the Trump Administration:

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton strongly support the above resolution respecting Opposition to Buy American Policies and the tariffs recently imposed by the Trump Administration;
- (b) That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Prime Minister, Minister of Trade, Minister Freeland, Mayor Iveson (Edmonton), Chair of the Big City Mayors, Hamilton MP's, MPP's, Federal Opposition Leaders, FCM and AMO; and,
- (c) That the City of Hamilton encourage the federal government to continue to protect trade agreements currently in place that benefit agriculture in both Canada and the United States.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council: July 13, 2018

MOVED BY MAYOR EISENBERGER.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Appointment of an Acting City Manager

- (a) That Mike Zegarac be appointed Acting City Manager for the City of Hamilton effective August 13, 2018;
- (b) That By-law 08-307 a By-law to Appoint and to Prescribe the Duties and Responsibilities of the Chief Administrative Officer, be repealed; and
- (c) That a By-law to Appoint and to Prescribe the Duties and Responsibilities of the Acting City Manager for the City of Hamilton be prepared and enacted by Council.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOTION

Council: July 13, 2018

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR L. FERGUSON.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR

Appointment of Acting Deputy Clerks

- (a) That Ida Bedioui; Stephanie Paparella; Lauri Leduc; Loren Kolar; Lisa Chamberlain and Angela McRae be appointed Acting Deputy Clerks for the City of Hamilton effective July 14, 2018; and
- (b) That a By-law to Appoint Acting Deputy Clerks be prepared and enacted by Council.

**CITY OF HAMILTON
MOTION**

Council: July 13, 2018

MOVED BY COUNCILLOR M. PEARSON.....

SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR.....

Amendment to the 2018 Council / Committee Calendar

WHEREAS Council on June 14, 2017 approved the 2018 Council / Committee Calendar;
and

WHEREAS it is necessary to amend the 2018 Council / Committee Calendar to include the
dates of the 2018 – 2022 Council Orientation Sessions.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That the 2018 Council / Committee Calendar be amended to include November 15th and
16th, 2018, as dates for the 2018 – 2022 Council Orientation Sessions.

Authority: Motion 7.9, Council Minutes
CM: June 27, 2018
Ward: 2

Bill No. 182

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Amend By-law No. 01-215 Being a By-law To Regulate Traffic

WHEREAS sections 8, 9 and 10 of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c. 25, authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws as necessary or desirable for the public and municipal purposes, and in particular paragraphs 4 through 8 of subsection 10(2) authorize by-laws respecting: assets of the municipality, the economic, social and environmental well-being of the municipality; health, safety and well-being of persons; the provision of any service or thing that it considers necessary or desirable for the public; and the protection of persons and property;

AND WHEREAS on the 18th day of September, 2001, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacted By-law No. 01-215 to regulate traffic;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to amend By-law No. 01-215.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Schedule 5 (Stop Control) of By-law No. 01-215, as amended, is hereby further amended by adding to Section "E" (Hamilton) thereof the following item, namely;

Barton Street

Eastbound & Westbound

Hess Street

2. Subject to the amendments made in this By-law, in all other respects, By-law No. 01-215, including all Schedules thereto, as amended, is hereby confirmed unchanged.
3. This By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of its passing and enactment.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Authority: Item 5, General Issues Committee
17-024 (FCS17092)
CM: November 22, 2017

Item 2, Planning Committee 16-
021 (PED16232) CM: December
14, 2016

Item 9(d), General Issues
Committee 12-022 (PED12151)
CM: September 12, 2012

Item 6, Planning Committee 17-
020 (PED17200) CM: December 8,
2017

Ward: City Wide

Bill No. 183

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY LAW NO. 18-

A By-law to Establish Certain 2018 User Fees and Charges for Services, Activities or the Use of Property

WHEREAS sections 8, 9 and 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws necessary or desirable for municipal purposes, and in particular paragraph 3 of subsection 10(2) authorizes by-laws respecting the financial management of the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS subsection 391(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, states that sections 9 and 10 of that *Act* authorize the City of Hamilton to impose fees or charges on persons for services or activities provided or done by or on behalf of it; for costs payable by it for services or activities provided or done by or on behalf of any other municipality or local board; and for the use of its property including property under its control;

WHEREAS fees and charges listed in Schedule "A" (attached hereto) may be administered and calculated in accordance with other City of Hamilton by-laws or provincial legislation or both, including but not limited to:

- (i) animal services by-laws;
- (ii) business licensing by-laws;
- (iii) fire prevention and suppression by-laws;
- (iv) parking by-laws;
- (v) waste management by-laws;
- (vi) the *Building Code Act, 1992*, its regulations and by-laws passed under the *Act* or its regulations;

- (vii) the *Funeral, Burial and Cremation Services Act*, 2002, its regulations and by-laws passed under the *Act* or its regulations;
- (viii) the *Planning Act*, its regulations and by-laws passed under the *Act* or its regulations; and,
- (viii) Order in Council 1413/08 and lottery licensing by-laws passed under the Order in Council;

WHEREAS the City of Hamilton wishes to establish and maintain a list of services, activities and the use of property subject to fees or charges and the amount of each fee or charge; and,

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton has authorized the passage of a by-law for the purpose of establishing the list of 2018 user fees and charges;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The user fees and charges set out in the “2018 Approved Fee” column of Schedule “A” shall be charged by the City of Hamilton for those services, activities or uses of property specified in column 1 of Schedule “A”, entitled “Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property”.
2. The fees and charges set out in the “2018 Approved Fee” column of Schedule “A” are approved and imposed commencing November 15, 2017, or thereafter as set out in Schedule “A”.
- 3.(1) The fees and charges approved and imposed under section 2 are subject to any adjustment authorized by a statute, regulation or by-law in respect of the calculation or administration of a fee or charge, such adjustment to be effective as provided for in such statute, regulation or by-law.
 - (2) Despite Section 2, any fee or charge:
 - (a) authorized by a by-law that comes into effect on the same or a later date than this By-law; or
 - (b) included in a valid agreement entered into by the City of Hamilton and one or more other parties, shall be the approved and imposed fee or charge for the service, activity or use of property specified.
4. Subject to Section 3:
 - (a) despite any reference to a fee or charge for a service, activity or use of property set out in any other City of Hamilton by-law including any appendix or schedule attached to such a by-law, the fee or charge

set out in the “2018 Approved Fee” column of Schedule “A” shall be the approved fee or charge for the service, activity or use of property specified; and,

- (b) the fee or charge for a service, activity or use of property set out in Schedule “A” continues in force until amended, repealed or replaced and for greater certainty, this includes continuing in force after December 31, 2018 until amended, repealed or replaced.
5. No request by any person for documentary, written or printed information relating to any land, building or structure in the City, or request for services or activities provided by the City, or request to use the City’s property or any application specified in column 1 of Schedule “A”, entitled “Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property”, shall be processed unless and until the person requesting the information, services, activities, use of property or application, as the case may be, has paid the applicable fee or charge in the prescribed amount set out in the “2018 Approved Fee” column of Schedule “A”.
6. The fees or charges as listed in Schedule “A” are subject to Harmonized Sales Tax (H.S.T.) where applicable.
7. Finance charges are applicable on all late payments of the fees or charges listed in Schedule “A”, based on the current prime rate plus 2% adjusted quarterly.
8. All unpaid fees or charges imposed by this By-law on a person constitute a debt of the person to the municipality.
9. Where all or part of a fee or charge imposed by this By-law remains unpaid, such fee or charge may be added to the tax roll for the following property and collected in the same manner as municipal taxes:
 - (a) in the case of a fee or charge for the supply of a service or thing to a property, the property to which the service or thing was supplied.
 - (b) in all other cases, any property for which all of the owners are responsible for payment of the fee or charge.
10. Schedule “A” is attached to and forms a part of this By-law.
11. Should any part of this By-law, including any part of Schedule “A”, be determined by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or of no force,

it is the stated intention of Council that such invalid part of the By-law shall be severable and that the remainder of this By-law, including the remainder of Schedule "A", as applicable, shall continue to operate and to be in force.

12. This By-law may be referred to as the "User Fees and Charges By-law".
13. City of Hamilton By-law 17-137 is repealed upon the coming into force of this By-law.
14. This By-law is deemed to have come into force on November 15, 2017.

PASSED this 13th day of July 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** ALL - General Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Map / Publication Sales Fees	100% Cost Recovery
Data Base Information	100% Cost Recovery
Photocopy & Computer Printout Service	
- First Page	\$ 0.34
- Additional Pages	\$ 0.34
Information Requests	
- Floppy disks & CD's - per disk or CD	\$ 12.45
- For manually researching a record - for each 15 minutes	\$ 17.99
- Developing Computer Programs or other methods of producing a record from machine readable record - for each 15 minutes	\$ 17.99

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Building Services - General Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Zoning Verification & Work Order Reports (Single & Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses) - Regular	\$ 115.00
Zoning Verification & Work Order Reports (Single & Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses) - Express	\$ 175.00
Zoning Verification & Work Order Reports (Non-Residential / Multi-Residential) - Regular	\$ 237.00
Zoning Verification & Work Order Reports (Non-Residential / Multi-Residential) - Express	\$ 358.00
Sewage System and Sewage Comments	\$ 241.00
Site Plan Security Reduction Fee	\$ 284.96
Zoning Compliance Letter - liquor license	\$ 179.00
Photocopy service	
Microfilm Copies (for up to 20 copies)	\$ 24.78
Microfilm Copies (each additional copy)	\$ 1.10
Records searches	
Including manual searches and preparation of information - for each 15 minutes	\$ 18.59
Computer Programming	
For developing programs or other ways of producing records from machine readable records - for each 15 minutes	\$ 18.59
Blasting Permit	\$ 124.00
Grading (Security) Deposit	\$ 1,500.00
Demolition Agreement for Building Replacement	
a) Agreement	\$ 496.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Building Services - General Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
b) Security deposit/letter of credit - per sq. metre of bldg to be demolished (\$2,500 min & \$25,000 max)	\$ 119.00
Demolition Control Applications	\$ 496.00
Illegal Grow Operations	
a) Inspection Fee	\$ 734.51
b) Re-occupancy Fee	\$ 667.26
Swimming Pool Enclosure Fee	\$ 165.00

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Planning

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Official Plan Amendment and/or Zoning Bylaw Amendment to establish a Pit or Quarry	\$ 135,615.00
Pit Quarry - Expansion <i>In addition to base fee, the owner/applicant shall bear any and all cost pertaining to Peer Reviews and for an Aggregate Advisor, if required</i>	\$ 54,250.00
Official Plan Amendment (applicable to all types)	\$ 23,385.00
a) Phase 1-Services up to City Council Report	\$ 10,880.00
b) Phase 2 - Services subsequent to the Council resolution approval	\$ 7,540.00
c) Recirculation with no advertising required	\$ 480.00
d) Public notice recirculation due to cancellation of a Public meeting by the applicant or agent	\$ 480.00
e) Advertising Fee	\$ 1,115.00
f) Amended Application with Public Consultation	\$ 2,890.00
Zoning Application	
a) Routine Application	\$ 11,425.00
b) Complex Application	
i) Phase 1 - Services up to City Council Report	\$ 15,395.00
ii) Phase 2 - Services subsequent to the Council resolution approval	\$ 7,445.00
c) Public notice recirculation due to cancellation of a Public meeting by the applicant or agent	\$ 480.00
d) Advertising Fee	\$ 1,115.00
e) Severance of Surplus Farm Dwelling	\$ 5,710.00
f) Amended Applications	\$ 1,445.00
g) Recirculations	\$ 1,445.00
h) Removal of 'H' Holding Provision	\$ 1,900.00
Site Plan Control Application	
a) Full Application to Initiate an application for the purpose of Site Plan Control approved under Sec 41	\$ 9,515.00
i) Plus per unit residential charge for first 10 units - prior to the issuance of final site plan approval (Maximum 10 units)	\$ 555.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Planning

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
ii) Plus per unit residential charge for additional units (11 - 50 units to a max of 50 units) prior to the issuance of final site plan approval	\$ 335.00
a) Inspection Fee	\$ 5.00
b) Application to Initiate a Minor application for the purpose of Site Plan Control under Sec 41	\$ 1,180.00
c) Resubmission of plans on the Fourth occasion.	\$ 3,045.00
d) Amendment to Site Plan Control under Section 41	\$ 2,300.00
e) Preliminary Review of a Site Plan	\$ 2,300.00
f) Extension to Site Plan Approval	\$ 1,555.00
g) One & Two family Residential on Hamilton Beach Strip (outside Heritage Conservation District)	\$ 2,225.00
Plan of Subdivision - Section 51 of the Planning Act	
a) Includes application ,circulation, review, Draft plan approval.	\$ 36,755.00
- Additional costs per unit	\$ 225.00
- Additional costs per block	\$ 645.00
b) Recirculation of revisions for a plan of Subdivision	\$ 1,025.00
Revision Fee - Draft Plan approved	
c) Minor Revisions	\$ 4,800.00
d) Major Revisions	\$ 27,565.00
e) Draft Plan approval - Extensions	\$ 815.00
f) Annual maintenance fee for Subdivision Files older than three (3) years old	\$ 430.00
g) Advertising Fee	\$ 1,115.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Planning

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
h) Amended Application with Public Consultation Joint Application	\$ 2,890.00
** Where applications are made for a Regional Official Plan Amendment, Local Official Plan Amendment, Rural Official Plan, Zoning Amendment and Plan of Subdivision or any combination thereof, the total fees will be reduced by 25%	
Plan of Condominium	
a) Newly Constructed building - with Public Process	\$ 24,020.00
- Plus additional costs per unit	\$ 75.00
b) Newly Constructed building - without Public Process	\$ 17,625.00
- Plus additional costs per unit	\$ 75.00
c) Condominium Conversion Approval Fee	\$ 25,380.00
- Plus additional costs per unit	\$ 95.00
d) Recirculation fee for a Plan of Condominium approval	\$ 1,080.00
e) Revision fee for Plan of Condominium	\$ 1,160.00
f) Application Maintenance Fee for Condominium Files over three (3) years old	\$ 445.00
g) Exemption Fee	\$ 1,230.00
h) Extension Fee	\$ 845.00
Part Lot Control	
a) Part Lot Control Exemption - Section 50(7)	\$ 2,450.00
i) Plus additional cost per unit	\$ 225.00
b) Part Lot control Extension	\$ 1,045.00
Tree Protection	
(a) General Vegetation Inventory Review	\$ 355.00
(b) Tree Protection Plan Review	\$ 585.00
Other Services	
Property Reports	\$ 170.00
- with respect to Official Plan, Zoning, Rental Housing Protection, Heritage Designation	

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development

Division: Planning

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Street Name Change & Advertising Costs	\$ 6,400.00
Preparation of a Neighbourhood Plan and a Modified Neighbourhood Plan	\$ 2,245.00
Request for Municipal Street Numbers	\$ 335.00
Ministry of Environment's Certificate of Approval	\$ 2,225.00
<u>Administration fees:</u>	
Cash in Lieu of Parking Administration fee	\$ 505.00
ESAIEG Application fee	\$ 375.00
Record of Site Condition (RSC) Administration fee	\$ 385.00
Peer Review of Special Studies Administration fee	\$ 2,475.00
Sign Variance	\$ 885.00
Fee for a Sign Erected, Located or Displayed Without a Permit	\$ 1,230.00
Formal Consultation (fee will be credited to any future application - if within one year)	\$ 1,115.00

Note:

As authorized by by-law 04-003 fees are increased annually by the yearly inflation rate, measured by the CPI 5.00 interval.

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Growth Management

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
<u>Subdivision Agreements & Construction of Services</u>	
A. Subdivision Agreement Preparation	
1. Subdivision Agreement Preparation - New Process	\$ 2,085.00
2. Subdivision Agreement Preparation - Old Process	\$ 3,560.00
3. Minor Revision to Subdivision Agreement	\$ 225.00
4. Major Alteration to Subdivision Agreement	\$ 480.00
5. Subdivision Agreement Amendment	\$ 1,040.00
6. Subdivision Security Reduction Fees (for fourth and subsequent security reduction request)	\$ 315.00
7. Review of Special Study Administration Fee (Note: for special studies including but not limited to Karst, Geomorphology, Hydrology, Traffic etc.)	\$ 1,585.00
B. Engineering Design Review	
1. Engineering Review	\$ 3,600.00
* Additional Costs / Unit	\$ 270.00
* Additional Costs / Hectare (new)	\$ 260.00
2. Amend Water Licence Process	\$ 2,835.00
3. MOE Sewer Application Process	\$ 1,100.00
4. Resubmission of Engineering drawings for review and approval (per page)	\$ 385.00
C. Construction - Engineering Supervision	
1. Engineering Construction supervision and agreement administration Determined as a percentage of the net estimated construction value, before overhead as follows:	
- where total net construction value is less than \$ 166,667	\$ 10,000.00
- for the portion of net construction value up to \$ 1,000,000	6.00%
- for the portion of net construction value between \$1,000,000 and \$2,000,000	5.00%
- for the portion of net construction value over \$ 2,000,000	4.00%
2. Engineering Construction Revision Fee	\$ 385.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Growth Management

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
D. Advance on Pre-Grading	2% of Construction Cost (\$2,000.00 Min & \$5,000.00 Max)
<u>a) Inspection Fee</u>	
E. External Work Agreement Preparation - Includes Engineering Review	\$ 4,830.00
F. Special Sewer /Water Service Agreement.	\$ 4,110.00
G. Joint Sewer / Water Service Agreement	\$ 4,110.00
H. Consent Agreements	\$ 4,110.00
1. Consent Agreement with warning clauses only	\$ 2,055.00
I. 1. Lot Grading Acceptance Inspection per unit	\$ 395.00
2. Lot Grading Acceptance Inspection per Multi-Unit Block (3 - 8 units)	\$ 805.00
J. Pre-Service Agreements	\$ 4,110.00
1. Additional Cost per Unit	\$ 35.00
K. Pre-Grading Agreement	\$ 4,110.00
1. Phased / Staged Construction - Preparation of Schedules and Approvals	\$ 2,145.00
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	
L. 1. Sanitary Sewer & Water drawing review fee - for Site Plans Major	\$ 1,615.00
2. Sanitary Sewer & Water drawing review fee - for Site Plans Minor	\$ 815.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Growth Management

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
M. Pay Assurance Administration Fee	\$ 5,000.00
N. Small Sanitary & Storm Sewer/Water Permit Inspection Fee <100mm	
1. Administration Fee	\$ 175.00
2. Water /Sewer Inspection Fee	\$ 535.00
3. Additional Cost per metre of service	\$ 10.00
O. Large Sanitary Storm Sewer/Water Permit Inspection Fee (100mm diam & >)	
1. Administration Fee	\$ 175.00
2. Water/Sewer Inspection and Testing	\$ 665.00
3. Additional Cost per metre of service	\$ 10.00
P. Review and Inspection for Rehabilitation or Replacement of Existing Sewer Service	\$ 435.00
Q. Discharge of Agreements	\$ 410.00
R. Final Approval and Registration Fee (Subdivision and Condominium)	\$ 1,460.00
S. Subdivision Compliance Request	\$ 115.00
T. Site Plan	
1. Site Plan Inspection over 2 hectares	\$ 1,340.00
2. Minor Site Plan Per Inspection	\$ 300.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development

Division: Growth Management

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
3. Site Alteration Permit Process	
(a) Residential	\$ 235.00
(b) Non-Residential + \$25 per Hectare	\$ 580.00
4. Site Plan Security Reduction Fees (for second and subsequent security reduction request)	\$ 315.00
5. After Hours Inspection Fee (Minimum 4 hours)	\$ 345.00
U. Service Extension Flat Fee	
1. Sanitary Sewer / Unit	\$ 7,745.00
2. Storm Sewer / Unit	\$ 9,045.00
3. Watermain / Unit	\$ 5,430.00

Note:

As authorized by by-law 04-003 fees are increased annually by the yearly inflation rate, measured by the CPI for Toronto and the resulting figure round to the nearest \$ 5.00 interval.

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Minimum Permit Fee for processing and issuance of Permits, except where specifically noted otherwise in the Fee Structure	\$ 239.00
Service Index (SI) \$/m² unless otherwise indicated.	
CLASSES OF PERMITS AND FEES NEW CONSTRUCTION AND ADDITIONS BUILDING CLASSIFICATIONS PER THE BUILDING CODE	
Group A (Assembly Occupancies) All Recreation Facilities, Elementary Schools, Daycare Facilities, Libraries, Places of Worship, Restaurants, Theatres, Arenas, Gymnasiums, Indoor Pools and all other Group A Buildings	\$ 22.33
Portable Classrooms/Classroom Unit (Flat Fee)	\$ 356.00
Shell only	\$ 19.38
Finishing Only	\$ 5.06
Non-Residential - Outdoor Patio (Flat Fee)	\$ 179.00
Group B (Institutional Occupancies) Institutional, Hospitals, Medical Care Facilities, Nursing Homes, and other Group B Buildings	\$ 26.88
Shell only	\$ 21.34
Finishing only	\$ 5.34
Group C (Residential Occupancies) Single Family Dwelling, Semi, duplex, row house, townhouse	\$ 15.03
Apartment buildings	\$ 15.03
Hotels, Motels	\$ 19.87
Group D (Business and Personal Services) Office buildings (up to 10 storeys) (Shell Only)	\$ 15.00
Office buildings (up to 10 storeys) (Finishing Only)	\$ 4.80
Office buildings (up to 10 storeys) (Finished)	\$ 19.79
Office buildings (greater than 10 storeys) (Shell Only)	\$ 18.14
a) Inspection Fee	\$ 5.09

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Office buildings (greater than 10 storeys) (Finished)	\$ 23.23
Group E (Mercantile)	
Retail (Shell Only)	\$ 12.31
Retail (Finishing Only)	\$ 4.16
Retail (Finished)	\$ 16.47
Group F (Industrial)	
Industrial (up to 4,650 m ²)	\$ 7.47
Industrial (greater than 4,650 m ²)	\$ 4.08
Parking Garages	\$ 11.56
Gas Stations	\$ 6.81
	\$ 12.42
Foundation and Conditional Permit Fees (in addition to the regular permit fees)	
To construct a building, or part thereof, pursuant to the "Conditional permit" provisions of the Building Code Act:	
Residential & O.B.C. Part 9 (Flat Fee)	\$ 371.00
Residential/Commercial/Industrial/Institutional & O.B.C. Part 3 (up to 1200 m ²) (Flat Fee)	\$ 923.00
Residential/commercial/Industrial/Institutional & O.B.C. Part 3 (greater than 1200 m ²) (Flat Fee)	\$ 2,771.00
Shoring	\$10.25 per linear metre
Designated Structures	
Communication Tower (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Crane Runway (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Exterior Underground and above ground storage tanks (except for fire fighting water reservoirs) (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Pedestrian Bridge / Walkway (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Retaining Wall (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Satellite Dish (face area equal to or greater than 5 sq. mtr.) (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Silos (Non-Agricultural) (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Outdoor Public Spa (Flat Fee)	\$ 879.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Outdoor Public Swimming Pools (Flat Fee)	\$ 1,740.00
Fire Protection Systems (Stand Alone - excludes relocation of components for an existing system)	
Electromagnetic Locks	\$203.00 each (Max \$608.00)
Fire Alarm System (Flat Fee)	\$ 356.00
Emergency Lighting/Exit Signs	\$ 356.00
Sprinkler System	\$ 0.59
Standpipe System (Flat Fee)	\$ 356.00
Combined Sprinkler & Standpipe System	\$0.59 (minimum \$356)
Mechanical Systems (Stand Alone)	
Commercial Cooking Exhaust System (Flat Fee)	\$356.00
Demolition (complete or partial building - not issued under Demolition Control Bylaw)	
Residential - Single / Two Family Dwelling and Townhouses	\$ 0.45
Accessory Structure to a Residential Use	\$0.45 (\$153 minimum)
Non-Residential and Multi - Residential	\$0.45 (\$381 minimum)
Plumbing Devices (Stand Alone)	
Backflow Preventer - For first premise or zone device (Flat Fee)	\$ 239.00
Backflow Preventer - For each additional premise or zone device (Flat Fee)	\$ 153.00
Backwater valve (Flat Fee)	\$ 239.00
Grease / Oil Interceptor (Flat Fee)	\$ 239.00
Renewable (Green) Energy Systems	
Geothermal Systems for a Single / Two Family Dwelling (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Geothermal Systems for all other Buildings (Flat Fee)	\$ 575.00
Solar Collector for a Single / Two Family Dwelling (Flat Fee)	\$ 239.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Solar Collector for all other Buildings (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Wind Turbine (Flat Fee)	\$ 429.00
Sewage System Permit (Flat Fee)	
To construct a sewage system pursuant to the provisions of the Building Code Act (Flat Fee)	\$ 829.00
To construct a Class 5 sewage system or to repair a sewage system pursuant to the provisions of the Building Code Act (Flat Fee)	\$ 507.00
Sewage system Maintenance Inspection Program	\$ 233.00
Signs	
Ground Sign with a sign area of less than or equal to 2.5m ² (Flat Fee)	\$ 213.00
Ground Sign with a sign area greater than 2.5m ² to equal to 4.0m ² (Flat Fee)	\$ 376.00
Ground Sign with a sign area greater than 4.0m ² (Flat Fee)	\$ 752.00
Awning, Canopy, Marquee, Parapet, Projecting and Wall Signs (Flat Fee)	\$ 376.00
Billboard (Flat Fee)	\$ 752.00
Water and Sewer Permits	
New water service (Flat Fee)	\$ 153.00
New sewer service (Flat Fee)	\$ 153.00
Other Classifications	
Accessory structures, garage, storage shed, new basement, cold cellar, unenclosed canopies, air supported structures	\$ 5.39
Farm Buildings	\$ 2.75
Greenhouses	\$ 1.65
Tents	\$ 1.79
<i>Temporary Structures</i>	
Sales Offices	\$ 14.69
Construction Trailers	\$ 11.62
Stages (Flat fee)	\$ 239.00
Other Structures (intended to be used for less than 6 months) (Flat Fee)	\$ 239.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Residential Greenhouses, deck, balcony, open porch, exterior stair, ramp, open carport	\$ 4.39
Temporary buildings, alterations/ partitioning/ renovations to existing finished areas (where no building systems are being installed or altered), relocation/moving permits, finishing a basement in a single family dwelling	\$ 3.33
Re-roofing without any structural changes (except for buildings containing less than dwelling units or townhouses)	\$ 0.28
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE FEES</u>	
Additional Plan Review (Resubmission) Where a non-compliant resubmission is submitted above and beyond the first resubmission	\$153 (per hour of review time)
Additional Permit Fee (Revision) Where an applicant makes a material change to a plan, specification, document, or other information, following the issuance of a building permit (includes first hour of review time)	\$ 153.00
For each additional hour or part thereof of review time	\$ 153.00
Alternative Solution Application for an Alternative Solution under Section 2.1, of Division C of the Building Code (up to 4 hours review time) (Flat Fee)	\$ 555.00
For each additional hour of review time (Flat Fee)	\$ 153.00
Applicable Law Review Review and consultation for Applicable Law requirements (Flat Fee)	\$ 235.00
Ontario Building Code Compliance Letters Written requests for information concerning a building's compliance with the current Building Code	\$153 (per hour of review time)

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Change Of Use Change of use Permit with no construction (Flat Fee)	\$ 239.00
Conditional Permit Agreement/Undertaking Review and approval of Conditional Permit Agreement/Undertaking	10% of permit fee (Mainimum \$1,000,Maximum \$3,500)
Fire Watch/Fire Plan Review Review and approval of Fire Watch/Fire Plans during construction	\$ 500.00
Limiting Distance Agreements For Review and approval of Limiting Distance Agreements under Section 9.10.15.2.(4) of Division B, of the Building Code (Flat Fee)	\$ 541.00
Occupancy Of A Unfinished Building Occupancy Inspection prior to completion as per Subsection 1.3.3, Division C of the O.B.C.	\$153.00 (add'tl flat fee per unit)
Permit or Application Extensions Extension of building permit or permit application where no revisions are required	\$ 153.00
Pre-Consultation Building Code preliminary design consultation for proposed designs and developments	\$153 (per hour of review time)
Special/Extra Inspections Where an inspection request is premature and the inspector must re-attend the site to complete the necessary inspection, upon notice to the owner an additional fee of:	\$203 (per inspection)

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Building Services - Building and Permit Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Stock Plans Review of stock plans for new single family dwellings prior to a complete permit application being submitted	\$ 388.00
Suspended Permit Where an inspection is requested for a permit that has been suspended	\$203 (per inspection)
Transfer of Permit Where ownership changes on a property and there are no other changes to the project or the professional services required	\$ 153.00

Notes:

Where no new floor area is created, or where materials, systems or equipment regulated by the Building Code render it impossible to determine the permit fee on the basis of the classifications noted in this Schedule, the permit fee payable shall be 1% of the prescribed value as determined by the Chief Building Official under SubSection 6.1 of By-law 15-058 (Section 6 of By-law 15-058 effective February 25, 2015), subject to a minimum fee as per this Schedule.

The total fees under this Schedule shall be paid prior to the issuance of a permit.

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Development Planning (Committee of Adjustment/Land Division)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Land Consent Approval	
a) Land Consent Fee	
i) Fully Serviced Lot	\$ 2,635.00
ii) Property serviced by well / cistern	\$ 2,775.00
iii) Additional Fee plus Base Fee where no Sanitary Sewers exist or if services are New to the area and any existing house is still serviced by a Septic system.	\$ 355.00
b) Application Recirculation Fee	\$ 215.00
c) Deed Certification	\$ 215.00
d) Extension or Deferral	\$ 60.00
e) Validation of Title	\$ 805.00
Committee of Adjustment Minor Variance Approval	
a) Variances or Permission (all Others) - Complex	\$ 1,565.00
b) Variances or Permission (all Others) - Routine	\$ 1,190.00
c) Application Recirculation Fee (new)	\$ 225.00
d) Variances - "After the fact"	\$ 1,890.00

Note:

As authorized by by-law 04-003 fees are increased annually by the yearly inflation rate, measured by the CPI for Toronto, and the resulting figure round to the nearest \$ 5.00 interval.

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Economic Development - Urban Renewal

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Loan/Incentive Programs	
Business Improvement Area Commercial Property Improvement Grant Program Admin Fee for Grants less than or equal to \$12,500	\$ 230.00
Business Improvement Area Commercial Property Improvement Grant Program Admin Fee for Grants greater than \$12,500	\$ 360.00
Hamilton Tax Increment Grant Program	
Basic Fee - Developer only (only for Grants less than or equal to \$12,500)	\$ 230.00
Basic Fee - Developer only (only for Grants greater than \$12,500)	\$ 785.00
Additional Fee - Developer Transfer to New Condo Owner	\$ 415.00
Hamilton Downtown Multi-Residential Property Investment Program	
a) Initial Application	\$ 295.00
b) Fee is based on a Graduated Scale basis as follows:	
50 units or less	\$500.00/unit
50-100 units	\$400.00/unit
100 units plus	\$300.00/unit
Commercial Corridor Housing Loan & Grant Program	\$260.00/unit

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Economic Development - Urban Renewal

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Commercial Corridor Housing Loan and Grant Application Fee (At final application stage)	\$ 295.00
Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program less than or equal to \$12,500	\$ 230.00
Hamilton Heritage Property Grant Program greater than \$12,500	\$ 355.00
Hamilton Downtown/West Harbourfront Remediation Loan Pilot Program	\$ 295.00
Hamilton Downtown Office Tenancy Assistance Program	\$ 480.00
Hamilton Downtown Commercial Façade Property Improvement Grant Program	\$ 230.00
Hamilton Community Heritage Fund Loan Program	
a) Designated Commercial, Industrial or like properties (fee is based on percentage of loan amount)	2% of loan amount
b) Other properties	\$ 280.00
a) Inspection Fee	
ERASE Grant Study	\$ 220.00
ERASE Redevelopment Grant	\$ 760.00
ERASE LEED Program	\$ 760.00
Hamilton Heritage Conservations Grant Program Application Fee	\$ 85.00
Barton/Kenilworth Commercial Corridor Building Improvement Grant Program Admin Fee for Grants less than or equal to \$12,500	\$ 230.00
Barton/Kenilworth Commercial Corridor Building Improvement Grant Program Admin Fee for Grants greater than \$12,500	\$ 360.00
Barton/Kenilworth Tax Increment Grant Program Admin Fee for Grants less than or equal to \$12,500	\$ 230.00
Barton/Kenilworth Tax Increment Grant Program Admin Fee for Grants greater than \$12,500	\$ 785.00
Barton/Kenilworth Tax Increment Grant Program - Additional Fee - Developer Transfer to New Condo Owner	\$ 405.00
Barton/Kenilworth Planning and Building Fee Rebate	\$ 85.00

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Animal Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Impound Fees (Standard Rate)	
Licensed Dog - 1st Offence	\$ 64.00
Licensed Dog - Subsequent Offence	\$ 172.00
Unlicensed Dog - 1st Offence	\$ 102.00
Unlicensed Dog - Subsequent Offence	\$ 172.00
Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 577.00
Cat (identified [1] and unidentified)	\$ 21.00
Other Small Domestic Animal [2]	\$ 53.00
Snake or Reptile	\$ 55.00
Livestock - Small	\$ 131.00
Livestock - Large	\$ 278.00
Impound Fees (Senior & Disabled Rate)	
Licensed Dog - 1st Offence	\$ 59.00
Unlicensed Dog - 1st Offence	\$ 92.00
Unlicensed Dog - Subsequent Offence	\$ 150.00
Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 577.00
Cat (identified [1] and unidentified)	\$ 21.00
Other Small Domestic Animal [2]	\$ 44.00
Snake or Reptile	\$ 51.00
Livestock - Small	\$ 118.00
Livestock - Large	\$ 245.00
Live Surrender Fees - [3] (Standard Rate)	
Dog (unlicensed)	\$ 175.22
Dog (licensed)	\$ 136.28
Cat (unregistered)	\$ 175.22
Cat (registered)	\$ 136.28
Litter (up to 5) - Canine or Feline	\$ 61.95
a) Inspection Fee	\$ 61.95

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Animal Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Multiple Small Domestic Animals (up to 5)	\$ 61.95
Small Livestock	\$ 113.27
Live Surrender Fees - [3] (Senior & Disabled Rate)	
Dog	\$ 136.28
Dog (licensed)	\$ 100.88
Cat (not registered)	\$ 136.28
Cat (registered)	\$ 100.88
Litter (up to 5) - Canine or Feline	\$ 48.67
Other Small Domestic Animal [4]	\$ 48.67
Multiple Small Domestic Animals (up to 5)	\$ 48.67
Small Livestock	\$ 100.88
Cadaver Surrender Fees (Standard Rate)	
Dog	\$ 115.93
Dog - Small	\$ 51.33
Cat	\$ 52.21
Litter - Canine or Feline (up to 5) (under 12 weeks)	\$ 52.21
Other Small Domestic Animal [4]	\$ 52.21
Multiple Small Domestic Animals (up to 5)	\$ 52.21
Small Livestock	\$ 90.27
Cadaver Surrender Fees (Senior & Disabled Rate)	
Dog	\$ 90.27
Dog - Small	\$ 36.28
Cat	\$ 37.17
Litter - Canine or Feline (up to 5) (under 12 weeks)	\$ 37.17
Other Small Domestic Animal [4]	\$ 37.17
Multiple Small Domestic Animals (up to 5)	\$ 37.17
Small Livestock	\$ 58.41

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Animal Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Boarding Fees (Standard Rate Per Day)	
Dog	\$ 17.00
Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 33.00
Cat	\$ 12.00
Other Small Domestic Animal	\$ 6.00
Small Livestock	\$ 32.00
Large Livestock	\$ 54.00
Boarding Fee (Senior & Disable Rate - Per Day)	
Dog	\$ 11.00
Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 33.00
Cat	\$ 6.00
Other Small Domestic Animal	\$ 6.00
Small Livestock	\$ 17.00
Large Livestock	\$ 37.00
Trap Rentals	
Small Trap - Deposit	\$ 75.00
Large Trap - Deposit	\$ 103.00
Small or Large Trap - Rental (per day)	\$ 10.62
Small or Large Trap - Trap delivery / set up	\$ 37.17

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Animal Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Miscellaneous	
Vietnamese Pot Bellied Pig Licence	\$ 38.00
Voluntary Cat Registration	\$ 13.00
Quarantine per day - Dog	\$ 33.00
Quarantine per day - Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 56.64
Quarantine per day - Cat	\$ 24.00
Hearing Fee re: Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 165.00
Microchip implant	\$ 24.78
Wildlife removal from private trap - release on site	\$ 56.64
Wildlife removal from private trap - Euthanasia [5]	\$ 95.58
Pet Transport (Ambulance)	\$ 72.57
Admin Fee (e.g. for special billing arrangements)	\$ 27.43
Engraving (Urns)	\$ 10.62
Special Cremation Fee	\$ 129.20
Clay Paw Print	\$ 28.32
Painted Paw Print	\$ 43.36
Animal Assistance Fee	\$ 46.90/hr

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

[1] Micro-chipped, engraved collar, tattooed, registered

[2] Rabbits, rodents, song birds, etc.

[3] Includes cremation

[4] Excludes Fish - no charge

[5] No Charge if animal fatally injured prior to capture or poses bona fide threat

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Dog Licences

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Dog Licences - Standard Rate	
- spayed/neutered or under 6 months of age	\$ 34.00
- over six months not spayed/neutered	\$ 70.00
Dog Licences - Senior / Disability Rate	
- spayed/neutered or under 6 months of age	\$ 15.00
- over six months not spayed/neutered	\$ 38.00
Dog Licences - Dangerous or Potentially Dangerous Dog	\$ 165.00
Replacement Tag Fee	\$ 4.42
Late Payment Fee	\$ 17.70
Flat Rate Licence (grandfathered fee)	\$ 116.00
Valid Licence in another Municipality where the owner has moved to the City of Hamilton within 30 days	\$ 12.40
Leash Free Fee of \$1.00 is included/charged for every licence sold.	

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Sign By-Law Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
1. PERMITS FOR SIGNS	
SIGN TYPE	
Mobile Sign	
- for 28 consecutive days	\$ 124.00
- for 14 consecutive days	\$ 83.00
Mobile Sign advertising a grand opening or closing promotional event (for 7 consecutive days)	\$ 188.00
Sidewalk Sign (per year)	\$ 96.00
Banner (for 28 consecutive days)	\$ 96.00
Banner advertising a grand opening or closing promotional event (for 7 consecutive days)	\$ 188.00
Inflatable Sign (for 7 consecutive days)	\$ 96.00
New Home Development Portable Sign (per year)	\$ 63.00
Sign permit fee for any new permanent signs/per property per occasion	\$ 146.00
Sign permit fee for changes to existing signs/per property per occasion	\$ 225.00
Corrugated Plastic Sign (yearly permit fee per location per property)	\$ 146.00
A-frame signs on sidewalks (permit fee for a three-year period)	\$ 151.00
<i>Note: the permit fees for Ground Signs, Awnings, Canopies, Marquees, Parapet Signs, Projecting Signs, Wall Signs and Billboards appear under "Building Services - Building Permit Fees"</i>	
2. SIGN VARIANCE APPLICATION	
<i>Note: Sign variance fees appear under "Planning" Division</i>	

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Sign By-Law Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
3. ENFORCEMENT FEES	
Removal of an Unlawful Permanent Sign - per sign (or the actual cost of removing the sign, whichever is greater)	\$ 241.00
Storage Charge for an Unlawful Permanent Sign - per sign/day	\$ 62.00
Removal of an Unlawful Mobile Sign - per sign (or the actual cost of removing the sign, whichever is greater)	\$ 241.00
Storage Charge for an Unlawful Mobile Sign - per sign/day	\$ 62.00
a) Inspection Fee	\$ 62.00
Storage Charge for an Unlawful Portable Sign - per sign/day	\$ 35.00
Storage Charge for an Unlawful Election Sign - per sign/day	\$ 35.00
Annual Inspection Fee (existing non-conforming overhanging signs)	\$ 104.00

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Licensing & By-law Services - Lottery Licensing

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Lottery Licence Application Administration Fee	\$ 64.60
Lottery Licence Fee - Bingo (per event)	\$ 165.00
Lottery Licence Fee - Nevada	Up to maximum of 3% prize value
Lottery Licence Fee - Raffles	Up to maximum of 3% prize value
Lottery Licence Fee - Others	Varies by type and mandated by the province

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing and By-Law Services - General Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Certificate of Compliance	
a) Single detached dwelling	\$ 282.30
b) A two, three or multiple unit dwelling	\$ 282.30
- plus additional fee for each additional dwelling unit in excess of the first	\$ 41.59
c) A lodging house	\$ 282.30
- plus additional fee per each permitted resident (required every 3 years)	\$ 30.97
d) All other buildings (Liquor licence)	\$ 282.30
- plus additional fee per each 100 square metres in excess of the first 100 square metres	\$ 17.70
e) Residential care facility (first time applications & change in ownership)	\$ 282.30
- plus additional fee per each permitted resident	\$ 31.86
f) Discharge of an Order - Non registered Order to Comply	\$ 282.30
g) Discharge of an Order - Registered Order To Comply	\$ 600.88
Fees charged for inspections carried out by the City resulting from non-compliance with any City by-law (except Vital Services By-law):	
Inspection demonstrating non-compliance when there has been an earlier incident of non-compliance:	
Initial	\$ 282.30
Subsequent	\$ 145.13
<i>Note: an "incident of non-compliance" includes an inspection carried out by the City or by another enforcement agency demonstrating non-compliance.</i>	
Vital services - Admin Fee	10% of total utility billings paid by the City
Noise by-Law Exemption:	
- Application received 60 days or more prior to the event	\$ 176.00
- Application received less than 60 days prior to the event	\$ 266.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing and By-Law Services - General Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Corporate Profile Report and Deed & Abstract Reports	100% cost recovery
Application Fee for outdoor commercial patio exemption permits	\$ 500.00
Application Fee for any appeal to the Property Standards Committee	\$ 134.00
Zoning Verification & Work Order Reports - Regular	\$ 116.00
Zoning Verification & Work Order Reports - Express	\$ 176.00
Fees charged by the City for costs incurred when its inspection powers under s. 436(2) of the <u>Municipal Act, 2001</u> are exercised	100% cost recovery
Registration Fee - One Time Fee For Initial Registration of a Vacant Building	\$ 277.00
Vacant Building Fee - Annual Inspection Fee	\$ 693.81
Annual Fee for each additional vacant building on a property (inspection)	\$ 338.94
Vacant Building Quarterly Inspection Fee	\$ 277.88
Licensing Tribunal and Property Standards Committee decisions	100% cost recovery
Municipal Law Enforcement Contractor Services Administration:	
- Administration Fee for invoices less than or equal to \$600 (before tax)	\$ 93.81
- Administration Fee for invoices greater than \$600 (before tax)	\$ 210.62
- Administration Fee for requests for file review	\$ 34.51
Paid Duty Municipal Law Enforcement	100% cost recovery

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Planning & Economic DevelopmentDivision: Licensing & By-law Services - Licensing

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Adult Services	
Adult Entertainment Parlour	\$ 5,912.00
Adult Entertainment Parlor Attendant	\$ 491.00
Adult Entertainment Parlour Operator/Manager	\$ 1,733.00
Adult Film Theatre	\$ 3,654.00
Adult Video Store Class A	\$ 3,654.00
Adult Video Store Class B	\$ 378.00
Body Rub Parlour Owner	\$ 9,300.00
Body Rub Parlour Attendant	\$ 491.00
Body Rub Parlour Operator/Manager	\$ 1,394.00
Tobacco & Electronic Cigarettes	\$ 426.00
Accommodations	
Bed and Breakfast	\$ 252.00
Recreational Camping Establishment	
Motels and Hotels	\$ 180.00
Lodging House	\$ 479.00
Mobile Home Park	
per site	
Residential Care Facility (4-10 Residents)	\$ 660.00
Residential Care Facility (11 or more Residents)	\$ 942.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Licensing & By-law Services - Licensing

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Mobile	
Mobile Sign leasing or renting	\$ 301.00
Hawker/Peddler (motorized vehicle)	\$ 347.00
Seasonal Food Vendor	\$ 372.00
Sign Posters and Bill Distributor	
Limousines (owner)	\$ 630.00
Application Fee for outdoor commercial patio exemption permits	\$ 500.00
a) Inspection Fee	\$ 198.00
Taxi cab owner (private) (Renewal)	\$ 629.00
Taxi cab owner (private) (New)	\$ 4,560.00
Taxi cab owner (transfer)	\$ 801.00
Taxi cab Broker	\$ 1,080.00
Taxi cab Driver	\$ 102.00
Building Exterior Cleaner	
Transient Trader (3 month period)	\$ 680.00
Auctioneer	\$ 279.00
Food Service Vehicles:	
Class A	\$ 372.00
Class B	\$ 372.00
Class C	\$ 342.00
Food Service Vehicles (Four day)	\$ 97.00
Food Service Vehicles (Park Permit)	\$ 204.00
Services	
Eating Establishments:	
Bars and Nightclubs	\$ 309.00
Food Premises	\$ 177.00
Restaurant with Liquor Service	\$ 226.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Licensing & By-law Services - Licensing

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Public Garage:	
(A) Buying, Selling, Storing	\$ 252.00
(B1) Combined Engine & Body Work	\$ 252.00
(B2) Engine Work	\$ 252.00
(B3) Body Work	\$ 252.00
(C) Service Station	\$ 252.00
(D) Parking Lot	\$ 252.00
(E) Car Wash Only	\$ 252.00
Public Halls	\$ 354.00
Pay Day Loan Businesses	\$ 780.00
Kennels, Pet Shops	\$ 250.00
Personal Aesthetic Services Facility	\$ 181.00
Personal Wellness Services Establishment	\$ 181.00
Places of Amusement	
Amusement Arcade	\$ 252.00
Amusement Rides	\$ 252.00
Billiard / Bagatelle Tables	\$ 252.00
Bingo Parlour	\$ 252.00
Bowling Alley	\$ 252.00
Carnival	\$ 252.00
Circus	\$ 252.00
Motor Vehicle Race Track	\$ 252.00
Other	\$ 252.00
Proprietary Club	\$ 252.00
Roller Skating Rink	\$ 252.00
Skateboarding, BMX bikes	\$ 252.00
Used Goods Services	
Antique Market/Flea Market	\$ 252.00
Pawn Broker	\$ 422.00
Precious Metals & Jewellery Dealers	\$ 422.00
Salvage Yard	\$ 422.00
Second-hand Shop	\$ 481.00
Trade Licence Contractor	
Building Repair	\$ 270.00
Plumbing	\$ 270.00
Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning	\$ 270.00
Drain Repair	\$ 270.00
Sprinkler and Fire Protection Installer	\$ 270.00
Trade Licence Masters	
Building Repair	\$ 159.00
Plumbing	\$ 159.00
Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning	\$ 159.00
Drain Repair	\$ 159.00
Sprinkler and Fire Protection Installer	\$ 159.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Licensing

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Other Fees	
Daily fee for spare taxicabs	\$ 26.00
Taxi cab (limited interest agreement)	\$ 79.00
Taxi cab Priority list	\$ 97.00
Taxi cab accessible priority list	\$ 50.44
Accessible Priority List	\$ 57.00
Annual spare taxicab inspection fee	\$ 169.03
Exam/Processing Fee	\$ 53.10
Wheel chair accessible Taxi cab	\$ 10.00
Administration fee - new licence applications	\$ 65.49
Licence re-instatement fee (late fee)	\$ 275.22
Photo ID Card	\$ 16.81
Licence certificate replacement	\$ 16.81
Licence plate replacement	\$ 74.34
Appeal to Hamilton Licensing Tribunal	\$ 148.00
Municipal consent for new liquor licence applications and extensions	\$ 179.65
Zoning Verification/Addendum (Single & Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses) - Regular	\$ 115.00
Zoning Verification/Addendum (Non-Residential / Multi-Residential) - Regular	\$ 237.00
Corporate Profile Report, Deed & Abstract Reports	100% cost recovery
Failure to fulfil conditions imposed by the Issuer of Licenses or the Licensing Tribunal	\$ 101.77
Special Occasions Permit - Administration Fee	\$ 76.99
Application for Temporary Occupancy	\$ 750.00
Personal Transportation Provided	
	\$50,000
Class A: Fleet of 100 or more vehicles	
Class B: Fleet of 25-99 vehicles	\$20,000
Class C: Fleet of 1-24 vehicles	\$5,000
Per Trip Fee (Transaction fee per class A-C)	\$0.06

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development
Division: Parking & School Crossing - Hamilton Municipal Parking System

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
On-Street Parking Permits	\$ 85.84
Status of Agreement Inquiries (Front Yard Parking)	\$ 56.64
Residential Boulevard Parking (Front Yard Parking)	
Teranet Registration	\$ 89.40
Processing Fee	\$ 122.12
Annual Admin Fee	\$ 10.00
Encroachment Insurance	\$ 10.00
Commercial Boulevard Parking	
Registration	\$ 50.00
Processing Fee	\$ 326.55
Encroachment Insurance	\$ 10.00
Fee/space (first two spaces)	\$ 99.12
Fee/space (remaining spaces)	\$ 49.56
Access Permit Application	\$ 99.00
Inspection Fee for the Review of Business Licences	\$ 30.97
Adminstrative Penalty System (APS)**	
MTO Search	\$ 12.00
Late Payment	\$ 25.00
Fail to Attend Hearing	\$ 50.00
Plate Denial	\$ 22.00

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Tourism)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Tourism-Oriented Directional Signs (TODS) - 2' x 8'	\$ 168.30
Tourism-Oriented Directional Signs (TODS) - 1.5' x 6'	\$ 132.60
Tourism-Oriented Directional Signs (TODS) - 1' x 4'	\$ 66.30
Tourism-Oriented Directional Signs (TODS) - 1' x 5'	\$ 76.50
LOGO Program - LINC & Redhill Parkway Road Signage Fees:	
- Mainlines/Ramps	\$ 2,500.00
- Trailblazing	\$ 200.00
Visitors Centre Room Rental Rates (Social and Corporate)	
Discounts are made available to not-for-profit and community-based organizations. Minimum hourly rates are recorded. Hourly rates will fluctuate based on cost recovery and net profit margin.	
Tourism Visitor Centre - daytime hourly rate	\$ 35.39
Premium for rentals involving alcohol consumption	\$ 492.92
Visitor's Services Centre - Special Events	Various rates for Special Events, Workshops, Seminars, Hands-on programs, Special Exhibits, etc.
Hamilton Film Office Administration Fees	
All Student Productions will be exempt from any permit fees	
For Profit Productions - Administration Fee	\$ 53.10
Non-Profit Productions - Administration Fee	\$ 26.55

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
Dundurn Castle - Senior	\$ 8.41
Dundurn Castle - Student/Youth	\$ 8.41
Dundurn Castle - Child	\$ 5.31
Dundurn Castle - Infant	Free
Dundurn Castle - Family	\$ 26.55
Hamilton Military Museum - Adult	\$ 3.54
Hamilton Military Museum - Senior	\$ 3.10
Hamilton Military Museum - Student/Youth	\$ 3.10
Hamilton Military Museum - Child	\$ 2.65
Hamilton Military Museum - Infant	Free
Hamilton Military Museum - Family	\$ 10.18
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Adult	\$ 6.19
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Senior	\$ 5.31
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Student/Youth	\$ 5.31
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Child	\$ 4.42
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Infant	Free
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Family	\$ 17.70
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Adult	\$ 6.19
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Senior	\$ 5.31
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Student/Youth	\$ 5.31
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Child	\$ 4.42
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Infant	Free
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Family	\$ 17.70
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Senior	\$ 5.31
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Student/Youth	\$ 5.31
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Child	\$ 4.42
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Infant	Free
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Family	\$ 17.70

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
Hamilton Children's Museum - Adult	\$ 1.77
Hamilton Children's Museum - Senior	\$ 1.77
Hamilton Children's Museum - Student/Youth	\$ 1.77
Hamilton Children's Museum - Child	\$ 3.54
Hamilton Children's Museum - Infant	Free
Hamilton Children's Museum - Family	\$ 7.96
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Adult	\$ 3.10
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Senior	\$ 2.66
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Student/Youth	\$ 2.66
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Child	\$ 2.21
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Infant	Free
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Family	\$ 8.85
Griffin House - Adult	Donation
Griffin House - Senior	Donation
Griffin House - Student/Youth	Donation
Griffin House - Child	Donation
Griffin House - Infant	Donation
MUSEUM SPECIAL EVENTS	
Various rates for Special Events, Workshops, Seminars, Hands-on programs, Special Exhibits, etc.	
Dundurn Castle	
Hamilton Military Museum	
Whitehern Historic House & Garden	
Battlefield House Museum & Park	
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology	
Hamilton Children's Museum	
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum	
	Various rates for Special Events, Workshops, Seminars, Hands-on programs, Special Exhibits, etc.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
MUSEUM GROUP RATES	
General tour rates for Tour Operators, Group Leaders, Community Groups. Expenses incurred for specific programming may increase rate accordingly.	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 6.64
Dundurn Castle - Senior	\$ 6.64
Dundurn Castle - Youth	\$ 6.64
Dundurn Castle - Child	\$ 4.42
Dundurn Castle and Hamilton Military Museum - Senior	\$ 7.96
Dundurn Castle and Hamilton Military Museum - Youth	\$ 7.96
Dundurn Castle and Hamilton Military Museum - Child	\$ 4.87
Hamilton Military Museum - Adult	\$ 2.65
Hamilton Military Museum - Senior	\$ 2.65
Hamilton Military Museum - Youth	\$ 2.65
Hamilton Military Museum - Child	\$ 2.21
Dundurn National Historic Site: Guided tour of Grounds/Garden - Adult/Senior/Student	\$ 2.65
Dundurn National Historic Site: Guided tour of Grounds/Garden - Child	\$ 2.21
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Adult	\$ 4.42
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Senior	\$ 4.42
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Youth	\$ 4.42
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Child	\$ 3.54
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Adult	\$ 4.42
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Senior	\$ 4.42
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Youth	\$ 4.42
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Child	\$ 3.54
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Adult	\$ 4.42
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Senior	\$ 4.42
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Youth	\$ 4.42

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Child	\$ 3.54
Hamilton Children's Museum - Child - per child group fee for Party Room	\$ 3.10
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Adult	\$ 2.43
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Senior	\$ 2.43
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Youth	\$ 2.43
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Child	\$ 1.99
Guide Fee per person	\$ 2.43
MUSEUM STUDENT AND YOUTH GROUP RATES	
Educational Program Rates - minimum rate of \$3.50 per student applies to programs 1 hour in length. Programs over 1 hour in length may include discount to hourly rate. Expenses incurred for specific programming may increase rate accordingly.	
Outreach Rates - Minimum flat rate.	
Dundurn Castle - Elementary School per hour/student	\$ 3.50
Dundurn Castle - High School per hour/student	\$ 3.10
Dundurn Castle - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Dundurn Castle - Tour Only	\$ 5.31
Hamilton Military Museum - Elementary School per hr/student	\$ 3.50
Hamilton Military Museum - High School per hr/student	\$ 3.10
Hamilton Military Museum - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Hamilton Military Museum - Tour Only	\$ 2.65
Evening Tour After 5:00 pm (Dundurn and Military)	\$ 309.73
Evening Tour After 5:00 pm Additional Staff (Dundurn and Military)	\$ 141.59
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Elementary School per hr/student	\$ 3.50
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - High School per hr/student	\$ 3.10

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Tour Only	\$ 4.42
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Elementary School per hr/student	\$ 3.50
Battlefield House Museum & Park - High School per hr/student	\$ 3.10
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Tour Only	\$ 4.42
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Elementary School per	\$ 3.50
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - High School per hr/student	\$ 3.10
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Tour Only	\$ 4.42
Hamilton Children's Museum - Elementary School per hr/student	\$ 3.50
Hamilton Children's Museum - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Elementary School per hr/student	\$ 3.50
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - High School per hr/student	\$ 3.10
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44
Griffin House - Elementary School per hr/student	\$ 3.50
Griffin House - High School per hr/student	\$ 3.10
Griffin House - Outreach (Minimum flat rate)	\$ 150.44

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
MUSEUM MEMBERSHIPS (annual)	
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Organizational per person	\$ 13.27
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Youth	\$ 11.50
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Individual	\$ 21.24
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Family	\$ 30.97
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Supporting	\$ 101.77
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Benefactor	\$ 256.64
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Patron	\$ 508.85
MUSEUM CHILD BIRTHDAY PARTIES	
Package rate will fluctuate according to client needs (i.e. program, craft, food, etc...) Minimum hourly rates are recorded. Hourly rates will fluctuate based on cost recovery and net profit margin.	
Dundurn Castle - Package per person	\$ 15.93
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Package per person	\$ 15.93
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Package per person	\$ 15.93
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Package per person	\$ 15.93
Hamilton Children's Museum - Package per person	\$ 15.93
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Package per person	\$ 15.93
MUSEUM RENTAL RATES (Social and Corporate)	
Discounts are made available to not-for-profit and community-based organizations. Minimum hourly rates are recorded. Hourly rates will fluctuate based on cost recovery and net profit margin.	
Ancaster Old Town Hall	\$ 35.40
The Coach House at Dundurn - hourly rate	\$ 35.40
Dundurn Pavilion (Outdoor)	\$ 110.62
The Stable at Whitehern - hourly rate	\$ 35.40

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
The Woodshed at HMST - hourly rate	\$ 35.40
1913 Electric Pumphouse	
"The Party Room" at Children's Museum - hourly rate	\$ 35.40
Private Rental Hamilton Children's Museum - hourly rate	\$ 123.89
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum Meeting Room - hourly rate	\$ 35.40
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Patio	\$ -
Battlefield Pavilion	\$ 84.07
Battlefield Pavilion (with use of kitchenette)	\$ 110.62
Grandview at Battlefield Park - hourly rate	\$ 35.40
Premium for rentals involving alcohol consumption	\$ 486.73
MUSEUM RENTAL RATES - USE OF GROUNDS	
Discounts are made available to not-for-profit and community-based organizations.	
Dundurn Castle - Outdoor or Cockpit	\$ 526.55
Whitehern Historic House & Garden - Outdoor	\$ 340.71
Battlefield House Museum & Park - Outdoor	\$ 340.71
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology - Outdoor	\$ 340.71
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum - Outdoor	\$ 526.55
Evening Grounds Use After 5:00pm (All sites)	\$ 619.47
COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY - USE OF GROUNDS	
Ancaster Old Town Hall	\$ 163.72
Dundurn National Historic Site	\$ 163.72
Whitehern Historic House & Garden	\$ 163.72
Battlefield House Museum & Park	\$ 163.72
Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology	\$ 163.72
Fieldcote Memorial Park & Museum	\$ 163.72

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Planning & Economic Development**Division:** Tourism & Culture (Culture)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
MUSEUM GENERAL ADMISSION FEES	
Children's Museum - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 1 to 12, Infant: under 1, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
All Other Sites - Adult: 18 to 59, Senior: 60+, Student/Youth: 13 to 17 or with valid student ID, Child: 6 to 12, Infant: 5 & under, Family: Two Adults and dependant children	
Dundurn Castle - Adult	\$ 10.18
COMMERCIAL FILM RATES	
Site Supervisor - hourly rate	\$ 79.65
Additional monitoring - staff hourly rate	\$ 79.65
Hourly rate, in addition to staff hourly rate (above), for outside business hours or after eight (8) hours	\$ 37.17
Filming rate per exterior location per day (including setup, shooting and take down days). Note: there may be multiple locations per premises	\$ 528.78
Filming rate per interior location per day (including setup, shooting and	\$ 1,463.72
Use of part or all of parking lot for film or non-film purposes per day	\$ 976.11
Research or Curatorial fee per day	\$ 243.36

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development

Division: General: Planning Act Fees

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
<p>Cost Recovery on City-supported applications appealed to the Ontario Municipal Board</p> <p>Where an application APPROVED by Council of the City of Hamilton is appealed to the Ontario Municipal Board, the applicant/respondent shall pay any and all costs incurred by the City to support the applicant/respondent at a hearing, including but not limited to the legal costs for in-house or retained counsel, the costs for City staff (not including Planning & Economic Development staff) and the costs of consultants and witnesses. Accordingly, applicants shall submit a completed Cost Acknowledgment Agreement, in a form as prescribed by the General Manager of Planning & Economic Development, together with their application.</p>	<p>varies (full cost recovery)</p>

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Planning & Economic Development

Division: Licensing & By-law Services - Administrative Penalty System (APS)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Late Payment (after 15 days)	\$ 50.44
Fail to Attend Hearing	\$ 100.00
Final notice of non-payment	\$ 24.78

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Health Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Reproductive Health	
Prenatal Complete Class	\$ 44.25
Healthy Environments	
Property Status Reports (Work Orders) - No Inspection	\$ 49.56
Rezoning By-Law & Official Plan Amendment - Inspection	\$ 110.62
Land Severance - Inspection	\$ 110.62
Migrant Farm Worker Housing	\$ 122.12
Disinterment Inspections	\$ 123.89
Funeral Home Inspection	\$ 61.06
Letters of Compliance-Variou Agencies	\$ 34.51
Special Events/Festivals - (per vendor/per event) - Inspection	\$ 33.63
Food Handlers Course (per person) - No Inspection	\$ 49.56
Special Events Late Fee - Inspection	\$ 24.78
Food Handler Training Challenge Exam - No Inspection	\$ 10.62
<u>Inspection Fees (in addition to fees collected for Planning and/or Fire)</u>	
Personal Services Settings Fee	\$ 110.62
Lodging House	\$ 105.31
Residential Care Facilities - annual/per bed	\$ 62.83
Food Safety Fee - High Risk	\$ 199.12

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public Health Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Food Safety Fee - Medium Risk	\$ 92.04
Food Safety Fee - Low Risk	\$ 46.02
Adult Entertainment Parlour	\$ 110.62
Body Rub Parlour Owner	\$ 110.62
Bed and Breakfast	\$ 92.04
Mobile Home Park - per site	\$ 133.63
Public Halls	\$ 46.02
Places of Amusement - Carnivals	\$ 38.94
Places of Amusement - Circus	\$ 46.02
Proprietary Club	\$ 46.02
Refreshment Vehicle - Class A	\$ 92.04
Refreshment Vehicle - Class B	\$ 92.04
Refreshment Vehicle - Class C	\$ 46.02
Recreational Camping Establishment	\$ 133.63
Seasonal Food Vendors	\$ 46.02
Tobacco Vendors - Inspection per Licence	\$ 186.73
Electronic Cigarettes - Inspection per Licence	\$ 61.06

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Macassa Lodge	
Day Program - all day	\$ 21.65
Wentworth Lodge	
Meals-on-Wheels	\$ 6.84
Helping Hands Program	
Regular Cleaning (1 hour minimum)	\$ 9.45
Heavy Cleaning (1 hour minimum) wall washing, window cleaning, rug shampoo	\$ 12.50
Lawn Maintenance (1 hour minimum)	\$ 12.50
Snow Shoveling (1 hour minimum)	\$ 12.50
Lawn Crew Services (1 hour minimum)	\$ 17.70
Snow Crew Services (1 hour minimum)	\$ 17.70
Air Conditioner install or removal (1 hour minimum)	\$ 17.70
Annual Administrative Fee	\$ 35.71

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services
Division: Hamilton Fire Department

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
<p>Triggering alarm not including testing alarm: 4th or subsequent response in a 30 day period (property owner or individual responsible, where this can be determined)</p>	<p>\$ 501.50</p>
<p>Triggering alarm not including testing alarm: 6th or subsequent response in a calendar year (property owner or individual responsible, where this can be determined)</p>	<p>\$ 501.50</p>
<p>Testing alarm without notification to Fire Department (property owner)</p>	<p>\$ 717.20</p>
<p>Responses for Motor vehicles Within City, for a motor vehicle owned by a person who does not reside in the City (motor vehicle owner) \$501.50 per Fire Department vehicle for the 1st hour and \$250.75 per Fire Department vehicle for every subsequent 0.5 hour divided equally among motor vehicle owners if more than one motor vehicle</p>	<p>\$ 501.50</p>
<p>Response for Open Air Burning Non-compliance with the Open Air Burning By-law including non-compliance with a permit issued under the By-law – second or subsequent response in a 12 month period (property owner) \$501.50 per Fire Department vehicle for the 1st hour and \$250.75 per Fire Department vehicle for every subsequent 0.5 hour</p>	<p>\$ 501.50</p>
<p>Reports / Letters / File Searches Fire Department response report</p>	<p>\$ 40.22</p>
<p>Clearance/status letter</p>	<p>\$ 36.20</p>
<p>Outstanding work order file search</p>	<p>\$ 71.10</p>

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services
Division: Hamilton Fire Department

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Environmental property search	\$ 473.30
<i>Fire Routes</i>	
Establishing new fire routes or reviewing existing fire routes	\$ 240.93
<i>Events</i>	
Non-emergency stand-by for events (e.g. film events, demolition derbies) \$501.50 per Fire Department vehicle for the 1st hour and 100% cost recovery for crew after the 1st hour	\$501.50 plus full cost recovery
<i>Inspections of Residential Buildings</i>	
Daycares – licensed	\$ 160.71
Daycares – private home	\$ 66.90
Foster care homes with a capacity of less than or equal to 4	\$ 66.90
Group homes with a capacity of less than or equal to 4	\$ 66.90
Foster care homes with a capacity of more than 4	\$ 254.42
Group homes with a capacity of more than 4	\$ 254.42
Student housing, Bed & Breakfast, Lodging house	\$ 254.42
Residential buildings with 1 dwelling	\$ 66.90
Residential buildings with 2 dwellings	\$ 321.37
Residential buildings with less than 4 stories and more than 2 dwelling units	\$ 562.30
Residential buildings with 4, 5 or 6 stories	\$ 950.62
Residential buildings with 7, 8, 9, 10 or 11 stories	\$ 1,110.49
Residential buildings with 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 stories	\$ 1,271.42
Residential buildings with more than 18 stories	\$ 1,605.22
<i>Inspections of Non-Residential Buildings</i>	
Non-residential buildings with less than 5 stories and less than 3,000 sq ft per floor	\$ 254.42
Non-residential buildings with less than 5 stories and 3,000 sq ft to 5,000 sq ft per floor	\$ 401.90

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services
Division: Hamilton Fire Department

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Non-residential buildings with less than 5 stories and more than 5,000 sq ft per floor	\$ 535.88
Non-residential buildings with 5 or more stories and less than 3,000 sq ft per floor	\$ 601.81
Non-residential buildings with 5 or more stories and 3,000 to 5,000 sq ft per floor	\$ 709.65
Non-residential buildings with 5 or more stories and more than 5,000 sq ft per floor	\$ 950.53
<i>Other Inspections</i>	
AGCO liquor licence – indoor	\$ 173.94
AGCO liquor licence – patio	\$ 80.22
Municipal business licence	\$ 141.60
Open air burning	\$ 160.71
<i>All Re-Inspections</i>	
2 nd or subsequent re-inspection	\$ 66.90
<i>Permits</i>	
Family fireworks sale permit – store	\$ 200.88
Family fireworks sale permit – trailer	\$ 401.59
Open air burning permit	\$ 10.00
<i>Risk and Safety Management Plan Reviews (RSMPs) for Propane Facilities</i>	
Level 2 propane facility (propane volume > 5K water gallons) – first RSMP	\$ 2,823.67
Level 2 propane facility (propane volume > 5K water gallons) – renewal RSMP	\$ 1,411.90
Level 2 propane facility (propane volume > 5K water gallons) – new RSMP resulting from modification or expansion of the propane facility	\$ 2,089.56
Level 1 propane facility (propane volume ≤ 5K water gallons) – all RSMPs	\$ 282.35

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services

Division: Hamilton Fire Department

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
<p><i>Extraordinary Costs</i> Costs in addition to costs ordinarily incurred to eliminate an emergency or risk, preserve property or evidence, or to investigate, including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - renting equipment (e.g. specialized equipment); - hiring contractors; - hiring professional services (e.g. engineering services); - using consumable materials (e.g. foam) - replacing damaged equipment (e.g. bunker gear, firefighting hose); or - purchasing materials (e.g. shoring lumber) 	<p>100% Cost Recovery</p>

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Community & Emergency Services**Division:** Hamilton Paramedic Service

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Event coverage - 1 Ambulance & 2 Paramedics - min. 4 hours	\$ 938.63
- each additional hour (in half hour increments)	\$ 235.00
Event coverage - First Response Unit & 1 Paramedic - min. 4 hrs	\$ 730.80
- each additional hour (in half hour increments)	\$ 182.74
Copy of Ambulance Call Reports to Outside Agencies	\$ 79.56
Investigative Interview of Paramedics by Outside Agencies (per hour)	\$ 143.32
Paramedic Student Equipment Fee	\$ 55.13
Paramedic Student Preceptor Fee - Primary Care Paramedic (per hour)	\$ 1.86
Paramedic Student Preceptor Fee - Advanced Care Paramedic (per hour)	\$ 2.70

*** Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.**

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Community & Emergency ServicesDivision: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
ADMISSION FEES	
Admission fees are applied to patrons upon entering Recreation Centres, Outdoor Pools, Arenas and Seniors' Facilities for non-registered drop-in programming.	
Infants 0 to 24 months are Free, Youth ages are 2 to 17, Seniors are 55+	
Family: 1-2 adults and/or their dependent children under 18 years of age living at the same address	
RECREATION CENTRE & POOL ADMISSION FEES	
Applied to drop-in gym programs as well as drop-in swimming programs which are staff supervised but not lead by an instructor.	
Single Admit (Child/Youth/Senior)	\$ 2.92
Single Admit (Adult)	\$ 4.38
Single Admit (Family)	\$ 8.67
Single Admit (Fitness)	\$ 7.21
Single Admit (Fitness Specialty)	\$ 8.58
Single Admit (Fun Night)	\$ 5.79
Single Admit (Initiative Program)	\$ 1.90
Aqua Bike Rental	\$ 5.31
10 Visit Clip Card (Child/Youth/Senior)	\$ 20.84
10 Visit Clip Card (Adult)	\$ 32.83
10 Visit Clip Card (Family)	\$ 65.04

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Community & Emergency Services**Division:** Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Yearly Pass (Child/Youth/Senior)	\$ 39.91
Yearly Pass (Senior RFAP Clients)	\$ 9.98
Yearly Pass (Adult)	\$ 96.46
Yearly Pass (Adult RFAP Clients)	\$ 24.12
Yearly Pass (Family)	\$ 145.22
Yearly Pass (Replacement Card)	\$ 4.60
Non-Resident fee applied to Clip Cards & Yearly Pass rates above.	\$ 13.32
WATERFIT ADMISSION FEES	
Applied to instructor lead drop-in water fitness programs.	
Single Admit (Youth)	\$ 3.23
Single Admit (Senior)	\$ 2.13
Single Admit (Adult)	\$ 4.82
Single Admit (Warm Water Exercise)	\$ 4.82
Monthly Pass (Youth)	\$ 13.41
Monthly Pass (Senior)	\$ 6.90
Monthly Pass (Adult)	\$ 20.01
25 Visit Clip Card (Youth)	\$ 52.48
25 Visit Clip Card (Senior)	\$ 26.97
25 Visit Clip Card (Adult)	\$ 78.27
Yearly Pass (Youth)	\$ 117.17
Yearly Pass (Senior)	\$ 69.69
Yearly Pass (Senior RFAP Clients)	\$ 34.87
Yearly Pass (Adult)	\$ 183.61

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services

Division: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Yearly Pass (Adult RFAP Clients)	\$ 91.81
Yearly Pass (Replacement Card)	\$ 4.60
Non-Resident fee applied to Clip Cards, Yearly and Monthly Pass rates above.	\$ 13.32
ARENA ADMISSION FEES	
Applied to drop-in skating programs which are staff supervised but not lead by an instructor.	
Single Admit (Child/Youth/Senior)	\$ 2.92
Single Admit (Little Chillers)	
Single Admit (Adult)	\$ 4.38
Shinny (Adult)	\$ 6.77
Shinny (Senior)	\$ 4.51
Single Admit (Family)	\$ 8.67
Figure Skating Ticket Ice	\$ 11.64
10 Visit Clip Card Shinny (Adult)	\$ 50.80
10 Visit Clip Card Shinny (Senior)	\$ 33.85
10 Visit Clip Card Figure Skating Ticket Ice	\$ 87.30
Yearly Pass (Child/Youth/Senior)	\$ 36.06
Yearly Pass (Adult)	\$ 56.42
Yearly Pass (Family)	\$ 80.66
Yearly Pass (Replacement Card)	\$ 4.60
Non-Resident fee applies to Yearly Pass rates above.	\$ 13.32
SENIOR FACILITY ADMISSION FEES	
Applied to all users (age 55+) of the facility based on the facility's status with the municipality as either "Club" or "Centre" designation.	

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services

Division: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Single Admit	\$ 2.25
Yearly Pass (Senior Club)	\$ 5.31
Yearly Pass (Senior Centre)	\$ 30.53
Non-Resident fee applies to Yearly Pass rates above.	\$ 13.32
 REGISTERED PROGRAM FEES	
Registered program fees are applied to instructional classes and the fee is charged once for the duration of the class. All Registered Program Fees listed below are based on a 9 week/class fee structure unless specified. As program needs require a base unit to be used as a multiplier may be derived by dividing the approved fee by 9.	
 AQUATIC PROGRAMS	
Adult - Fitness Aqua Spinning (1 hour)	\$ 71.88
* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.	\$ 65.91
Learn to Swim Program - Parented (30min class)	\$ 53.04
Learn to Swim Program (30min class)	\$ 59.70
Learn to Swim Program (45min class)	\$ 65.79
Private Lesson - Semi (30min class)/per class	\$ 19.05
Private Lesson - Tri (30min class)/per class	\$ 14.29
Private Lesson (30min class)/per class	\$ 23.82
Swim Patrol Program (1hr class)	\$ 65.79
Non-Resident fee applies to all of the above rates.	\$ 13.31

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services

Division: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
AQUATIC LEADERSHIP PROGRAMS	
Any material costs and exam fees by the applicable service providers, are passed on to the client as an extra fee.	
Lifesaving Society Examiner	\$ 39.71
Lifesaving Society Aquatic Supervisor Training (AST)	\$ 80.03
Lifesaving Society Assistant Instructors	\$ 141.72
Bronze Cross	\$ 100.28
Bronze Medallion w/ Emergency First Aid	\$ 118.25
Bronze Medallion/Bronze Cross Recertification	\$ 62.22
Bronze Star	\$ 86.66
Lifesaving Society Combined Instructors	\$ 201.16
Lifesaving Society First Aid Instructor	\$ 100.04
Lifesaving Society Standard First Aid	\$ 80.03
Lifesaving Society Standard First Aid Recert	\$ 58.54
Lifesaving Society Standard First Aid (High School Rate)	\$ 6.24
Lifesaving Society Trainer	\$ 125.73
National Lifeguard Instructor Course	\$ 70.53
National Lifeguard	\$ 201.16
National Lifeguard Recert	\$ 44.37
AQUATIC SPECIALTY FEES	
Applied to specialty aquatics programs.	
Diving Instructor	\$ 166.72
Lifesaving Society Aquatic Safety Inspector	\$ 71.67
Lifesaving Society Aquatic Supervisor Training (AST) Instructor	\$ 83.62
Lifesaving Society Safeguard	\$ 23.89

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Community & Emergency Services**Division:** Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Lifesaving Society SEE Auditor	\$ 23.89
Swim for Fitness 13+	\$ 65.40
Swim for Fitness 6-12 yrs	\$ 65.91
Swim Synchro Ontario Instructor Course	\$ 81.05
SwimAbilities (12 weeks) (1hr Class)	\$ 77.97
Synchro/Diving (45min class)	\$ 68.68
Synchro Routines/Diving Competition (1 day)	\$ 8.74
Synchro/Diving Program - Add-on Fee (45min class)	\$ 17.22
Warm Water Exercise (Senior Centre Partnership)	\$ 25.44
Withdrawal Fee	\$ 25.00
Non-Resident fee applies to all of the above rates.	\$ 13.32
PROGRAMS	
All Facilities - Applied to all facilities unless otherwise identified	
Adult - Art/Music Program (1 hour)	\$ 43.70
Adult - Dance/Fitness Program - Specialty (1hr Class)	\$ 64.37
Adult - Dance/Fitness Program (1hr Class)	\$ 54.01
Adult - Friday Framers Program (2 hr Class)	\$ 24.66
Special Needs (3hr 12week)	\$ 128.61
Special Needs Fitness (3hr 6week)	\$ 87.05
Adult - Sport Program (Non-Instructed) (2hr Class)	\$ 51.31
Child - Program (1 hour)	\$ 32.77
Camp With Trip – Camp Kidaca (5 day)	\$ 149.00
Camp without trip – Camp Kidaca Lite (5 day)	\$ 124.00
Camp Specialty – Camp Kidaca Plus (5 day)	\$ 205.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Community & Emergency Services**Division:** Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Child - Cycling Program (15hrs)	\$ 122.89
Child - Music (Piano) (1hr Class)	\$ 119.17
Child - Red Cross Babysitting (8hrs)	\$ 44.17
Child - Smash Volleyball League (1.5hr Class)	\$ 80.51
High Five (PHCD) Certification (8 hours)	\$ 60.09
Preschool - Parented Program (1hr Class)	\$ 31.88
Preschool - Program (1.5hr Class)	\$ 65.50
Youth - Certification (4 day)	\$ 88.52
Youth - Fitness Program - Specialty (1 hr class)	\$ 56.92
Youth - Fitness Program (1 hr class)	\$ 42.10
Youth - Leadership (12 hours)	\$ 71.23
Youth - Leadership Refresher (4 hours)	\$ 11.14
Late Pick-Up Fee (Per 30 min)	\$ 10.00
Withdrawal Fee	\$ 25.00
Non-Resident fee applies to all of the above rates.	\$ 13.32
RENTAL RATES	
SPORTS FIELD RENTALS	
Field/Diamond-Premium (Hourly)	\$ 40.24
Field/Diamond-Premium-YTH AFFILIATED (Hourly)	\$ 22.23
Field/Diamond-A (Hourly)	\$ 36.67
Field/Diamond-A-YTH AFFILIATED (Hourly)	\$ 18.33
Field/Diamond-B (Hourly)	\$ 25.45
Field/Diamond-B-YTH AFFILIATED (Hourly)	\$ 12.72

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services

Division: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Field/Diamond-C (Hourly)	\$ 4.21
Field/Diamond-C-YOUTH-AFFILIATED (Hourly)	\$ 2.35
Field-MINI (Hourly)	\$ 2.91
Field-MINI-YTH-AFFILIATED (Hourly)	\$ 1.76
Class A Artificial Turf (Hourly)	\$ 123.62
Class A Artificial Turf - Youth/Outdoor AFFILIATED (Hourly)	\$ 62.03
HALL RENTALS	
Category A - Arts & Crafts Room; Meeting Room; Social Activity	
Hourly Rate - Affiliate	\$ 2.27
Hourly Rate - Community Group	\$ 4.55
Hourly Rate - Resident	\$ 13.64
Hourly Rate - Commercial/Non-Resident	\$ 22.74
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Affiliate	\$ 11.37
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Community Group	\$ 22.75
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Resident	\$ 68.19
Category B - Premium Room/Auditorium	
Hourly Rate - Affiliate	\$ 11.36
Hourly Rate - Community Group	\$ 15.91
Hourly Rate - Resident	\$ 34.10
Hourly Rate - Commercial/Non-Resident	\$ 56.82
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Affiliate	\$ 56.81
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Community Group	\$ 79.56

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Community & Emergency ServicesDivision: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Resident	\$ 170.49
Category C - Gymnasium (Full)/Atrium/Lobby	
Hourly Rate - Affiliate	\$ 15.91
Hourly Rate - Community Group	\$ 19.32
Hourly Rate - Resident	\$ 45.46
Hourly Rate - Commercial/Non-Resident	\$ 68.20
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Affiliate	\$ 79.56
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Community Group	\$ 96.59
Daily Max (Rentals >8hrs charged 8hrs) - Resident	\$ 227.31
PARKS	
Parks-Hamilton Pavilion (Per Booking)	\$ 71.28
Parks-Hamilton (Per Booking)	\$ 100.37
Parks-Hamilton Premium (Per Booking)	\$ 327.26
Parks-Ham-Wedding Ceremony/Photos (Per Booking)	\$ 173.19
Parks-Special Event Exclusive Use Fee (Select locations only) (Per Booking)	\$ 751.32
POOL RENTALS	
Category A - Hot/Teach Pool (w 1 guard) (Hourly)	
Hourly Rate - Community Group	\$ 32.00
Hourly Rate - Resident	\$ 69.73
Hourly Rate - Commercial/Non-Resident	\$ 111.56
Category B - Traditional Pools (w 2 guards) (All Other Facilities) (Hourly)	
Hourly Rate - Community Group	\$ 60.58

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Community & Emergency ServicesDivision: Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Hourly Rate - Resident	\$ 127.44
	\$ 203.91
Category C - Specialty Pools (w 2 guards) (Stoney Creek, Westmount, Valley Park) (Hourly)	
Hourly Rate - Community Group	\$ 127.44
Hourly Rate - Resident	\$ 203.91
Hourly Rate - Commercial/Non-Resident	\$ 326.26
Slide Rental (Hourly)	\$ 96.97
ARENA FLOOR RATES	
Arena Floor Hamilton (Hourly)	\$ 47.69
Arena Special Event - (Per Booking)	\$ 514.82
EXTRA RENTAL FEES	
Arena Event Cleaning Charge (Per Booking)	\$ 178.37
Arena Overtime (Per Booking)	\$ 357.05
Field & Park - Lights (Hourly)	\$ 13.25
Field & Park - Lights - Subsidized (Hourly)	\$ 7.35
Field & Park - Lights - Key Deposit	\$ 28.00
Field & Park - Hydro Access Fee (Per Booking)	\$ 6.18
Field & Park - Staff Maintenance OT (Per Booking)	\$ 379.90
Field & Park - Staff Maintenance OT Hourly (Hourly)	\$ 75.98
Flat Fee Damage Charge (Per Booking)	\$ 338.35

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Community & Emergency Services**Division:** Recreation

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Flat Fee Gym Equipment (Per Booking)	\$ 9.67
Flat Fee Set-up Full Gym (Per Booking)	\$ 213.41
Flat Fee Set-up Half Gym (Per Booking)	\$ 106.85
Flat Fee Set-up Meeting Room (Per Booking)	\$ 55.34
Locker Key Replacement Fee	\$ 10.71
Parking Lot (spot/day) (Special Events Only)	\$ 6.43
Rental Amendment/Insurance Fee	\$ 5.36
Staff - Monitor/Additional Staffing (Hourly)	\$ 25.85
Staff - Supervisor-Onsite/Extra Guard/Waterfit Instructor (Hourly)	\$ 39.23

* **Note:** Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Community & Emergency Services
Division: Recreation (Ice Rates)

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
USER GROUP ICE RATES (HOURLY)	2017/18 SEASON **
Prime Time Non Subsidized	\$ 275.70
Prime Time Subsidized	\$ 149.00
Non Prime Time	\$ 206.77
Tournaments (subsidized groups only)	\$ 206.77
Summer Ice Non Subsidized	\$ 298.01
Summer Ice Subsidized	\$ 206.77
Last Minute Ice (48 hours prior to use, Non-Refundable)	\$ 149.00
Shooter Pad (1hr)	\$ 25.56
Shooter Pad (1hr) (block booking >50 hours)	\$ 19.17

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.
** Effective date of rate is September 1, 2018

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works
Division: Engineering Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Map C - Engineering Drawings (24 x 36)	\$ 18.78
Map C - Engineering Drawings (12 x 18)	\$ 9.38
City Specification Manual	\$ 89.59
Reports - Environmental Assessments and Master Plans	\$ 14.12
- plus fee/page	\$ 0.11
Intrusive Environmental Investigations on City Owned Property	
General Administration Fee - Application Review by SEP	\$ 247.98
General Administration Fee - Application Workplan Review by Design	\$ 247.98
Agreement Preparation Fee	\$ 126.08
Field Review (Utility Co-ordinator Call Out)	\$ 230.27
Compliance Requests	\$ 99.91
Lawyer Fees - Inquiries	cost + 7%
Road Cut Permit Fees (EP)	\$ 564.77
Municipal Consent permit fees (MC) Short Stream	\$ 564.77
Municipal Consent permit fees (MC) Long Stream	\$ 1,129.45
Access Permits - Commercial or Multiple Dwelling	\$ 115.46
Overland Permit Annual - Overdimensional	\$ 126.68
Overload Permit Annual- Per tonne Overweight	\$ 198.54
+ Administration Fee when requires invoicing	\$ 62.08
Overload Permit Single Trip	\$ 63.29
Encroachments on Road Allowance - Application Fee (excludes Outdoor Boulevard Cafes)	\$ 311.70
Encroachments - Annual Fee (excludes Outdoor Boulevard Cafes and Areaways)	\$ 60.07
Encroachments - Outdoor Blvd. Cafes - Application Fee	\$ 1,560.85
Encroachments - Outdoor Blvd. Cafes - Annual Fee - % of Market Value	0%
Encroachments - Annual Fee - Areaways-% of Market Value	5%
Encroachments - Compliance Requests & Discharge Agreements	\$ 99.93
Active Encroachments - Annual Fee - Utility Corridors	Cost + 7%

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works
Division: Engineering Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Permanent Road Closure Application + Cost of Advertisement (AD) + Cost of Environmental Assessment (EA)	\$ 4,543.00 + Cost of AD + Cost of EA
Formal Consultation for Permanent Road Closure	\$1,040.40
Road Occupancy Permit Fee (14 days)	\$ 50.00
Temporary Lane Closure (per lane, per day)	\$ 50.00
Temporary Sidewalk Closure (per 14 days)	\$ 108.27
Temporary Road Closure - FULL Special Events & Filming (one time fee)	\$ 659.84
Temporary Road Closure - FULL Construction (one time fee)	\$ 1,418.31
Traffic Count Fee - provision of count data on file, on request	\$ 64.60
Damage to Traffic Property (street lighting equipment) Direct job costs	Cost + 7%
Street Lighting Subdivision Review Fee	\$ 1,500.00
Note: For documents that due to the size would not warrant the Approved user fee, a minimum fee of \$13.32 (plus HST) would be assessed. This would be to offset the administrative component to process requests.	

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Environmental Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Park/Pavilion Rental - Bleacher Rental - First Day**	\$ 524.44
Park/Pavilion Rental - Bleacher Rentals - Additional Days**	\$ 349.64
<i>** In addition to the fees noted above, users pay 100% of the cost of delivery, set-up and takedown of bleachers</i>	
Work done for others Parks Maintenance - Priced per Job	Priced per job- 100% recovered + 2% Admin Fee
Park amenity donation - Bench Priced per job	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Temporary Parks Access Permit Application Fee - per application	\$ 125.00
Cost to Repair Damage	Priced per job - 100% recovered
Temporary Parks Access Permit Security Deposit - per application	\$ 1,000.00
Mum Show Admissions - Adult	\$ 6.09
Mum Show Admissions - Seniors and Children	\$ 5.19
Mum Show Admissions - Family Rate	\$ 18.05
Stage Rental -Priced per job	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Parking Lot Rental-subject to approval and availability Per parking space per day	\$ 15 per space/day

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Public Works**Division:** Environmental Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Picnic Table Rental-6 pack/72hours	\$350/booking
Garbage Can Rental 10pack/72hours	\$300/booking
Roadway tree trimming for Horizon Utilities - per tree	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Commemorative Trees	\$ 500.00
Commemorative Trees - With Plaque	\$ 1,000.00
Work done for others Forestry - Priced per job	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Park amenity donation - Tree - Priced per job	Priced per job- 100% recovered
New Development Tree Installation (and minimum replacement value of tree)	\$ 613.84
<i>Permit for work performed on, in or under a public tree:</i>	
- Minor: small scale project not requiring review of a Tree Management Plan	\$ 52.02
- Major: larger scale project requiring review of a Tree Management Plan	\$ 260.10
Removal of a public tree for a private individual or entity	Priced per job- 100% recovered + 7% admin fee
Replacement of a public tree for a private individual or entity (Total number of replacement trees = diameter of the public tree at 1.3 metres / diameter of the replacement trees. Cash in lieu of replacement calculated at 1.3 metres).	Priced per job – 100% recovered + 7% admin fee
Wedding photos in Greenhouse - before 4 pm (hourly rate or any part of an hour)	\$ 68.47
Wedding photos in Greenhouse - after 4 pm (hourly rate or any part of an hour)	\$ 132.65
Work done for others by Horticulture - Priced per job	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Gage Park Electronic Sign (Programming)	\$ 100.00

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHAFDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Environmental Services - Cemeteries

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Interment of an Adult at Standard Depth (6-ft)	\$ 1,066.00
Interment of an Adult at Double Depth (8-ft)	\$ 1,326.00
Entombment in a Mausoleum Crypt - includes sealing	\$ 634.00
Interment of a Child - Stillborn - Case up to 24"	\$ 220.00
Interment of a Child - Case 25" to 72" - Standard Depth (6-ft)	\$ 663.00
Interment of a Child - Case 25" to 72" - Double Depth (8-ft)	\$ 892.50
Interment of Cremated Remains - Urn Garden Grave	\$ 426.00
Interment of Cremated Remains - Columbarium Niche	\$ 363.00
Interment of Cremated Remains - Cremorial (Woodland Only)	\$ 125.00
Interment Rights purchased before January 1, 1955 - Care & Maintenance	\$ 230.00
Interment Late Fee (for Funeral arriving > 30 minutes after ETA)	\$ 193.00
Interment on Saturday - Traditional Burial - 8:30am to 11:00am	\$ 780.00
Interment on Saturday - Cremated Remains - 8:30am to 11:00am	\$ 617.00
Interment on Non-Statutory Holiday - Traditional Burial 8:30am to 11:00am	\$ 1,372.00
Interment on Non-Statutory Holiday - Cremated Remains - 8:30am to 11:00am	\$ 749.00
Interment on Statutory Holiday - Traditional Burial - 8:30am to 11:00am	\$ 2,010.00
Interment on Statutory Holiday - Cremated Remains - 8:30am to 11:00am	\$ 1,359.00
Interment - Lowering: Adult - from 6ft to 8 ft - Shell	\$ 3,961.00
Interment - Lowering: Adult - from 6ft to 8 ft - Vault or Crypt	\$ 3,303.00
Interment - Lowering: Child - from 6ft to 8 ft - Shell	\$ 1,729.00
Interment - Lowering: Child - from 6ft to 8 ft - Vault or Crypt	\$ 1,438.00
Interment - Removal: Adult - 6-ft No Outer Container (Shell)	\$ 3,468.00
Interment - Removal: Adult - 8-ft No Outer Container (Shell)	\$ 4,300.00
Interment - Removal: Adult - 6-ft Outer Container (Vault or Crypt)	\$ 2,848.00
Interment - Removal: Adult - 8-ft Outer Container (Vault or Crypt)	\$ 3,492.00
Interment - Removal: Child - 6-ft No Outer Container (Shell)	\$ 1,046.00
Interment - Removal: Child - 8-ft No Outer Container (Shell)	\$ 1,414.00
Interment - Removal: Child - 6-ft Outer Container (Vault or Crypt)	\$ 854.00
Interment - Removal: Child - 8-ft Outer Container (Vault or Crypt)	\$ 1,296.00
Disinterment of Cremated Remains - Urn Garden Grave	\$ 426.00
Disinterment of Cremated Remains - Columbarium Niche	\$ 363.00
Lot Sale - Singles-in-a-Row (At Need Only)	\$ 1,055.00
Lot Sale - single flat marker only	\$ 1,875.00
Lot Sale - two grave flat marker only	\$ 3,750.00
Lot Sale - three grave flat marker only	\$ 5,625.00
Lot Sale - four grave flat marker only	\$ 7,500.00
Lot Sale - monument	\$ 2,025.00
Lot Sale - two grave monument	\$ 4,050.00
Lot Sale - three grave monument	\$ 6,075.00
Lot Sale - four grave monument	\$ 8,100.00
Lot Sale - Veteran's Grave Section 18 - Woodland Only	\$ 1,005.00
Lot Sale - Child: Stillborn - Case up to 24"	\$150.00 C&M portion only

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHAF**Department:** Public Works**Division:** Environmental Services - Cemeteries

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Lot Sale - Child 72"	\$ 500.00
Lot Sale - Mausoleum Crypt	\$ 2,819.00
Lot Sale - Cremation Urn Garden Grave	\$ 945.00
Lot Sale - Cremation Urn Garden Grave - (Woodland and Premium)	\$ 1,250.00
Niche Sale - Bronze Wreath Plaque	\$ 2,785.00
Niche Sale - Monument engraved plaque	\$ 2,150.00
Niche Sale - Cremorial (Woodland only)	\$ 1,630.00
Non-Resident Surcharge	25%
Markers and Foundations - Concrete Foundation Pouring - per square inch of surface area to a depth of 5-ft	\$ 1.43
Markers and Foundations - Foundation Removal Fee	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Markers and Foundations - Marker Setting Fee: 12" x 10" - Flat Marker (No C&M)	\$ 147.00
Markers and Foundations - Marker Setting Fee: Child's 18" x 14" Flat Marker (Plus C&M)	\$ 147.00
Markers and Foundations - Marker Setting Fee: All other size Flat Marker - maximum size 24" x 18" (Plus C&M)	\$ 216.00
Markers and Foundations - Marker Setting Fee: DVA Flat Marker: plus C&M	\$ 183.00
Markers and Foundations - Marker Setting Fee: Bronze Vase	\$ 216.00
Markers and Foundations - Marker Setting Fee: DVA Upright Marker: plus C&M	\$ 183.00
Care & Maintenance - Flat Marker (173 inches or greater)	\$ 50.00
Care & Maintenance - DVA Flat Marker	\$ 50.00
Care & Maintenance - Small Foundations (up to 38" x 14" or 532 sq inches)	\$ 100.00
Care & Maintenance - Large Foundations (greater than 532 sq inches)	\$ 200.00
Care & Maintenance - DVA Upright Marker	\$ 100.00
Cemetery license fees	\$ 12.00
Columbarium Niche Bronze Plaque	\$ 576.00
Columbarium Niche - Companion Vase (Plastic)	\$ 152.00
Columbarium Niche - Companion Vase (Bronze)	\$ 166.00
Cremorial Bronze Plaque	\$ 253.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Flower Beds - Supply, install & maintain	\$ 592.00
Flower Bed - per grave to a maximum of three graves	
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services: 3rd Party Resale and/or Property Exchange	\$ 231.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Duplicate Deed/Interment Rights Certificate/Transfer of Rights (copy)	\$ 29.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Graveside Services: Tent and Chair	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Genealogical Research (per name)	\$ 34.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Memorial Tree Planting (12"x10" stone; 6"x8" bronze plaque)	\$ 1,106.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Memorial Bench (bench; 8" x 5" bronze plaque with 3 lines)	\$ 1,629.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Temporary Marker (permitted for up to one year)	\$ 104.00
Merchandise / Miscellaneous Services - Columbarium Plaque or Vase Installation	\$ 147.00
Outer Container - Concrete Crypt - Youth	\$ 744.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHAF**Department:** Public Works**Division:** Environmental Services - Cemeteries

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Outer Container - Concrete Crypt - Intermediate	\$ 813.00
Outer Container - Concrete Crypt - Oversize	\$ 979.00
Temporary Access Permit from Cemetery Lands onto Private Property	\$ 125.00
Administrative Fee: Third Party Reseal and/or Property Exchange	\$ 231.00
Graveside Service Fee	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Tent Rental 10'x10' per use	\$ 150.00
Chair Rental 4 chairs/per use	\$ 175.00
Vaults	starting at \$1100.00
Urn Vaults	starting at \$750.00
Inscription Dateline	min charge \$270.00, per letter charge \$7.00
Monument/Marker cleaning	starting at \$350.00
Repainting of letters on monument/marker	starting at \$350.00
Urns	starting at \$275.00
Markers	starting at \$500.00
Monuments	starting at \$1500.00
Film shoot daily charge	\$1500.00 per day
Parking for film vehicles	\$30.00 per vehicle per day
Other filming charge, ie use of building etc	\$ 750.00
Porceleine Pictures - b/w	\$ 320.00
Porceleine Pictures - colour	\$ 375.00
Vigil Lights	starting at \$450.00
Turf Repair fee	Priced per job- 100% recovered
Access Fee - for Photo shoots, birdwatching etc	\$10 per day

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Public Works**Division:** Environmental Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Residential Recycling Blue Box Container Replacement - Fee charged to residents that receive more than 2 blue boxes per year	cost
Recycling Blue Box Container - School Board	cost
Recycling Blue Carts - School Board	cost
Residential Green Cart Replacement (per SMALL cart)	cost
Residential Green Cart Replacement (per LARGE cart)	cost
Kitchen "Mini-bin" Organics Container	cost
Waste Management Per Event Fee for Non-Funded Festivals and Events:	
- Recycling (up to 25 barrels)	\$ 1,442.34
- Garbage - per roll off bin (plus tipping fees)	\$ 180.16
- Organics (up to 25 green carts)	\$ 642.86
- Administrative Fee per event	\$ 137.76
- Recycling Containers - replacement of damaged blue barrels	cost
- Organics Containers - replacement of damaged green carts	cost
- Garbage Containers - replacement of damaged containers	cost
Waste Removal - Non Compliance Fee (plus tipping fees)	\$ 335.75
Backyard Composters	cost
Tipping Fee per 100 kilograms	\$ 11.75
Minimum Vehicle Fee	\$ 8.50
Deposit Fees at Transfer Stations:	
0-2500kg	\$ 50.00
2501-3000 kg	\$ 100.00
3001-6000 kg	\$ 200.00
6001-9000 kg	\$ 300.00
Over 9000 kg	\$ 400.00
Impacted Soil Fee (per tonne)	\$ 11.77

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Public Works**Division:** Operations

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Culvert Installation - Roads - Priced per job	Cost
Culvert Installation - Inspection Only - Priced per job	Cost
Repair-Replace Property on City Roads - Priced per job	Cost
Approach Ramp Installation	Cost
Personal Item Retrieval (Catch Basin Retrieval)	\$ 110.00
Street Flushing/Sweeping/Mud-Tracking - Developers - Priced per job	Cost
Snow Removal - Public School Board - Sidewalks - Cost Actuals	Cost
Snow Removal - Separate School Board - Sidewalks - Cost Actuals	Cost
Temporary Road Access Permit Application Fee - per application	\$ 115.00
Temporary Road Access Permit Security Deposit - per application	\$ 1,000.00
Banner Installations - Main Street West	\$ 312.59
Banner Installations - King Street West (Dundas)	\$ 480.58

* **Note:** HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works
Division: Energy, Fleet and Facilities - Golf Courses

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
GOLF FEES - Chedoke (Beddoe and Martin)	
Chedoke Green Fees-Beddoe	
Monday to Thursday - 18 Holes	\$ 38.81
Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays - 18 Holes	\$ 45.14
Senior (60&up) - Monday to Thursday - 18 Holes	\$ 34.30
Senior (60&up) - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays - 18 Holes	\$ 38.81
Junior (18&under) - after 11 am	\$ 25.28
Twilight - Monday to Thursday	\$ 27.08
Twilight - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 31.59
9 Hole - Monday to Thursday	\$ 22.56
9 Hole - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 25.28
9 Hole Senior (60&up) - Monday to Thursday	\$ 19.86
9 Hole Senior (60&up)- Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 21.66
Sunset - after 6pm	\$ 22.56
Chedoke Green Fees - Martin	
Monday to Thursday - 18 Holes	\$ 29.78
Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays - 18 Holes	\$ 34.30
Senior (60&up) - Monday to Thursday - 18 Holes	\$ 26.17
Senior (60&up) - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays - 18 Holes	\$ 28.89
Junior (18&under) - after 11 am	\$ 19.86
Twilight - Monday to Thursday	\$ 20.76
Twilight - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 24.37
9 Hole - Monday to Thursday	\$ 17.15
9 Hole - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 18.95
9 Hole Senior (60&up) - Monday to Thursday	\$ 15.34
9 Hole Senior (60&up)- Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 16.25
Sunset - after 6pm	\$ 17.15
Chedoke Beddoe (only) Advantage Packs	
12 Rounds	\$ 433.20

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works
Division: Energy, Fleet and Facilities - Golf Courses

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
24 Rounds	\$ 814.56
Chedoke Golf Memberships	
Beddoe & Martin - Adult - any day	\$ 1,800.80
Beddoe & Martin - Couples - any day	\$ 3,151.39
Beddoe & Martin - Junior (18 & under) - any day	\$ 451.33
Beddoe & Martin - Senior (60 & over) - Monday to Friday only, excluding holidays	\$ 1,350.60
Beddoe & Martin - Weekday (excluding holidays)	\$ 1,350.60
Martin-Adult	\$ 1,173.45
Martin-Couples	\$ 2,053.54
Martin-Junior (18 & under) - any day	\$ 315.92
Martin-Senior (60 & over) - Monday to Friday only, excluding holidays	\$ 880.09
Martin-Weekday - excluding holidays	\$ 880.09
City Wide - Adult	\$ 2,341.52
City Wide - Couples	\$ 3,926.54
City Wide - Senior	\$ 1,702.93
* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.	\$ 1,773.88
Intermediate Membership (19 - 34) - Any day	\$ 900.00
GOLF FEES - King's Forest	
King's Forest Green Fees	
Monday to Thursday - 18 Holes	\$ 54.16
Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays - 18 Holes	\$ 61.38
Senior (60&up) - Monday to Thursday - 18 Holes	\$ 41.52
Senior (60&up) - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays - 18 Holes	\$ 47.84
Junior (18&under) - after 11 am	\$ 28.89
Twilight - Monday to Thursday	\$ 35.20
Twilight - Fri/Sat/Sun/Holidays	\$ 38.81
9 Hole - Any day	\$ 28.89
9 Hole Senior (60&up) - Any day	\$ 24.37

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works
Division: Energy, Fleet and Facilities - Golf Courses

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
King's Forest (only) Advantage Packs	
12 Rounds	\$ 590.48
24 Rounds	\$ 1,142.86
King's Forest Golf Memberships	
King's Forest -Adult	\$ 1,894.93
King's Forest -Couples	\$ 3,410.03
King's Forest -Junior (18&under) - any day	\$ 452.34
King's Forest -Senior (60 & over) Monday to Friday only, excluding holidays	\$ 1,352.32
King's Forest -Weekday	\$ 1,397.19
City Wide - Adult	\$ 2,342.57
City Wide - Couples	\$ 3,926.54
City Wide-Senior	\$ 1,702.93
City Wide - Weekday	\$ 1,773.88
Intermediate Membership (19 - 34) - Any day	\$ 1,000.00
Lower banquet room rental per hour	\$ 50.00
Main banquet room rental per hour	\$ 75.00
Flex Pass - Chedoke - Beddoe	
<i>Flex Pass Characteristics - ADULT</i>	
Activation Fee to Purchase Pass - One Time Fee	\$ 265.00
Peak Green Fee (25% off before 11am)	\$ 30.97
Non-Peak Green Fee (40% off)	\$ 24.78
Merchandise and Food and Beverage Discount (Excluding Alcohol)	10% off
<i>Flex Pass Characteristics - SENIOR (60+)</i>	
Activation Fee to Purchase Pass - One Time Fee	\$ 225.00
Peak Green Fee (25% off before 11am)	\$ 26.55
Non-Peak Green Fee (40% off)	\$ 21.24
Merchandise and Food and Beverage Discount (Excluding Alcohol)	10% off
<i>Flex Pass Characteristics - ADULT</i>	
Activation Fee to Purchase Pass - One Time Fee	\$ 265.00
Peak Green Fee (25% off before 11am)	\$ 18.58

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works
Division: Energy, Fleet and Facilities - Golf Courses

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Non-Peak Green Fee (40% off)	\$ 18.58
Merchandise and Food and Beverage Discount (Excluding Alcohol)	10% off
<i>Flex Pass Characteristics - SENIOR (60+)</i>	
Activation Fee to Purchase Pass - One Time Fee	\$ 225.00
Peak Green Fee (25% off before 11am)	\$ 15.93
Non-Peak Green Fee (40% off)	\$ 15.93
Merchandise and Food and Beverage Discount (Excluding Alcohol)	10% off
Flex Pass - King's Forest	
<i>Flex Pass Characteristics - ADULT</i>	
Activation Fee to Purchase Pass - One Time Fee	\$ 265.00
Peak Green Fee (25% off before 11am)	\$ 44.25
Non-Peak Green Fee (40% off)	\$ 35.40
Merchandise and Food and Beverage Discount (Excluding Alcohol)	10% off
<i>Flex Pass Characteristics - SENIOR (60+)</i>	
Peak Green Fee (25% off before 11am)	\$ 36.28
Non-Peak Green Fee (40% off)	\$ 29.20
Merchandise and Food and Beverage Discount (Excluding Alcohol)	10% off
Golf Carts - All Courses	
9 hole pull cart	\$ 2.65
18 hole pull cart	\$ 4.42
18 hole power cart	\$ 30.09
18 hole power cart - single rider	\$ 16.81
9 hole power cart	\$ 17.70
9 hole power cart - single rider	\$ 8.85
Sunset (After 6pm) Power cart	\$ 8.85
Sunset (After 6pm) Pull cart	\$ 2.65

Notes:

Golf Assoc of Ont (GOA) Fee is added on top of regular fee.
Tournament Rates are based by weekday or weekend tournaments and at a percentage of 10% less than the regular green fee and golf cart prices.

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Energy, Fleet & Facilities - Tim Hortons Field

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
RENTAL RATES	
Community Sport Programming	
Adults & Non-affiliated Youth (Hourly)	\$ 127.34
Youth Affiliated (Hourly)	\$ 63.67
Lights when required (Hourly)	\$ 26.53
Community Room Rentals - Level 1	
Room 1E501 - Alumni Room (1,800 sq ft.)	
Commercial/Non-resident (Hourly)	\$ 127.50
Resident (Hourly)	\$ 76.50
Community Group (Hourly)	\$ 35.70
Affiliate Group (Hourly)	\$ 25.50
Caretaker's Club (Soccer Warm-up Area) (Hourly Rate)	\$ 76.50
Community Room Rentals - Level 2	
Room 2W 600 - City Lounge (1,625 sq ft.)	
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 265.30
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Resident	\$ 159.18
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Community Group	\$ 74.28
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Affiliate Group	\$ 53.06

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Energy, Fleet & Facilities - Tim Hortons Field

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Room 2W 336 - Community Video Room (194 sq ft.)	
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 106.12
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Resident	\$ 63.67
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Community Group	\$ 21.22
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Affiliate Group	\$ 10.61
Room 2W 601 - Community Room (280 sq ft.)	
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 106.12
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Resident	\$ 63.67
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Community Group	\$ 21.22
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Affiliate Group	\$ 10.61
Room 2W 602 - Community Room (280 sq ft.)	
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 106.12
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Resident	\$ 63.67
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Community Group	\$ 21.22
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Affiliate Group	\$ 10.61
Room 2W 603 - Community Room (366 sq ft.)	
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 106.12
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Resident	\$ 63.67
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Community Group	\$ 21.22
Daily Max (Rentals >5hrs charged 5hrs) - Affiliate Group	\$ 10.61

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Energy, Fleet & Facilities - Tim Hortons Field

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
<p>* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where (not-for-profit and charitable organizations)</p>	
Lower Bowl - west side only (Hourly)*	\$124.85 per hour
Upper & Lower Bowl - west side only (Daily)*	\$5,000.00 per day
Full Stadium (Daily)*	\$7,500.00 per day
Film Shoots	Negotiable
Photography (Commercial Rate)	\$416 per hour (minimum 4 hours or \$1,664.00)
Photography (Wedding Photography Only) (2 hour maximum)	\$ 178.50
Concerts	
West Stands Only	Negotiable
Full Stadium	Negotiable
Corporate Gatherings/Professional Sports	
Upper & Lower Bowl - west side only (Daily)*	\$10,000.00 per day
Full Stadium (Daily)*	\$15,000.00 per day

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Energy, Fleet & Facilities - Tim Hortons Field

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Corporate Room Rentals - Level 4	
Room 4W 300 (1,012 sq ft.) - Barry's Club	
Social/Corporate - Day Rate *	\$ 312.12
Social/Corporate - Evening Rate *	\$ 312.12
Social/Corporate - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 561.82
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day Rate *	\$ 187.27
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Evening Rate *	\$ 187.27
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day & Evening*	\$ 337.09
City of Hamilton - Day Rate *	\$ 93.64
City of Hamilton - Evening Rate *	\$ 93.64
City of Hamilton - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 168.54
Room 4W 301 (1,410 sq ft.) - Pinty's Club	
Social/Corporate - Day Rate *	\$ 468.18
Social/Corporate - Evening Rate *	\$ 468.18
Social/Corporate - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 842.72
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day Rate *	\$ 280.91
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Evening Rate *	\$ 280.91
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day & Evening*	\$ 505.63
City of Hamilton - Day Rate *	\$ 140.45
City of Hamilton - Evening Rate *	\$ 140.45
City of Hamilton - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 252.82
Room 4W 313 (5,952 sq ft.) - Champions Club	
Social/Corporate - Day Rate *	\$ 1,456.56
Social/Corporate - Evening Rate *	\$ 1,456.56
Social/Corporate - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 2,621.81
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day Rate *	\$ 873.94
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Evening Rate *	\$ 873.94
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day & Evening*	\$ 1,573.08
City of Hamilton - Day Rate *	\$ 436.97
City of Hamilton - Evening Rate *	\$ 436.97
City of Hamilton - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 786.54

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Energy, Fleet & Facilities - Tim Hortons Field

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Room 4W 314 (1,410 sq ft.) - Nissan Room	
Social/Corporate - Day Rate *	\$ 468.18
Social/Corporate - Evening Rate *	\$ 468.18
Social/Corporate - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 842.72
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day Rate *	\$ 280.91
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Evening Rate *	\$ 280.91
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day & Evening*	\$ 505.63
City of Hamilton - Day Rate *	\$ 140.45
City of Hamilton - Evening Rate *	\$ 140.45
City of Hamilton - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 252.82
Room 4W 315 (1,012 sq ft.) - Carstar	
Social/Corporate - Day Rate *	\$ 312.12
Social/Corporate - Evening Rate *	\$ 312.12
Social/Corporate - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 561.82
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day Rate *	\$ 187.27
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Evening Rate *	\$ 187.27
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day & Evening*	\$ 337.09
City of Hamilton - Day Rate *	\$ 93.64
City of Hamilton - Evening Rate *	\$ 93.64
City of Hamilton - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 168.54
Club Level - includes all rooms noted above (10,796 sq ft.)	
Social/Corporate - Day Rate *	\$ 2,132.82
Social/Corporate - Evening Rate *	\$ 2,132.82
Social/Corporate - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 3,839.08
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day Rate *	\$ 1,279.69
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Evening Rate *	\$ 1,279.69
Community Groups (not-for-profit) - Day & Evening*	\$ 2,303.45
City of Hamilton - Day Rate *	\$ 641.93
City of Hamilton - Evening Rate *	\$ 641.93
City of Hamilton - Day & Evening Rate *	\$ 1,151.72

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Energy, Fleet & Facilities - Tim Hortons Field

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
South Plaza - outside gates SE corner	
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 510.00
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Resident	\$ 306.00
(<4 hour rental fee - flat fee) - Community Group	\$ 143.00
(4< hour rental fee - flat fee) - Affiliate Group	\$ 102.00
Coors Banquet Patio - East Side 2nd Floor & Concourse	
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 510.00
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Resident	\$ 306.00
(<4 hour rental fee - flat fee) - Community Group	\$ 143.00
(4< hour rental fee - flat fee) - Affiliate Group	\$ 102.00
Coors Light Patio - North End	
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 510.00
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Resident	\$ 306.00
(<4 hour rental fee - flat fee) - Community Group	\$ 143.00
(4< hour rental fee - flat fee) - Affiliate Group	\$ 102.00
Stipley BBQ Area - South Plaza inside the gates	
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Commercial/Non-resident	\$ 510.00
(<4 hour rental - flat fee) - Resident	\$ 306.00
(<4 hour rental fee - flat fee) - Community Group	\$ 143.00
(4< hour rental fee - flat fee) - Affiliate Group	\$ 102.00
Note:	
* All additional operational expenses are to be added to the above noted rates.	

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Public Works**Division:** Transit

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Cash Fare	\$ 3.25
Adult Ticket	\$ 2.40
Elementary / Secondary Ticket	\$ 2.00
Adult Monthly Pass	\$ 105.60
Elementary / Secondary Monthly Pass	\$ 88.00
Summer Youth Pass	\$ 88.00
Senior Single Ride	\$ 2.00
Senior Monthly Pass	\$ 29.50
Senior Annual Pass	\$ 295.00
Golden Age Pass (80 years+)	Free
University College Transit Pass (UCTP)	\$ 166.98
McMaster Graduate Student Association (GSA) UCTP	\$ 242.12
Day Pass	\$ 14.40
Columbia International College Transit Pass (off campus residence)	\$ 69.30
Columbia International College Transit Pass (on campus residence)	\$ 22.08
Columbia International College Transit Pass (non residence)	\$ 77.00
Employee Commuter Pass	\$ 100.80
School Hour Only Pass	\$ 60.64
School Plus Pass	\$ 25.00

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Public Works

Division: Transit

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Affordable Transit Pass	\$ 52.80
TransCab	Regular Fare + \$0.50
Urban Charters	\$ 137.60
HSR Photo ID - Elementary/Secondary School Students	\$ 5.00
HSR Replacement Photo ID - Senior, EC Pass, SHO, School Plus Pass	\$ 15.00
Document Requests on CD's (Mobility Programs and Transportation Planning)	\$ 4.42
Event Impact – Advertisement Charge for route diversion/route impact (per Pole Card)	\$ 3.40
Event Coverage – Supervisory Charge (min 4 hours per Supervisor) for event related activities including crowd disbursement, operational needs, and other customer related event needs	\$55/hour

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGESDepartment: Public WorksDivision: Transportation & Associate General Manager**(Traffic Operations plus Policy & Programs)**

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Damage to Traffic Property (i.e.. Traffic posts, traffic signs, signal poles) Priced per job. Direct job costs	cost + 7%
Banner/Sign Fabricating - external requests - Priced per Job	cost + 7%
Municipal Numbering Fees - Full installation by City Forces	\$ 178.91
Municipal Numbering Fees - Materials for Homeowner Installation (including delivery)	\$ 31.01
Traffic Signal Timing Plans - Inquiries	\$ 253.32
Traffic Signal Timing Plans - Drawings	\$ 59.82
Publication Box Permit - Initial Fee	\$ 45.00
Publication Box Annual Permit Renewal	\$ 30.00

* Note: HST is not included in the 2017 Approved and 2018 Approved Fee. If HST = "Y", HST is collected in addition to the fee.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: Corporate Services

Division: Financial Services

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Basic Tenders	\$ 61.33
Complex Tenders	\$ 194.07
Basic RFP	\$ 45.97
Complex RFP	\$ 137.92
Construction Drawing - Road/Linear Construction Tenders	\$ 27.61
Tenders - Standard - Online (Note 1)	\$ 45.97
Tenders - Complex - Online (Note 1)	\$ 158.32
RFPs - Standard - Online (Note 1)	\$ 30.66
RFPs - Complex - Online (Note 1)	\$ 102.17
Change in Banking Information (Note 2)	\$ 25.53
Consideration of assignment/corporate change requests (Note 3)	
Simple	\$ 361.50
Standard	\$ 649.47
Complex	\$ 865.93

Notes:

1. Document fees are lower where online documents are available and obtained online.
2. Change in Banking Information will only be applied when there is more than one request per year made by the vendor.
3. The fee for consideration of assignment/corporate change requests include any applicable 'change in Banking Information' fee.

* **Note:** Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Corporate Services**Division:** Taxation - Tax Accounting

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Registration of Delinquent Accounts - Phase 1	\$ 1,083.25
Registration of Delinquent Accounts - Carried to Tax Sale	\$ 1,383.45
Extension Agreements	\$ 200.30
Tax Certificate	\$ 60.10
Tax Letters (Analysis, Income Tax, Paid in Full) - per year	\$ 26.50
Ownership change fee	\$ 14.25
Mortgage Company account status (per account):	
- on-line	\$ 5.70
- spreadsheet	\$ 5.70
Mortgage Payout - Statement of Account	\$ 11.50
Tax Transfer Fee - Balances transferred from Horizon Utilities (sewer & water charges) to City tax roll	\$ 33.60
NSF Cheque Fee - Processing fee on all 'returned' cheques	\$ 33.60
Admin Fee for Arrears Notices (on arrears > \$50)	\$ 2.95
New tax roll account fee	\$ 17.70
Apportionment fee - Current year	\$ 58.85
On-line Tax Certificate - delinquent account turn off/on	\$ 33.60
Misapplied Payments - payment transfer (Taxpayer or FI error)	\$ 33.60
Reprint of prior year tax bill (no charge for current year tax bill) - per bill	\$ 11.50

* **Note:** Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Corporate Services**Division:** Financial Planning & Policy - Development Finance

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Subdivision Agreement Finance Processing Flat Fee	\$ 1,448.55
Subdivision Agreement Finance Processing Per Lot Fee	\$ 15.10
Subdivision Agreement Finance Processing Best Efforts Fee	\$ 1,448.55
Subdivision Compliance Fee	\$ 68.10

*** Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.**

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES**Department:** Corporate Services**Division:** City Clerk's

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Marriage Licence Fee	\$ 153.00
Death Registration Administration Fee	\$ 44.00
Certified Copies	\$ 26.11
Photocopies	\$ 0.35
Commissioner of Oaths	\$ 21.24
Court Documents (POA) - per page	\$ 2.40
Certified Court Documents (POA) - per page	\$ 4.45

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: City Manager

Division: Various

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Manual searches for records (per 15 minutes)	\$ 9.73
Preparation of Records for release (per 15 minutes)	\$ 9.73
Developing computer programs or other methods of producing a record from a machine (per 15 minutes)	\$ 19.47

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

2018 APPROVED USER FEES AND CHARGES

Department: City Manager

Division: Human Resources

Service or Activity Provided or Use of City Property	2018 Approved Fee
Employee File Duplication:	
Base rate (0-10 pages)	\$ 117.74
Greater than 10 pages (per page)	\$ 1.20

* Note: Fees do not include HST which will be added where applicable.

Authority: Motion 7.2, Council Minutes
CM: July 13, 2018
Ward: City Wide

Bill No. 184

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Appoint and to Prescribe the Duties and Responsibilities of the Acting Chief Administrative Officer

WHEREAS pursuant to section 229 of the *Municipal Act*, S.O. 2001, c. 25, as amended, the Council for the City of Hamilton (the "Council") may appoint a Chief Administrative Officer for the City of Hamilton (the "City"), and prescribe the duties and responsibilities of that office; and,

WHEREAS the Chief Administrative Officer shall have such general control and management of the administration of the government and affairs of the City and shall perform such duties as Council by-law prescribes; and

WHEREAS the Chief Administrative Officer shall be responsible for the efficient administration of all departments of the City to the extent that they are given control over them by Council;

WHEREAS the duties and responsibilities prescribed in this By-law do not encroach upon the powers of Council or its Committees or the statutory duties of its officers; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to appoint an Acting Chief Administration Officer for the City of Hamilton.

NOW THEREFORE, Council enacts as follows:

1. Mile (Mike) Elija Zegarac is hereby appointed as the Acting Chief Administrative Officer of the City of Hamilton (the "City").
2. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer shall be responsible to the Mayor and the Council for the general control and management of the administration of the government and affairs of the City, and shall perform such additional duties as Council may by by-law prescribe.

3. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer is the senior official of the City, provides organizational leadership to staff, and is responsible for the efficient and effective delivery of services.
4. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer is the head of the administrative and operational aspects of the government of the City and is responsible to Council for the proper administration of the affairs of the City, including organizational restructuring, in accordance with the by-laws adopted by the Council.
5. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer is responsible for providing effective advice and support to the Mayor and Council in developing and implementing the policies, plans and programs of Council.
6. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer shall supervise the management of the human, fiscal and physical resources of the City and report on the status of these semi-annually to Council.
7. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer may appoint, promote, demote, suspend and dismiss, subject to the provisions of any personnel policies adopted by Council, or collective agreements applicable to employees of the City, all employees of the City, except the first level of senior management and statutory officials.
8. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer shall recommend to Council the appointment and dismissal of first level senior management and statutory officials of the City.
9. Without limiting the responsibilities set forth in sections 2 to 8 above, the Acting Chief Administrative Officer shall be generally responsible for such policies and programs of the City relating to the administration of the City and his duties shall include the following:
 - (a) to supervise the management of the City, including the business and affairs of the City in accordance with the policies approved and determined by Council;
 - (b) to be responsible for the provision of all services required or deemed advisable for the City;
 - (c) to enquire continuously into the effectiveness and efficiency of the services provided by the City and to recommend to Council any changes or improvements which will enhance the quality of such services;
 - (d) to supervise the preparation of the City's budgets, and to be responsible for their implementation.

- (e) to attend or be represented at all meetings of the Council and Committees of Council.
10. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer shall carry out such additional responsibilities as the Council, from time to time, may direct.
 11. Nothing in this By-law shall be deemed to empower the Acting Chief Administrative Officer to exercise, or to encroach upon, the powers of Councilor its Committees or upon the statutory duties of officers of the City.
 12. Nothing in this By-law shall be deemed to limit the authority of the Acting Chief Administrative Officer to exercise those statutory duties and powers set out in the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended from time to time.
 13. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer may be referred to and may use the title of "Acting City Manager" in the course of carrying out the duties and responsibilities set forth in this By-law.
 14. The Acting Chief Administrative Officer may designate a senior staff member to act as Acting Chief Administrative Officer from time to time as may be required.
 15. By-law No. 08-307 is hereby repealed.
 16. This By-law shall come into force and take effect on August 13, 2018

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Authority: Motion 7.3, Council Minutes
CM: July 13, 2018
Ward: City Wide

Bill No. 185

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Appoint Acting Deputy City Clerks for the City of Hamilton

WHEREAS subsection 228(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* permits a municipality to appoint deputy clerks who have all the powers and duties of the clerk under the said Act and any other Act; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to appoint Acting Deputy City Clerks to act during the Acting City Clerk's absences.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Ida Bedioui; Stephanie Paparella; Lauri Leduc; Loren Kolar; Lisa Chamberlain and Angela McRae are hereby appointed as Acting Deputy City Clerks for the City of Hamilton and shall have all the powers and duties of the City Clerk, subject to the direction of the Acting City Clerk, with respect to the times and the manner in which the said powers and duties shall be exercised.
2. This By-law is deemed to have come into force on July 14, 2018.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Authority: Item 14, Committee of the Whole
Report 01-003 (FCS01007)
CM: February 6, 2001
Ward: 2, 3, 4, 7

Bill No. 186

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law To Regulate On-Street Parking

WHEREAS Section 11(1)1 of the *Municipal Act, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25*, as amended, confers upon the councils of all municipalities the power to enact by-laws for regulating parking and traffic on highways subject to the *Highway Traffic Act*,

AND WHEREAS on the 18th day of September, 2001, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacted By-law No. 01-218 to regulate on-street parking;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. By-law No. 01-218, as amended, is hereby further amended by adding/deleting from the identified Schedules and Sections noted in the table below as follows:

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Duration	Times	Days	Adding/ Deleting
6 – <i>Time Limit</i>	<i>E</i>	Britannia Ave	South	48m west of London St. to Park Row	1 hr	8 am - 7 pm	Mon - Sat	Adding

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Times	Adding/ Deleting
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Acadia	North & East	Upper Sherman to Beaverton	Anytime	Deleting
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Acadia Dr.	North & East	Up. Sherman Ave. to 350m westerly	Anytime	Adding
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Acadia Dr.	East	Cartier Cres. (N. leg) to Beaverton Dr.	Anytime	Adding
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Beechwood Ave.	North	Barnesdale Ave. to Lottridge St.	Anytime	Adding
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Grosvenor Ave.	West	Cannon St. to Campbell Ave.	Anytime	Adding
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Cochrane	Both	King to Lawrence	Anytime	Deleting
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Cochrane Ave.	East	King St. to Lawrence Rd.	Anytime	Adding
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Victoria	East	Main to Burlington	Anytime	Deleting
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Victoria Ave.	East	King St. to Burlington St.	Anytime	Adding
<i>8 – No Parking</i>	<i>E</i>	Main	North	Victoria to East Avenue	Anytime	Deleting

Schedule	Section	Highway	Location	NPA from 8am on the 1st day of each month, to 11pm on 15th day of each month AND Dec-Mar	NPA from 8am on the 16th day of each month to 11 pm on last day of each month Apr-Nov	Adding/Deleting
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	Beechwood Avenue	Sherman Avenue North to Melrose Avenue North	North	South	Deleting
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	Beechwood Ave.	Sherman Ave. to Barnesdale Ave.	North	South	Adding
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	Beechwood Ave.	Lottridge St. to Melrose Ave.	North	South	Adding
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	Grosvenor Avenue North	Cannon Street East to Barton Street East	West	East	Deleting
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	Grosvenor Ave.	Campbell Ave. to Barton St.	West	East	Adding

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Times	Adding/Deleting
12 – Permit	E	Dickson St.	East	50m south of Burlington St. to 6.5m southerly	Anytime	Adding
12 – Permit	E	Charlton Ave.	South	42m east of Locke St. to 6m easterly	Anytime	Adding
12 – Permit	E	Grosvenor Ave.	West	25m north of King St. to 6m northerly	Anytime	Adding
12 – Permit	E	Grosvenor Ave.	East	28m north of King St. to 6m northerly	Anytime	Adding
12 – Permit	E	Huron St.	North	35m east of Sanford Ave. to 5.5m easterly	Anytime	Adding

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Times	Adding/ Deleting
13 – No Stopping	E	Sherman Ave.	West	140m north of Biggar Ave. to 30m northerly	Anytime	Adding
13 – No Stopping	E	Sherman Ave.	East	110m north of Biggar Ave. to 30m northerly	Anytime	Adding
13 – No Stopping	E	Victoria	East	Main to King William	4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday to Friday	Deleting
13 – No Stopping	E	Victoria Ave.	East	King St. to King William St.	4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday to Friday	Adding

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Times	Adding/ Deleting
14 – Wheelchair LZ	E	Somerset Ave.	South	31m east of Barnesdale Ave. to 8m easterly	Anytime	Adding
14 – Wheelchair LZ	E	Cannon St.	North	from 20.3m east of Clyde St. to 10m easterly	Anytime	Deleting

2. Subject to the amendments made in this By-law, in all other respects, By-law No. 01-218, including all Schedules thereto, as amended, is hereby confirmed unchanged.
3. This By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of its passing and enactment.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Authority: Item 31, Economic Development &
Planning Committee
Report 06-005
CM: April 12, 2006
Ward: 8

Bill No. 187

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593
Respecting Lands Located at 400 Rymal Road West, Hamilton**

WHEREAS the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999*, Statutes of Ontario, 1999 Chap. 14, Sch. C. did incorporate, as of January 1, 2001, the municipality "City of Hamilton";

AND WHEREAS the City of Hamilton is the successor to certain area municipalities, including the former municipality known as the "The Corporation of the City of Stoney Creek" and is the successor to the former regional municipality, namely, "The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth";

AND WHEREAS the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999* provides that the Zoning By-laws of the former area municipalities continue in force in the City of Hamilton until subsequently amended or repealed by the Council of the City of Hamilton;

AND WHEREAS Zoning By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton) was enacted on the 25th day of July, 1950, and approved by the Ontario Municipal Board on the 7th day of December, 1951 (File No. P.F.C. 3821);

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Section 31 of Report 06-005 of the Planning and Economic Development Committee at its meeting held on the 12th day of April 2006, recommended that the Director of Development and Real Estate be authorized to give notice and prepare by-laws for presentation to Council, to remove the "H" Holding Provision from By-laws where the conditions have been met; and,

WHEREAS this By-law is in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Sheet No. W-17D of the District Maps, appended to and forming part of By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton), as amended, by changing the zoning from the "DE-H'/S-1301" (Low Density Multiple Dwellings) District, Holding, Modified to "DE/S-1301" (Low Density Multiple Dwellings) District, Modified, on the lands the extent and boundaries of which are shown as Block 1 on Schedule "A", annexed hereto and forming part of this by-law.
2. No building or structure shall be erected, altered, extended or enlarged, nor shall any building or structure or part thereof be used, nor shall any land be used, except

in accordance with the “DE/S-1301” (Low Density Multiple Dwellings) District, Modified provisions.

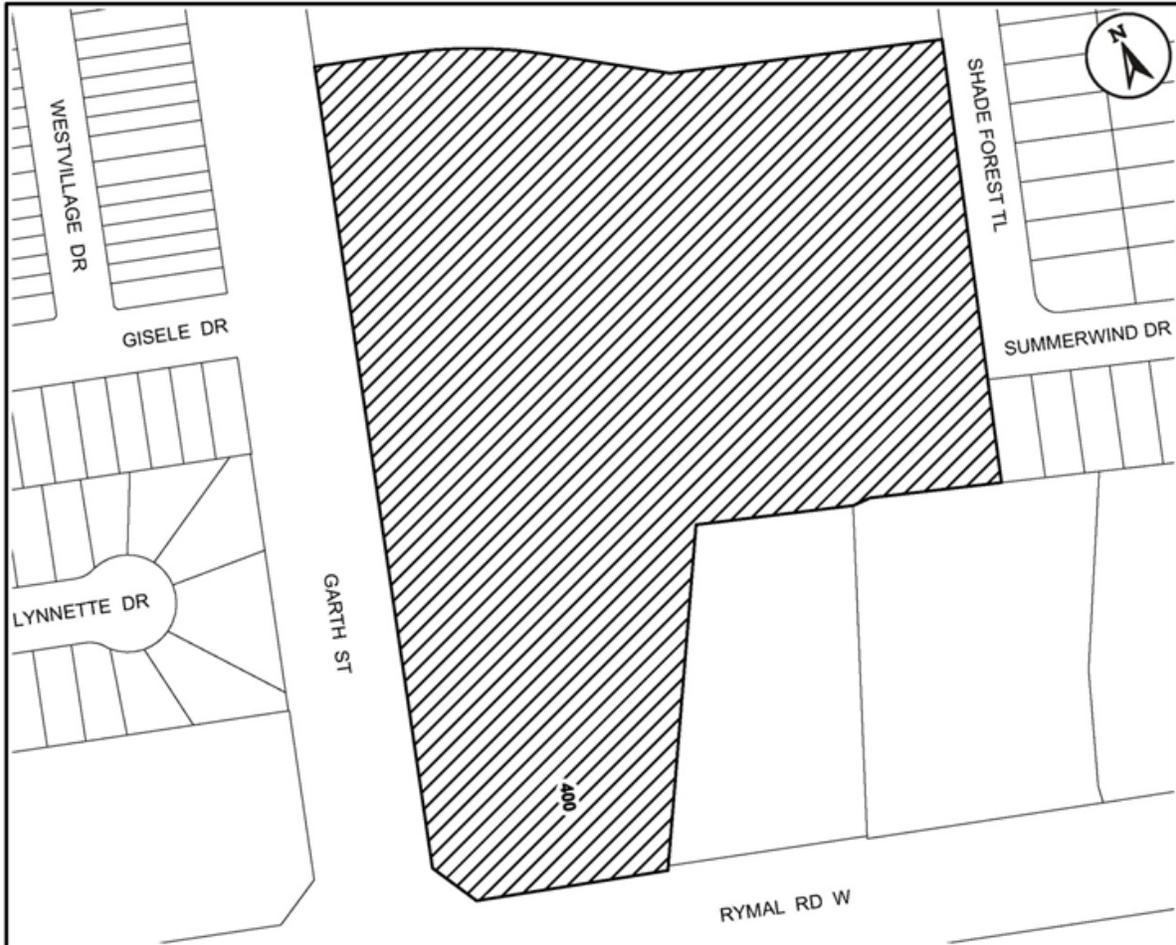
3. The Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

ZAH-18-016



This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 18- Passed the day of, 2018	----- Mayor ----- Clerk
---	--------------------------------------

<h2 style="margin: 0;">Schedule "A"</h2> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">Map Forming Part of By-law No. 18-_____</p> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">to Amend By-law No. 6593</p>	<p>Subject Property</p> <p> 400 Rymal Road West</p> <p>Change in zoning from the "DE-H/S-1301" (Low Density Multiple Dwellings) District, Holding, Modified to the "DE/S-1301" (Low Density Multiple Dwellings) District, Modified</p>
---	---

Scale: N.T.S.	File Name/Number: ZAH-18-016	 Hamilton
Date: July 5, 2018	Planner/Technician: AC/AL	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT		

Authority: Item 31, Planning and Economic
Development Committee
Report: 06-005
CM: April 12, 2006
Ward: 8

Bill No. 188

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 Respecting Lands Located at 893, 897, and 903 West 5th Street

WHEREAS the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999*, Statutes of Ontario, 1999 Chap. 14, Schedule C did incorporate, as of January 1st 2001, the municipality "City of Hamilton";

WHEREAS the City of Hamilton is the successor to certain area municipalities, including the former area municipality known as the "The Corporation of the City of Hamilton" and is the successor of the former regional municipality, namely, "The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth";

WHEREAS the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999*, provides that the Zoning By-laws and Official Plans of the former area municipalities and the Official Plan of the former regional municipality continue in full force in the City of Hamilton until subsequently amended or repealed by the Council of the City of Hamilton;

WHEREAS the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton passed Zoning By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton) on the 25th day of July 1950, which By-law was approved by the Ontario Municipal Board by Order, dated the 7th day of December 1951 (File No. P.F.C. 3821);

WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Section 31 of Report 06-005 of the Planning and Economic Development Committee at its meeting held on the 12th day of April, 2006, which recommended that the Director of Development and Real Estate be authorized to give notice and prepare by-laws for presentation to Council, to remove the "H" Holding provision from By-laws where the conditions have been met;

WHEREAS this By-law is in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Sheet No. W-17C of the District Maps, appended to and forming part of By-law No. 6593 (Hamilton), as amended by changing the zoning from the "C/S-1719-'H'" (Urban Protected Residential etc.) District Modified, Holding to "C/S-1719" (Urban Protected Residential etc.) District, Modified, on the lands the extent and boundaries of which are shown as Block 1 on Schedule "A" annexed hereto and forming part of this by-law.
2. That no building or structure shall be erected, altered, extended, or enlarged, nor shall any building or structure or part thereof be used, nor shall any land be used, except in

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 6593
Respecting Lands Located at 893, 897, and 903 West 5th Street

Page 2 of 3

accordance with the "C/S-1719" (Urban Protected Residential etc.) District, Modified provisions.

3. The Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

ZAH-18-021



This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 18- Passed the day of, 2018	_____ Mayor _____ Clerk
---	--------------------------------------

<h2 style="margin: 0;">Schedule "A"</h2> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">Map Forming Part of By-law No. 18-_____</p> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">to Amend By-law No. 6593</p>	<p>Subject Property 893, 897 & 903 West 5th Street</p> <p> Block 1 - Change in zoning from the "C/S-1719-H" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District Modified, Holding to "C/S-1719" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District Modified</p> <p> Block 2 - Lands zoned "C/S-1719-H" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District Modified, Holding to remain unchanged</p>
---	--

Scale: N.T.S.	File Name/Number: ZAH-18-021	
Date: June 28, 2018	Planner/Technician: MS/AL	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT		Hamilton

Authority: Item 12, Committee of the
Whole Report 01-033
(PD01184)
CM: October 16, 2001
Ward: 10

Bill No. 189

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control Block 55, Registered Plan No. 62M-330

WHEREAS the sub-section 50(5) of the *Planning Act*, (R.S.O. 1990, Chapter P.13, as amended, establishes part-lot control on land within registered plans of subdivision;

AND WHEREAS sub-section 50(7) of the *Planning Act*, provides as follows:

“(7) **Designation of lands not subject to part lot control.** -- Despite subsection (5), the council of a local municipality may by by-law provide that subsection (5) does not apply to land that is within such registered plan or plans of subdivision or parts of them as are designated in the by-law.”

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton is desirous of enacting such a by-law with respect to the lands hereinafter described;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Sub-section 5 of Section 50 of the *Planning Act*, for the purpose of creating lots for street townhouse dwellings, shown as Parts 1-6, inclusive, including maintenance, drainage, access (Parts 7-12), and encroachment between abutting properties (Parts 13-18) easements, shown as Parts 7-18, inclusive, on deposited Reference Plan 62R-20910, shall not apply to the portion of the registered plan of subdivision that is designated as follows, namely:

Block 55, Registered Plan No. 62M-330, in the City of Hamilton

2. This by-law shall be registered on title to the said designated land and shall come into force and effect on the date of such registration.
3. This by-law shall expire and cease to be of any force or effect on the 13th day of July, 2020.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

Fred Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Authority: Item 12, Committee of the Whole
Report 01-033 (PD01184)
CM: October 16, 2001
Ward: 9

Bill No. 190

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

**Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control
Blocks 19, 20 and 21 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240,
municipally known as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37 and 39
Tulence Drive, Stoney Creek**

WHEREAS the sub-section 50(5) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter P.13, as amended, establishes part-lot control on land within registered plans of subdivision;

AND WHEREAS sub-section 50(7) of the *Planning Act*, provides as follows:

“Designation of lands not subject to part lot control. -- Despite subsection (5), the council of a local municipality may by by-law provide that subsection (5) does not apply to land that is within such registered plan or plans of subdivision or parts of them as are designated in the by-law.”

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton is desirous of enacting such a by-law with respect to the lands hereinafter described;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Subsection 5 of Section 50 of the *Planning Act*, for the purpose of creating creating nineteen (19) lots for townhouse dwellings (Parts 1 to 42 inclusive) and access and maintenance easements (Parts 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39 and 41 inclusive), as shown on Deposited Reference Plan 62R-20772, shall not apply to the portion of the Registered Plan of Subdivision that is designated as follows, namely:

Blocks 19, 20 and 21, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240 in
the City of Hamilton.

2. This By-law shall be registered on title to the said designated land and shall come into force and effect on the date of such registration.

3. This By-law shall expire and cease to be of any force or effect on the 13th day of July, 2020.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

PLC-18-001 (20772)

Authority: Item 12, Committee of the Whole
Report 01-033 (PD01184)
CM: October 16, 2001
Ward: 9

Bill No. 191

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control

**Blocks 22, 23 and 24 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240,
municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40,
42 and 44 Talence Drive, Stoney Creek**

WHEREAS the sub-section 50(5) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter P.13, as amended, establishes part-lot control on land within registered plans of subdivision;

AND WHEREAS sub-section 50(7) of the *Planning Act*, provides as follows:

“Designation of lands not subject to part lot control. -- Despite subsection (5), the council of a local municipality may by by-law provide that subsection (5) does not apply to land that is within such registered plan or plans of subdivision or parts of them as are designated in the by-law.”

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton is desirous of enacting such a by-law with respect to the lands hereinafter described;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Subsection 5 of Section 50 of the *Planning Act*, for the purpose of creating twenty-two (22) lots for townhouse dwellings (Parts 1 to 46 inclusive) and access and maintenance easements (Parts 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 32, 34, 35, 38, 39, 41, 42, and 45 inclusive), as shown on Deposited Reference Plan 62R-20773, shall not apply to the portion of the Registered Plan of Subdivision that is designated as follows, namely:

Blocks 22, 23 and 24, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240 in
the City of Hamilton.

2. This By-law shall be registered on title to the said designated land and shall come into force and effect on the date of such registration.

3. This By-law shall expire and cease to be of any force or effect on the 13th day of July, 2020.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

PLC-18-001 (20773)

Authority: Item 12, Committee of the Whole
Report 01-033 (PD01184)
CM: October 16, 2001
Ward: 9

Bill No. 192

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

**Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control
Blocks 13, 14 and 15 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240,
municipally known as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39,
41 and 43 Bayonne Drive, Stoney Creek**

WHEREAS the sub-section 50(5) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter P.13, as amended, establishes part-lot control on land within registered plans of subdivision;

AND WHEREAS sub-section 50(7) of the *Planning Act*, provides as follows:

“Designation of lands not subject to part lot control. -- Despite subsection (5), the council of a local municipality may by by-law provide that subsection (5) does not apply to land that is within such registered plan or plans of subdivision or parts of them as are designated in the by-law.”

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton is desirous of enacting such a by-law with respect to the lands hereinafter described;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Subsection 5 of Section 50 of the *Planning Act*, for the purpose of creating twenty-two (22) lots for townhouse dwellings (Parts 1 to 49 inclusive) and access and maintenance easements (Parts 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 17, 20, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45 and 48 inclusive), as shown on Deposited Reference Plan 62R-20774, shall not apply to the portion of the Registered Plan of Subdivision that is designated as follows, namely:

Blocks 13, 14 and 15, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240 in
the City of Hamilton.

2. This By-law shall be registered on title to the said designated land and shall come into force and effect on the date of such registration.

3. This By-law shall expire and cease to be of any force or effect on the 13th day of July, 2020.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

PLC-18-001 (20774)

Authority: Item 12, Committee of the Whole
Report 01-033 (PD01184)
CM: October 16, 2001
Ward: 9

Bill No. 193

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

Respecting Removal of Part Lot Control

**Blocks 16, 17 and 18 of Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240,
municipally known as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36 and 38
Bayonne Drive, Stoney Creek**

WHEREAS the sub-section 50(5) of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter P.13, as amended, establishes part-lot control on land within registered plans of subdivision;

AND WHEREAS sub-section 50(7) of the *Planning Act*, provides as follows:

“Designation of lands not subject to part lot control. -- Despite subsection (5), the council of a local municipality may by by-law provide that subsection (5) does not apply to land that is within such registered plan or plans of subdivision or parts of them as are designated in the by-law.”

AND WHEREAS the Council of the City of Hamilton is desirous of enacting such a by-law with respect to the lands hereinafter described;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That Subsection 5 of Section 50 of the *Planning Act*, for the purpose of creating nineteen (19) lots for townhouse dwellings (Parts 1 to 41 inclusive) and access and maintenance easements (Parts 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38 and 40 inclusive), as shown on Deposited Reference Plan 62R-20771, shall not apply to the portion of the Registered Plan of Subdivision that is designated as follows, namely:

Blocks 16, 17 and 18, Registered Plan of Subdivision No. 62M-1240 in
the City of Hamilton.

2. This By-law shall be registered on title to the said designated land and shall come into force and effect on the date of such registration.

3. This By-law shall expire and cease to be of any force or effect on the 13th day of July, 2020.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

PLC-18-001 (20771)

Authority: Item 4, Planning Committee
Report: 18-010 (PED18133)
CM: June 27, 2018
Ward: 15

Bill No. 194

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Adopt:

**Official Plan Amendment No. 107 to the
Urban Hamilton Official Plan**

Respecting:

**56, 74, 78, 90, 96, 100, and 566 Parkside Drive
(Flamborough)**

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Amendment No. 107 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan consisting of Schedule "1", hereto annexed and forming part of this by-law, is hereby adopted.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment No. 107

The following text, together with:

- Appendix "A" Volume 1, Schedule B – Natural Heritage System
- Appendix "B" Volume 1, Schedule B-2 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Natural Heritage Feature – Significant Woodlands
- Appendix "C" Volume 1, Schedule B-8 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Hydrologic Feature – Streams
- Appendix "D" Volume 1, Schedule C – Functional Road Classification
- Appendix "E" Volume 3, Map 2 – Urban Site Specific Key Map

attached hereto, constitutes Official Plan Amendment No. 107 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.

1.0 Purpose and Effect:

The purpose of this Amendment is to refine the boundaries of the Natural Heritage System features on the subject lands, and to add a Site Specific Policy that restricts the permitted uses on a portion of the subject lands to Natural Open Space. The effect of this Amendment is to ensure the protection of the Core and Linkage features on the subject lands.

2.0 Location:

The lands affected by this Amendment are generally located northeast of Highway 6 and Parkside Drive and known municipally as 56, 74, 78, 90, 96, 100, and 566 Parkside Drive, in the former Town of Flamborough.

3.0 **Basis:**

The basis for permitting this Amendment is:

- The existing Core and Linkage features of the Natural Heritage System will be appropriately identified and protected in terms of composition and ecological function in accordance with the Environmental Impact Statement, and in compliance with the Natural Heritage System policies of the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.
- The Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2014, and conforms to the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2017.

4.0 **Actual Changes:**

4.1 **Volume 1 – Parent Plan:**

Schedule Changes

Volume 1 – Schedule B – Natural Heritage System

4.1.1 Urban Hamilton Official Plan Volume 1 – Schedule B – Natural Heritage System be amended by:

- a) Removing the “Core Area”, “Linkage” and “Streams” identifications from the northeasterly portion of the subject lands; and,
- b) Adding the “Core Area” and “Linkage” identifications to the southerly portion of the subject lands,

as shown on Appendix “A” attached to this amendment.

Volume 1 – Schedule B-2 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Natural Heritage Feature – Significant Woodlands

4.1.2 Urban Hamilton Official Plan Volume 1 – Schedule B-2 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Natural Heritage Feature – Significant Woodlands be amended by:

- a) Removing the “Key Natural Heritage Feature - Significant Woodlands” identification from the northeasterly portion of the subject lands; and

- b) Adding the “Key Natural Heritage Feature - Significant Woodlands” identification on the southwesterly portion of the subject lands,

as shown on Appendix “B” attached to this amendment.

Volume 1 – Schedule B-8 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Hydrologic Feature – Streams

- 4.1.3 Urban Hamilton Official Plan Volume 1 – Schedule B-8 – Detailed Natural Heritage Features – Key Hydrologic Feature – Streams be amended by removing the “Key Hydrologic Feature – Streams” identification from the subject lands, as shown on Appendix “C”, attached to this Amendment.

Volume 1 – Schedule C – Functional Road Classification

- 4.1.4 Urban Hamilton Official Plan Volume 1 – Schedule C – Functional Road Classification be amended by classifying Clappison Avenue as a “Minor Arterial” road, as shown on Appendix “D”, attached to this Amendment.

4.2 Volume 3 – Special Policy Areas, Area Specific and Site Specific Policies:

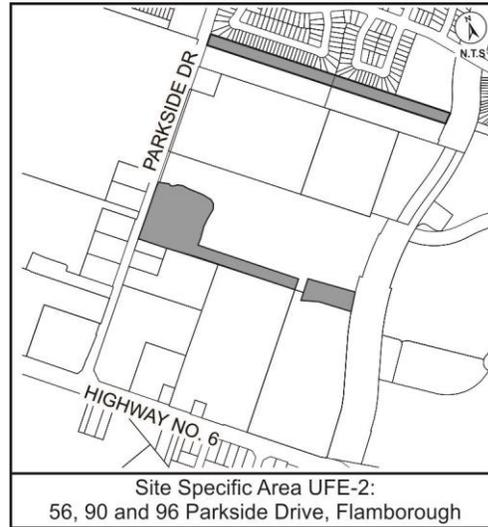
Text Changes

Volume 3 – Chapter C – Urban Site Specific Policies

- 4.2.1 Urban Hamilton Official Plan Volume 3 – Chapter C – Urban Site Specific Policies - Flamborough be amended by adding a new Site Specific Policy, as follows:

“UFE-2 A portion of the lands located at 56 Parkside Drive, 90 Parkside Drive and 96 Parkside Drive former Town of Flamborough

1.0 Notwithstanding Section – Employment Area – Business Park Designation of Volume 1, lands designated “Employment Area – Business Park”, located on a portion of 56 Parkside Drive, Parkside Drive and 96 Parkside Drive and identified as Site Specific Policy Area UFE-2, shall only used for Natural Open Space.”



E.5.4

90

be

Schedule and Map Changes

Volume 3 – Chapter C – Urban Site Specific Key Map

4.2.2 Urban Hamilton Official Plan Volume 3 – Chapter C – Urban Site Specific Policies Key Map be amended by adding “UFE-2” to a portion of the subject lands, as shown on Appendix “C”, attached to this Amendment.

5.0 Implementation:

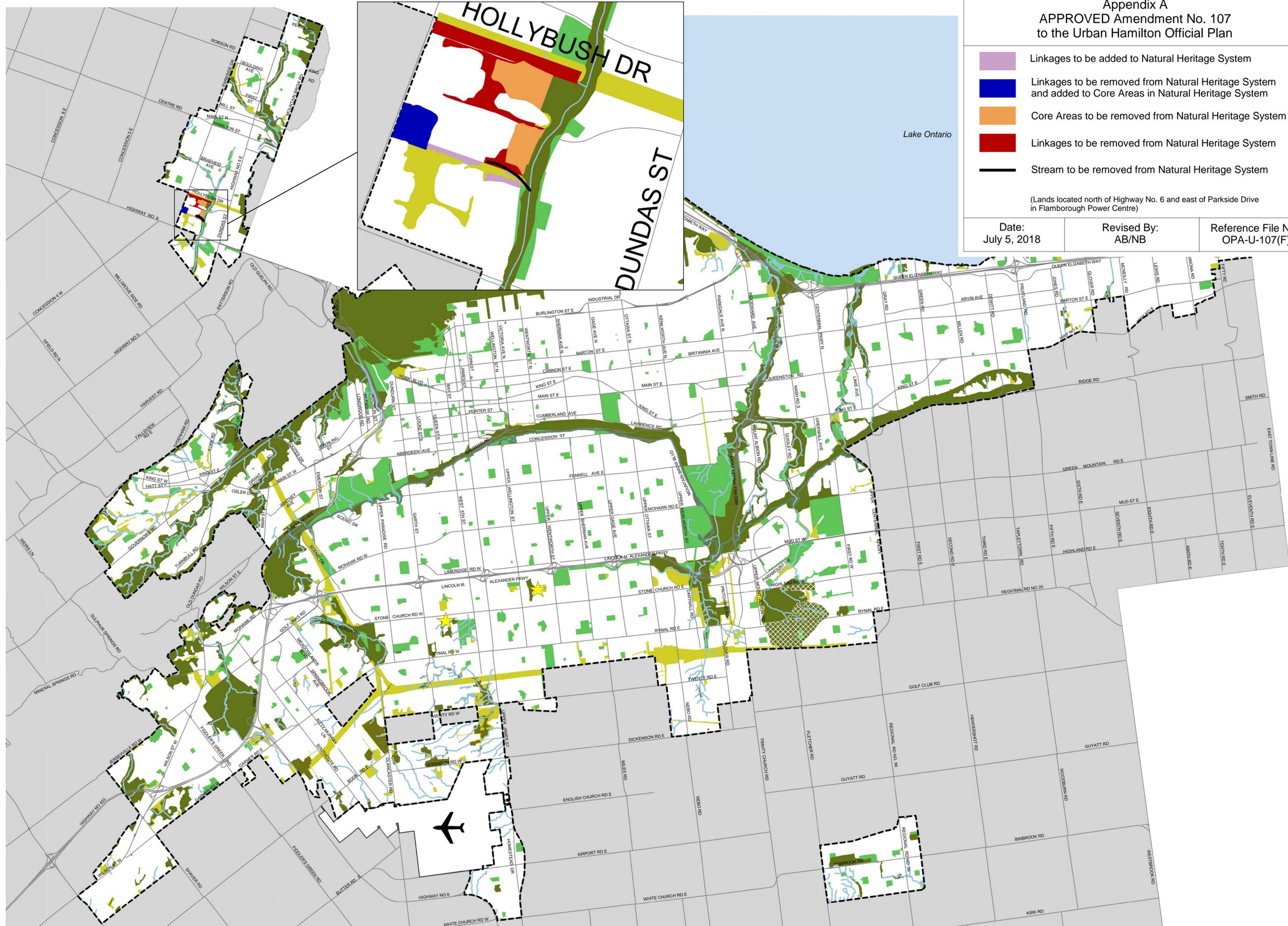
An implementing Zoning By-Law Amendment, Draft Plan of Subdivision and Site Plan will give effect to the intended uses on the subject lands.

This Official Plan Amendment is Schedule “1” to By-law No. 18-194 passed on the 13th of July, 2018.

**The
City of Hamilton**

F. Eisenberger
MAYOR

J. Pilon
ACTING CITY CLERK

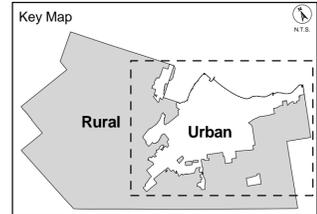


Appendix A
 APPROVED Amendment No. 107
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

- Linkages to be added to Natural Heritage System
- Linkages to be removed from Natural Heritage System and added to Core Areas in Natural Heritage System
- Core Areas to be removed from Natural Heritage System
- Linkages to be removed from Natural Heritage System
- Stream to be removed from Natural Heritage System

(Lands located north of Highway No. 6 and east of Parkside Drive in Flamborough Power Centre)

Date: July 5, 2018	Revised By: AB/NB	Reference File No.: OPA-U-107(F)
-----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------



Note: For Rural Natural Heritage Features refer to Schedule B of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.

★ Lands Under Appeal

- 305 Stone Church Road West
 - 313 Stone Church Road East & lands bounded by Stone Church Road East, Upper Wellington Street, Lincoln M Alexander Parkway and Upper Wentworth Street

Legend

- Core Areas
- Area Specific Policy - USC-1 and USC-2 in Volume 3
- Linkages
- Parks & General Open Space (Excluding Parkettes)
- Streams

Other Features

- Rural Area
- John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
- Niagara Escarpment
- Urban Boundary
- Municipal Boundary

Council Adoption: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

**Urban Hamilton Official Plan
 Schedule B
 Natural Heritage System**

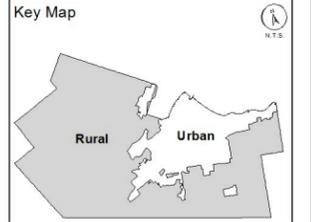


Appendix B
APPROVED Amendment No. 107
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

- Key Natural Heritage Feature Significant Woodlands to be removed from Detailed Natural Heritage Features Significant Woodlands
- Key Natural Heritage Feature Significant Woodlands to be added to the Detailed Natural Heritage Features Significant Woodlands

(Lands located north of Highway No. 6 and east of Parkside Drive in Flamborough Power Centre)

Date: July 5, 2018	Revised By: AB/NB	Reference File No.: OPA-U-107(F)
-----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------



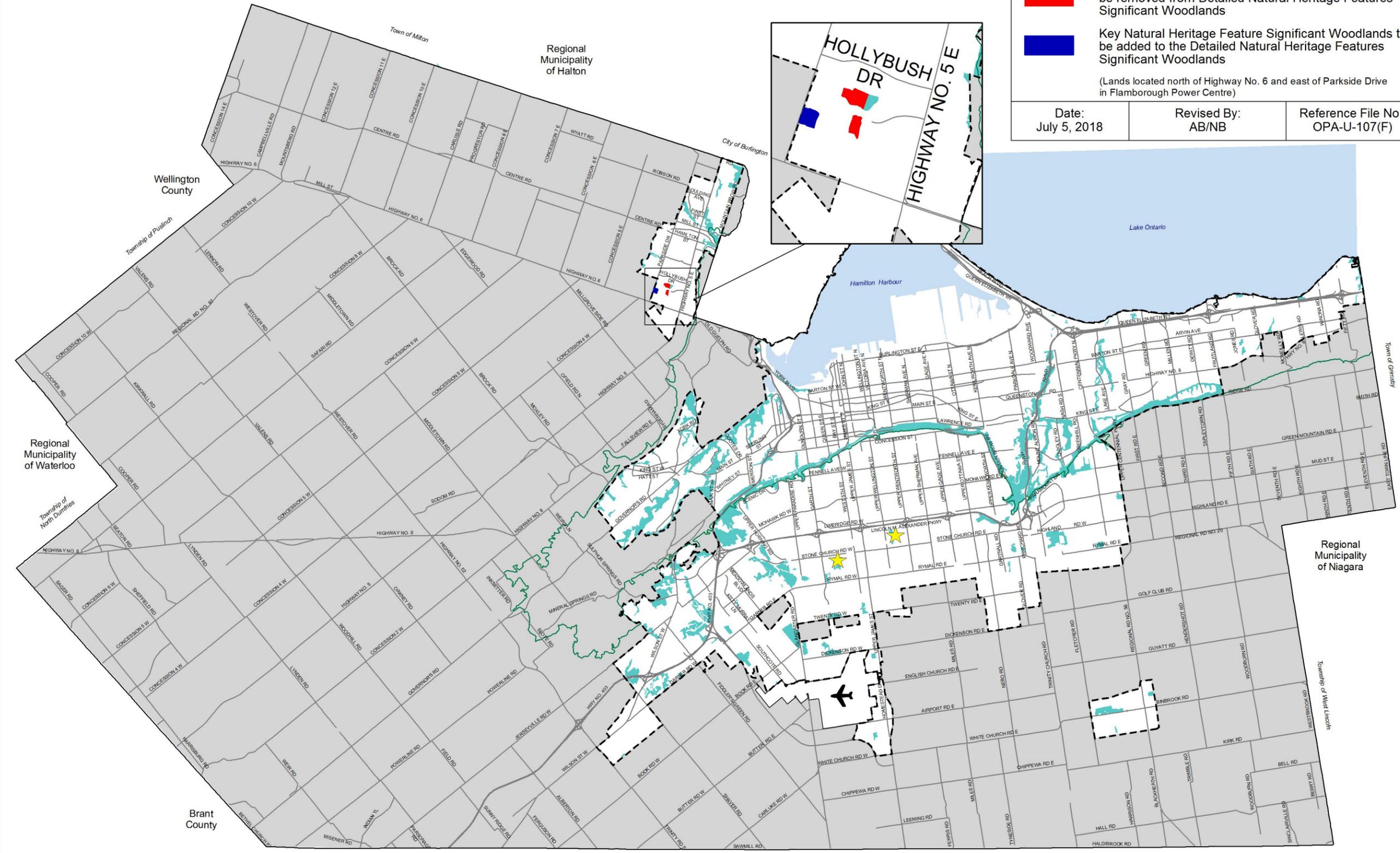
Note: For Rural Detailed Natural Heritage Features refer to Schedule B-2 of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.

★ Lands Under Appeal

- 305 Stone Church Road W
- 313 Stone Church Road E & lands bounded by Stone Church Road East, Upper Wellington Street, Lincoln M Alexander Parkway and Upper Wentworth Street



Legend

- Key Natural Heritage Feature Significant Woodlands
- Rural Area
- John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
- Niagara Escarpment
- Urban Boundary
- Municipal Boundary

Council Adopted: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

Urban Hamilton Official Plan
Schedule B-2
 Detailed Natural Heritage Features
 Key Natural Heritage Feature
 Significant Woodlands

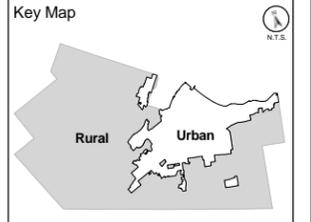


Appendix C
APPROVED Amendment No. 107
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

Key Hydrologic Feature Streams to be removed from Detailed Natural Heritage Features Key Hydrologic Feature Streams

(Lands located north of Highway No. 6 and east of Parkside Drive in Flamborough Power Centre)

Date: July 5, 2018	Revised By: AB/NB	Reference File No.: OPA-U-107(F)
------------------------------	-----------------------------	--



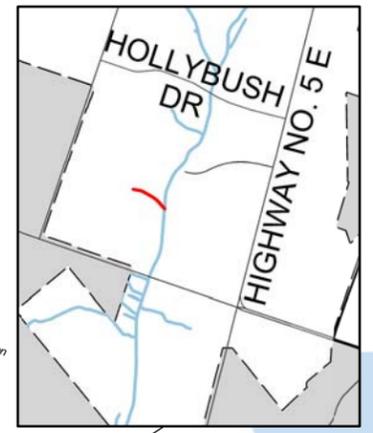
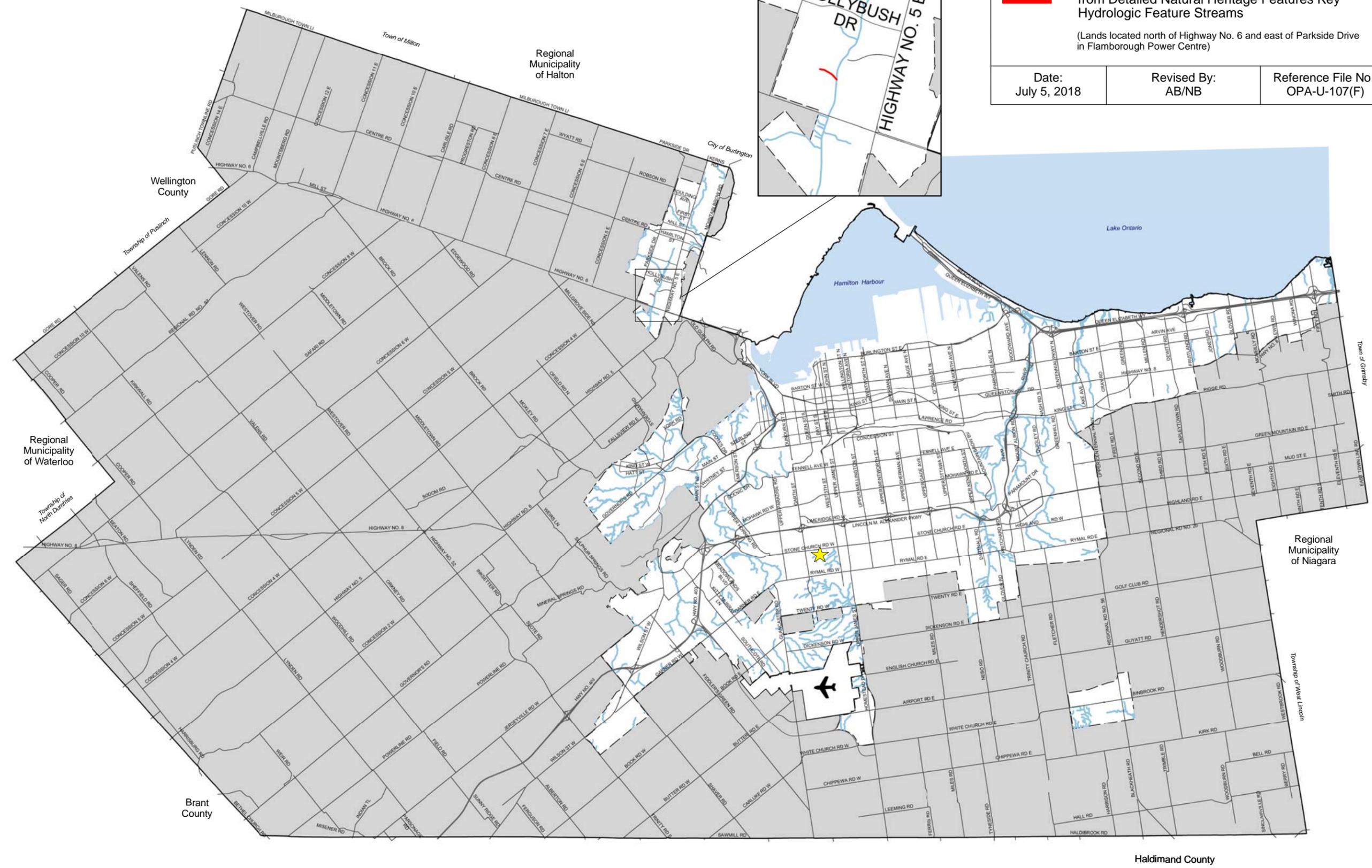
Note: For Rural Detailed Natural Heritage Features refer Schedule B-8 of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal - see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1.

★ Lands Under Appeal

- 305 Stone Church Road W



Legend

- Key Hydrologic Feature Streams
- Other Features**
- Rural Area
- John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
- Niagara Escarpment
- Urban Boundary
- Municipal Boundary

Council Adopted: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

Urban Hamilton Official Plan
Schedule B-8
Detailed Natural Heritage Features
Key Hydrologic Feature Streams



Appendix D
 APPROVED Amendment No.107
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

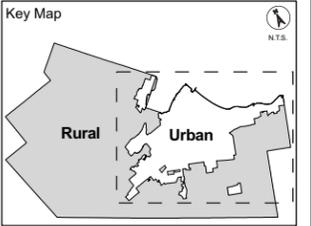
 Classify the street identified as Clappison Road as a "Minor Arterial" on the Functional Road Classification

(Lands located north of Highway No. 6 and east of Parkside Drive Flamborough Power Centre)

Date:
 July 5, 2018

Revised By:
 AB/NB

Reference File No.:
 OPA-U-107(F)



Note: For Rural Functional Road Classification, refer to Schedule C-1 (future amendment).

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal – see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1

Legend

-  Major Arterial
-  Minor Arterial
-  Collector
-  Provincial Highway (Controlled Access)
-  Provincial Highway
-  Parkway

Proposed Roads

-  Major Arterial
-  Minor Arterial
-  Collector

Other Features

-  Rural Area
-  John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
-  Niagara Escarpment
-  Urban Boundary
-  Municipal Boundary
-  Lands subject to Non Decision 113 West Harbour Setting Sail

Council Adoption: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

**Urban Hamilton Official Plan
 Schedule C
 Functional Road Classification**



Not To Scale



Date: January 2017

PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

© Terane Land Information Services Inc. and its licensors, [2009] May Not be Reproduced without Permission. THIS IS NOT A PLAN OF SURVEY



Appendix E
 APPROVED Amendment No. 107
 to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan

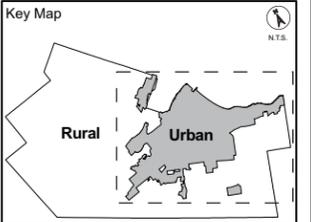
 Lands to be identified as
 Site Specific Policy Area UFE-2

(Lands located north of Highway No. 6 and east of Parkside Drive
 Flamborough Power Centre)

Date:
 July 5, 2018

Revised By:
 AB/NB

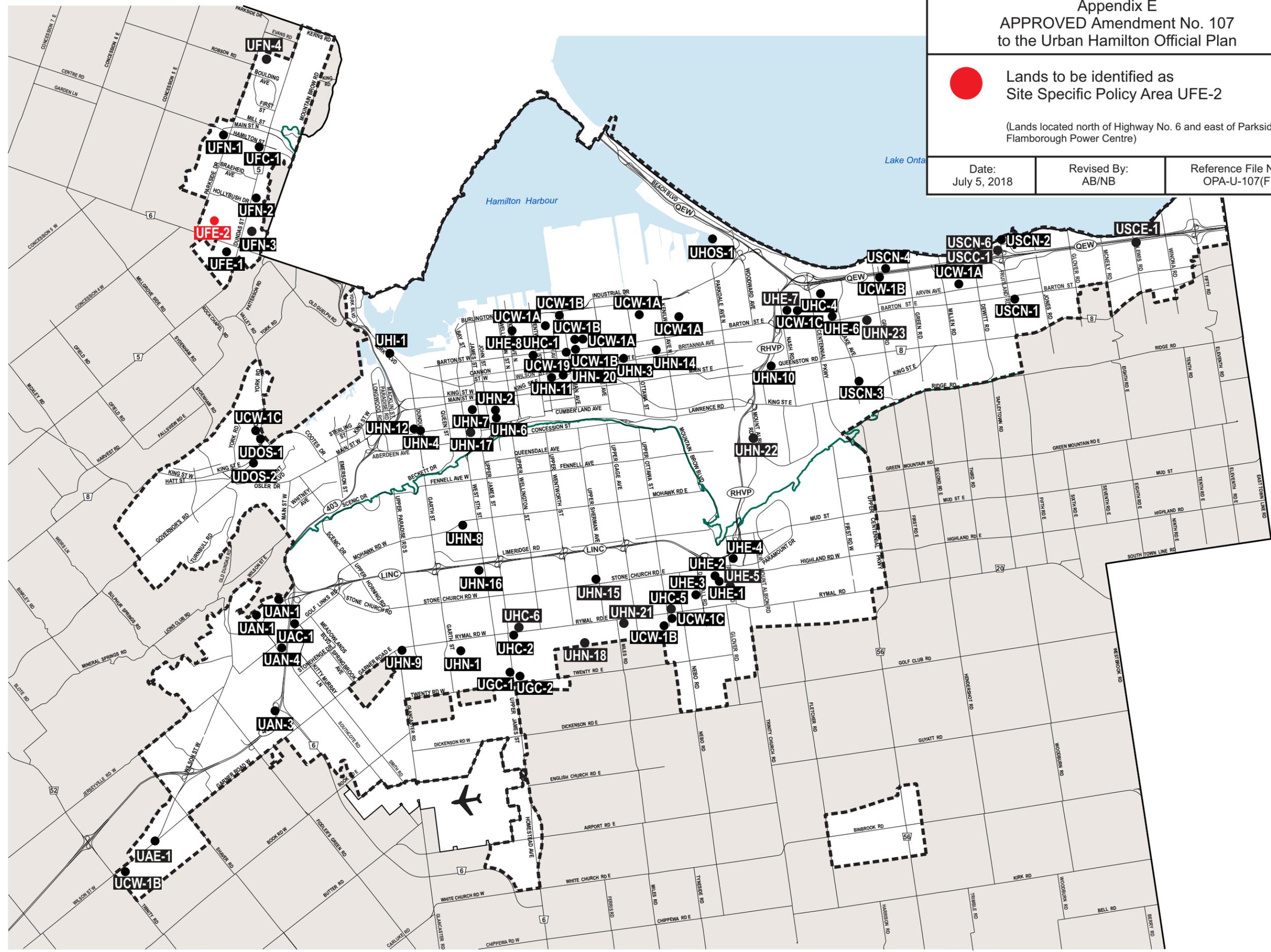
Reference File No.:
 OPA-U-107(F)



Note: For Rural Site Specific Areas, refer to Volume 3: Appendix A of the Rural Hamilton Official Plan.

APPEAL

The southern urban boundary that generally extends from Upper Centennial Parkway and Mud Street East in the east, following the hydro corridor and encompassing the Red Hill Business Park to Upper James Street remains under appeal – see illustration on Schedules E and E-1, Volume 1



- Legend**
-  Site Specific Areas (SSA)
 -  Refers to Urban Site Specific Area #, Volume 3, Chapter B
- Other Features**
-  Rural Area
 -  John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport
 -  Niagara Escarpment
 -  Urban Boundary
 -  Municipal Boundary

Council Adoption: July 9, 2009
 Ministerial Approval: March 16, 2011
 Effective Date: August 16, 2013

**Urban Hamilton Official Plan
 Volume 3: Map 2
 Urban Site Specific Key Map**



Authority: Item 4, Planning Committee
Report: 18-010 (PED18133)
CM: June 27, 2018
Ward: 15

Bill No. 195

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200 Respecting Lands Located at 56, 74, 78, 90, 96, 100 and 566 Parkside Drive (Flamborough)

WHEREAS Council approved Item 4 of Report 18-010 of the Planning Committee, at the meeting held on June 27, 2018;

AND WHEREAS this By-law is in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan, upon finalization of Official Plan Amendment No. 107.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

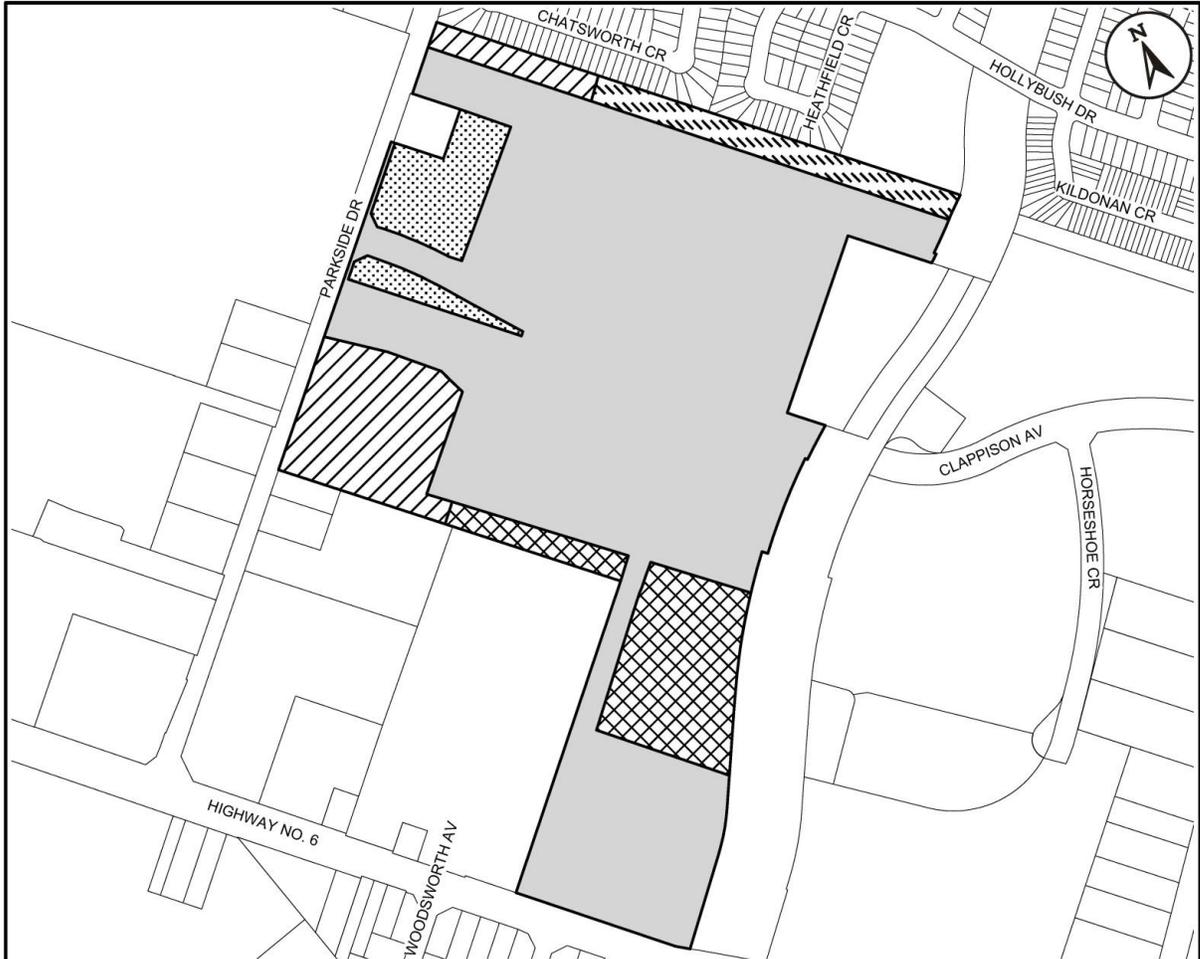
1. That Map Nos. 514, 515, 548, 549, 580 and 581 of Schedule "A" to Zoning By-law No. 05-200 are amended by:
 - (a) For a change in zoning from the General Business Park (M2), and Prestige Business Park (M3,437) Zone and Prestige Business Park (M3, 388) Zone to Conservation / Hazard Land (P5) Zone on lands described as Blocks 1, 2 and 3;
 - (b) For a change in zoning from Prestige Business Park (M3) Zones to Prestige Business Park (M3, 437) Zones on lands described as Block 4;

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk

ZAC-15-039/25T-201507



This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 18-

Passed the day of, 2018

 Mayor

 Clerk

Schedule "A"

Map Forming Part of
 By-law No. 18-_____

to Amend By-law No. 05-200
 Maps 514, 515, 548, 549, 580 & 581

Subject Property
 56, 74, 78, 90, 96, 100 & 566 Parkside Drive

 **Block 1** - Change in zoning from Prestige Business Park (M3, 437) Zone to Conservation / Hazard Land (P5) Zone

 **Block 2** - Change in zoning from General Business Park (M2) Zone to Conservation / Hazard Land (P5) Zone

 **Block 3** - Change in zoning from Prestige Business Park (M3, 388) Zone to Conservation/Hazard Land (P5) Zone

 **Block 4** - Change in zoning from Prestige Business Park (M3) Zone to Prestige Business Park (M3, 437) Zone

 Additional Subject Lands

Scale: N.T.S.	File Name/Number: ZAC-15-039 / 25T-201507	
Date: May 11, 2018	Planner/Technician: AB/AL	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT		

CITY OF HAMILTON

BY-LAW NO. 18-

To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council at its meeting held on July 13, 2018.

**THE COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HAMILTON
ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:**

1. The Action of City Council at its meeting held on the 13th day of July, 2018, in respect of each recommendation contained in,

General Issues Committee Report 18-015 – July 9, 2018
Planning Committee Report 18-011 – July 10, 2018,
Audit, Finance & Administration Committee Report 18-010 – July 11, 2018,
Public Works Committee Report 18-010 – July 12, 2018,
and
Board of Health Report 18-006 – July 12, 2018

considered by City of Hamilton Council at the said meeting, and in respect of each motion, resolution and other action passed and taken by the City Council at its said meeting is hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.

2. The Mayor of the City of Hamilton and the proper officials of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to give effect to the said action or to obtain approvals where required, and except where otherwise provided, the Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby directed to execute all documents necessary in that behalf, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to affix the Corporate Seal of the Corporation to all such documents.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2018.

F. Eisenberger
Mayor

J. Pilon
Acting City Clerk